



December 2019

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 190.E (U.S.) and 151.E (Canada), dated December 16, 2019.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Spec News is available on village.steelcase.com. Search Steelcase Marketing Resources (Adstock) and download the current release's Spec News.

Tip: Steelcase Marketing Resources is a new global platform for ordering Steelcase marketing materials that replaces Adstock.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at [https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents?tax-\[doctype\]=spec-guide](https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents?tax-[doctype]=spec-guide).

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a . Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an , followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The surface materials team has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at <http://finishlibrary.steelcase.com>.

► For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.
© 2019 Steelcase Inc.

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.



For Canadian Pricing

Canadian factor can be found at www.steelcase.com/CADpricing. Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

Steelcase Education Specification Guide

Working With This Specification Guide

Ten Tips : How to Get the Most Out of This Book **2**

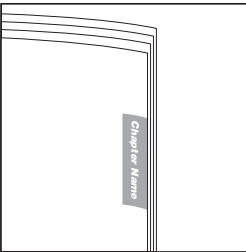
Additional Resources 4

Node 480 Series	5
Buoy	33
cobi 434 Series	39
Cachet 487 Series	51
Brody 488 Series	69
Alight Lounge	99
Shortcut	107
Campfire	129
Clipper	191
Regard	197
Verb	273
Groupwork	321
Thread	367
media:scape Tables	385
media:scape TC	453
media:scape kiosk	473
media:scape mini and mobile	485
media:scape Lounge	499
ScapeSeries Tables	527
Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards	541

Seating Surface Materials	613
Resources	619
Lock and Keying Options	620
Style Number Index	622

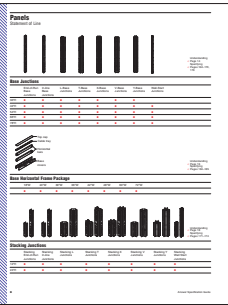
Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Tip 3



Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

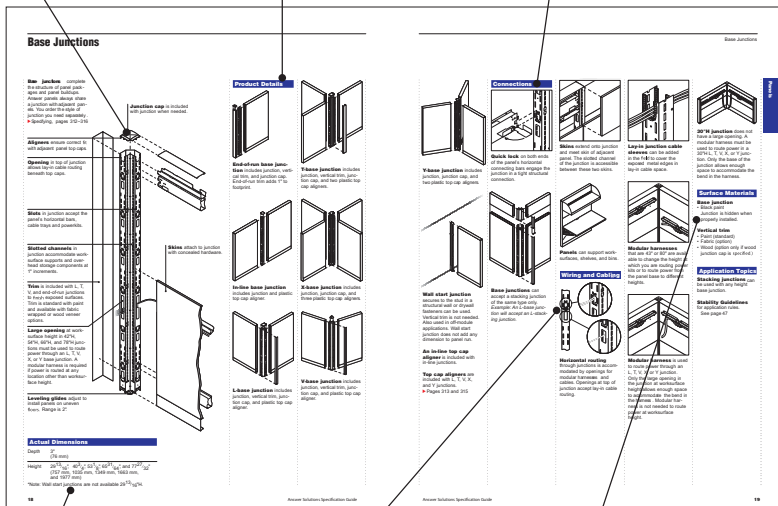
Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Tip 5

Refer to the specifying pages for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
 - Dimensions
 - Style Number
 - Price

Standard Includes (under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

Required to Specify (under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

Specification Information (under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like.

Product Drawing

Standard Includes

- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim

Required to Specify

- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim

Options

Options	Unit Price	Required to Specify
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	No cost	Specify with thin trim

Related Products

Related Products	Unit Price	Required to Specify
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	No cost	Specify with thin trim

Tip 6

Required to Specify

Specify with Customiz Stain

Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

i

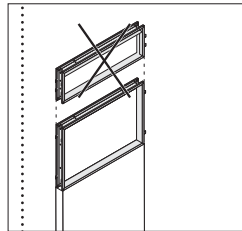
Tip 7

To determine how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.

Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.

Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8



Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

Additional Resources

Steelcase Education products are supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan an installation efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources website at village.steelcase.com.

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual

This publication provides surface material information for Steelcase and turnstone products:

- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Steelcase Education Specification Guide

These specification guides contain multiple Steelcase, turnstone, and Steelcase Health products which are most commonly used in education environments. This collection of products has been pulled together for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Other Specification Guides

Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the www.steelcase.com website or at village.steelcase.com.

Planning Tools

Quick Ship Guide

This handbook describes all Steelcase, turnstone, and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog

Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix ProjectSymbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data

Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

Digital Publications

You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Product Training

Basic training for many Steelcase products can be found on the Steelcase University web site at village.Steelcase.com.

More Information

For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective healthcare environments, email fsl@steelcase.com.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities

Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For ordering or product assistance,

please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to <http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/>.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our website: www.steelcase.com.

Understanding and Specifying Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs



Statement of Line

6

Product Details

Node 480 Series	8
Planning with Node	12
Dimensions	16

Specifying

Collaborative Chairs	20
Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs	24
Collaborative Stool	28
Mid-Back Collaborative Stool	29
X Base Collaborative Chairs	30
X Base Collaborative Stools	31
Wood Base Collaborative Chairs	32

Collaborative Chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobi 434 Series
- i2i 416 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features

► See page 16 for a comparison to other chairs

Node 480 Series

Mechanisms

360°-swivel



Statement of Line

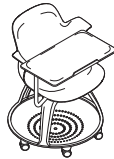
Node 480 Series

Understanding
 ▶ Page 8
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 20–32

Node 480 Series



Collaborative
Mid-Back Chair



Collaborative Mid-Back
Chair with Personal
Worksurface



Collaborative Mid-Back
Chair with ShareSurface



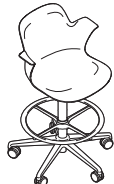
Collaborative Mid-Back
Chair with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Mid-Back
Chair with Swivel-Base and
Personal Worksurface



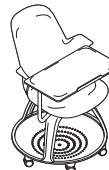
Collaborative Mid-Back
Chair with Swivel-Base and
ShareSurface



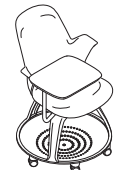
Collaborative Mid-Back
Stool with Swivel-Base



Collaborative
Chair



Collaborative Chair with
Personal Worksurface



Collaborative Chair with
ShareSurface



Collaborative Chair
with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Chair with
Swivel-Base and Personal
Worksurface



Collaborative Chair
with Swivel-Base and
ShareSurface



Collaborative Stool
with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Mid-Back
Chair with X Base



Collaborative Chair
with X Base



Collaborative Mid-Back
Stool with X Base



Collaborative Stool
with X Base



Collaborative Mid-Back
Chair with Wood Base

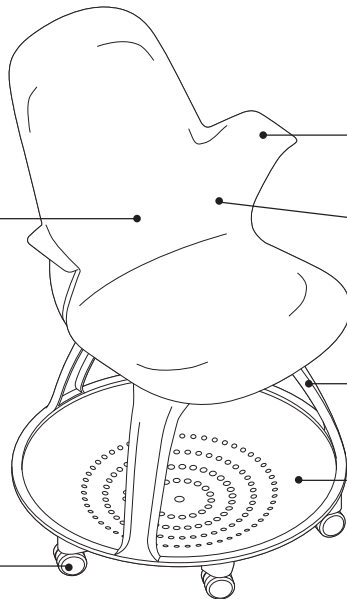


Collaborative Chair with
Wood Base

Node 480 Series

Node is a collaborative seating line that accommodates multiple environments including classrooms, clinical settings, and other learning environments. Node supports multiple teaching and learning modes, freedom to change postures, and optional storage.

One piece polypropylene contoured shell is designed for easy maintenance and cleaning.



Arms are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

Flexible and contoured seat shell supports comfort by allowing many postures.

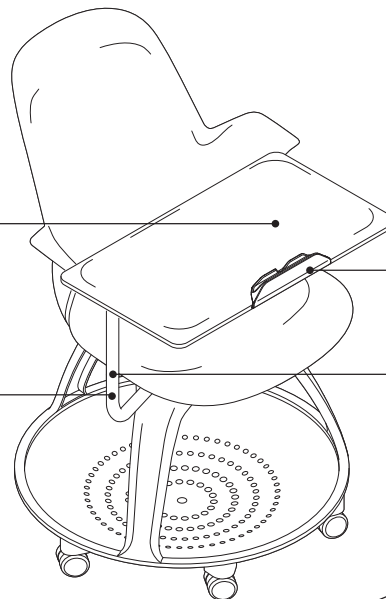
360°-swivel mechanism is standard.

Backpack storage area is standard.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.

Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

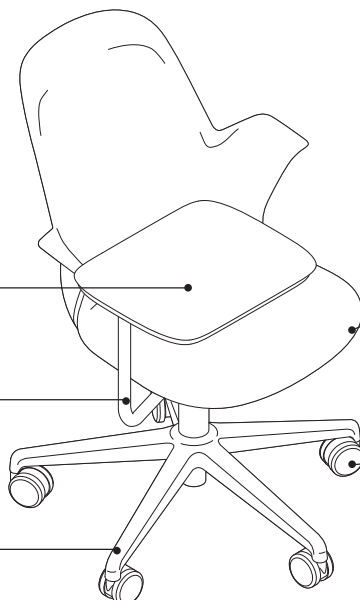
Personal worksurface moves independently of seat shell and base.



Tablet stand is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

Personal worksurface is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.

Personal worksurface is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.



ShareSurface is designed to support collaboration with its uniquely designed that pivots and rotates 360°.

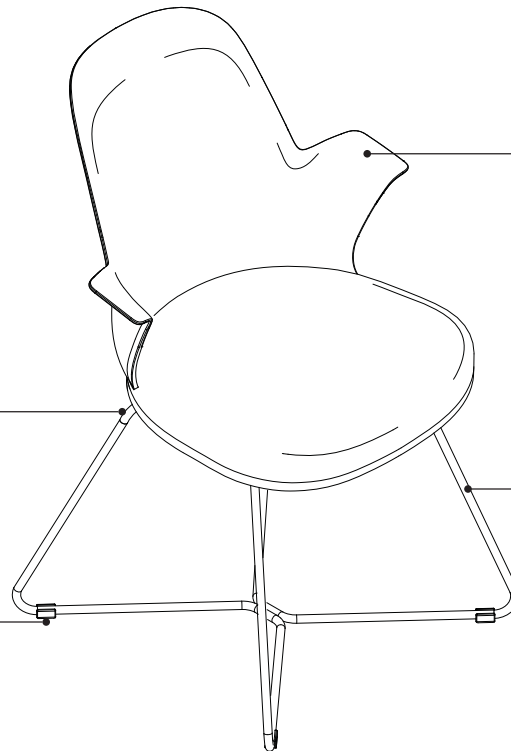
ShareSurface is non-handed and swings from right to left to optimize sharing technology.

Five-arm base is standard.

Seat height adjusts with a 5¼" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanisms on five-arm base chairs. Chairs with a personal worksurface or ShareSurface adjusts with a 4" range. Stools have a 8½" range. A 7½" range is available as an option.

Hard, dual wheel casters are standard for use on carpets. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.

Contoured and flexible seat shell supports comfort by allowing many postures.

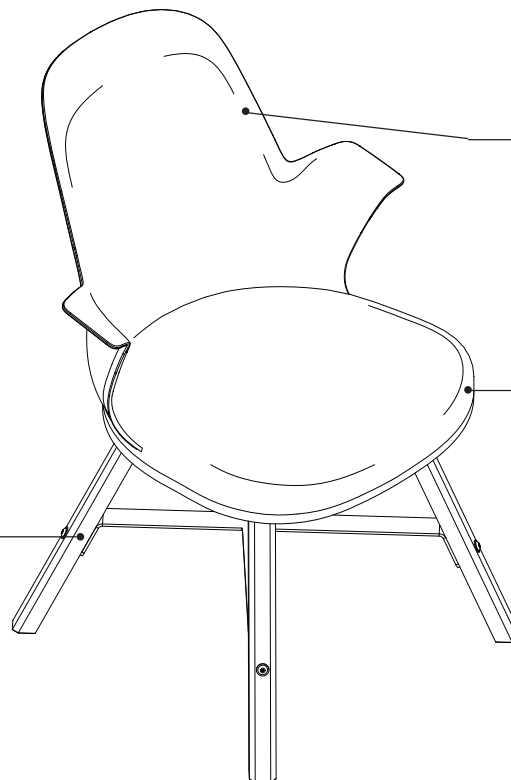


The arms are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

The seat bracket can be customized with accent paint or PerfectMatch paint.

Durable, steel wire frame is lightweight.

Hard glides are standard. Soft, felt glides are available as an option.

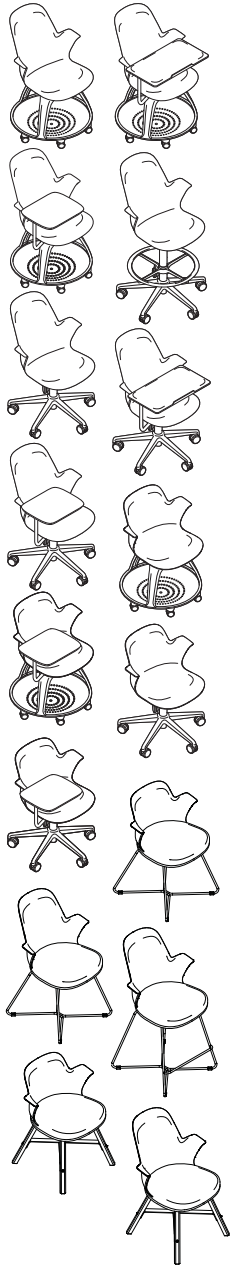


One piece polypropylene contoured shell is designed for easy maintenance and cleaning.

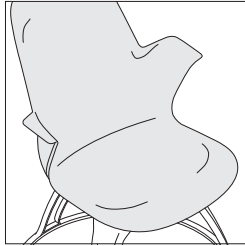
Optional seat cushion is available for extended comfort.

Node wood legs are solid maple wood with a polyethylene glide.

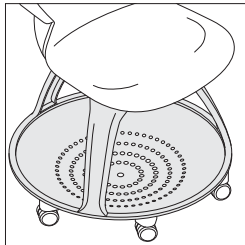
Product Details



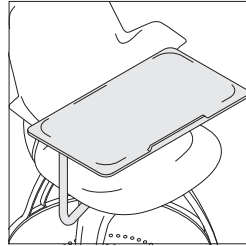
Chairs and stools are available with high-back and mid-back shells. Chairs are available with a tripod base, tripod base with personal worksurface or ShareSurface, five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment, and five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment with personal worksurface or ShareSurface. X base is available in chair and stool height. Wood base is available in chair height only.



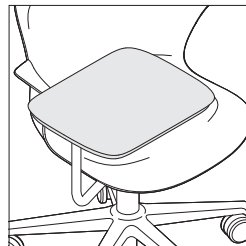
Flexing seat shell and arms promotes movement and supports multiple postures. Integrated arms support user's arms, side posture, and act as a backpack hook.



Tripod base reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft. and allows for backpacks or personal belongings to be stored, and serves as a footrest.



Personal worksurface is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22 1/4"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge. It is designed to be level when in use and may appear to have a slight upward angle when not in use.



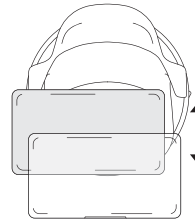
ShareSurface is mounted to the underside of the seat and moves from right to left at 138° to accommodate left- and right-handed users. The ShareSurface is 12"D x 14 1/2"W. The surface swivels 360° around a 1 1/2" pivot to maximize comfort and collaboration.

Node tripod, with or without worksurface, and Node five-arm base chairs with worksurface ships standard unassembled and cartoned with the seat shell separated from the base. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Five-arm base chairs without worksurface and stools ship two to a carton. Assembly by a qualified Steelcase dealer installer is required. Node X base and wood base ship fully assembled. Assembly instructions are available at www.steelcase.com. No tools required for assembly.

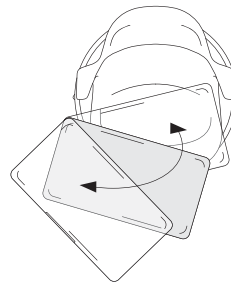
Adjustment Features

360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

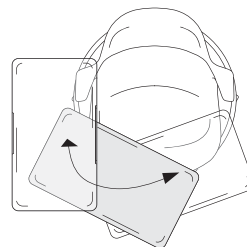
360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-arm base models.



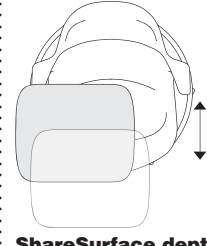
Personal worksurface depth adjustment range is 7 1/4" to 15". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



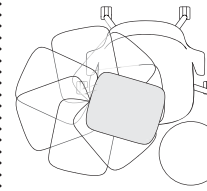
Personal worksurface pivot range is 48°.



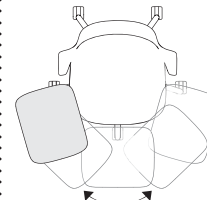
Personal worksurface center pivot is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.



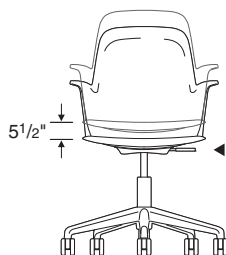
ShareSurface depth adjustment range is 11 1/4" to 16 5/8". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



ShareSurface swivels 360° around a 1 1/2" pivot for inputting data or sharing information.

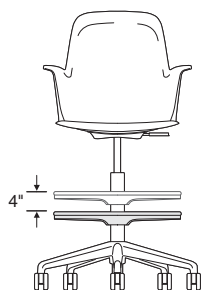


ShareSurface arm swings right to left at 138°. The two-pivot mechanism for the surface allows the surface to pivot right to left allowing users to collaborate or move the surface out of the way for easy ingress and egress.



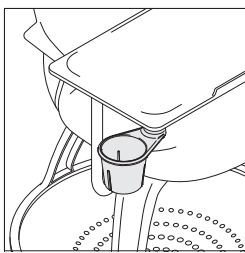
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5 1/4" from 16"H to 21 3/16"H, a 3 3/4" range (17 1/8"H to 20 3/4"H) is available on chairs with a worksurface. Stools are standard with an 8 1/2" range of adjustability (23 1/16"H to 31 3/8"H). A 7 1/2" range of adjustability (18 1/2"H to 26 7/16"H) is available as an option.

Glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain same height as casters.



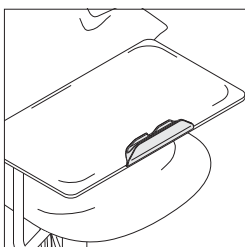
Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for hard floors are available on five-arm base chairs and stools only.



Cup holder is available as an option on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.

Tip: Cup holder is not available on Node chairs with ShareSurface.



Tablet stand is available on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials. It can be field or factory installed.

Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when Node is moved.

Tip: Tablet stand is not available on Node chairs with ShareSurface.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 614 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Seat Shell

Price Group 1

Plastic

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6334 Flash
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili
- 6BD8 Snow
- 6BD9 Carbon Flat
- 6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

Signature plastic

- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD4 Merlot
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron

Tripod Base

- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

Five-arm Base

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6337 Element

X Base

- Paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint
- Lux Coatings

Wood Base

Base

- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1CC Medium Amber
- Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Bracket

- Paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint

Personal Worksurface and ShareSurface

- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element
- 6654 Sand

Paint for Metal

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum

Casters

- Black

Glides

- Black plastic (five-arm base)
- Sterling Dark Solid (tripod base)
- Hard, clear (X base)
- Polyethylene (wood base)

Cup Holder

- Sterling Dark Solid

Tablet Stand

- Sterling Dark Solid

Seat Cushion

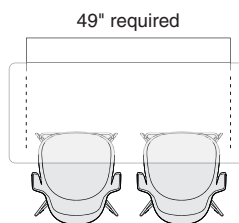
- Upholstery
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surface Leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Fire Code Seating (FCS) option

is available. Order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).

Dimensions

► Page 16



The backpack storage area and overall chair width require 23 3/4" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface. This does not apply to five-arm base models.

Planning with Node

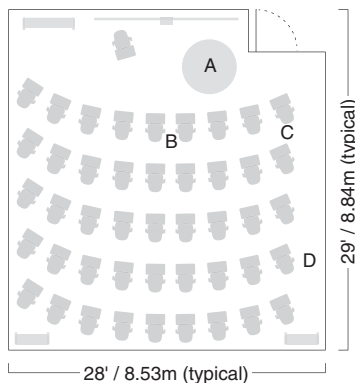
For Classroom Environments

Pedagogy, technology and space, when carefully considered and intentionally designed, can establish new protocols for advanced learning solutions.

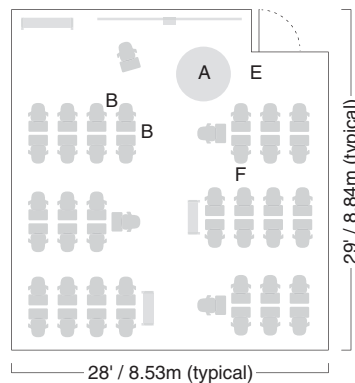
Planning Tips

- 1 Illustrate multiple modes for each drawing to:
 - a) ensure enough space is available for each reconfiguration
 - b) allow the user to understand what's possible
 - c) ensure that sight lines are maintained when the furniture is moved
 - d) confirm that jurisdictional codes are followed for each layout (eg: International Building Code, American Disability Act, etc.)
- 2 Give permission to act differently by including wall guard and enough space to move, supporting simultaneous multi-modal activities.
- 3 Provide both analogue and digital tools in the solution such as whiteboards, personal whiteboards, interactive whiteboards or media:scape.
- 4 Address the needs of classroom and personal storage for both students and teachers. Incorporate this information into each mode to ensure space is adequate.
- 5 Include zones for mentoring, assessment, and/or coaching for teacher-to-student and/or student-to-student interaction.
- 6 Annotate the drawings with design principles to confirm they are being addressed.

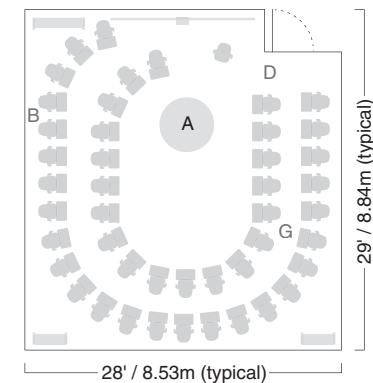
Lecture Mode



Group Mode



Discussion Mode



This example: 18* sq. ft. or 1.68 sq. meters per person. *For K-12 applications,
 ▶ See Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.

- A — 60"/1.52m (ADA)
- B — 12"/0.3m
- C — 18"-24"/0.46-0.61m (aisle)
- D — 36"/0.91m (egress)
- E — 60"/1.52m (egress)
- F — 38"/0.97m (aisle)
- G — 18"-36"/0.46-0.91m (aisle)

Planning with Node

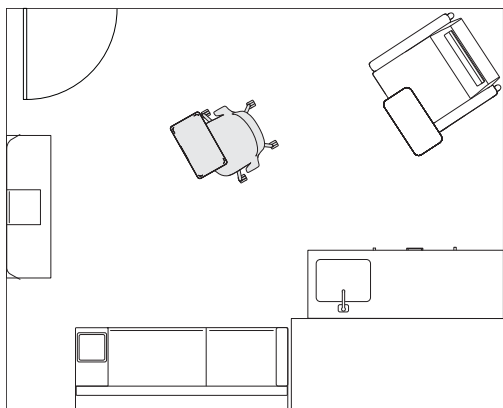
For Healthcare Environments

Clinicians, patients, family, technology, and space should be carefully considered and intentionally designed to create impactful and meaningful healthcare experiences.

Planning Tips

- 1 Demonstrate ability for a clinician to perform three key behaviors:
 - a) input information using a mobile device.
 - b) share information with the patient and family member.
 - c) connect with patient by moving surface aside for physical exam
- 2 Encourage customers to think differently about the other objects within the exam space to encourage collaboration and mutual participation with all participants.
- 3 Provide both analogue and digital capabilities for both teaching and learning with the clinician, patient, and family member.
- 4 Optimize real estate by considering a chair-based exam for many exam room applications.

Wellbeing Hub

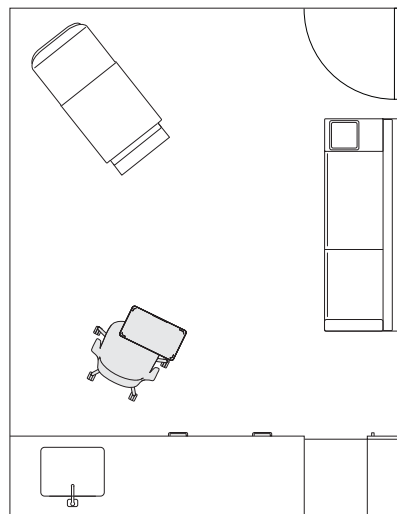


Room Dimensions: 13'11"x11'3"

Wellbeing hubs offers a blended space to perform a physical exam and consultative experience.

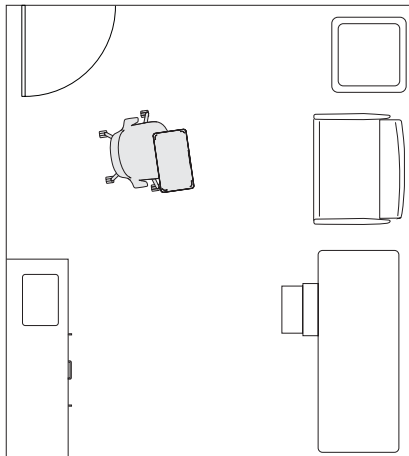
► See Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.

Retail Exam Space



Room Dimensions: 9'6"x12'

Retail exam spaces maximize real estate by accommodating the physical exam, consultative experience, and clinician work area.

Planning Tips, Continued**Pediatric Exam Space**

Room Dimensions: 11'6"x10'

Pediatric exam spaces are about building trust and connection by accommodating clinicians, parents, and children with a more consultative experience

► See Table 1004.1.1 *Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.*

Dimensions

Node 480 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor
----------	---------------	-------	--------	------------	------------	------------------------	--------------------	--------------

Node 480 Series

Tripod Base Collaborative Chair

25"	23 ³ / ₄ "	35"	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ³ / ₄ "
-----	----------------------------------	-----	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair

24 ³ / ₄ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	32 ⁵ / ₈ " to 37 ³ / ₄ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ⁵ / ₈ " to 20 ³ / ₄ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	24 ¹ / ₈ " to 29 ¹ / ₄ "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	--

Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

23 ³ / ₄ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	31 ¹ / ₄ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ³ / ₄ "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

23 ¹ / ₂ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	28 ⁷ / ₈ " to 34"	15 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	15 ⁵ / ₈ " to 20 ³ / ₄ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	24 ¹ / ₈ " to 29 ¹ / ₄ "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	--

Five-Arm Base Stool

24 ³ / ₄ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	40 ⁷ / ₈ " to 48 ¹ / ₄ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ⁵ / ₈ " to 31 ³ / ₈ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	27" to 35"
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	------------

Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool

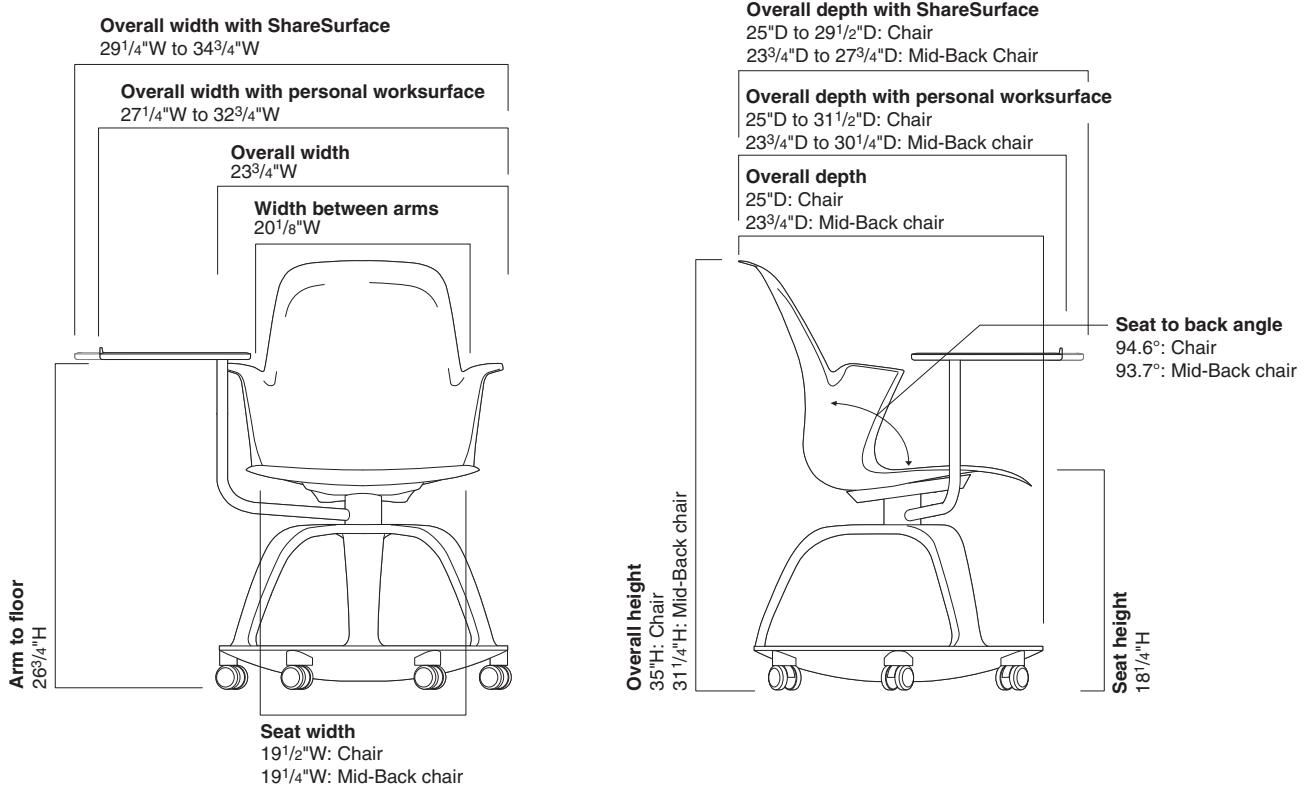
23 ¹ / ₂ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	37 ⁷ / ₈ " to 44 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	23 ⁵ / ₈ " to 31 ³ / ₈ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	27" to 35"
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	------------

*Personal worksurface and ShareSurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28¹/₂".

*Personal worksurface and ShareSurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27⁹/₁₆" to 30¹³/₁₆".

*Personal worksurface measures 22¹/₂"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7¹/₄" to 15".

*ShareSurface measures 14¹/₂"W x 12"D and rotates 360° around a 1¹/₂" pivot.



Angle
Between
Seat and
Back

Tripod Base Collaborative Chair

94.6°

Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair

94.6°

Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

93.7°

Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

93.7°

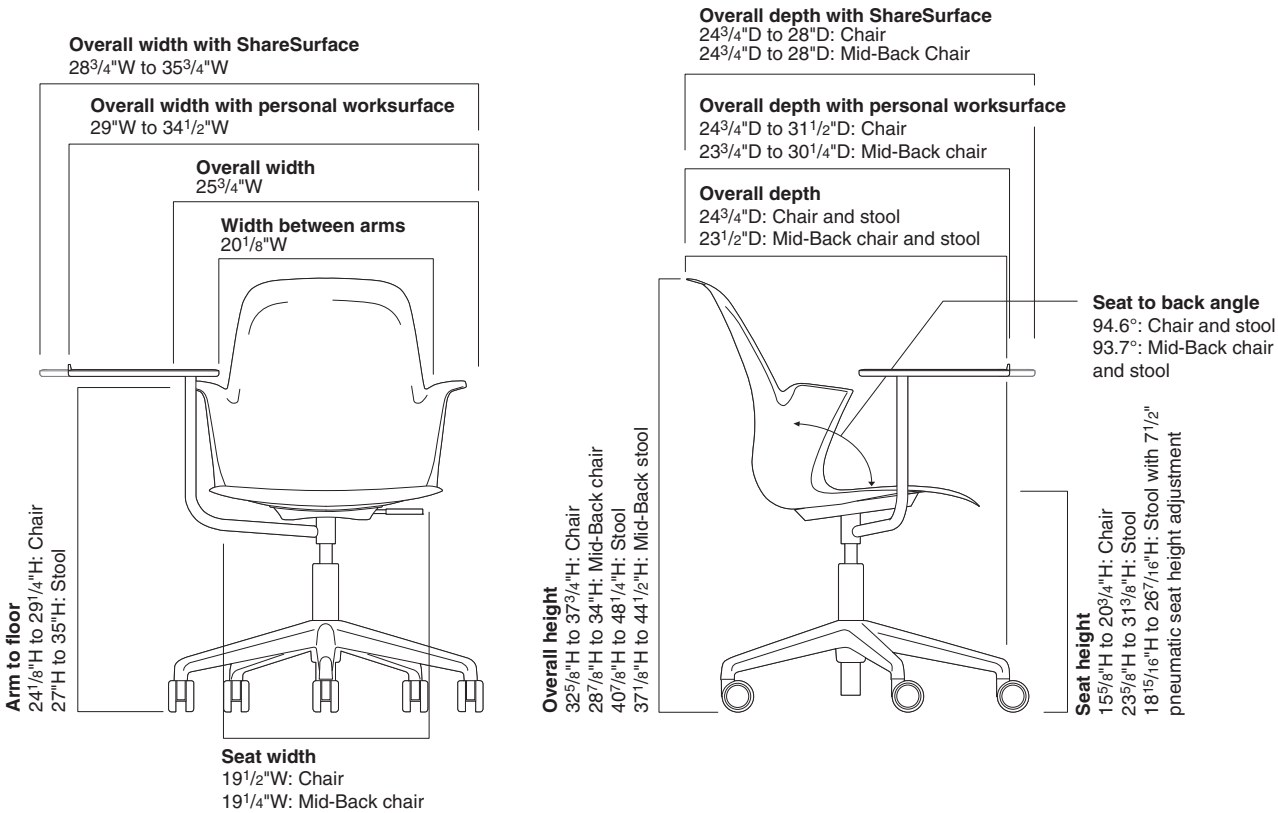
Five-Arm Base Stool

94.6°

Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool

93.7°

.



Dimensions, Node 480 Series, continued

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor
----------	---------------	-------	--------	------------	------------	------------------------	--------------------	--------------

Node 480 Series, continued**Node X Base Chair**

24 ³ / ₄ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	34 ³ / ₄ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ¹ / ₄ "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Node X Base Stool

24 ³ / ₄ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	45 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	28 ¹ / ₁₆ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	37 ¹ / ₄ "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Node X Base Mid-Back

23 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	30 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	17 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ¹ / ₄ "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Node X Base Mid-Back Stool

23 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	41 ⁷ / ₈ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	28 ¹ / ₁₆ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	37 ¹ / ₄ "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Node Wood Base Chair

24 ³ / ₄ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	34 ⁷ / ₈ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₈ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ¹ / ₄ "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Node Wood Base Mid-Back

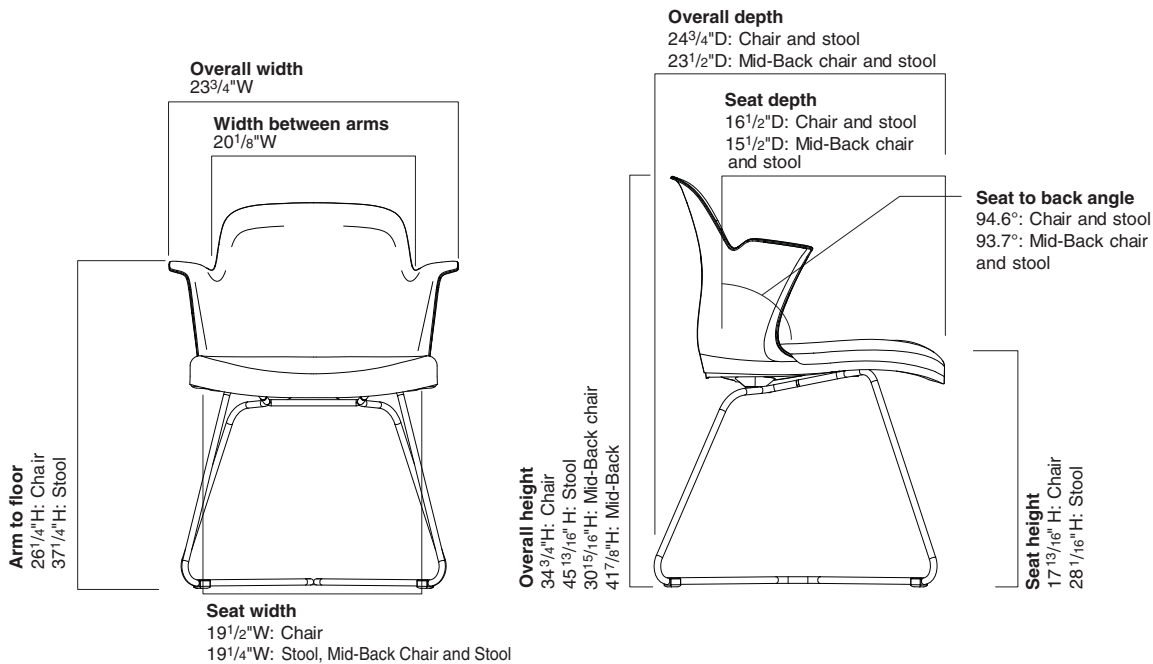
23 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	31 ¹ / ₈ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₈ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ¹ / ₄ "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

*Personal worksurface and ShareSurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28¹/₂".

*Personal worksurface and Sharesurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27⁹/₁₆" to 30¹³/₁₆".

*Personal worksurface measures 22¹/₂"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7¹/₄" to 15".

*ShareSurface measures 14¹/₂"W x 12"D and rotates 360° around a 1¹/₂" pivot.



Angle
Between
Seat and
Back

Node X Base Chair

94.6°

Node X Base Stool

94.6°

Node X Base Mid-Back

93.7°

Node X Base Mid-Back Stool

93.7°

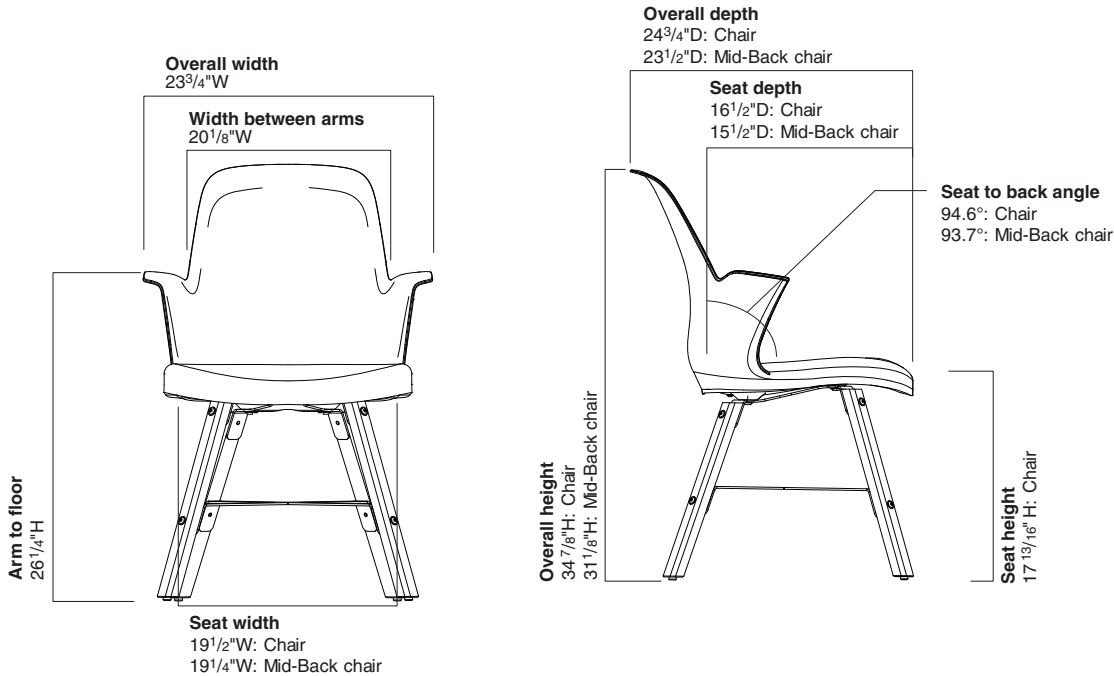
Node Wood Base Chair

94.6°

Node Wood Base Mid-Back

93.7°

.



Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

With Tripod Base



*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

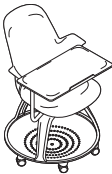
Tip: ShareSurface is not available with cup holder or tablet stand option.

► Detailed dimensions, page 16

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 8	• Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Storage tray: sterling dark solid • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal worksurface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 614.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components	
• On 480110 and 480170	+\$ 10	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
• On 480120	+\$ 25	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
Seat shell		
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 614.
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 614.
Cushion		
• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 3	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 6	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 8	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 9	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase Leather	+\$ 94	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 94	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft Leather	+\$110	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$110	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 38	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 38	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$125 Specify with <i>cushion top</i> .
Cup Holder	• On 480120	+\$ 37 Specify with <i>cup holder</i> .
Tablet Stand	• On 480120	+\$ 37 Specify with <i>tablet stand</i> .
Casters	• Soft casters	+\$ 34 Specify with <i>soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+\$ 28 Specify with <i>glides</i> .



Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Without Personal Worksurface

480110	\$487

With Personal Worksurface

480120	\$729

With ShareSurface

480170	\$772

► Detailed dimensions,
page 16

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

With Five-Arm Base



*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

Tip: ShareSurface is not available with cup holder or tablet stand option.

► Detailed dimensions, page 16

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 8	• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 614.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Seat shell • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 29	Specify plastic color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 614. Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 614.
	Cushion • Price group 1 • Price group 2 • Price group 3 • Price group 4 • Price group 5 • Price group 6 • Price group 7 • Price group 8 • Price group 9 • Price group 10 • Steelcase Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material • Customer's Own Leather	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 27 +\$ 36 +\$ 43 +\$ 53 +\$ 64 +\$ 79 +\$ 97 +\$112 +\$ 94 +\$ 94 +\$110 +\$110 +\$ 38 +\$ 38	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Base	• Platinum on 480130 and 480180 • Element on 480130 and 480180 • Platinum on 480150 • Element on 480150	+\$ 35 +\$ 35 +\$ 39 +\$ 39	Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element. Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element.
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$125	Specify with cushion top.
Cup Holder	• On 480150	+\$ 37	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480150	+\$ 37	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+\$ 28	Specify with glides.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Without Personal Worksurface

480130	\$439

With Personal Worksurface

480150	\$729

With ShareSurface

480180	\$773



► Detailed dimensions,
page 16

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Tripod Base



*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

Tip: ShareSurface is not available with cup holder or tablet stand option.

► Detailed dimensions, page 16



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 8 • Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Storage tray: sterling dark solid • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal work-surface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 614.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials			
Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components			
• On 480210 and 480270	+\$ 11	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.	
• On 480220	+\$ 25	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.	
Seat shell			
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 614.	
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 614.	
Cushion			
• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 3	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 6	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 8	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 9	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase Leather	+\$ 94	Specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 94	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Elmosoft Leather	+\$110	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$110	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 38	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 38	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$125	Specify with cushion top.
Cup Holder	• On 480220	+\$ 37	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480220	+\$ 37	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 34	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+\$ 28	Specify with glides.



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Without Personal Worksurface

480210	\$487
--------	-------

With Personal Worksurface

480220	\$729
--------	-------

With ShareSurface

480270	\$772
--------	-------

► Detailed dimensions,
page 16

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Five-Arm Base



*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

Tip: ShareSurface is not available with cup holder or tablet stand option.

► Detailed dimensions, page 16



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 8	• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 614.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Seat shell • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 29	Specify plastic color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 614. Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 614.
	Cushion • Price group 1 • Price group 2 • Price group 3 • Price group 4 • Price group 5 • Price group 6 • Price group 7 • Price group 8 • Price group 9 • Price group 10 • Steelcase Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material • Customer's Own Leather	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 27 +\$ 36 +\$ 43 +\$ 53 +\$ 64 +\$ 79 +\$ 97 +\$112 +\$ 94 +\$ 94 +\$110 +\$110 +\$ 38 +\$ 38	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Base	• Platinum on 480230 and 480280 • Element on 480230 and 480280 • Platinum on 480250 • Element on 480250	+\$ 35 +\$ 35 +\$ 39 +\$ 39	Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element. Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element.
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$125	Specify with cushion top.
Cup Holder	• On 480250	+\$ 37	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480250	+\$ 37	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+\$ 28	Specify with glides.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Without Personal Worksurface

480230	\$439

With Personal Worksurface

480250	\$729

With ShareSurface

480280	\$773

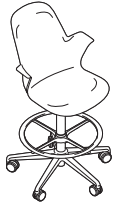


► Detailed dimensions,
page 16

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool

With Five-Arm Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 8 • Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 614.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 29	Specify plastic color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 614. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 614.
Cushion • Price group 1 • Price group 2 • Price group 3 • Price group 4 • Price group 5 • Price group 6 • Price group 7 • Price group 8 • Price group 9 • Price group 10 • Steelcase Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material • Customer's Own Leather	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 27 +\$ 36 +\$ 43 +\$ 53 +\$ 64 +\$ 79 +\$ 97 +\$112 +\$ 94 +\$ 94 +\$110 +\$110 +\$ 38 +\$ 38	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
Seat-Height • 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Base • Platinum • Element	+\$102 +\$102	Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element.
Cushion • Cushion	+\$125	Specify with cushion top.
Casters • Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480140	\$647

► Detailed dimensions, page 16



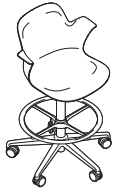
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Stool

With Five-Arm Base

Node 480 Series Mid-Back
Collaborative Stool

*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 8	• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 614.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Seat shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 614.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 614.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+\$ 94	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 94	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft Leather	+\$110	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$110	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 38	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 38	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Seat-Height	• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Base	• Platinum	+\$102	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	• Element	+\$102	Specify with 6337 Element.
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$125	Specify with cushion top.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480240	\$647

► Detailed dimensions,
page 16



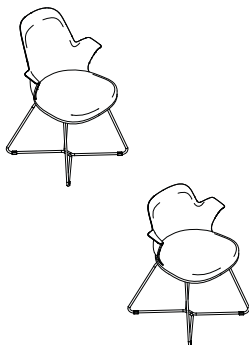
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Chairs

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 8	• Seat shell: plastic • Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 614.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Base		
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 36 +\$ 60	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 29	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1 • Price group 2 • Price group 3 • Price group 4 • Price group 5 • Price group 6 • Price group 7 • Price group 8 • Price group 9 • Price group 10 • Steelcase Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material • Customer's Own Leather	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 27 +\$ 36 +\$ 43 +\$ 53 +\$ 64 +\$ 79 +\$ 97 +\$112 +\$ 94 +\$ 94 +\$110 +\$110 +\$ 38 +\$ 38	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$125	Specify <i>with cushion top</i> .
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify <i>with soft, felt glides</i> .

► Detailed dimensions,
page 16



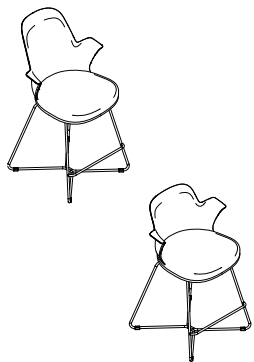
Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
X Base Chair	
480310	\$418
X Base Mid-Back Chair	
480330	\$418

Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Stools

Node 480 Series X Base
Collaborative Stools

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 8 • Seat shell: plastic • Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 614.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Base		
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 36 +\$ 60	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 29	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1 • Price group 2 • Price group 3 • Price group 4 • Price group 5 • Price group 6 • Price group 7 • Price group 8 • Price group 9 • Price group 10 • Steelcase Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material • Customer's Own Leather	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 27 +\$ 36 +\$ 43 +\$ 53 +\$ 64 +\$ 79 +\$ 97 +\$112 +\$ 94 +\$ 94 +\$110 +\$110 +\$ 38 +\$ 38	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. Specify leather color number.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$125	Specify with cushion top.
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify with soft, felt glides.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 16

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

X Base Stool

480320 \$619

X Base Mid-Back Stool

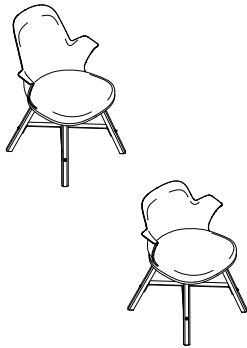
480340 \$619

Node 480 Series Wood Base Collaborative Chairs

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 8	• Seat shell: plastic • Solid maple legs: wood stain • Steel brackets: paint group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number	
		2 Plastic color number for shell	
		3 Wood stain color number for legs:	
		V1AC Natural Cherry	
		V1AM Clear Maple	
		V1CC Medium Amber Cherry	
		V1EW Dark Walnut	
		4 Paint color number for brackets	
		5 Options, if selected (see below)	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 614.	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify plastic color number.
	Brackets		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 39	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 60	Specify paint color number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+\$ 94	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 94	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft Leather	+\$110	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$110	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 38	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 38	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$125	Specify with cushion top.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 16



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Wood Base Chair

480410	\$897
--------	-------

Wood Base Mid-Back Chair

480420	\$897
--------	-------

Understanding and Specifying Buoy

Multipurpose Seating



Statement of Line	34
--------------------------	-----------



Product Details	
Buoy	36
Dimensions	37



Specifying	
Buoy	38

Statement of Line

Buoy



Multi-Purpose Seating

Understanding

▶ Page 36

Specifying

▶ Page 38

Buoy

Buoy is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.
 ▶ Specifying, page 38

Buoy is 18" in diameter.

Buoy comes in 16 different colors, is lightweight at 20 pounds, and ships in a carton fully assembled.

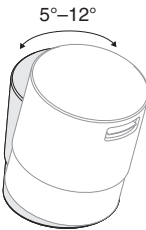
Base is 6537 Merle.

Buoy cap is upholstered.

Seat height adjusts with a 5½" range from 17¼"H to 22¾"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

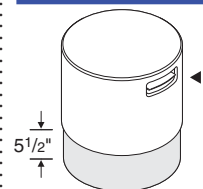
Sits at a 5° tilt.

Product Details



Tilts up to 12° to encourage active sitting.

Adjustment Features



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep weight off. Range of adjustability is 5½".

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 618 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Dimensions

▶ Page 37

Dimensions

Buoy

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height
Buoy			
Multipurpose Seating			
Buoy	18"	18"	17¼"-22¾"

Buoy



Tip: Not recommended for use on hard floors. May cause scratches.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 36	• Body: plastic price group 1 • Base: 6527 Merle • Cap: fabric price group 1 • Pneumatic height adjustment • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cap 3 Plastic color number for body 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 618.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Cap		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• COM	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Non-upholstered cap: 6527 Merle only	+\$ 30	Specify <i>with non-upholstered cap</i> .
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 51	Specify <i>with fire code seating</i> .
	Body		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 39	Specify color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
18"	18"	17 ¹ / ₄ "–22 ³ / ₄ "	TSBUOY	\$382



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying cobi 434 Series Collaborative Chairs

Statement of Line

40

Product Details

cobi 434 Series

42

Dimensions

44

Specifying

Collaborative Chairs

46

Swivel-Base Stools

48

cobi 434 Series

Collaborative chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobi 434 Series
- i2i 416 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features

- See page 44 for a comparison to other chairs

cobi 434 Series

Mechanisms

Weight-activated



Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height



Back Adjustments

Self adjusting



Other Features

Foot ring height (stool)



Statement of Line

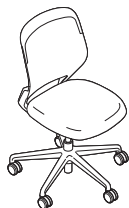
cobi 434 Series

Understanding
► Page 42
Specifying
► Pages 46–48

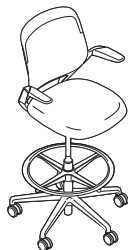
cobi 434 Series



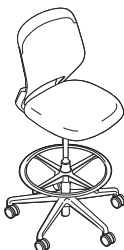
Collaborative
Chair with Arms



Collaborative
Chair without Arms



Collaborative
Stool with Arms



Collaborative
Stool without Arms

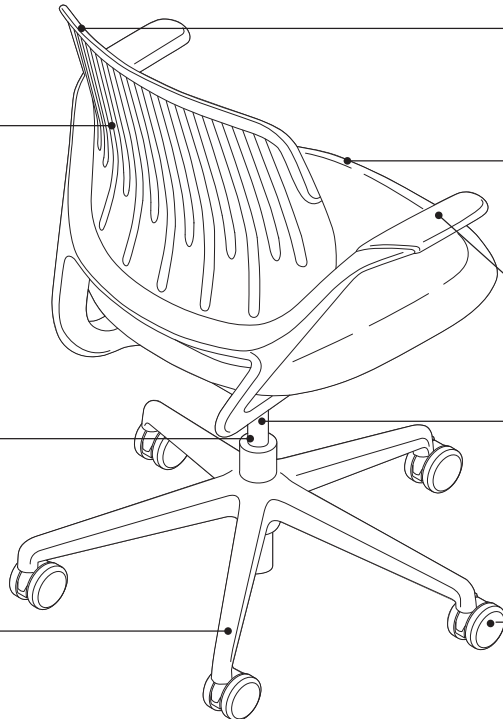
cobi 434 Series

cobi is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.

Flexing fingers in back offer support while moving and conforming to the user.

Weight-activated mechanism provides support by automatically responding to the users movements.

Five-arm base is standard.



Flexible top edge allows for multiple postures while maintaining support and comfort.

Flexible seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

Arms are constructed of a soft durable rubber compound.

Seat height adjusts with a 5" range from 15½"H to 20½"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

Product Details



Chairs and stools are available with or without arms.

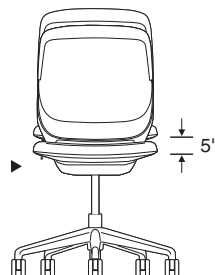


Weight-activated mechanism provides individual support without a tension control by intuitively sensing and supporting the users center of gravity.

cobi ships standard assembled and uncartoned. A cartoned version is available which ships unassembled with the chair seat, back, and cylinder separated from the base and mechanism. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. No additional tools are required for assembly.

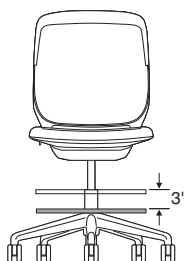
Adjustment Features

Seat Adjustments



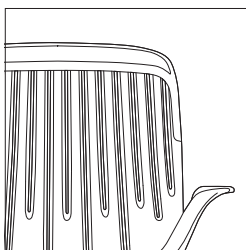
Seat height adjusts

pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.



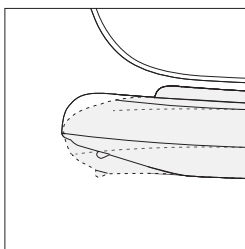
Foot ring height on stools

adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Flexing fingers in back promote movement and provide support for a wide range of postures.

Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.



Flexing seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 614 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Back Upholstery

- Connect 3D (back only)

Seat Upholstery

- Cogent: Connect (seat only)
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** suffix.

Outer Back

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 6295 Near Black

Arm Caps, Top Edge, and Casters

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Frame, base, and cylinder will default to match outer back color.

Tip: if black or near black are specified on the outer back, the arm caps, top edge, and casters will be 6205 Black. If platinum or arctic white are specified on the outer back, the arm caps, top edge, and casters will be 6249 Platinum.

Glides

- Black plastic

Foot ring on stools

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Foot ring on stool will coordinate to match outer back color.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

► Page 44

Resources

Printed Materials

- cobi Brochure (09-000049)
- cobi User Guide (10-0002706)

Online Resources

- Come Together (PDF) available on www.steelcase.com
- Collaborative Seating Design video available on www.steelcase.com
- Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability

Dimensions

cobi 434 Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Ring Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat
------------	-----------------	-------	--------	--------------	-------------------------	--------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

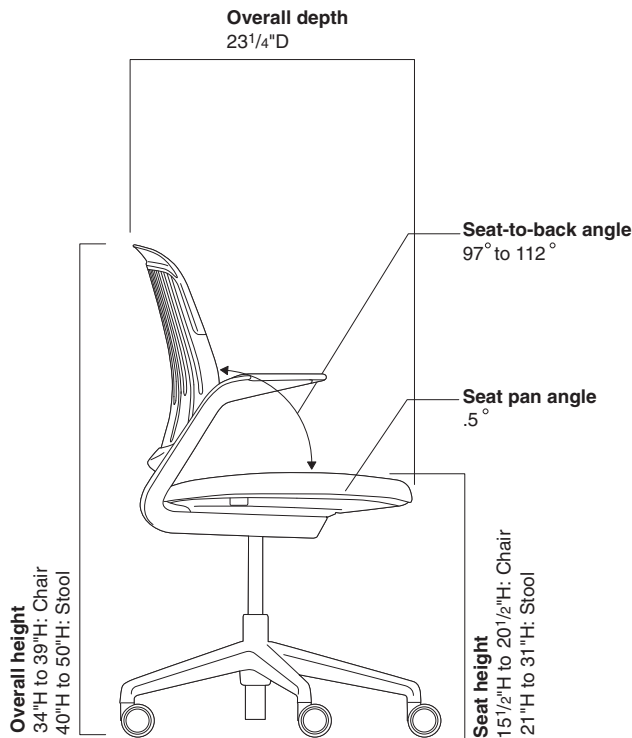
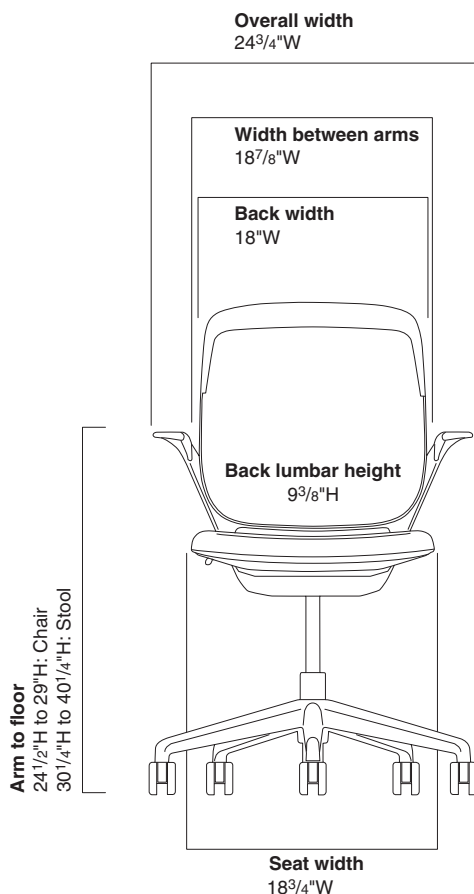
cobi 434 Series

Collaborative Chairs

23 ¹ / ₄ "	24 ³ / ₄ "	34"-39"	19 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ³ / ₄ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "-20 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	18"	19 ¹ / ₂ "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---	------	-----	----------------------------------

Stools

23 ¹ / ₄ "	24 ³ / ₄ "	40"-50"	19 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ³ / ₄ "	21"-31"	11 ¹ / ₄ "-14 ¹ / ₄ "	18"	19 ¹ / ₂ "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------	---	-----	----------------------------------



• Back • Lumbar • Height	• Width • Between • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back
--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------	--

Collaborative Chairs

9 ³ / ₈ "	18 ⁷ / ₈ "	24 ¹ / ₄ "–29"	8 ⁷ / ₈ "	.5°	97°–112°
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	-----	----------

Stools

9 ³ / ₈ "	18 ⁷ / ₈ "	30 ¹ / ₄ "–40 ¹ / ₄ "	8 ⁷ / ₈ "	.5°	97°–112°
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	-----	----------

cobi 434 Series Collaborative Chairs



► Need help?
Product details,
page 42

Standard Includes

- Weight-activated mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back
- Back upholstery: Connect 3D
- Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect
- Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: Black
- 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color number for outer back
 - 3 Connect 3D color number for back
 - 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 614.

*Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** suffix.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

Tip: Arm caps, top edge, and casters default to coordinate and match outer back color.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Sewn Upholstery • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) • Fire Code Seating (FCS) • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	No cost No cost +\$ 28 +\$ 37 +\$ 44 +\$ 54 +\$ 65 +\$ 81 +\$ 99 +\$114 +\$186 +\$186 +\$215 +\$215 +\$ 45 No cost No cost No cost +\$117 +\$ 28	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix F to the style number. Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Outer back	+\$ 93 +\$ 93 +\$ 93	Specify with 6009 Arctic White. Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6295 Near Black.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>glides</i> .

► Detailed dimensions,
page 44

Specification Information

Arms with Soft Arm Caps



• Style
• Number

• U.S.
• Base
• Price

434111

\$826

Without Arms



• Style
• Number

• U.S.
• Base
• Price

434110

\$762

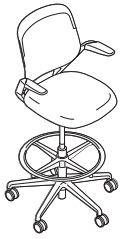


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

cobi 434 Series Swivel-Base Stools



Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** suffix.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

► See Surface Materials Reference Manual

Tip: Arm caps, top edge, casters, and stool ring default to coordinate and match outer back color.

► Detailed dimensions, page 44

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 42	- Weight-activated mechanism 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment - Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back - Adjustable foot ring: black - Back upholstery: Connect 3D - Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect - Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: black 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for outer back 3 Connect 3D color number for back 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 614.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 28	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 37	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 44	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 54	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$186	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$186	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$215	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$215	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
	• Sewn Upholstery	+\$ 45	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric/vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$117	Add suffix F to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Outer back		
	• Arctic white	+\$142	Specify <i>with 6009 Arctic White</i> .
	• Platinum	+\$142	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum</i> .
	• Near black	+\$142	Specify <i>with 6295 Near Black</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information

Arms with
Soft Arm Caps

• Style
• Number

• U.S.
• Base
• Price

434711

\$1152

Without Arms



• Style
• Number

• U.S.
• Base
• Price

434710

\$1088

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Cachet 487 Series Work Chairs

Statement of Line 52

Product Details

Cachet 487 Series	54
Dimensions	56

Specifying

Swivel-Base Work Chairs	58
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs	60
Swivel-Base Stools	62
Cushion Upholstery Packages	64
Accessories	68

Work Chairs

Cachet offers basic ergonomic comfort for people who have varied tasks and tend to be in and out of the office during the day. Features include adjustable seat height and a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows users to recline easily without a manual adjustment. Also featured is the no front-rise seat—in other words, when you lean back, the front edge of the seat doesn't rise up, lifting your legs off the floor and cutting off circulation.

- Protégé 433 Series
- Cachet 487 Series

Adjustability Features

► See page 56 for a comparison to other chairs

Cachet 487 Series

Mechanisms

Balanced Action Rocker (BAR) ●

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height ●

Back Adjustments

Self adjusts ●

Other Features

Foot ring height (stool) ●

Statement of Line

Cachet 487 Series

Understanding
► Page 54
Specifying
► Pages 58–62

Cachet 487 Series



Leg-Base
Multi-Use Chair
without Arms



Leg-Base
Multi-Use Chair
with Flip-Up Arms



Swivel-Base
Work Chair



Swivel-Base
Stool

Cachet 487 Series

Cachet chairs are lightweight, extremely comfortable, multipurpose chairs with a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows the chair to recline in response to the user's weight.

Flexible, contoured back and seat have parallel slats that conform to individual users.

Nylon injection-molded tubular frame provides strength with minimal weight.

Plastic glides are standard. Optional soft glides are available.

Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism allows every user to fully recline.

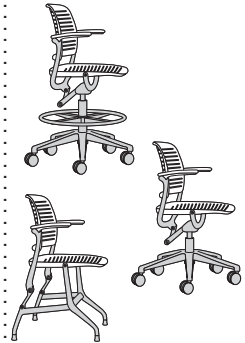
Five-arm base is standard.

Flip-up arms easily lift to move out of the way or to allow for stacking.

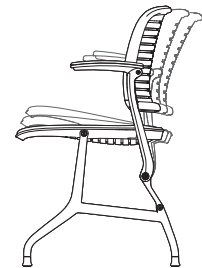
Seat height adjusts within a 5" range (15½"H to 20½"H) with a pneumatic-adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2⅜" diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floor and mats.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details



Chair bases are available in three styles—fixed-height four leg, adjustable-height swivel, and adjustable-height stool.



Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism allows the user to recline for optimum comfort.



Upholstered cushions

are available for use on chair back and seat. Cushions can be specified for factory installation or ordered separately for field installation. When specified with the chair, cushions are available for seat and back, or seat only. When ordered separately, cushions are available for seat and back, seat only, or back only. The cushions attach to the slats of back and seat.

Tip: You must specify plastic outer back color to match chair.

Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters

are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats. Roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

Hard plastic glides

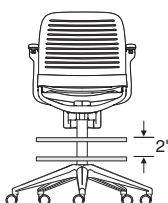
are standard on leg-base chairs.

Soft felt glides are available as an option for use on non-carpeted surfaces. The soft glide is reversible—soft on one side, hard on the other.

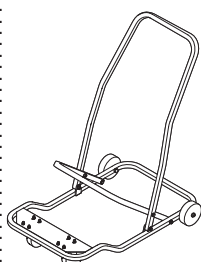
Leg-base chairs stack five high on the floor and 20 high on the dolly. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity.

Leg-base chairs are available with or without flip-up arms. Chairs with or without arms can be stacked.

Other Features



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 2" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

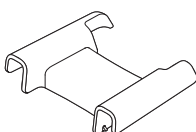


Transport and storage dolly

is available to stack, move, and store up to 20 leg-base chairs. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity. Swivel-base chairs will not stack.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 48"D x 23"W x 38¾"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 51"D x 23"W x 78¾"H.



Ganging and alignment device

is available to link leg-base chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be separated easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 2".

Tip: You must specify plastic color of ganging and alignment device to match chairs.

Cachet is recommended for indoor use only.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 614 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Hard components

(frame, flip-up arms, back, seat, and base)

- Swivel and 4-leg chair models available in black, midnight, and ash
- Stool available in black only

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Glides

- Color-matched plastic on leg-base chair
- Color-matched soft plastic on leg-base chair (option)

Casters

- Hard, black plastic wheels on swivel-base chair and stool
- Soft, dual-wheel roll-control black plastic wheels (option)

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories". Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

► Page 56

Resources

Printed Materials

► Cachet Product Brochure (08-0001115)

Online Resources

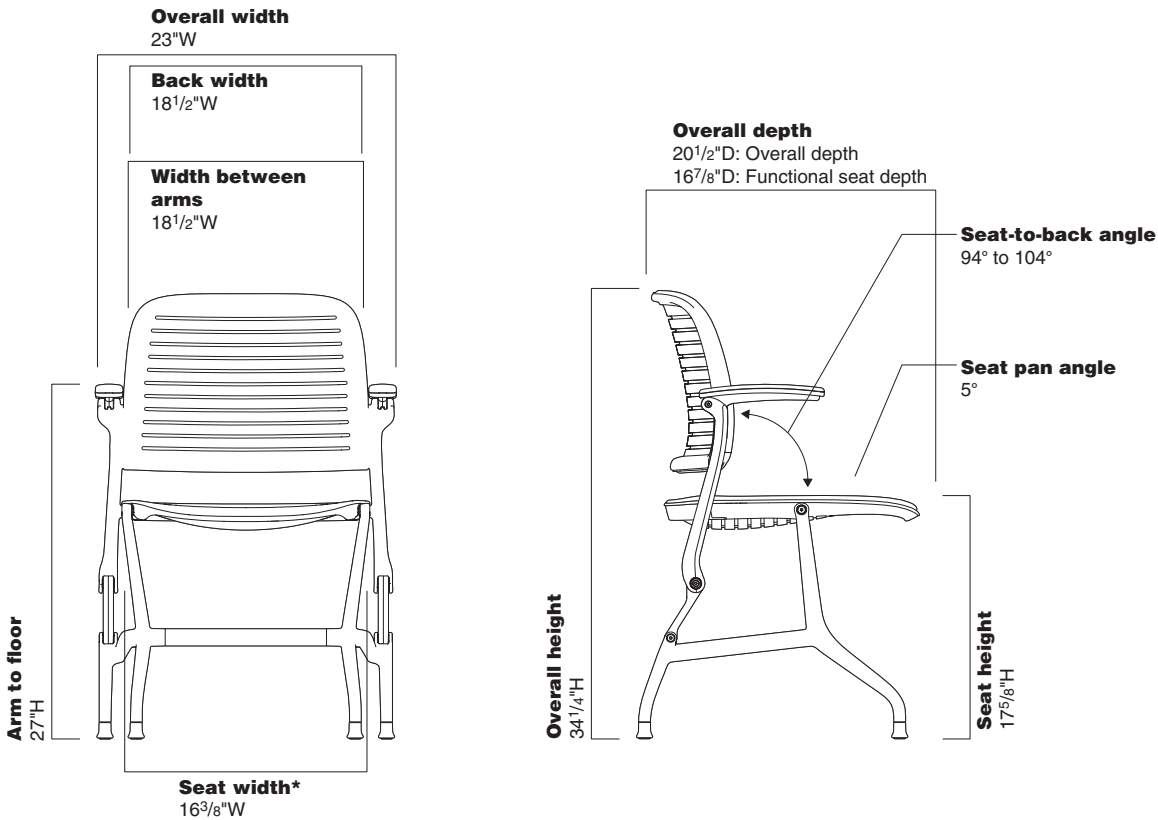
► Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability

Dimensions

Cachet 487 Series

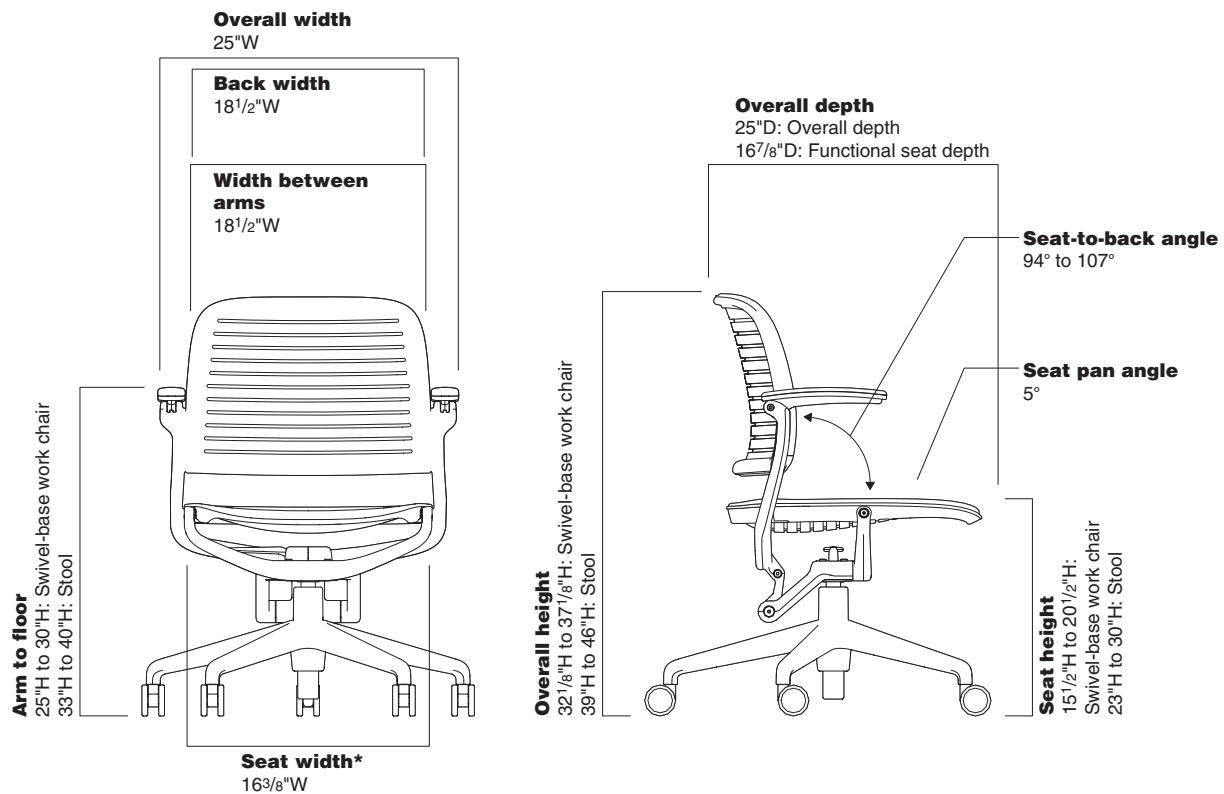
•Features	•Overall Depth	Width	Height	•Seat Depth	•Functional Seat Depth	•Seat Width*	•Seat Height from Floor	•Ring Height from Floor	•Back Width	•Back Height from Seat
Cachet 487 Series										
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs										
Fixed-Height	20½"	23"	34¼"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	17⅝"	N.A.	18½"	18¾"
Swivel-Base Work Chairs										
Pneumatic	25"	25"	32⅛"– 37⅛"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	15½"– 20½"	N.A.	18½"	18¾"
Stools										
	25"	25"	39"–46"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	23"–30"	11¼"–13¼"	18½"	18¾"

* **Seat width dimension** is taken close to the front edge of the seat. The dimension closer to the actual sitting surface is 19".



Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair

• Back Lumbar Height	• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs					
8"	18½"	27"	10¾"	5°	94°–104°
Swivel-Base Work Chairs					
8"	18½"	25"–30"	10¾"	5°	94°–107°
Stools					
8"	18½"	33"–40"	10¾"	5°	94°–107°



Swivel-Base Work Chair

Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Work Chairs



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 54	- Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism - Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: plastic 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment - Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 2$\frac{3}{8}$" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	- Style number - Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base - Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 614.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat and back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Steelcase leather upholstery	- No cost +\$ 28 +\$ 50 +\$ 71 +\$ 90 +\$111 +\$128 +\$161 +\$198 +\$223 +\$191	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	- Select Surfaces leather price group 1 - Elmosoft leather upholstery - Select Surfaces leather price group 2 - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$191 +\$222 +\$222 - No cost - No cost	- Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> - Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. - Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. - Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Steelcase leather upholstery	- No cost +\$ 13 +\$ 24 +\$ 35 +\$ 45 +\$ 55 +\$ 63 +\$ 80 +\$ 99 +\$111 +\$ 95	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	- Select Surfaces leather price group 1 - Elmosoft leather upholstery - Select Surfaces leather price group 2 - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 95 +\$111 +\$111 - No cost - No cost	- Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. - Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. - Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. - Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 56



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 96	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 96	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
Casters	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

4871110 \$805

With Upholstered Seat



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

4871210 \$963

With Upholstered Seat and Back



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

4871211 \$1038

► Detailed dimensions,
page 56

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Without Arms or with Flip-Up Arms



► Need help?
Product details,
page 54

Standard Includes

- Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism
- Frame, seat, back, and four-leg base: plastic
- Flip-up arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame, seat, and four-leg base
- Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1
- Hard glides: color-matched to frame

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, four-leg base, and flip-up arms, if selected
 - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 614.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$191	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$191	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$222	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$222	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back			
	• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
Contrasting upholstery on seat			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 95	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 95	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 56



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 96	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 96	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
Glides	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	• Soft felt glides: color matched to frame	+\$ 11	Specify with <i>soft glides</i> .

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat and Back



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

Without Arms

4878100 \$483

4878200 \$641

4878201 \$716

Without Upholstery



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat and Back



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

With Flip-Up Arms

4878110 \$611

4878210 \$769

4878211 \$844

Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Stools



► Need help?
Product details,
page 54

Standard Includes

- Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism
- Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: black plastic
- 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ " pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1
- 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ " diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected
 - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 614.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$191	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$191	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$222	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$222	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
			▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back			
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.	
Contrasting upholstery on seat			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 95	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 95	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	

► Detailed dimensions,
page 56



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 96	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 96	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
Casters	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4877110	\$1144

With Upholstered Seat



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4877210	\$1302

With Upholstered Seat and Back



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4877211	\$1377

**For Canadian Pricing**

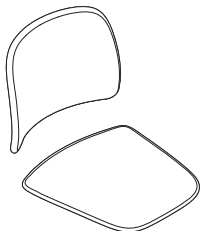
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Packages

Cushion Upholstery Package for Back and Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
• Package of one seat and one back cushion • Cushion upholstery for seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: plastic to match chair		1 Style number 2 Fabric color number 3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 614.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$191	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$191	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$222	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$222	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
		Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back			
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34		Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

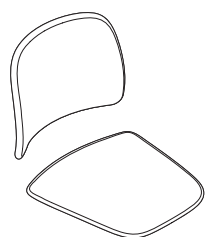
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 95	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 95	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 96	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 96	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
----------------	-------------------

Package of 1 Back Cushion and 1 Seat Cushion

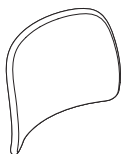
487STBK \$360



Cushion Upholstery Packages, continued

Cushion Upholstery Package for Back

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• One back cushion • Cushion upholstery for back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: plastic to match chair	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 614.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 96	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 96	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$111	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify with soil-retardant treatment.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
487BK	\$200

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Package for Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- One seat cushion - Cushion upholstery for seat: fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 614.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 95	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 95	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
	Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$111	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
	Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
487ST	\$200

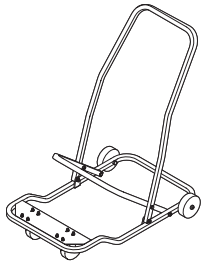
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Accessories

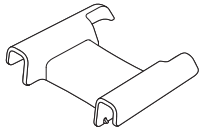
Transport and Storage Dolly



Tip: Transport and storage dolly is for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 55	• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
487D	\$642	
•	•	

Ganging and Alignment Devices



Tip: Ganging and alignment devices are for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 55	• Carton of 5 devices: color matched to frame	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number to match chair ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 614.
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
487G	\$64	
•	•	



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Brody 488 Series Lounge Seating

	
Statement of Line	70

Product Details

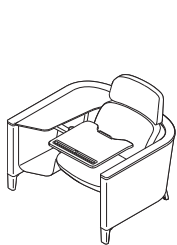
Brody Lounge 488 Series	72
Brody Lounge Dimensions	78
Brody Lounge Application Tips	80
Brody Desk 488 Series	82
Brody Desk Dimensions	85
Brody Desk Application Tips	86

Specifying

Brody WorkLounge	88
Brody Privacy Lounge	90
Brody Privacy Lounge with Extension	92
Brody Privacy Desk	94
Brody Privacy Desk with Extension	96
Brody Footrest	98

Statement of Line

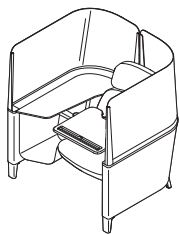
Brody 488 Series



Brody WorkLounge

Understanding

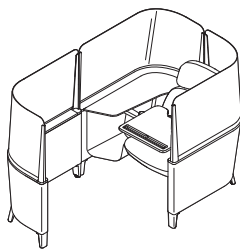
- ▶ Page 72
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 88



Brody Privacy Lounge

Understanding

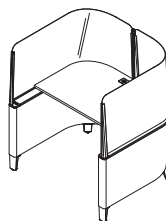
- ▶ Page 72
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 90



Brody Privacy Lounge with Extension

Understanding

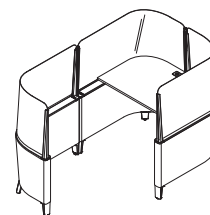
- ▶ Page 72
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 92



Brody Privacy Desk

Understanding

- ▶ Page 82
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 94



Brody Privacy Desk with Extension

Understanding

- ▶ Page 82
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 96

Brody 488 Series

Brody is a destination for focus. Every detail has been designed with focus in mind, creating a place where people can escape while still having access to the tools, information, and people they need to be most productive.

Screen alignment clip ensures privacy screens remain aligned.

Side surface is a laminate surface and creates space to spread work out.

Screw covers allow for easier assembly of screens to the stanchion and lower surround.

Caddy provides accessible storage close-at-hand for personal belongings.

Power is conveniently located inside Brody to accommodate mobile devices.

Lower surround is upholstery wrapped and creates a barrier around the workspace.

dash mini LED light is available to provide additional light when needed.

Screens offer additional privacy and shield from distractions.

Seat back was designed with LiveLumbar to provide support in a variety of working postures.

Personal worksurface tilts to ergonomically support a user's wrists for keyboarding while also allowing the screen to rise up to eye level, reducing neck strain.

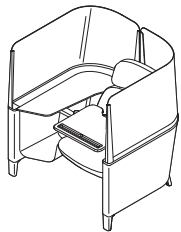
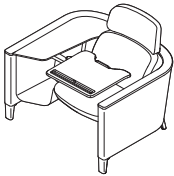
Seat has adaptive bolstering which creates comfort pockets designed to support every user.

Open cavity beneath seat provides storage space for footrest.

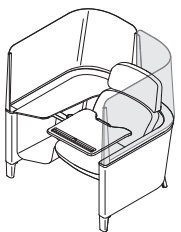
Footrest provides support in lounge postures.

Leveling glides on foot adjust 1 1/2" for uneven floors.

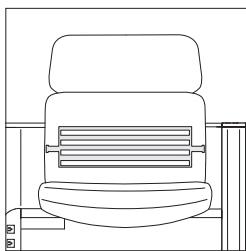
Product Details



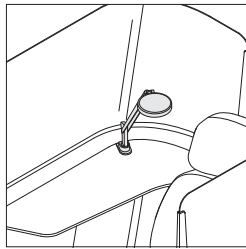
Brody is available with and without screens.



Screens on privacy lounge with extension can only be omitted on the opposite side of where the side surface is located.

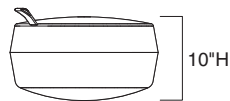


LiveLumbar offers a dialed in spring force in the lumbar region that actively supports the lower back.



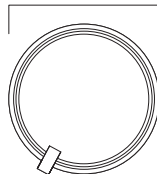
dash mini LED light is available if power has been specified and can be field installed.

dash mini LED light adjusts 19 $\frac{1}{8}$ "H from the side surface. The base and head pivot 360°.



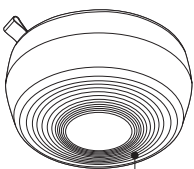
10"H

18" Dia.



Footrest has plastic base and an overall height of 10" and a diameter of 18".

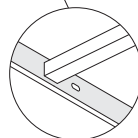
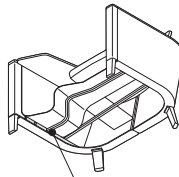
Integrated loop on footrest allows for easy repositioning of the footrest in the workspace. It is 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ "W x 2" long and can be used to tether the footrest to the frame.



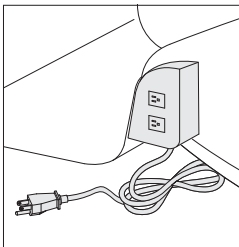
Non-slip surface

Footrest base is domed in the middle, allowing it to move to adapt to user preferences.

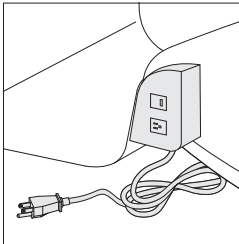
Bottom of footrest has a non-slip surface toward the outside to prevent sliding.



Footrest can be tethered to the frame. There is a small slot on the frame designed for a Kensington lock.

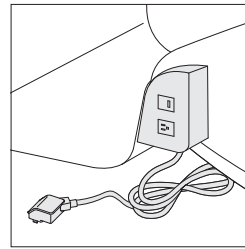


Two NEMA outlets



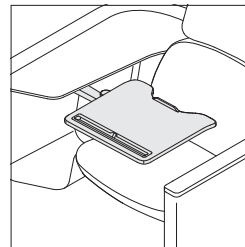
One NEMA, one USB outlet

Power is standard with two three-prong NEMA outlets. It is available with one three-prong NEMA outlet and one USB 2.0 (2.1 amp) outlet as an option. The cord is 10' long and is available with either a standard three-prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary Thread low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors.

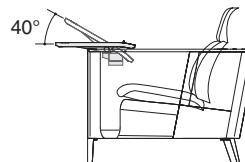


Proprietary low-profile plug can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.

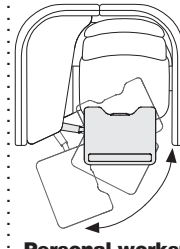
Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.



Personal workspace has a cut out to hold technology like smart phones and tablets. The workspace measures 16 $\frac{5}{8}$ "D x 18 $\frac{1}{4}$ "W and is 26 $\frac{7}{8}$ "H from the floor.



Personal workspace tilts up to 40° allowing users to bring work to eye level.



Personal workspace swivels 125° in and out to allow easy entry and exit.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 613 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Seat upholstery

- Fabric
- Vinyl
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COL
- COM

Screen

- Acrylic – 6559 Satin Ice
- Buzz2 fabric
- COM

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited. Please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Lower surround upholstery

- Fabric
- COM

Tip: The standard application direction of fabric on the lower surround is warp horizontal. Standard Steelcase fabrics were designed for this application direction.

Upper footrest

- Fabric
- Vinyl
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Plastic
- COL
- COM

Tip: Consider fabrics appropriate for high-wear environments for the upper footrest.

Lower footrest

- 6053 Seagull
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Trim

- Fabric
- Plastic
- COM

Brody 488 Series, continued

Light

- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum
- Accent paint (option)

Side surface

- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2883 Seagull
- 2HAT Acacia

Storage caddy, lower surround trim, seat shell, personal worksurface, personal worksurface arm, screen brackets, power, frame, foot, and back of caddy finishes can be found on the color scheme matrix.

► See page 76.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

► Page 78

Resources

Printed Materials

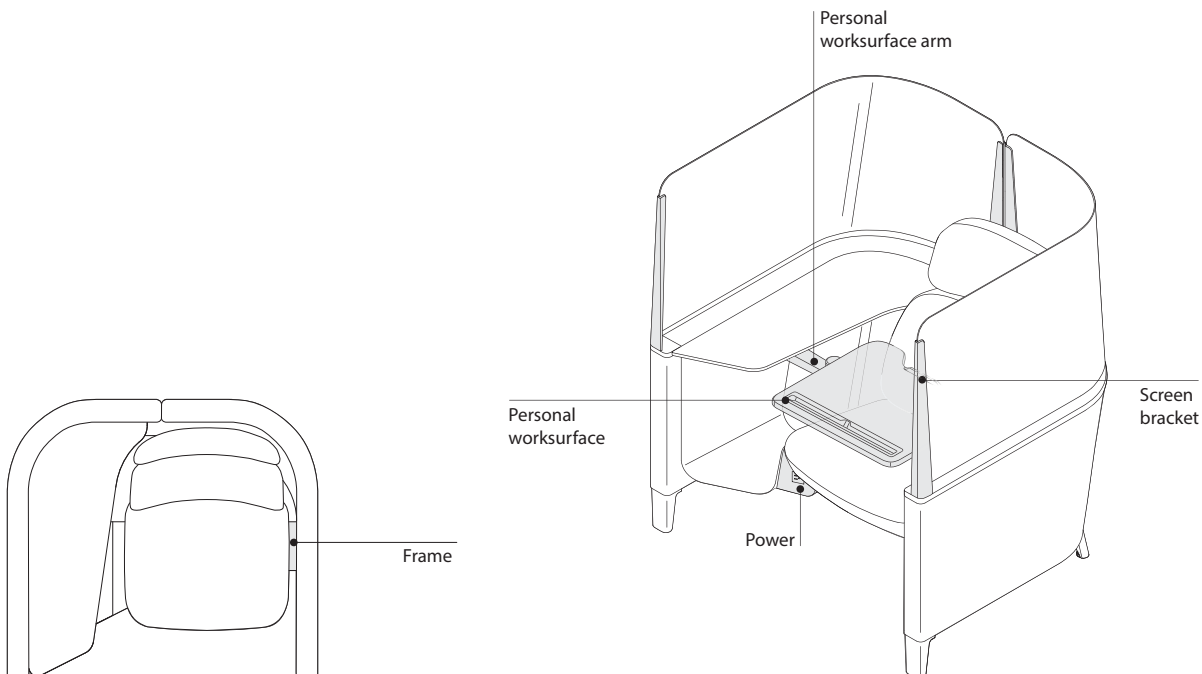
► Brody WorkLounge Brochure (15-0000167)

Brody 488 Series, continued

Color Scheme Matrix

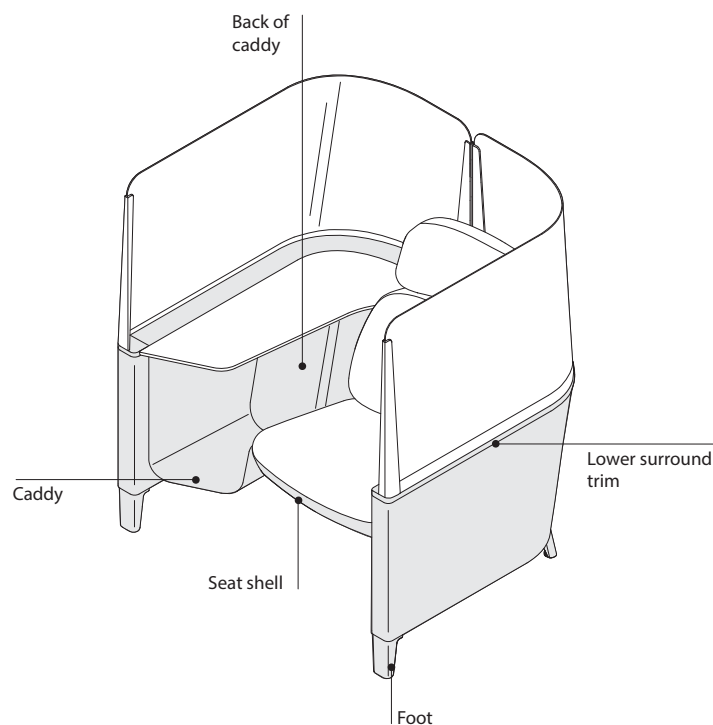
Color Scheme	Foot	Screen Brackets	Frame	Lower Surround Trim	Seat Shell	Screen Clip — Acrylic Screen
Light	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Merle 7360	Seagull 6053	Platinum Solid 6249	Seagull 7243
Medium	Platinum Metallic 4799	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 7360	Platinum Solid 6249	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Platinum Metallic 4799
Dark	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark 7250
Matte Copper	Matte Copper 4B25	Matte Copper 4B25	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark 7250
Matte Brass	Matte Brass 4B22	Matte Brass 4B22	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark 7250
Burnished Bronze	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark 7250
Night Bronze	Night Bronze 4B24	Night Bronze 4B24	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark 7250
Obsidian	Obsidian 4B20	Obsidian 4B20	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark 7250

Tip: If an upholstered screen is specified, then the screen clips will always be aluminum.



Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Personal Worksurface	Personal Worksurface Arm	Caddy	Back of Caddy	Power
Light	Seagull 6053	Platinum Metallic 4799	Seagull 6053	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Medium	Platinum Solid 6249	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 6527	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Dark	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Matte Copper	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Matte Copper 4B25	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Matte Brass	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Matte Brass 4B22	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Burnished Bronze	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Night Bronze	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Night Bronze 4B24	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Obsidian	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Obsidian 4B20	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527



Dimensions

Brody 488 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Lumbar Height from Floor	Lower Surround Height from Floor

Brody WorkLounge 488 Series

WorkLounge

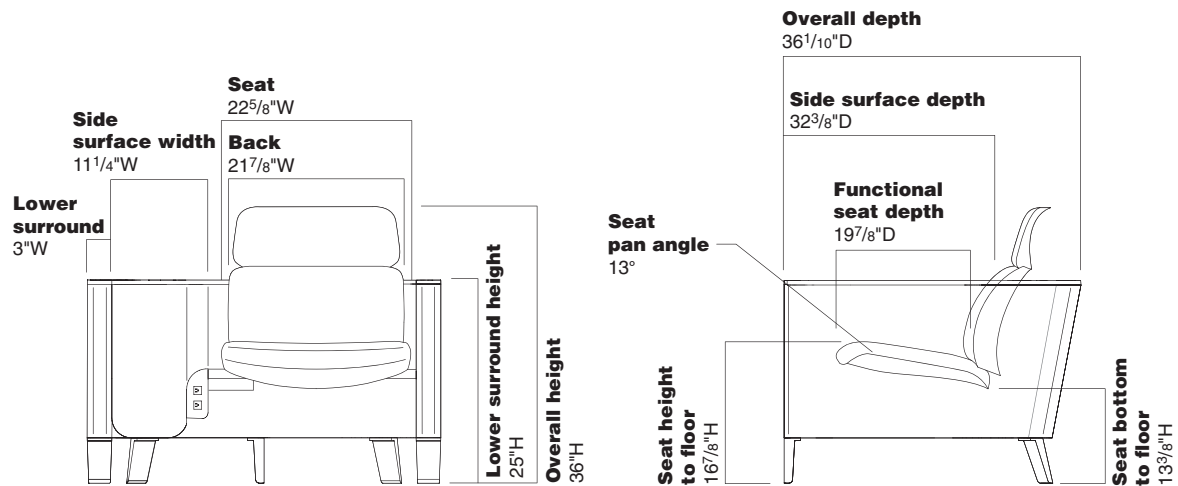
36 ¹ / ₁₀ "	42 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	36"	21 ⁵ / ₈ "	19 ⁷ / ₈ "	22 ⁵ / ₈ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	21 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ³ / ₈ "	25"
-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----

Privacy Lounge

36 ¹ / ₁₀ "	42 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	48 ¹ / ₂ "	21 ⁵ / ₈ "	19 ⁷ / ₈ "	22 ⁵ / ₈ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	21 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ³ / ₈ "	25"
-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----

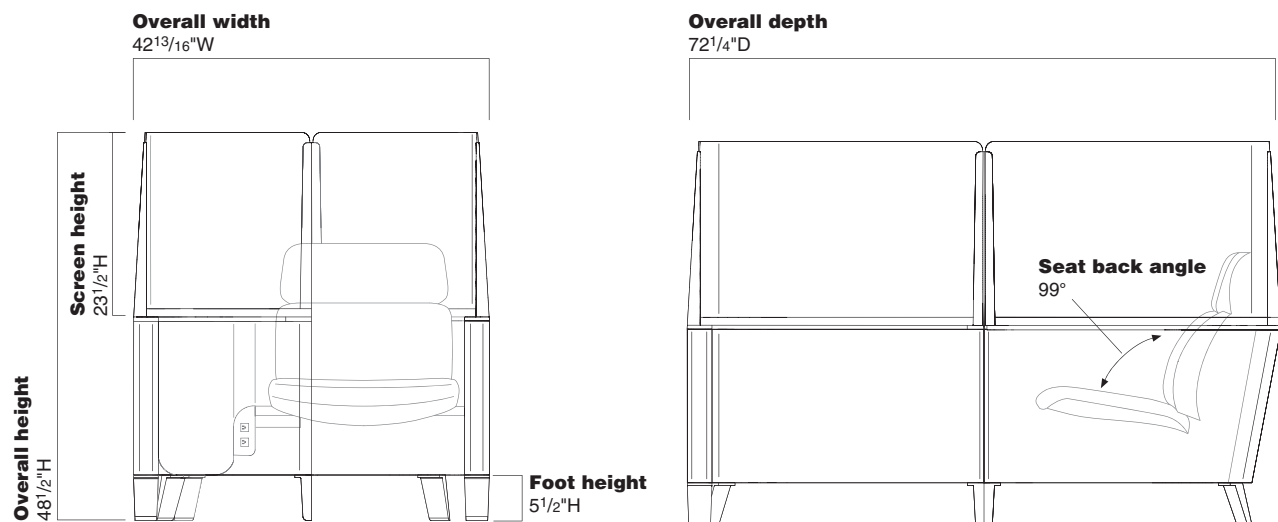
Privacy Lounge with Extension

72 ¹ / ₄ "	42 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	48 ¹ / ₂ "	21 ⁵ / ₈ "	19 ⁷ / ₈ "	22 ⁵ / ₈ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	21 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ³ / ₈ "	25"
----------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----



Lower Surround Trim Width	Screen Height	Side Surface Depth	Side Surface Width	Side Surface Height from Floor	Angle Between Seat and Back	Seat Pan Angle	Caddy	Weight	
								Acrylic Screen	Fabric Screen
3"	N.A.	32 ³ / ₈ "	11 ¹ / ₄ "	25"	99°	13°	14 ¹ / ₄ "D x 10"W x 17 ³ / ₈ "H	119 lbs*	119 lbs*
3"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	32 ³ / ₈ "	11 ¹ / ₄ "	25"	99°	13°	14 ¹ / ₄ "D x 10"W x 17 ³ / ₈ "H	135 lbs	161 lbs
3"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	32 ³ / ₈ "	11 ¹ / ₄ "	25"	99°	13°	14 ¹ / ₄ "D x 10"W x 17 ³ / ₈ "H	169 lbs	208 lbs

*WorkLounge does not come with screens.
The WorkLounge base weight is displayed.

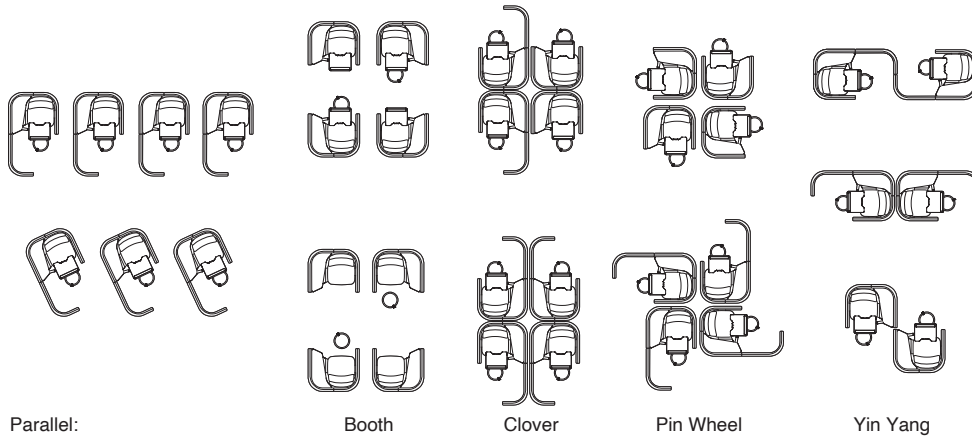


Brody Application Tips

Application Topics

Consider Brody embedded in five zones:

- Private individual focus area
- At thresholds to the neighborhood
- Along transition paths
- As supplement to the primary workstation
- Working lounge areas



Parallel:
Side-by-Side/Angled

Booth

Clover

Pin Wheel

Yin Yang

Tip: Individual Brody units do not connect with brackets.

Brody Desk 488 Series

Brody is a destination for focus. Every detail has been designed with focus in mind, creating a place where people can escape while still having access to the tools, information, and people they need to be most productive.

Worksurface is available in laminate or veneer and creates space to spread work out.

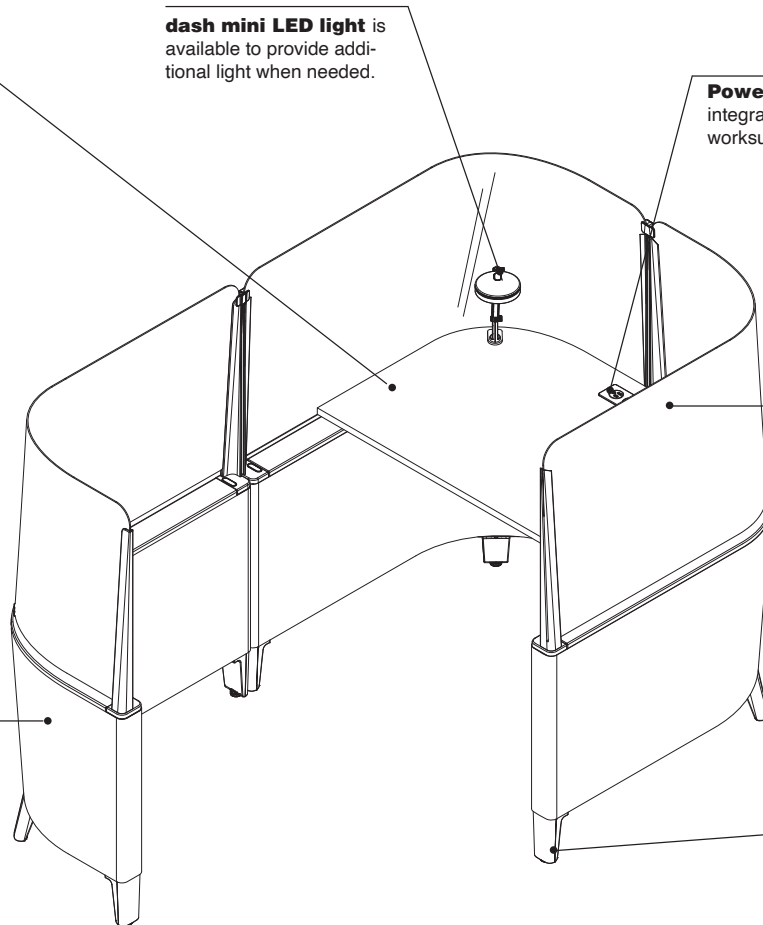
dash mini LED light is available to provide additional light when needed.

Power is conveniently integrated into the worksurface.

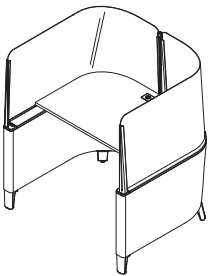
Screens offer additional privacy and shield from distractions.

Lower surround is upholstery wrapped and creates a barrier around the workspace.

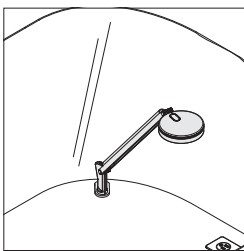
Leveling glides on foot adjust 1 1/2" for uneven floors.



Product Details

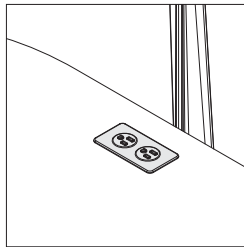


Brody desk always comes standard with screens.

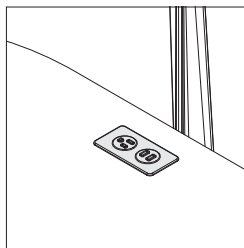


dash mini LED light is available if power has been specified and can be field installed.

dash mini LED light adjusts 19 $\frac{7}{8}$ "H from the worksurface. The base and head pivot 360°.

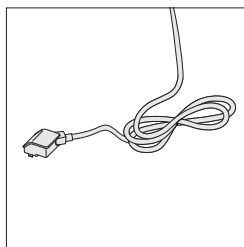


Two NEMA outlets



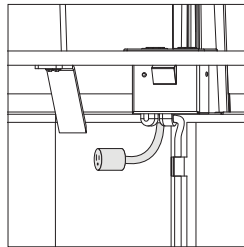
One NEMA, one USB outlet

Power is standard with two three-prong NEMA outlets. It is available with one three-prong NEMA outlet and one USB 2.0 (2.1 amp) outlet as an option. The cord is 10' long and is available with either a standard three-prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary Thread low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors.

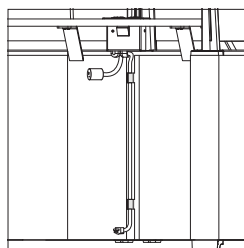


Proprietary low-profile plug can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.

Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.



Power includes one convenience outlet standard below the worksurface to power the available dash mini LED light and retain a single power cord out.



Wire management clips come standard with Brody desk to manage the power cord to the floor.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 618 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Screen

- Arcylic – 6559 Satin Ice
- Buzz2 fabric
- COM

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited. Please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Lower surround upholstery

- Fabric
- COM

Tip: The standard application direction of fabric on the lower surround is warp horizontal. Standard Steelcase fabrics were designed for this application direction.

Trim

- Fabric
- Plastic
- COM

Light

- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum
- Accent paint (option)

Power

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid

Worksurface

- Laminate
- Veneer

Lower surround trim, screen brackets, frame, and foot finishes can be found on the color scheme matrix.

► See page 84

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Dimensions

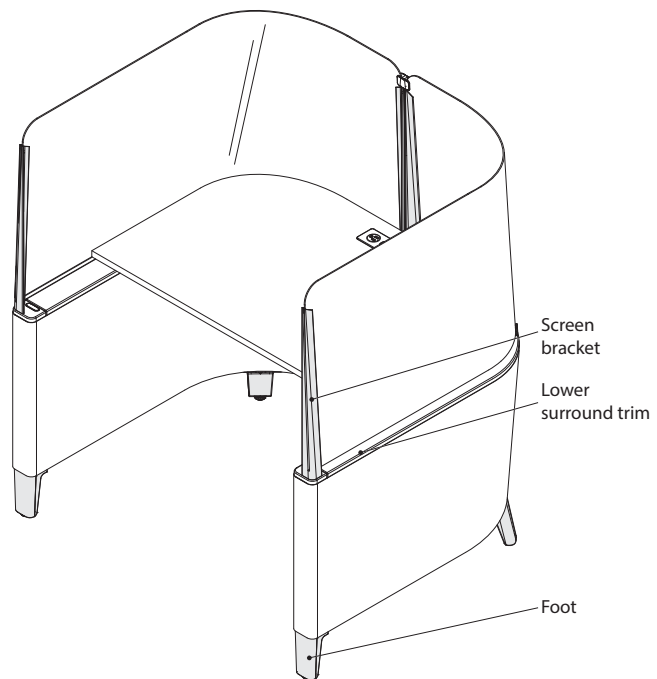
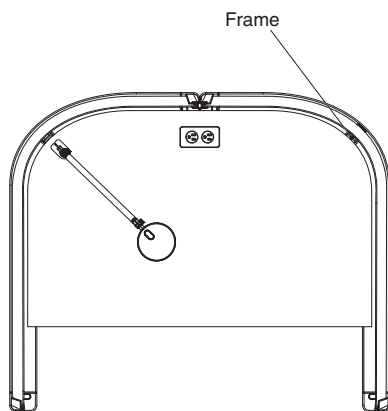
► Page 85

Brody Desk 488 Series, continued

Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Foot	Screen Brackets	Frame	Lower Surround Trim
Light	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Merle 7360	Seagull 6053
Medium	Platinum Metallic 4799	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 7360	Platinum Solid 6249
Dark	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Copper	Matte Copper 4B25	Matte Copper 4B25	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Brass	Matte Brass 4B22	Matte Brass 4B22	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Burnished Bronze	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Night Bronze	Night Bronze 4B24	Night Bronze 4B24	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Obsidian	Obsidian 4B20	Obsidian 4B20	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059

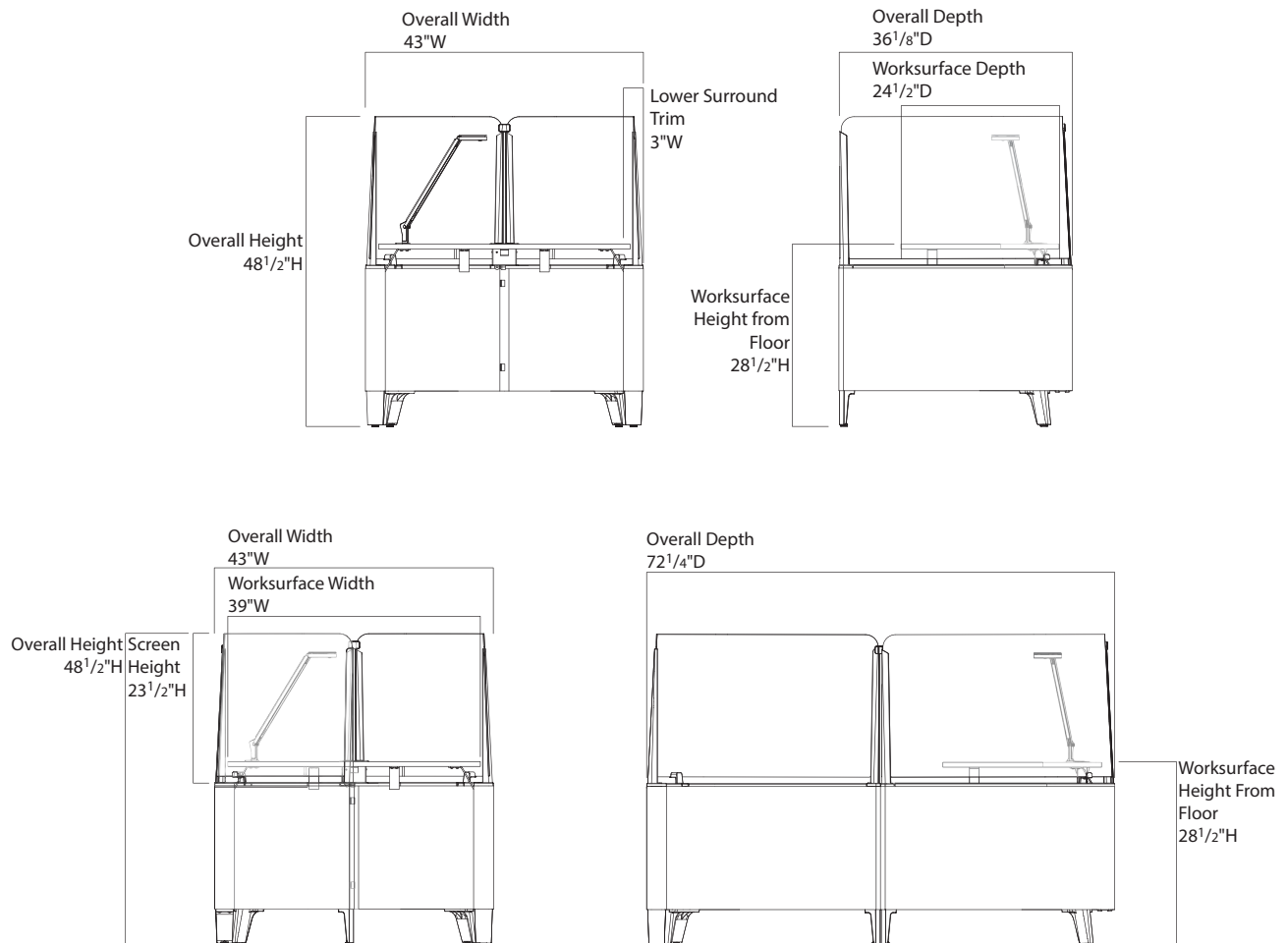
Tip: If an upholstered screen is specified, then the screen clips will always be aluminum.



Dimensions

Brody Desk 488 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Lower Surround Trim Width	Screen Height	Worksurface Depth	Worksurface Width	Worksurface Height from Floor
Brody Desk 488 Series								
Privacy Desk	36 ¹ / ₈ "	43"	48 ¹ / ₂ "	3"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	24 ¹ / ₂ "	39"	28 ¹ / ₂ "
Privacy Desk with Extension	72 ¹ / ₄ "	43"	48 ¹ / ₂ "	3"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	24 ¹ / ₂ "	39"	28 ¹ / ₂ "

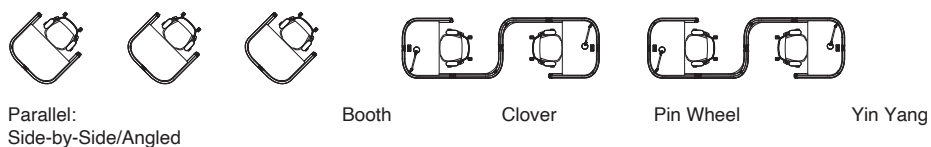
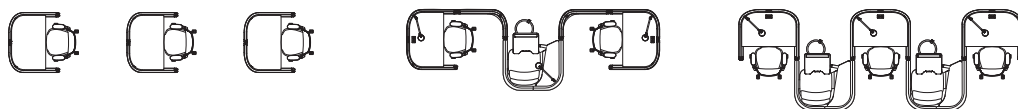


Brody Desk Application Tips

Application Topics

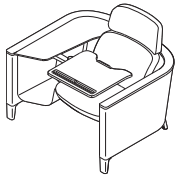
Consider Brody embedded in five zones:

- Private individual focus area
- At thresholds to the neighborhood
- Along transition paths
- As supplement to the primary workstation



Tip: Individual Brody units do not connect with brackets.

Brody WorkLounge



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand worklounge.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 76.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand, the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

► Detailed dimensions, page 78



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 72	- Lower surround: fabric price group 1 - Seat: fabric price group 1 - Side surface: laminate - Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme - NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme - Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme	- Style number - Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) - Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections) - Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround - Fabric color number for upholstery on seat - Laminate for side surface - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 614.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	WorkLounge - Light - Medium - Dark - Matte Copper - Matte Brass - Burnished Bronze - Night Bronze - Obsidian	No cost No cost No cost +\$315 +\$315 +\$315 +\$315 +\$315	Specify with light color scheme. Specify with medium color scheme. Specify with dark color scheme. Specify with matte copper color scheme. Specify with matte brass color scheme. Specify with burnished bronze color scheme. Specify with night bronze color scheme. Specify with obsidian color scheme.
Handedness	- Left - Right	No cost No cost	Specify with left-hand side surface and storage location Specify with right-hand side surface and storage location.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on lower surround - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 49 +\$ 93 +\$131 +\$164 +\$204 +\$233 +\$294 +\$361 +\$411 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Trim - Plastic - Fabric to match lower surround	No cost +\$270	Specify with plastic trim. Specify with fabric trim.
	Upholstery on trim - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 18 +\$ 34 +\$ 47 +\$ 59 +\$ 74 +\$ 85 +\$106 +\$132 +\$149 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.

► Options, continued on next page

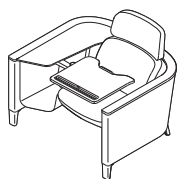
► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$297	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$297	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$354	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$354	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 81	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 27	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Personal Worksurface	• Omit personal worksurface	-\$485	Specify with no worksurface.
Power	• Omit power	-\$296	Specify with no power.
	• Thread low profile plug	+\$ 28	Specify with Thread low profile plug.
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+\$100	Specify with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+\$453	Specify with light and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$484	Specify with light and indicate paint color number.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> for accent paint options.
Related Products	• Footrest		► Page 98

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

Specification Information

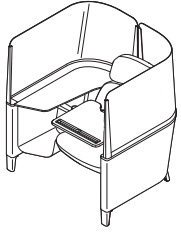
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WO	\$3204

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Brody Privacy Lounge



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand privacy lounge.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 76.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

► Detailed dimensions, page 78



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 72	- Lower surround: fabric price group 1 - Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic - Seat: fabric price group 1 - Side surface: laminate - Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme - NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme - Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme	- Style number - Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) - Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections) - Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround - Fabric color number for upholstery on seat - Laminate for side surface - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 614.

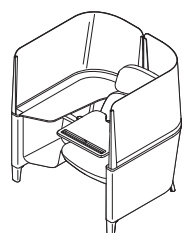
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	Privacy Lounge - Light - Medium - Dark - Matte Copper - Matte Brass - Burnished Bronze - Night Bronze - Obsidian	No cost No cost No cost +\$315 +\$315 +\$315 +\$315 +\$315	Specify with light color scheme. Specify with medium color scheme. Specify with dark color scheme. Specify with matte copper color scheme. Specify with matte brass color scheme. Specify with burnished bronze color scheme. Specify with night bronze color scheme. Specify with obsidian color scheme.
Handedness	- Left - Right	No cost No cost	Specify with left-hand side surface and storage location. Specify with right-hand side surface and storage location.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on lower surround - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 49 +\$ 93 +\$131 +\$164 +\$204 +\$233 +\$294 +\$361 +\$411 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Trim - Plastic - Fabric to match lower surround	No cost +\$270	Specify with plastic trim. Specify with fabric trim.
	Upholstery on trim - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 18 +\$ 34 +\$ 47 +\$ 59 +\$ 74 +\$ 85 +\$105 +\$132 +\$149 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

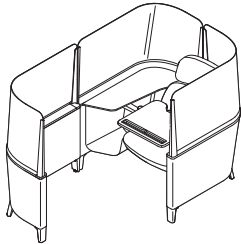
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Upholstery on seat		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Steelcase leather upholstery - Select Surfaces leather price group 1 - Elmosoft leather upholstery - Select Surfaces leather price group 2 - Steelcase vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL) - Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	No cost +\$ 28 +\$ 50 +\$ 71 +\$ 90 +\$111 +\$128 +\$161 +\$198 +\$223 +\$297 +\$297 +\$354 +\$354 +\$ 28 No cost +\$ 81 +\$ 27	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number. Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Screen type		
	- Acrylic - Fabric – 1 screen - Fabric – 2 screens	No cost +\$215 +\$430	Specify with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic. Specify with fabric screen. Specify with fabric screens.
	Upholstery on screen		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 32 +\$ 59 +\$ 83 +\$104 +\$130 +\$148 +\$187 +\$231 +\$261 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Omit Screen		
	- Omit right screen - Omit left screen	–\$404 –\$404	Specify with left screen location only. Specify with right screen location only.
	Personal Worksurface		
	Omit personal worksurface	–\$485	Specify with no worksurface.
	Power		
	- Omit power - Thread low profile plug - One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	–\$296 +\$ 28 +\$100	Specify with no power. Specify with Thread low profile plug. Specify with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.
	dash mini LED light		
	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 3	+\$453 +\$484	Specify with light and indicate paint color number. Specify with light and indicate paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> for accent paint options.
	Related Products	Footrest	► Page 98



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WP	\$4119

Brody Privacy Lounge with Extension



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand privacy lounge with extension.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 76.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

► Detailed dimensions, page 78



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 72	- Lower surround: fabric price group 1 - Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic - Seat: fabric price group 1 - Side surface: laminate - Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme - NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme - Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme	- Style number - Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) - Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections) - Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround - Fabric color number for upholstery on seat - Laminate for side surface - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 614.

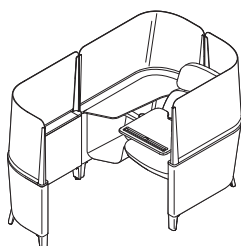
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	Privacy Lounge with extension		
	- Light - Medium - Dark - Matte Copper - Matte Brass - Burnished Bronze - Night Bronze - Obsidian	- No cost - No cost - No cost +\$315 +\$315 +\$315 +\$315 +\$315	- Specify with light color scheme. - Specify with medium color scheme. - Specify with dark color scheme. - Specify with matte copper color scheme. - Specify with matte brass color scheme. - Specify with burnished bronze color scheme. - Specify with night bronze color scheme. - Specify with obsidian color scheme.
Handedness	- Left - Right	- No cost - No cost	- Specify with left-hand side surface and storage location. - Specify with right-hand side surface and storage location.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on lower surround		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	- No cost +\$ 81 +\$152 +\$213 +\$268 +\$334 +\$381 +\$481 +\$592 +\$672 - No cost	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
	Trim		
	- Plastic - Fabric to match lower surround	- No cost +\$405	- Specify with plastic trim. - Specify with fabric trim.
	Upholstery on trim		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	- No cost +\$ 29 +\$ 50 +\$ 71 +\$ 90 +\$112 +\$129 +\$161 +\$198 +\$224 - No cost	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

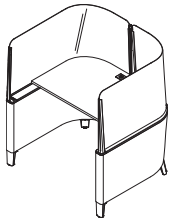
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	- No cost +\$ 28 +\$ 50 +\$ 71 +\$ 90 +\$111 +\$128 +\$161 +\$198 +\$223 +\$297 +\$297 +\$354 +\$354 +\$ 28 - No cost +\$ 81 +\$ 27	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. - Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. - Specify vinyl color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. - Specify leather color number. - Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic • Fabric – 2 screens • Fabric – 3 screens	- No cost +\$430 +\$645	- Specify with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic. - Specify with fabric screens. - Specify with fabric screens.
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Customer's Own Material (COM)	- No cost +\$ 32 +\$ 59 +\$ 83 +\$104 +\$130 +\$148 +\$187 +\$231 +\$261 - No cost	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
Omit Screen	• Omit right screen • Omit left screen	–\$404 –\$404	- Specify with left screen location only. - Specify with right screen location only.
Personal Worksurface	• Omit personal worksurface	–\$485	Specify with no worksurface.
Power	• Omit power • Thread low profile plug • One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	–\$296 +\$ 28 +\$100	- Specify with no power. - Specify with Thread low profile plug. - Specify with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 3	+\$453 +\$484	- Specify with light and indicate paint color number. - Specify with light and indicate paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> for accent paint options.
Related Products	• Footrest		▶ Page 98



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WE	\$5562

Brody Privacy Desk



► Need help?
Product details,
page 82

Standard Includes

- Lower surround: fabric price group 1
- Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic
- Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- Edge: plastic
- NEMA three prong power outlet: paint
- Wire management clips

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround
 - 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface
 - 5 Plastic color number for worksurface edge
 - 6 Paint color number for power outlet
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 614.

Tip: For more information
regarding color schemes,
see page 76.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Light	No cost	Specify with <i>light color scheme</i> .
	• Medium	No cost	Specify with <i>medium color scheme</i> .
	• Dark	No cost	Specify with <i>dark color scheme</i> .
	• Matte copper	+\$315	Specify with <i>matte copper color scheme</i> .
	• Matte brass	+\$315	Specify with <i>matte brass color scheme</i> .
	• Burnished bronze	+\$315	Specify with <i>burnished bronze color scheme</i> .
	• Night bronze	+\$315	Specify with <i>night bronze color scheme</i> .
	• Obsidian	+\$315	Specify with <i>obsidian color scheme</i> .

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate worksurface		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer worksurface		
	• Wood group 1	+\$750	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$800	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$926	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$791	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Upholstery on lower surround		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$131	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$204	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$233	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$294	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$361	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$411	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

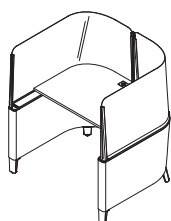
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
Trim		
• Plastic	No cost	Specify <i>with plastic trim</i> .
• Fabric to match lower surround	+\$270	Specify <i>with fabric trim</i> .
Upholstery on trim		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$105	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$132	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Screen type		
• Acrylic	No cost	Specify <i>with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic</i> .
• Fabric	+\$430	Specify <i>with fabric screens</i> .
Upholstery on screen		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$130	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$148	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$187	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$231	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$261	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Power		
• Omit power	-\$296	Specify <i>with no power</i> .
• Thread low profile plug	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with Thread low profile plug</i> and indicate paint color number.
• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+\$100	Specify <i>with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet</i> and indicate paint color number.
dash mini LED light		
• Paint price group 1	+\$453	Specify <i>with light</i> and indicate paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$484	Specify <i>with light</i> and indicate paint color number.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Related Products		
• Steelcase Series 1 chairs		► See <i>Seating Specification Guide</i> .
• Qivi chairs		► See <i>Seating Specification Guide</i> .
• Cobi chairs		► See <i>Seating Specification Guide</i> .

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase verical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

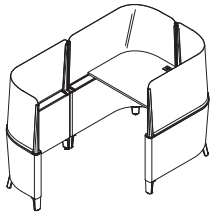
Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488BD	\$3706

Brody Privacy Desk with Extension



Tip: Illustration above shows privacy desk with extension, enter right.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 76.

Tip: Extension opening is determined by where the user enters Brody desk unit.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 82	- Lower surround: fabric price group 1 - Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic - Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 - Edge: plastic - NEMA three prong power outlet: paint - Wire management clips	- Style number - Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) - Extension opening (see below under Required Selections) - Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround - High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface - Plastic color number for worksurface edge - Paint color number for power outlet - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 614.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	- Light - Medium - Dark - Matte copper - Matte brass - Burnished bronze - Night bronze - Obsidian	- No cost - No cost - No cost +\$315 +\$315 +\$315 +\$315 +\$315	Specify with <i>light color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>medium color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>dark color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>matte copper color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>matte brass color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>burnished bronze color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>night bronze color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>obsidian color scheme</i>.
Extension Opening	- Enter left - Enter right	- No cost - No cost	Specify with <i>enter left</i>. Specify with <i>enter right</i>.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate worksurface - Laminate price group 2 - Open Line laminate Wood veneer worksurface - Wood group 1 - Wood group 2 - Wood group 3 - Customiz stain - Full-fill finish on wood group 1 Upholstery on lower surround - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	- See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate +\$750 +\$800 +\$926 - No cost +\$791 - No cost +\$ 81 +\$152 +\$213 +\$268 +\$334 +\$381 +\$481 +\$592 +\$672 - No cost	Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify full-fill finish number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

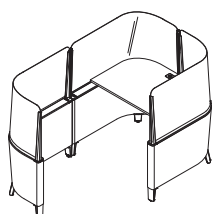
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
Trim		
• Plastic	No cost	Specify <i>with plastic trim</i> .
• Fabric to match lower surround	+\$405	Specify <i>with fabric trim</i> .
Upholstery on trim		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$129	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$224	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Screen type		
• Acrylic	No cost	Specify <i>with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic</i> .
• Fabric	+\$645	Specify <i>with fabric screens</i> .
Upholstery on screen		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$130	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$148	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$187	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$231	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$261	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Power		
• Omit power	-\$296	Specify <i>with no power</i> .
• Thread low profile plug	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with Thread low profile plug</i> and indicate paint color number.
• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+\$100	Specify <i>with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet</i> and indicate paint color number.
dash mini LED light		
• Paint price group 1	+\$453	Specify <i>with light</i> and indicate paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$484	Specify <i>with light</i> and indicate paint color number.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Related Products		
• Steelcase Series 1 chairs		► See <i>Seating Specification Guide</i> .
• Qivi chairs		► See <i>Seating Specification Guide</i> .
• Cobi chairs		► See <i>Seating Specification Guide</i> .

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase verical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488BDE	\$5149

Brody Footrest



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 72	- Lower footrest: plastic - Upper footrest: fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upper footrest 3 Plastic color number for lower footrest: 6053 Seagull 6059 Sterling Dark Solid 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 614.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on upper footrest	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$132	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$199	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$199	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$236	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$236	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 18	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 39	Specify leather color number.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 27	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Plastic on upper footrest	
• Plastic	+\$ 70	Specify with 6527 Merle.
Related Products	• Brody	► Pages 88–92

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488FR	\$326



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Aight Lounge Lounge Seating



Statement of Line	100
--------------------------	------------



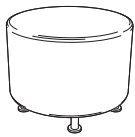
Product Details	
Aight Lounge	102
Dimensions	104



Specifying	
Aight Lounge	105

Statement of Line

Alight Lounge



Round Ottoman

Understanding

▶ Page 102

Specifying

▶ Page 105



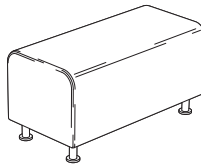
Corner Ottoman

Understanding

▶ Page 102

Specifying

▶ Page 105



Bench Ottoman

Understanding

▶ Page 102

Specifying

▶ Page 105

Alight Lounge

Alight comes fully upholstered as a bench, round, or corner ottoman. Alight supports up to 300 pounds.
► Specifying, page 105

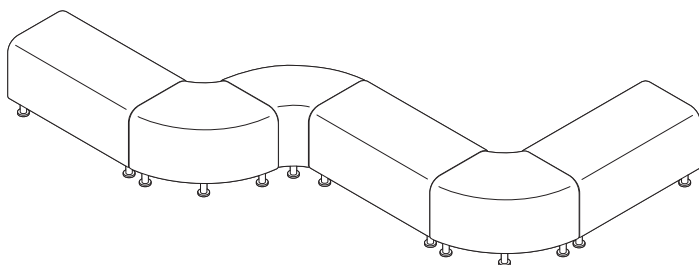
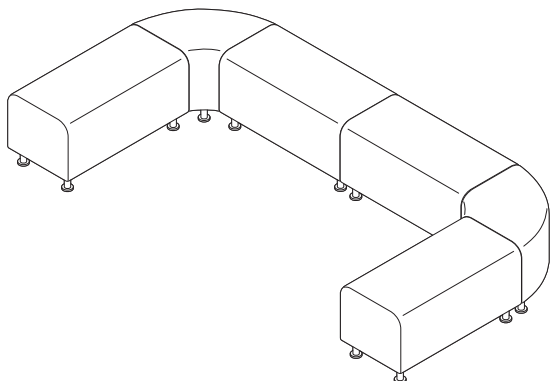
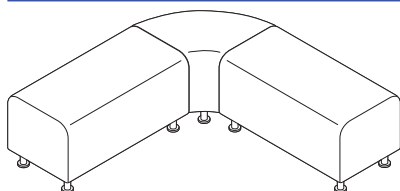
Alight seating comes fully assembled.

Legs come standard brushed aluminum with an option of round wood legs and low profile glides.

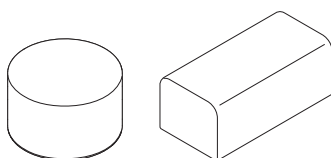
Brushed aluminum legs are height adjustable.

Round wood legs are solid maple and are available in three finishes.
Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.

Product Details



Alight bench and corner ottoman can be combined to create a variety of configurations.



The low profile glide option reduces the overall height of the ottoman from 19" to 16".

Surface Materials

Legs

- Brushed Aluminum

With round wood legs

- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.

Dimensions

► Page 104

Dimensions

Alight Lounge

Features	Overall		
.	Depth	Width	Height
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.

Alight Lounge

Lounge Seating

Round	24"	24"	19"
Corner Ottoman	18"	31"	19"
Bench Ottoman	18"	36"	19"

Alight Lounge

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Need help? Product details, page 102 Fully upholstered ottoman: fabric price group 1 Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum Meets Cal. 117 requirements | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 614. |
|---|---|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials	Upholstery	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	- No cost +\$ 16 +\$ 44 +\$ 65 +\$ 83 +\$102 +\$121 +\$155 +\$191 +\$217 +\$ 39	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
	Legs Solid maple round wood legs	+\$172	Specify with <i>solid maple round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
Glides	Low profile glide	No cost	Specify with <i>low profile glides</i>.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Tip: Low profile glide reduces seat height from 19" to 16".

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Round Ottoman

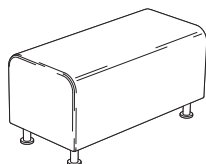
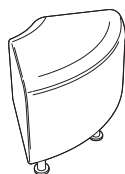
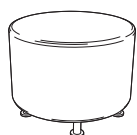
TS34401	\$571
---------	-------

Corner Ottoman

TS34402	\$649
---------	-------

Bench Ottoman

TS34403	\$714
---------	-------



► Detailed dimensions, page 104



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Shortcut

Multipurpose Seating



Statement of Line

108



Product Details

Shortcut Five-Arm Base	110
Shortcut X Base and Shortcut Wood	112
Shortcut with Tripod Base	114
Planning with Shortcut	116
Dimensions	118



Specifying

Shortcut Five-Arm Base	120
Shortcut X Base	122
Shortcut Wood	124
Shortcut with Tripod Base	126

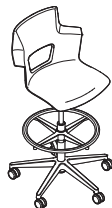
Statement of Line

Shortcut



Multi-Purpose Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 110
Specifying
▶ Page 120



Multi-Purpose Stool

Understanding
▶ Page 110
Specifying
▶ Page 121



X Base Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 112
Specifying
▶ Page 122



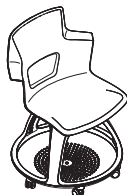
X Base Stool

Understanding
▶ Page 112
Specifying
▶ Page 123



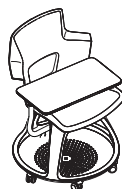
Wood Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 112
Specifying
▶ Page 124



Chair with Tripod Base

Understanding
▶ Page 114
Specifying
▶ Page 126



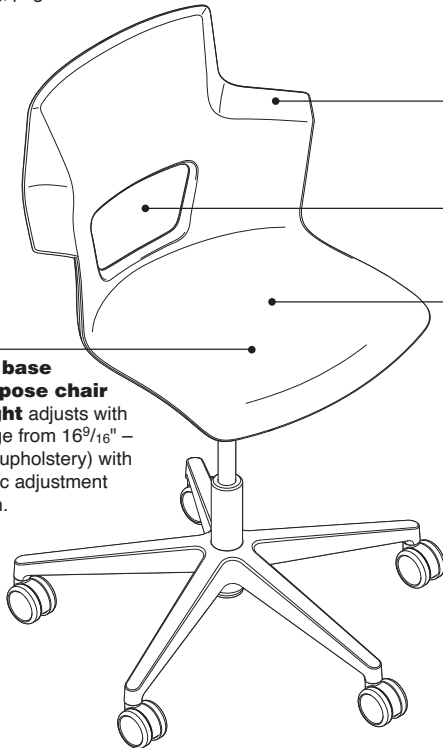
Chair with Tripod Base and Personal Worksurface

Understanding
▶ Page 114
Specifying
▶ Page 126

Shortcut Five-Arm Base

Shortcut is a collaborative seating collection that encourages people to move freely, change postures, and stay energized, yet comfortable in many settings.

► Specifying, pages 120–121



Five-arm base multi-purpose chair

seat height adjusts with a $4\frac{5}{8}$ " range from $16\frac{9}{16}$ " – $21\frac{3}{16}$ " (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Five-arm base multi-purpose stool

seat height adjusts with a $10\frac{3}{16}$ " range from $22\frac{1}{8}$ " – $32\frac{5}{16}$ " (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

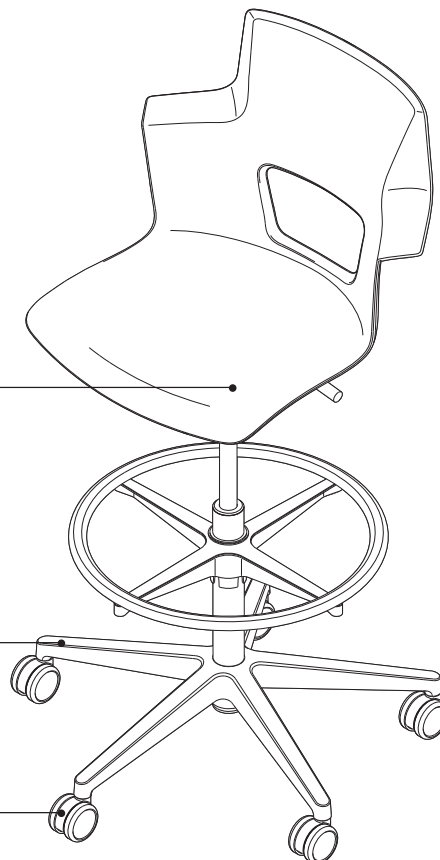
Five-arm base is standard.

Hard, dual wheeled casters are standard for use on carpets. Soft, roll-control, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

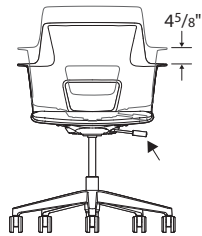
Abbreviated arms allow users to pull up to a worksurface with ease.

Cut-out provides more flexibility.

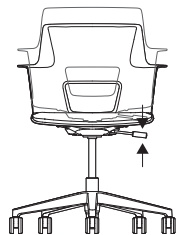
The Shortcut shell is made of polypropylene plastic.



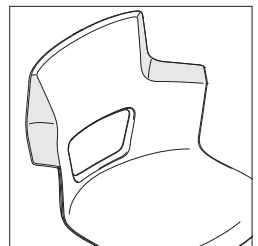
Adjustment Features



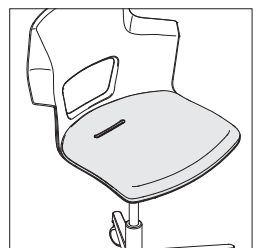
Seat height adjusts with a $4\frac{5}{8}$ " range from $16\frac{9}{16}$ " – $21\frac{3}{16}$ " (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.



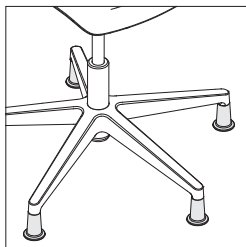
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep weight off of the chair. Lever is located on the left hand side.



Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.



Cushion option is available for extra support and comfort.



Black glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain the same height as casters.

Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

Soft, dual-wheel casters are two-tone, with a merle ring, which makes them easily identifiable.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 618 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Hard components

Chair (shell, five-arm base)

Shell

- Plastic

Base

- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 6205 Black

Tip: Cylinder paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

Hard casters

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid

Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

Soft casters with 6527

- Merle ring
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid

Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

The Shortcut stool foot

ring is defaulted based on the paint color specified, with the exception of 4140 Arctic White, in which case the foot ring is platinum.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

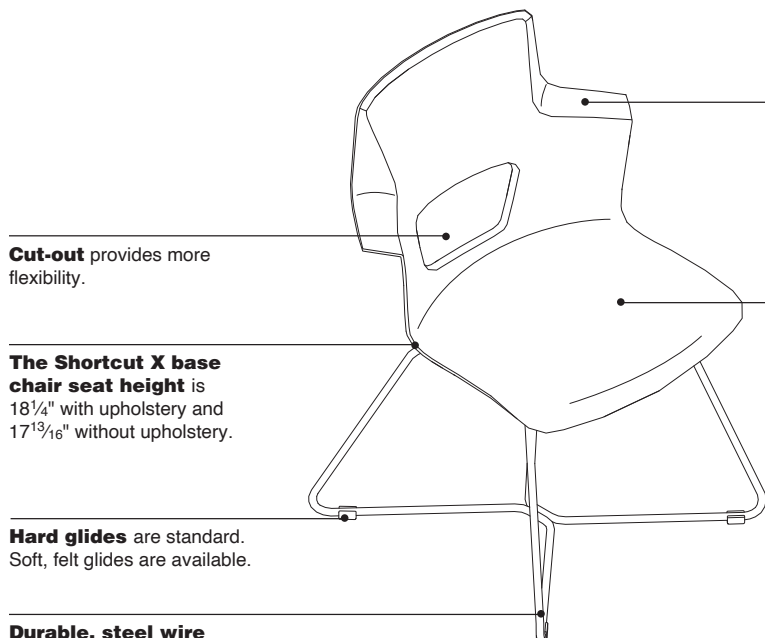
Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

► Page 118

Shortcut X Base and Shortcut Wood

► Specifying, pages 122–124



Cut-out provides more flexibility.

The Shortcut X base chair seat height is 18 $\frac{1}{4}$ " with upholstery and 17 $\frac{13}{16}$ " without upholstery.

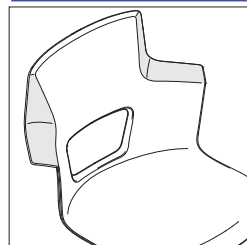
Hard glides are standard. Soft, felt glides are available.

Durable, steel wire frame is lightweight.

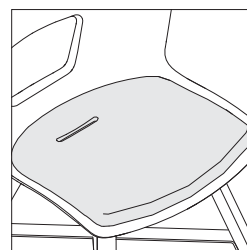
Abbreviated arms allow users to pull up to a work surface with ease.

The Shortcut shell is made of polypropylene plastic.

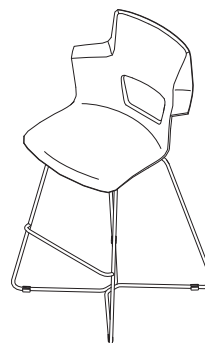
Adjustment Features



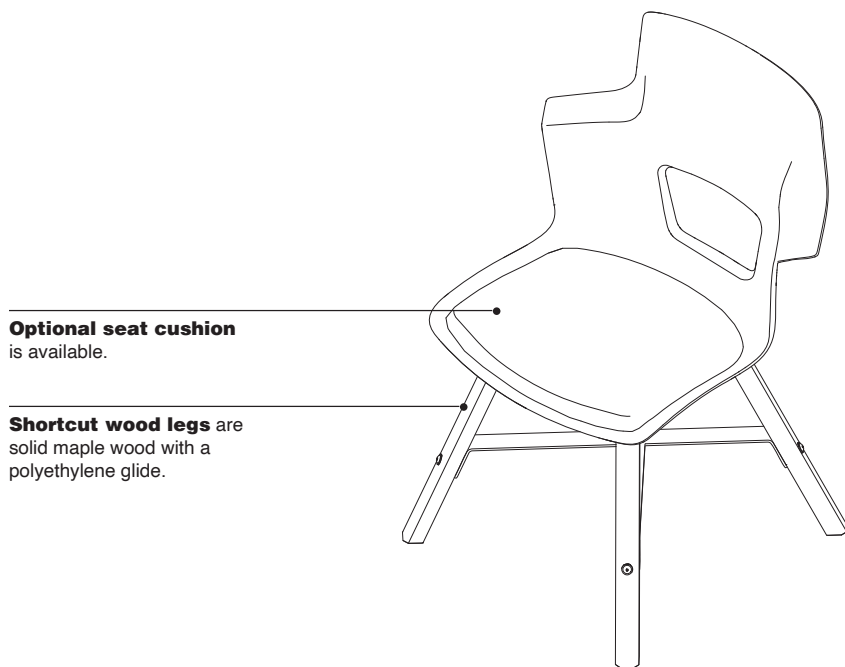
Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.



Cushion option is available for extra support and comfort.



The Shortcut X base stool seat height is 29 $\frac{3}{8}$ " with upholstery and 28 $\frac{1}{16}$ " without upholstery.



Optional seat cushion is available.

Shortcut wood legs are solid maple wood with a polyethylene glide.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 613 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Shortcut X Base**Upholstery**

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Shell

- Plastic

Base

- Paint
- For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 618

Shortcut Wood**Upholstery**

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Shell

- Plastic

Legs

- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1CC Medium Amber Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Brackets

- Paint
- Accent Paint
- PerfectMatch Paint

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

► Page 118

Shortcut with Tripod Base

► Specifying, page 126

Abbreviated arms allow users to pull up to a worksurface with ease.

Cut-out provides more flexibility.

360°-swivel mechanism is standard.

Backpack storage area is standard.

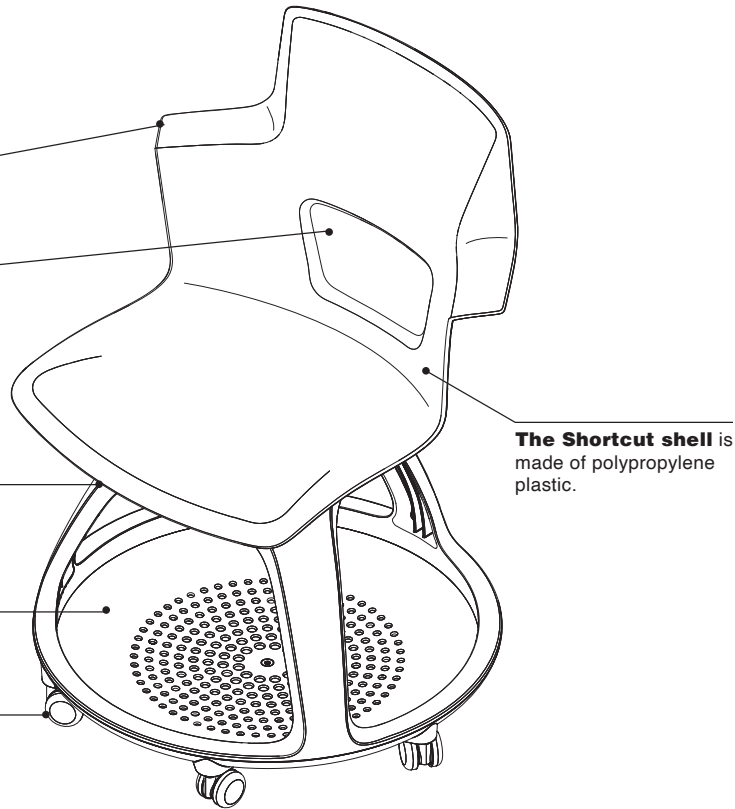
Casters have hard dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.

Tablet stand is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

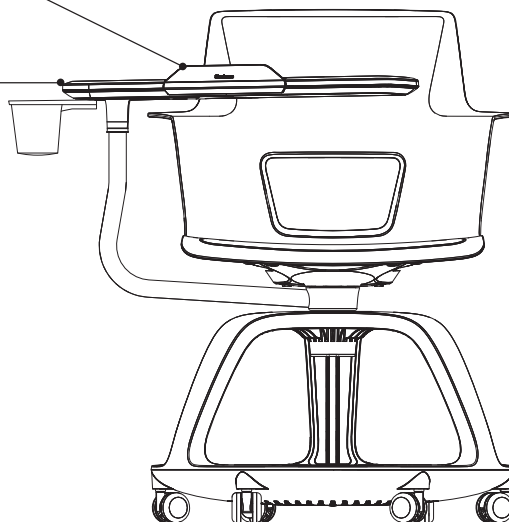
Personal worksurface moves independently of seat shell and base.

Personal worksurface is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.

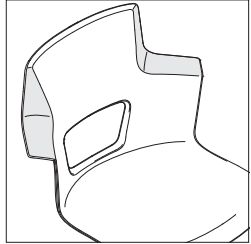
Personal worksurface is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.



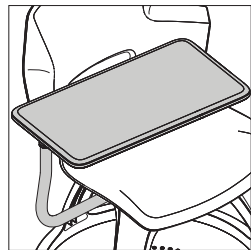
The Shortcut shell is made of polypropylene plastic.



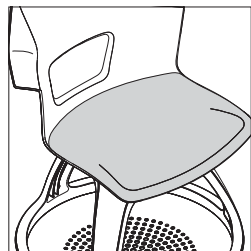
Product Details



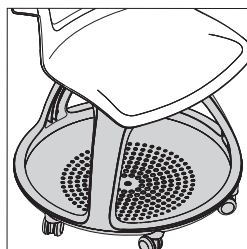
Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.



Personal worksurface is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22 1/4"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge. It is designed to be level when in use and may appear to have a slight upward angle when not in use.



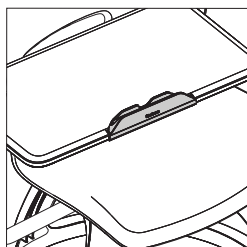
Cushion options are available for extra support and comfort.



Tripod base reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft and allows for backpack or personal belongings to be stored.

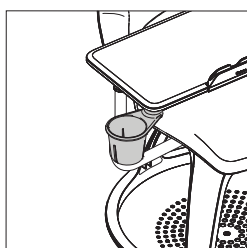
Adjustment Features

360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

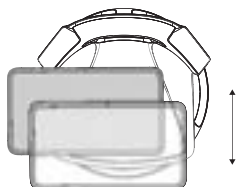


Tablet stand is available on chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials.

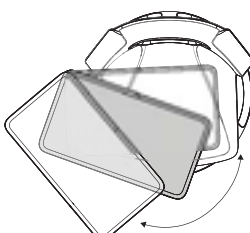
Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when moved.



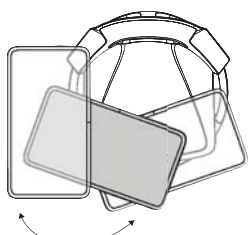
Cup holder is available as an option on Shortcut chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.



Personal worksurface depth adjustment range is 6" to 16 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



Personal worksurface pivot range is 48°.



Personal worksurface center pivot is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 618 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Shell

- Plastic

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Tripod base

- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

Storage tray/bottom of tripod base

- Sterling dark solid only

Personal worksurface

- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element
- 6654 Sand

Casters

- Black

Glides

- Sterling dark solid only

Tablet stand

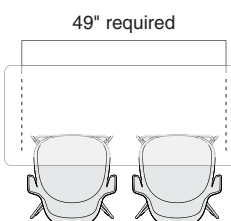
- Sterling dark solid only

Paint for metal components

- 0835 Black
- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Dimensions

► Page 118



The backpack storage area and overall chair width require 23 $\frac{3}{4}$ " of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface.

Planning with Shortcut

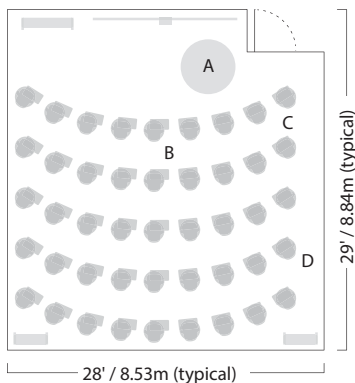
For Classroom Environments

Pedagogy, technology and space, when carefully considered and intentionally designed, can establish new protocols for advanced learning solutions.

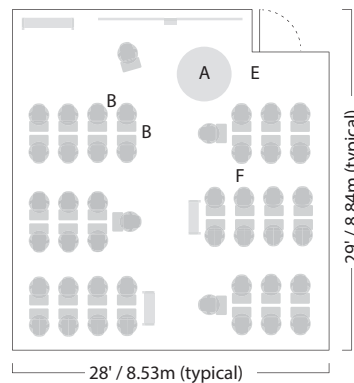
Planning Tips

- 1 Illustrate multiple modes for each drawing to:
 - a) ensure enough space is available for each reconfiguration
 - b) allow the user to understand what's possible
 - c) ensure that sight lines are maintained when the furniture is moved
 - d) confirm that jurisdictional codes are followed for each layout (eg: International Building Code, American Disability Act, etc.)
- 2 Give permission to act differently by including wall guard and enough space to move, supporting simultaneous multi-modal activities.
- 3 Provide both analogue and digital tools in the solution such as whiteboards, personal whiteboards, interactive whiteboards or media:scape.
- 4 Address the needs of classroom and personal storage for both students and teachers. Incorporate this information into each mode to ensure space is adequate.
- 5 Include zones for mentoring, assessment, and/or coaching for teacher-to-student and/or student-to-student interaction.
- 6 Annotate the drawings with design principles to confirm they are being addressed.

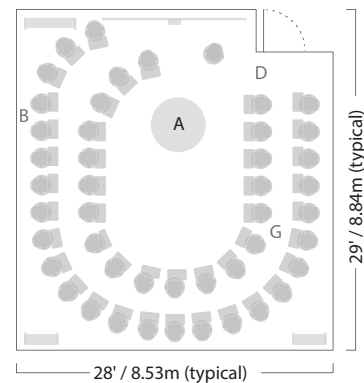
Lecture Mode



Group Mode



Discussion Mode



This example: 18* sq. ft. or 1.68 sq. meters per person. *For K-12 applications,
 ▶ See Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.

- Ⓐ — 60"/1.52m (ADA)
- Ⓑ — 12"/0.3m
- Ⓒ — 18"-24"/0.46-0.61m (aisle)
- Ⓓ — 36"/0.91m (egress)
- Ⓔ — 60"/1.52m (egress)
- Ⓕ — 38"/0.97m (aisle)
- Ⓖ — 18"-36"/0.46-0.91m (aisle)

Dimensions

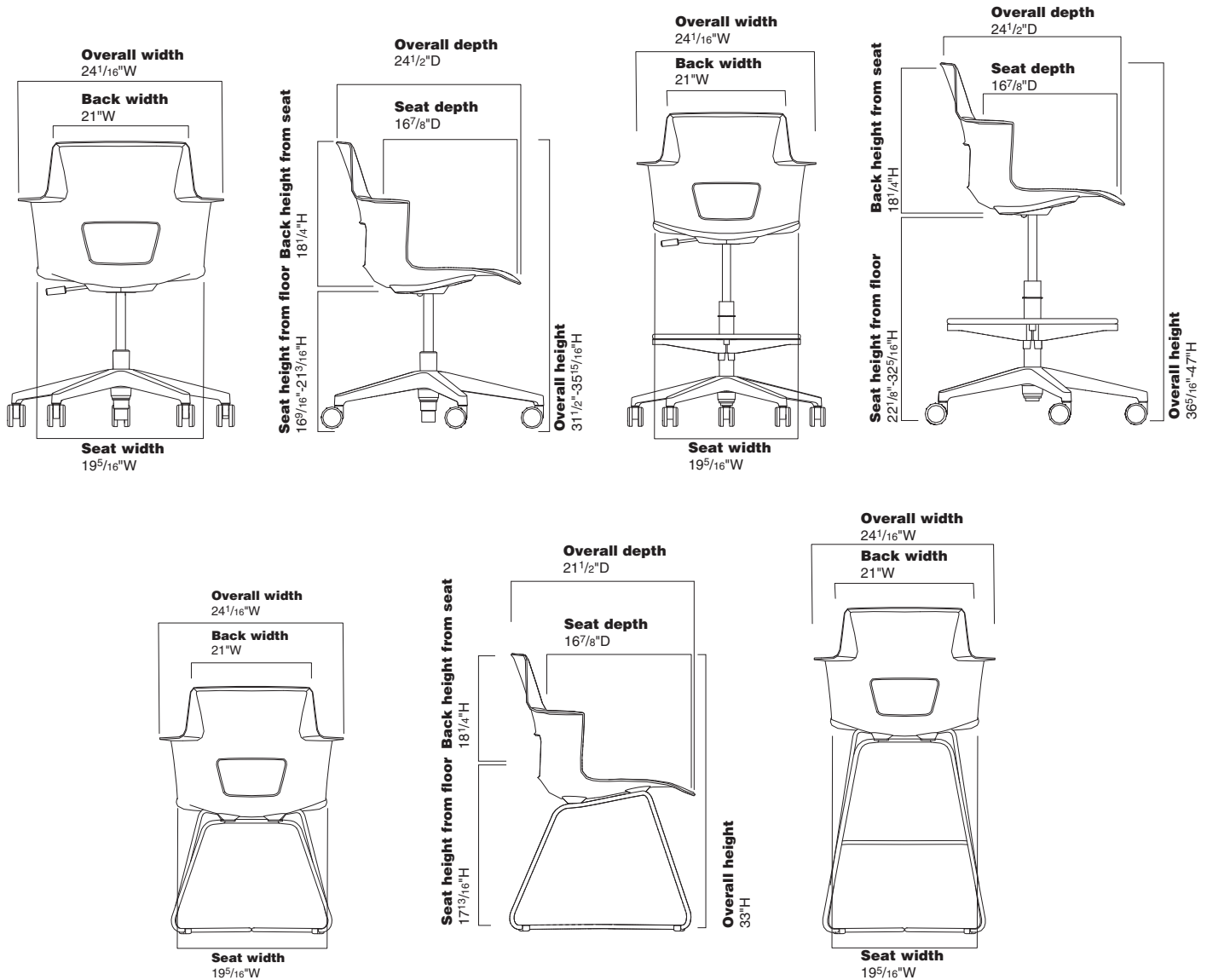
Shortcut

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor
------------	-----------------	-------	--------	--------------	--------------	--------------------------

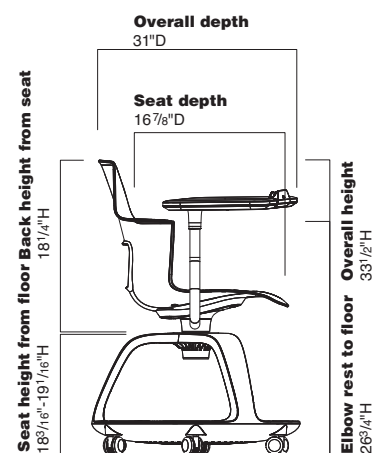
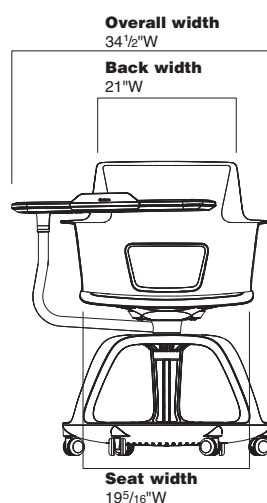
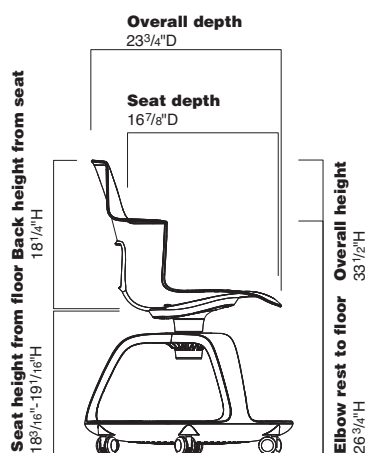
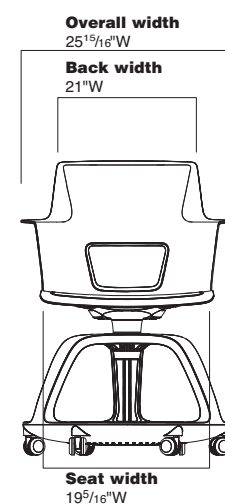
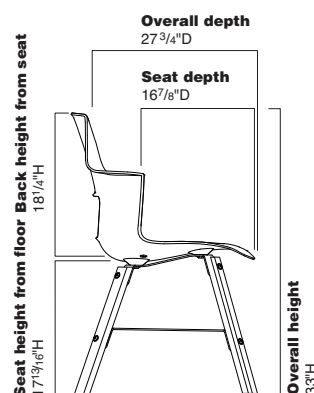
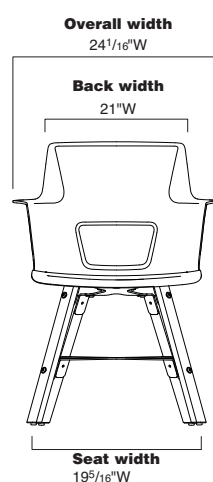
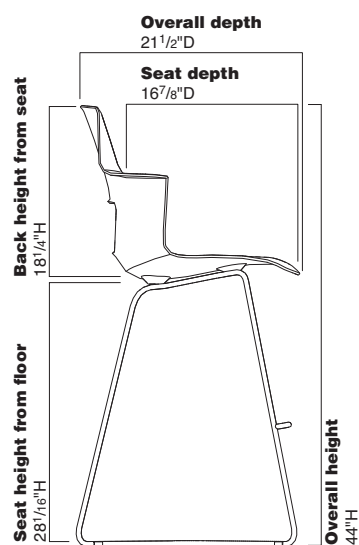
Shortcut

Multipurpose Seating

Five-Arm Base Chair	24½"	24⅛"	31½"–35⅝"	16⅞"	19⅝"	16⅞"–21⅜"
Five-Arm Base Stool	24½"	24⅛"	36⅝"–47"	16⅞"	19⅝"	22⅛"–32⅝"
X Base Chair	21½"	24⅛"	33"	16⅞"	19⅝"	17⅓"
X Base Stool	21½"	24⅛"	44"	16⅞"	19⅝"	28⅛"
Wood Chair	27¾"	24⅛"	33"	16⅞"	19⅝"	17⅓"
Chair with Triopod Base	23¾"	25⅝"	33½"	16⅞"	19⅝"	18⅜" (19⅛")
Chair with Triopod Base and Personal Worksurface	31"	34½"	33½"	16⅞"	19⅝"	18⅜" (19⅛")



Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back	Width Between Elbow Rest	Elbow Rest to Floor
21"	18 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	8°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	8°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	5–8°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	26 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
21"	18 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	26 $\frac{3}{4}$ "



Shortcut

Five-Arm Base Chair



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: Casters default to coordinate with base color.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 110 • Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: 6205 Black plastic • Pneumatic seat height • Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black • Shipped ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 618.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion +\$157	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	Upholstery • Fabric price group 1 No cost • Fabric price group 2 +\$ 11 • Fabric price group 3 +\$ 28 • Fabric price group 4 +\$ 38 • Fabric price group 5 +\$ 45 • Fabric price group 6 +\$ 55 • Fabric price group 7 +\$ 67 • Fabric price group 8 +\$ 82 • Fabric price group 9 +\$101 • Fabric price group 10 +\$117 • Steelcase leather +\$ 98 • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 +\$ 98 • Elmosoft leather +\$115 • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 +\$115 • Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 40 • Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$ 40 Base • Arctic white gloss +\$ 41 • Platinum metallic +\$ 41 Shell • Plastic price group 1 No cost • Plastic price group 2 +\$ 39	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify Elmosoft color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify <i>with 4140 Arctic White Gloss</i>. Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i>. Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
Casters	• Hard casters No cost • Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors +\$ 34	Specify <i>with hard casters</i>. Specify <i>with soft casters</i>.
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides +\$ 34	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31201A	\$475

► Detailed dimensions, page 118



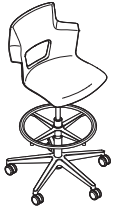
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Five-Arm Base Stool



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 110	• Seat shell: plastic	1 Style number	
	• Five-arm base: 6205 Black plastic	2 Color number for base	
	• Pneumatic seat height	3 Plastic color number for shell	
	• Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black	4 Options, if selected (see below)	
	• Shipped ready to assemble	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 618.	
	• Meets Cal. 117 requirements		

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+\$157	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$101	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+\$ 98	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 98	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather	+\$115	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$115	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 40	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Base		
	• Arctic white gloss	+\$ 41	Specify <i>with 4140 Arctic White Gloss</i> .
	• Platinum metallic	+\$ 41	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 39	Specify plastic color number.
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify <i>with hard casters</i> .
	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 34	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+\$ 34	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31202B	\$671

▶ Detailed dimensions,
page 118



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

X Base Chair



► Need help?
Product details,
page 112

Standard Includes

- Seat shell: plastic
- Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1
- Standard glides
- Ships fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Paint color number for base
 - 3 Plastic color number for shell
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 618.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+\$157	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	Upholstery • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) Base • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 Shell • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 11 +\$ 28 +\$ 38 +\$ 45 +\$ 55 +\$ 67 +\$ 82 +\$101 +\$117 +\$ 98 +\$ 98 +\$115 +\$115 +\$ 40 +\$ 40 No cost +\$ 41 +\$ 63 No cost +\$ 39	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify <i>with soft, felt glides</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31204A	\$426

► Detailed dimensions,
page 118



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

X Base Stool



Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 112	- Seat shell: plastic - Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 - Standard glides - Ships fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 618.	
Options		U.S. Price	
Seat Cushion		Required to Specify	
• Cushion		+\$157	
Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.			
Surface Materials		Upholstery	
		• Fabric price group 1	No cost
		• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 11
		• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 28
		• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 38
		• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45
		• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55
		• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 67
		• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 82
		• Fabric price group 9	+\$101
		• Fabric price group 10	+\$117
		• Steelcase leather	+\$ 98
		• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 98
		• Elmosoft leather	+\$115
		• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$115
		• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40
		• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 40
		Specify fabric color number.	
		Specify fabric color number.	
		Specify fabric color number.	
		Specify fabric color number.	
		Specify fabric color number.	
		Specify fabric color number.	
		Specify fabric color number.	
		Specify fabric color number.	
		Specify leather color number.	
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
		Specify Elmosoft color number.	
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
		Base	
		• Paint price group 1	No cost
		• Paint price group 2	+\$ 41
		• Paint price group 3	+\$ 63
		Specify paint color number.	
		Specify paint color number.	
		Specify paint color number.	
		Shell	
		• Plastic price group 1	No cost
		• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 39
		Specify plastic color number.	
		Specify plastic color number.	
Glides		Required to Specify	
• Soft, felt glides		No cost	
		Specify <i>with soft, felt glides</i> .	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31205B	\$632

► Detailed dimensions,
page 118



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Wood Chair



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 112	• Seat shell: plastic • Solid maple legs: wood stain • Steel brackets: paint group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Wood stain color number for legs: V1AC Natural Cherry V1AM Clear Maple V1CC Medium Amber Cherry V1EW Dark Walnut 4 Paint color number for brackets 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 618.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+\$157	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	Upholstery • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost +\$ 11 +\$ 28 +\$ 38 +\$ 45 +\$ 55 +\$ 67 +\$ 82 +\$101 +\$117 +\$ 98 +\$ 98 +\$115 +\$115 +\$ 40 +\$ 40	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Shell • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 39	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
	Brackets • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 41 +\$ 63	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Shortcut X Base chair and stool		► Pages 122-123

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31206A	\$903

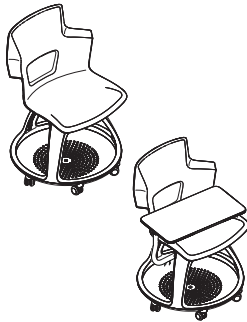
► Detailed dimensions,
page 118



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

with Tripod Base



Tip: Metal components include shell bracket and personal worksurface arm if TS31208A is selected.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

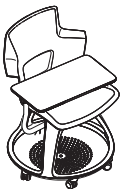
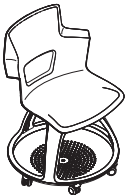
Tip: Cup Holder and Tablet Stand are only available on Shortcut with a Personal Worksurface.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 114	• Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Metal components: paint • Storage tray: sterling dark solid only • Swivel seat • Personal Worksurface, if TS31208A selected: plastic • Hard casters: black • Ships ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint number for metal components: 0835 Black 4140 Arctic White 4799 Platinum Metallic 5 Plastic color number for Personal Worksurface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 618.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat cushion	
	• Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL)	- No cost +\$ 11 +\$ 28 +\$ 38 +\$ 45 +\$ 55 +\$ 67 +\$ 82 +\$101 +\$117 +\$ 98 +\$ 98 +\$115 +\$115 +\$ 40 +\$ 40 Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify Elmosoft color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
	Shell	
	• Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	- No cost +\$ 39 Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+\$157 Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Cup Holder	• On TS31208A	+\$ 39 Specify <i>with cup holder</i> .
Tablet Stand	• On TS31208A	+\$ 39 Specify <i>with tablet stand</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 34 Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+\$ 28 Specify <i>with glides</i> .
Related Products	• Shortcut Cushions • Shortcut Five-Arm Base Chair and Stool • Shortcut X-Base Chair and Stool	▶ Page 128 ▶ Pages 120–121 ▶ Pages 122–123

▶ Detailed dimensions,
page 118



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
-----------------	-----------------------

Chair with Tripod Base

TS31207A	\$528
----------	-------

Chair with Tripod Base and Personal Worksurface

TS31208A	\$775
----------	-------

► Detailed dimensions,
page 118

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Cushion



Tip: Cushion can be optioned on when ordering any Shortcut chair or stool, or installed after purchase when ordered separately.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 110	• Cushion: fabric price group 1	1 Style number	
	• Shipped ready to assemble	2 Fabric color number for cushion	
	• Meets Cal. 117 requirements	3 Options, if selected (see below)	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 618.	

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$101	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+\$ 98	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 98	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather	+\$115	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$115	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 40	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31203	\$157

► Detailed dimensions,
page 118



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

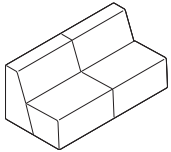
► See page 1 for details.

Campfire

	Statement of Line	130		Accessories	
	Product Details			Big Lamp	182
Thought Starters	134			Footrest	182
Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Corner Lounge, Ottoman, Pouf, and Wedge Facts	138			Screens	183
Big Table Facts	142			Vertical Cord Cover	183
LED Personal Task Lights	144			Receptacles	184
Mobile Storage Cabinet Facts	146			Surface Materials	186
Paper Table and Personal Table Facts	147				
Skate Table and Slim Table Facts	148				
Big Lamp, Footrest, and Screen Facts	150				
	Lounge				
Lounges	152				
Ganging Brackets	165				
Ottoman	166				
Pouf	167				
Wedge	168				
Big Tables					
Big Tables	169				
Big Tables with Trough	170				
Big Tables with Grommets	171				
Big Tables - Half Depth	172				
LED Personal Task Lights	173				
Table Accessories	174				
Mobile Storage Cabinets	175				
Occasional Tables					
Paper Table and Accessories	176				
Personal Table	178				
Slim Table	179				
Skate Table	181				

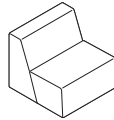
Statement of Line

Lounge



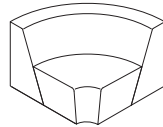
Big Lounge

Understanding
 ▶ Page 138
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 152–154



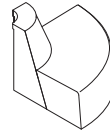
Half Lounge

Understanding
 ▶ Page 138
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 155–157



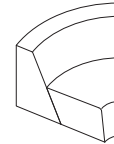
90° Inside Corner Lounge

Understanding
 ▶ Page 138
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 158–160



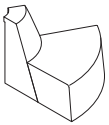
90° Outside Corner Lounge

Understanding
 ▶ Page 138
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 158–160



60° Inside Corner Lounge

Understanding
 ▶ Page 138
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 162–164



60° Outside Corner Lounge

Understanding
 ▶ Page 138
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 162–164



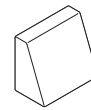
Ottoman

Understanding
 ▶ Page 138
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 166



Pouf

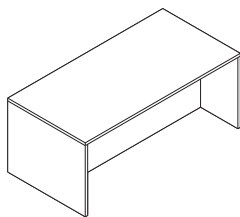
Understanding
 ▶ Page 138
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 167



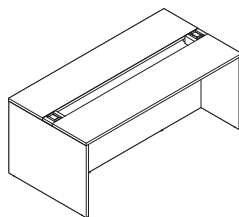
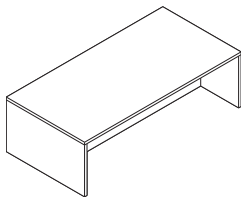
Wedge

Understanding
 ▶ Page 138
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 168

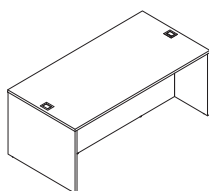
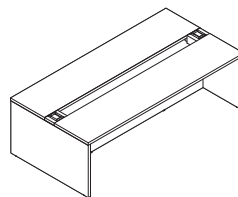
Big Tables



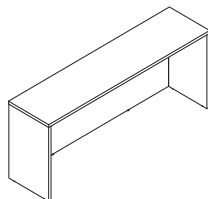
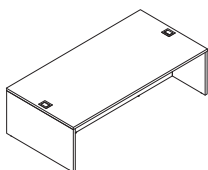
Big Tables
Understanding
▶ Page 142
Specifying
▶ Page 169



Big Tables with Trough
Understanding
▶ Page 142
Specifying
▶ Page 170



Big Tables with Grommets
Understanding
▶ Page 142
Specifying
▶ Page 171



Big Tables — Half Depth
Understanding
▶ Page 142
Specifying
▶ Page 172

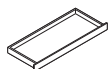
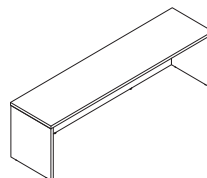
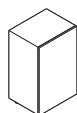


Table Drawer
Understanding
▶ Page 142
Specifying
▶ Page 174



Center Rail
Understanding
▶ Page 143
Specifying
▶ Page 174

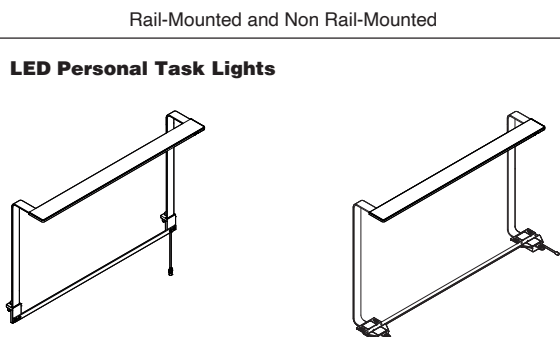


Mobile Storage Cabinets
Understanding
▶ Page 146
Specifying
▶ Page 175

LED Lights

Personal task lights

offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of personal lighting to create a holistic worksetting. Ideally suited for rail-mount, desk, or freestanding applications.



Mounting

- Rail-mounted attaches directly to rail systems in Ology, c:scape, FrameOne, Elective Elements, turnstone Campfire Big Table, and SOTO Rail. The non rail-mounted version attaches to most freestanding desks and tables.
Tip: Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1 1/4", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.

Understanding
 ▶ Page 144
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 173

Depth	6"
Width	30"
Number of LEDs	120 LEDs
Watts/Lumens/Efficacy	12.6 Watts/414 Lumens/44.1 Efficacy
Color Rendering Index	86
Color Temperature	3500K
Description	Intended to be a primary light source, LED personal task light covers the user's active work zone with a smartly-designed array of light. The light is specifically designed to direct light where it is needed. Energy efficient at only 12.6 watts, LED personal task light is engineered to have a useful life of over 50,000 hours. It attaches directly to the rail systems of Ology, c:scape, FrameOne, Elective Elements, turnstone Campfire Big Table, and SOTO Rail. A non-rail-mounted version attaches to freestanding desks and tables.
Finish Options	• Fixture and stanchions, paint: 4799 Platinum Metallic, 4231 Arctic White, 4710 Low Gloss Black. Plastic cover Arctic White (6009) only.
Optics	• Polycarbonate matte film
Ballasts	• Energy saving low-voltage power supply
Electronic Dimmer	• Standard on all lights
Average Rated Lamp Life	• 50,000 hrs.
Warranty	• Power supply - 5 years • Fixture - 12 years

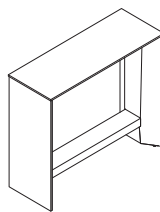
Occasional Tables



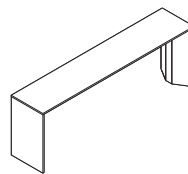
Paper Table
Understanding
▶ Page 147
Specifying
▶ Page 176



Personal Table
Understanding
▶ Page 147
Specifying
▶ Page 178



Standing Height Slim Table
Understanding
▶ Page 148
Specifying
▶ Page 179

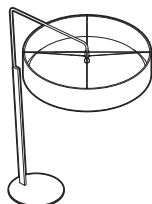


Slim Table
Understanding
▶ Page 148
Specifying
▶ Page 180



Skate Table
Understanding
▶ Page 148
Specifying
▶ Page 181

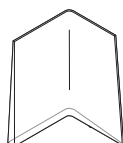
Accessories



Big Lamp
Understanding
▶ Page 150
Specifying
▶ Page 182



Footrest
Understanding
▶ Page 150
Specifying
▶ Page 182



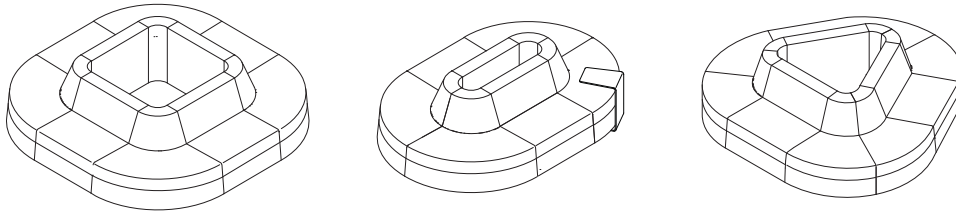
Screens
Understanding
▶ Page 150
Specifying
▶ Page 183



Accessories
Understanding
▶ Page 143
Specifying
▶ Page 183

Thought Starters

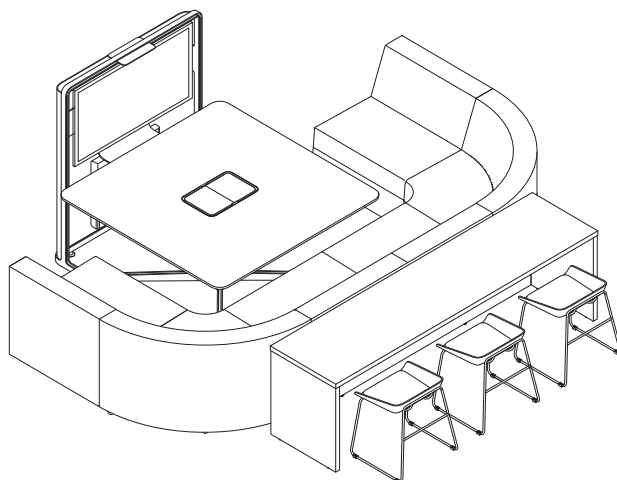
Islands



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
Square Island			
4	TS3HLW	Campfire Half Lounge – Waterfall	157
4	TS3CROUT90W	Campfire 90° Corner Lounges – Waterfall	161
Oval Island			
2	TS3HLW	Campfire Half Lounge – Waterfall	157
4	TS3CROUT90W	Campfire 90° Corner Lounges – Waterfall	161
1	TS4TWP	Personal Table	153
Triangle Island			
3	TS3HLW	Campfire Half Lounge – Waterfall	157
6	TS3CROUT60W	Campfire 60° Corner Lounges – Waterfall	165

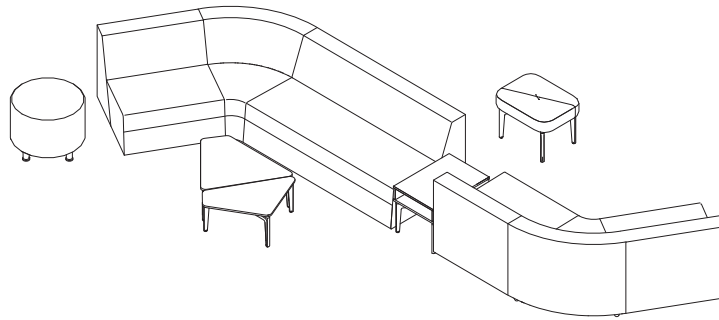
Tip: Island configurations create an open space in the middle due to the rounded backs of the corner lounges.

Collaborative Sharing



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1	TS3BCS	Campfire Big Lounge – Seam	153
2	TS3HLS	Campfire Half Lounge – Seam	156
2	TS3CRIN90S	Campfire 90° Corner Lounges – Seam	159
1	TS4TLH28	Campfire Big Table – Half Depth	149
3	TS30704	Scoop Side Chair	385
1	MT03DS6060T	media:scape Square Desk-Height Table	► See <i>Smart and Connected Specification Guide</i> .

Serpentine



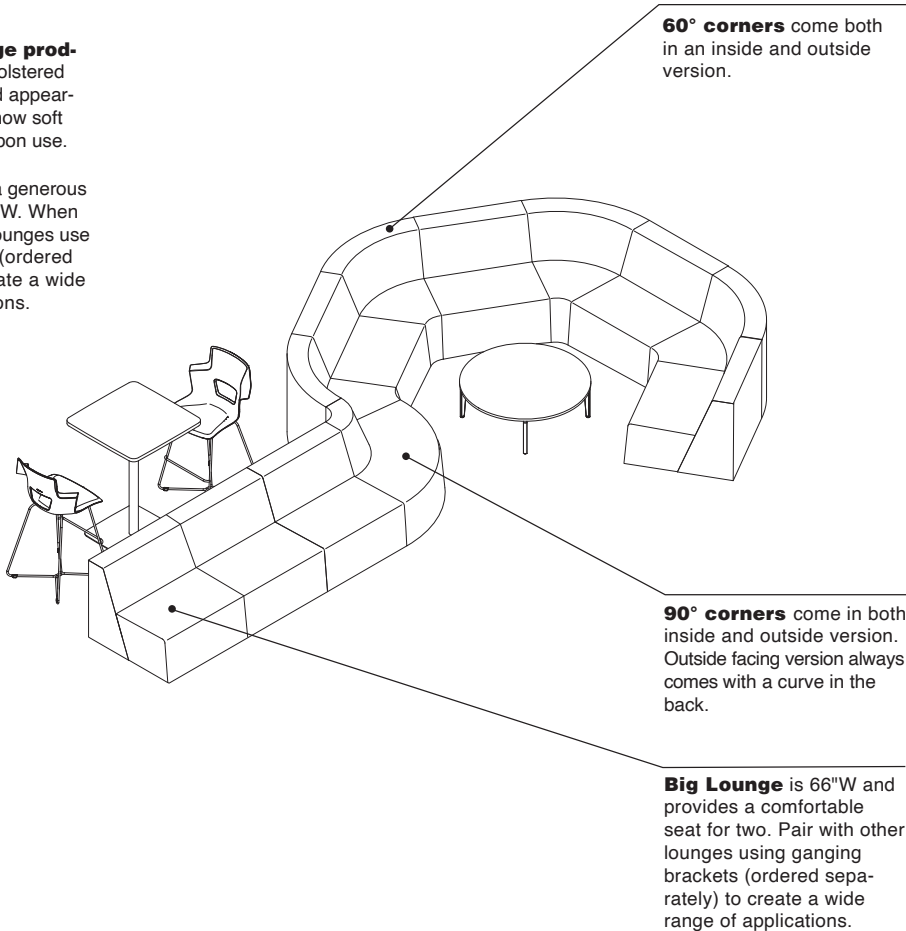
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1	TS3BCW	Campfire Big Lounge – Waterfall	154
3	TS3HLW	Campfire Half Lounge – Waterfall	157
2	TS3CRIN60W	Campfire 60° Corner Lounges – Waterfall	165
1	TSBLNT3LEGS	Bassline Small Asymmetrical Table	See turnstone Specification Guide
1	TSBLNT3LEGM	Bassline Medium Asymmetrical Table	See turnstone Specification Guide
1	TSBLNTBX	Bassline 30"D x 18"H Box Top Table	See turnstone Specification Guide
1	TSBLNS1	Bassline One Seat Bench	See turnstone Specification Guide
1	TS34401	Alight round	105

Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Corner Lounge, Ottoman, Pouf, and Wedge Facts

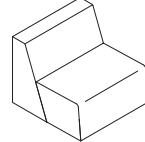
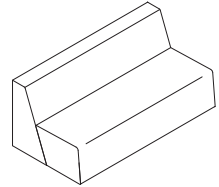
Big Lounge, Half Lounge, and Corner Lounges come standard armless with black plastic feet. Available options include single, multiple, or waterfall upholstery. ▶ Specifying, pages 152–166

Campfire Lounge products are fully upholstered and have a relaxed appearance. They may show soft comfort wrinkles upon use.

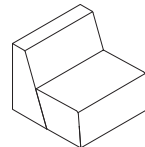
Half Lounge is a generous seat for one at 33"W. When paired with other lounges use ganging brackets (ordered separately) to create a wide range of applications.



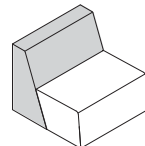
Product Details



Straight seating available in Big Lounge or Half Lounge.



Big and Half Lounges with seams are available as standard styles. (TS3BCS and TS3HLS) Seams come standard on 90° and 60° Corner Lounges. Order Half and Big Lounges with seams when specifying with the corner lounges for a cohesive design aesthetic.

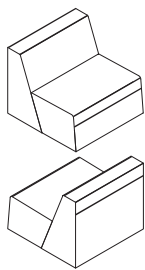


Styles with the "S" suffix, noting they have a seam, can also be ordered in multiple fabric combinations.

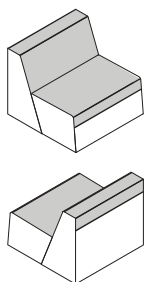
Actual Dimensions

	Big Lounge	Half Lounge	90° Inside Corner Lounge	90° Outside Corner Lounge	60° Inside Corner Lounge	60° Outside Corner Lounge	Ottoman	Pouf	Wedge
Depth	32"	32"	32"	32"	32"	32"		15"	17 ⁷ / ₈ "
Width	66"	33"	54 ¹ / ₂ "	55 ¹ / ₄ "	38 ¹ / ₂ "	39 ¹ / ₄ "	24"	15"	33"
Height	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	16"	18"	29"
Seat Depth	22"	22"	22"	22"	22"	22"			
Floor to Seat Height	16"	16"	16"	16"	16"	16"			

*Tip: Specify Ottoman with low profile glides to achieve 16"H.

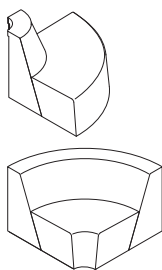


Waterfall option on lounges features upholstery that wraps around the top of the back and cascades over the front edge of the seat.

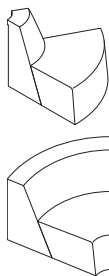


Styles with the "W" suffix, noting they have waterfall upholstery, can also be ordered in a multiple fabric combinations.

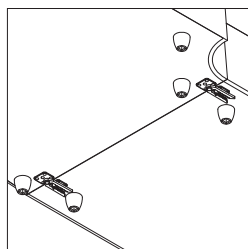
On waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics, only one thread color is used. The thread color that coordinates with the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.



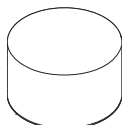
90° Lounges are available outside or inside facing.



60° Lounges are available outside or inside facing.



Corner Lounges connected to other lounges require the ganging brackets (TS3GANGING) ordered separately.



Ottoman ships fully assembled.

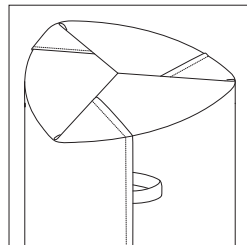
Ottoman is the same as Alight Round Ottoman. The Alight Round Ottoman with the low-profile glide option decreases the seat height from 19" down to 16". It is often shown with Campfire and referred to as Campfire Ottoman. It is being included in the Campfire lounge specifying section for easy reference.

► Specifying, page 166

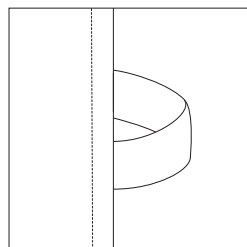
Ottoman supports up to 225 pounds.

Pouf is designed for quick sits; and its lightweight construction of under eight pounds allows it to be easily moved. Pouf includes a nylon handle for easy carrying and a foam core with a top layer of softer foam for comfortable seating.

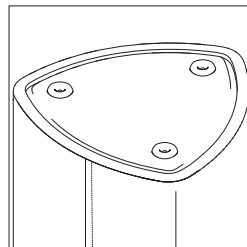
► Specifying, page 167



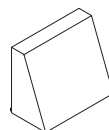
Pouf has a unique design feature that extends down all three sides.



Handle is sewn on the side of the Pouf and is available in multiple colors.

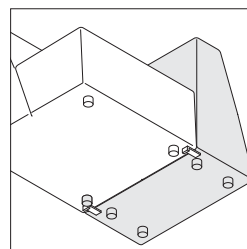


Glides on the bottom of the Pouf are part of a plastic molded base.

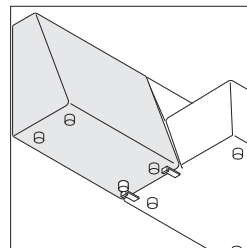


Wedge comes standard with black plastic feet and stability brackets. Independent Wedges and Half Lounges may be positioned into any configuration without moving or removing the stability brackets.

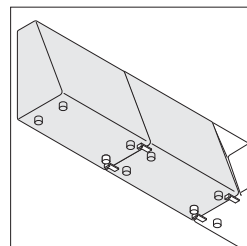
► Specifying, page 168



Wedges connected to the side of a Half Lounge would use the stability brackets facing towards the back as they come standard.



Wedges connected to the back of a Half Lounge or in-line with another Wedge would require moving the stability brackets to the side.

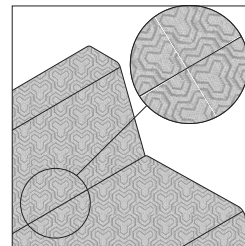


No more than two Wedges can be attached to a single lounge. Wedges can be freestanding, either alone or next to the Big Lounges or Half Lounges.

Surface Materials

Big Lounge, Half Lounge, and Wedge

- Fabric price groups 1-10
- COM



Solid, non-repeat fabrics are recommended for Campfire Lounge settings. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern. It is recommended to use one of the standard fabrics or patterned COM.

Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over the time to increase the comfort of Campfire Lounge. Very little maintenance is required to reduce the definition: smooth the cushion fabric with a spreading/wiping motion.

Pouf
Body
• Fabric

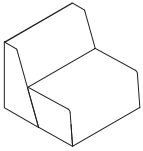
Base
• Black plastic

Handle
• Nylon Contrasting Thread
• UB01 Charcoal
• UB02 Ash
• UB03 Powder Blue
• UB04 Evergreen
• UB05 Bright Red

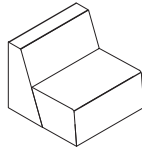
Tip: Contrasting stitching is optional for Pouf and must be specified.

Surface Materials, continued

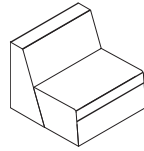
Big Lounges and Half Lounges



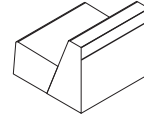
No Seam



Seam



Waterfall (front)

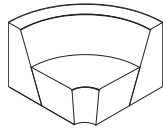


Waterfall (back)

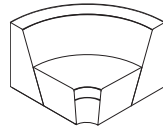
Corner Lounges

NOT AVAILABLE

No Seam



Seam



Waterfall (front)



Waterfall (back)

Big Lounge, Half Lounge,
Corner Lounge, Ottoman,
Pouf, and Wedge Facts

Big Table Facts

Big Tables are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, and veneer. Table tops and end panels are 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick and center panel is 1" thick. Table top comes standard with two reinforcing channels built into the worksurface for added strength.

► Specifying, pages 169–172

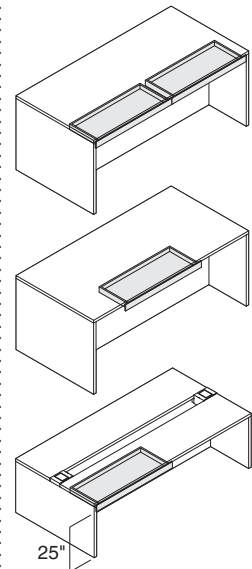
Big Tables are available at seating height of 28" high or standing height of 40" high.

Big Tables are available with an uninterrupted worksurface, uninterrupted worksurface with pop-up power, or Big Tables can be specified with a split worksurface top with a trough that runs down the center of the table.

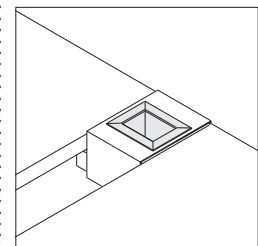
Big Table Half Depth comes as an uninterrupted worksurface, where the center panel is moved to the end. Half-depth tables are available in two heights like the other Big Tables.

Big Table Trough has a 10" depth, with a 6" open inside the split worksurface and 2" open each side underneath the Big Table worksurface.

Product Details



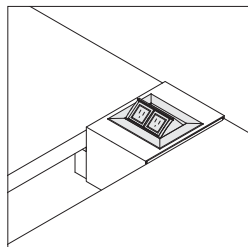
Low-Pressure Laminate Table Drawer is 3"D x 48"W, can be placed in three locations on either side of the Big Table and Big Table with Trough. Trough must be ordered separately. *Tip: When used on a 28"H Big Table knee clearance will be reduced by 3".*



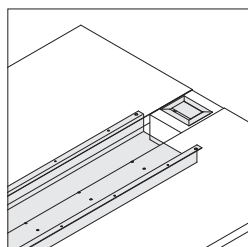
Flip grommets come standard on each end of Big Table with Trough when power is not optional.

Actual Dimensions

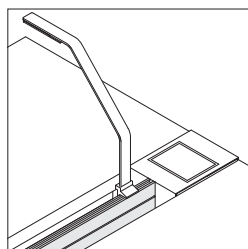
Depth	24" or 48"
Width	96"
Height	28" or 40"



Two Receptacles for power (TS4TPWR) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.

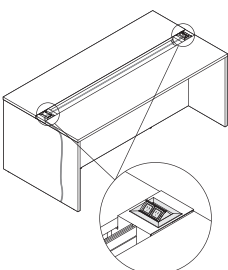


Big Table trough is a painted platinum open steel technology tray that allows for cable management. Either end of the trough comes standard with grommet that has a flip-top panel for access to route cables. Trough comes standard on split worksurface.

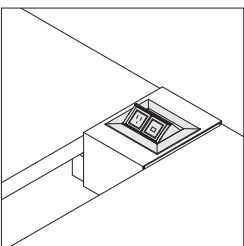


Optional anodized aluminum table Center Rail installs in the table trough and allows for SOTO rail accessories. Can be ordered separately.

Wiring and Cabling



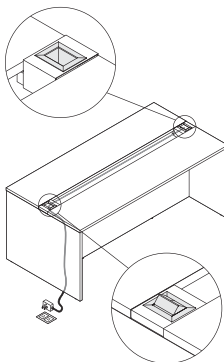
Dual power, data, and USB solutions are available as a standard option or field installed. 15-amp, one-circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR, TS4TPWRD, and TS4TPWRUSB require one building outlet and provide four user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD, user will get one outlet and one data opening on each end.



One receptacle and one data (TS4TPWRD) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.

Tip: Includes open data port. Communication voice/data jacks are customer provided.

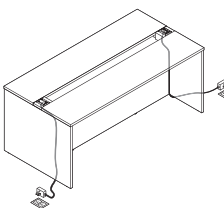
One receptacle and one USB (TS4TPWRUSB) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.



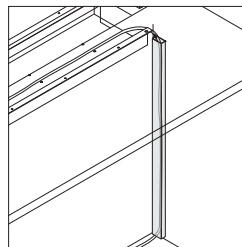
Single power, data, and USB solutions are also available for field installation. They replace one of the standard grommets. 15-amp, one-Circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR1 and TS4TPWRD1 provide a lower cost solution that requires one building outlet and provides two user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD1, user will get one outlet and one data opening.

Two receptacle (TS4TPWR1) replaces one of the standard grommets.

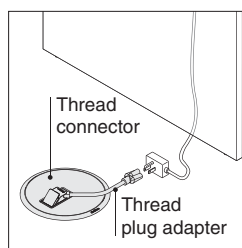
One receptacle/one data (TS4TPWRD1) replaces one of the standard grommets.



When using two single power, data, and USB solutions, a second building outlet is required.



Vertical Cord Covers (TS4TVWM28 and TS4TVWM40) come in two heights, 28"H and 40"H. Vertical Cord Covers are used to route electrical cords vertically on Big Table with Trough.



Thread Power Application

When using Thread power solutions in conjunction with Big Table power, please specify the following Thread power options to create a connection for Big Table power options to Thread power system:

- **Thread connector (PFLCNCTR)** Please note there are one-door and two-door options available.
- **Thread plug adapter (PFLADPTR)** Thread plug adapter is needed to connect Big Table power plug to Thread power system.

▶ See *Architectural Solutions Specification Guide*.

Surface Materials

Big Table and Table Drawer

- Low-Pressure Laminate

Big Table Trough

- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Electrical/communication components

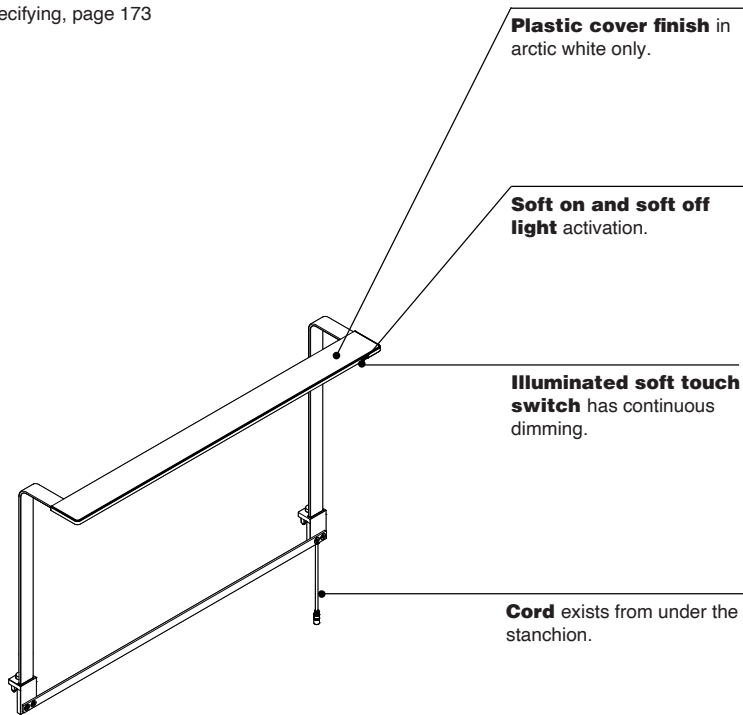
- Paint

Vertical wire management

- Black plastic

LED Personal Task Lights

► Specifying, page 173



Plastic cover finish in arctic white only.

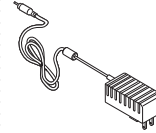
Soft on and soft off light activation.

Illuminated soft touch switch has continuous dimming.

Cord exists from under the stanchion.

Product Details

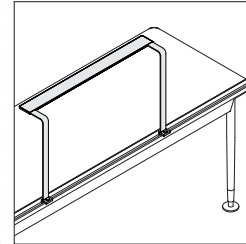
Personal task light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set. Rail-mounted version includes rail brackets. Non rail-mounted version includes universal mounting brackets.



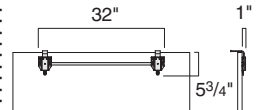
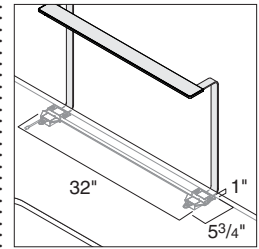
Power supply is an 18 watt 2 prong driver plug with 9' black cord.

Tip: Energy saving mini-LEDs greatly reduce power use.

Connections



LED personal task light mounts directly to the rail systems of Ology, c:scape, FrameOne, Elective Elements, turnstone Campfire Big Table, and SOTO rail.



Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1 1/4", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.

Wiring & Cabling

Personal task light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to attach to light.

Surface Materials

Housing

- 6009 Arctic White plastic only

Fixture and stanchions

- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Cord

- Black plastic only

Actual Dimensions

Depth 6"

Width 30"

Height 17"

Power Supply Cord (9')

Photometric Data**LED Personal Task Lights**

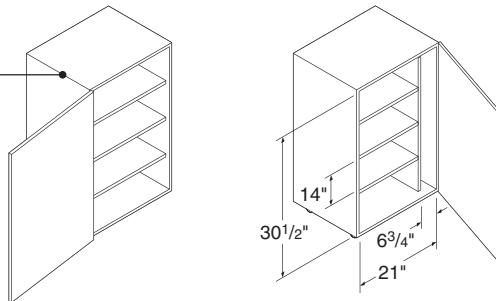
Initial horizontal footcandles for LPTL30 and LPTL30NR
Worksurface rear

0"	15	14	13	12	11	9	6	6	5	4	3	2	2
3"	21	20	18	17	15	13	11	8	6	5	3	3	2
6"	31	31	29	26	23	19	15	12	9	7	5	3	2
9"	51	50	46	42	36	29	23	18	13	9	6	4	3
12"	82	79	73	64	53	43	32	23	16	11	7	5	3
15"	109	105	96	83	68	53	39	27	19	12	8	6	4
18"	105	102	93	81	66	51	37	27	18	12	9	6	4
21"	76	75	69	59	50	39	30	22	16	11	7	5	4
24"	48	47	44	39	33	27	21	16	12	9	6	5	3
27"	29	28	27	24	21	17	14	11	9	7	5	4	3
30"	18	18	17	16	14	12	10	8	7	5	4	3	2
	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"
	Worksurface front												

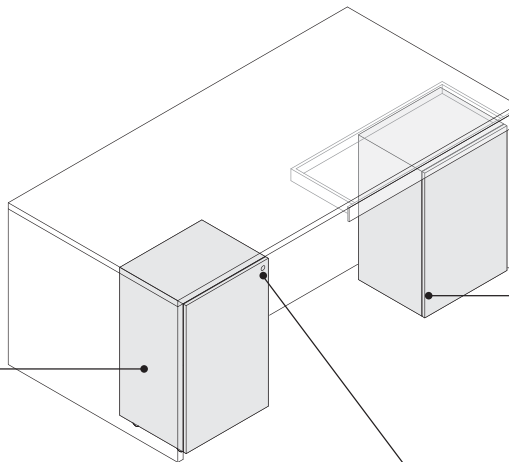
Mobile Storage Cabinet Facts

Mobile Storage Cabinets and Storage Cabinet Wardrobes are offered as left-hand or right-hand units in Low-Pressure Laminate with two adjustable shelves.

► Specifying, page 175



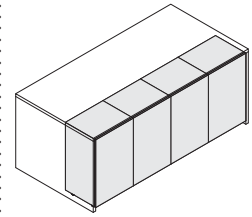
Storage Cabinets can be used with 40"H Big Tables and Big Tables with Trough or as freestanding storage units.



Mobile Storage Cabinets ship standard with casters. When Mobile Storage Cabinets are intended to be used underneath a Table Drawer, the glide option will need to be selected to provide enough clearance underneath the drawer.

Storage Cabinets and Wardrobe have an optional front-removable lock.

Product Details



Up to four Mobile Storage Cabinets can fit up to four per side underneath a Big Table.

Cabinet Stop Brackets are available through Service Parts (TS4C025SR) to assure that the cabinets are aligned with the Big Table edge.

Surface Materials

Mobile Storage Cabinets and Storage Cabinet Wardrobe

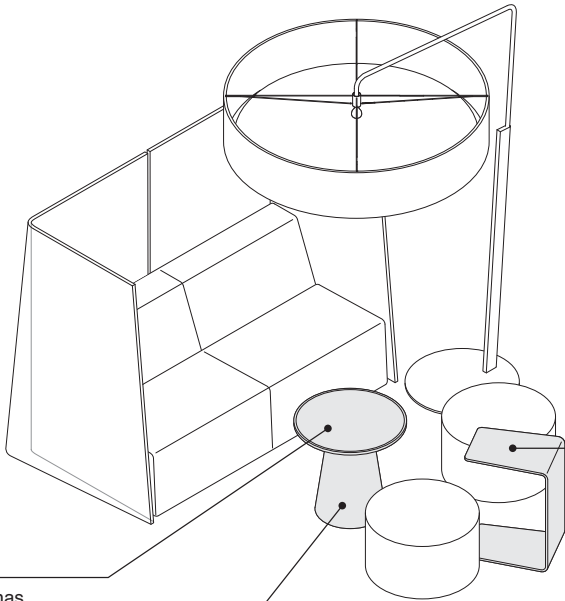
- Low-Pressure Laminate

Actual Dimensions

Depth	18 1/2"
Width	23"
Height (with casters)	38"
Height (with glides)	35"

Paper Table and Personal Table Facts

Paper Table and Personal
Table Facts



Paper Table has three top configurations:

- Paper (installed over steel table top tray)
- Glass (installed over steel table top tray)
- Steel table top tray

► Specifying, page 176

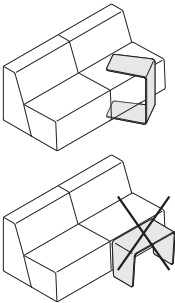
Paper Table is constructed with laminate base, plastic rotating table top, and steel table top tray.

Personal Table is made from bent poplar wood with a natural edge finish. It nests underneath Campfire Lounges and can be used for a writing surface or laptop.

Tip: The Personal Table is not intended to be sat or stood on.

► Specifying, page 178

Product Details



Personal Table is designed to be used in the vertical position only.

Surface Materials

Paper Table base

- High-Pressure Laminate

Paper Table rotating table top

- Plastic: arctic white

Paper Table top tray

- Steel: arctic white paint

Personal Table

- High-Pressure Laminate:
 - 2535 Virginia Walnut
 - 2730 Arctic White
 - 2HAT Acacia
- Veneer:
 - 3611 Natural Oak
- Open Line laminate

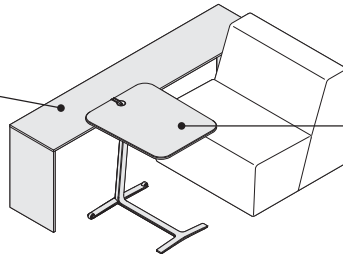
Actual Dimensions

	Personal Table	Paper Table
Depth	19½"	25"
Width	14"	25"
Height	26"	22½"

Skate Table and Slim Table Facts

Slim Table serves as a functional anchor at a lounge setting, providing space definition, surface for piling, and distributing power for technology.

► Specifying, page 180



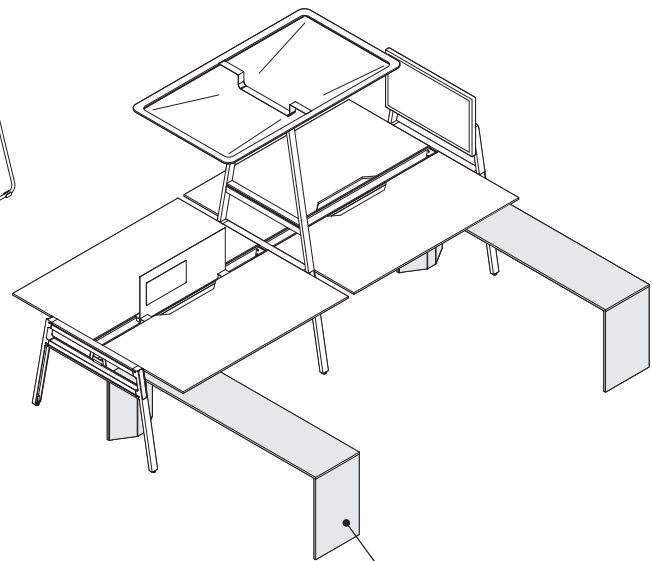
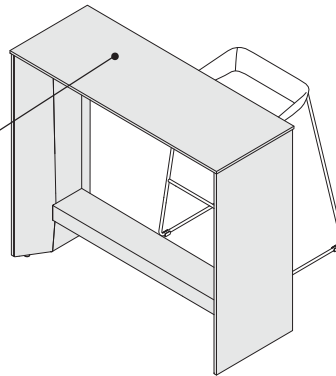
Skate Table is constructed of a painted steel base with 1/2" top in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or 3611 Natural Oak veneer.

Tip: The Skate Table is not intended to be sat on or stood on.

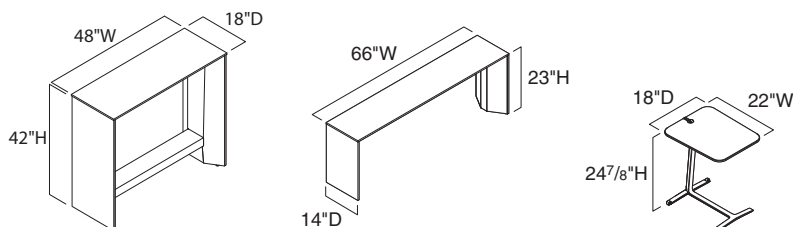
► Specifying, page 181

Standing Height Slim Table works in any environment: as a space divider, at the end of a bench run, in front of a meeting room, near a classroom, or as a stand-alone piece. Its shallow width maximizes available real estate.

Standing Height Slim Table is constructed of a painted steel frame with 1/2" top and side panels in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or veneer.



Slim Table is constructed of a painted steel frame with 1/2" top and side panels in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or select veneers.

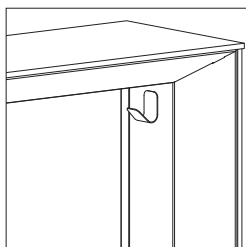


Actual Dimensions

	Standing Height Slim Table	Slim Table	Skate Table
Depth	18"	14"	18"
Width	48" or 60"	66"	22"
Height	42"	23"	24 ⁷ / ₈ "
Weight	109 lbs. or 121 lbs.	43 ¹ / ₂ lbs.	10 ¹ / ₂ lbs.

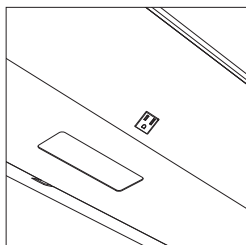
Product Details

Standing Height Slim Table serves as a short-term workstation and supports a breadth of applications.



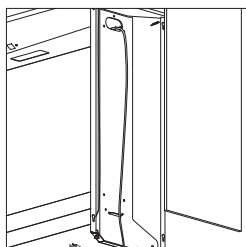
Standing Height Slim Table has built-in power on each side that keeps devices charged, and bag hooks provide a space for personal belongings.

The integrated footshelf facilitates a shift in weight for comfort and well-being, and can be specified with contrasting paint.

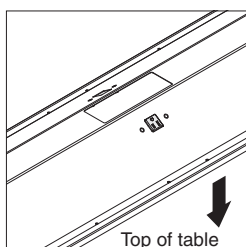


Standing Height Slim Table comes equipped with two receptacles in the middle of each side of the table, with various configurations available:

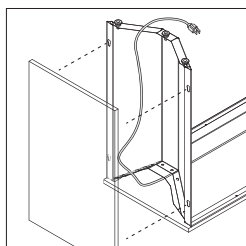
- Standard: two simplex receptacles
- Power + USB: one simplex receptacle and one simplex receptacle with two USB ports
- Power + USB-C: one simplex receptacle and one simplex receptacle with one USB C port



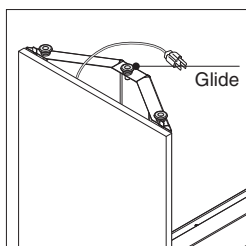
The power cord is 10" long and has 4½" of length from the bottom of the Slim Table to reach a power outlet.



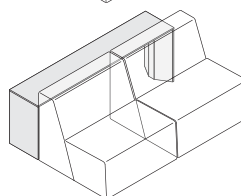
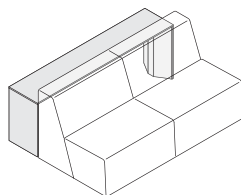
Slim Table comes equipped standard with two platinum simplex 15-amp power receptacles in the middle of each side of the table.



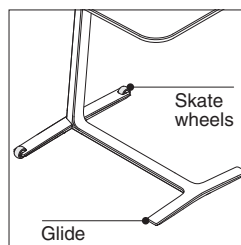
The power cord has 78" (6½ feet) of length from the bottom of the Slim Table to reach a power outlet.



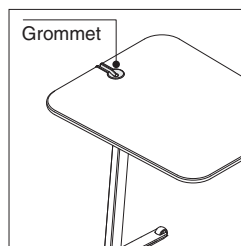
Glides are self leveling, three on either side of the Slim Table and are not adjustable.



The Slim Table's 66" width fits perfectly behind a Big Lounge or two Half Lounges.



Skate Table comes equipped with two hard plastic glides on the front of the table base, but also two skate wheels on the back of the table base for easy maneuvering.



Skate Table has a Merle plastic grommet to manage cords when powering technology.

Surface Materials

Slim Table

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Veneer

Skate Table

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Veneer: 3611 Natural Oak, 3P41 OP Planked Cherry, 3P51 OP Planked Maple, 3P61 OP Planked Oak, 3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Slim Table and Skate Table

- Paint

Standing Height Slim Table footshelf

- Paint

Skate Table grommet

- 6527 Merle

Footrest band

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

High-Pressure Laminate edge

- Plastic

Weight Capacities

Standing Height Slim Table: 240 pounds

Slim Table: 240 pounds

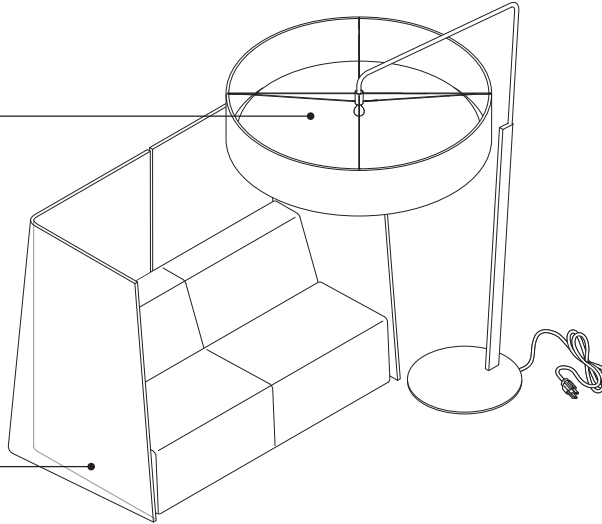
Skate Table: 40 pounds

Big Lamp, Footrest, and Screen Facts

Big Lamp has a painted steel base with fabric lamp shade and white diffuser. At a height of 7'-9", the Big Lamp can be installed in a room with an 8' high ceiling or taller. 15-amp plug with 9' electrical cord and an on/off foot switch.

► Specifying, page 182

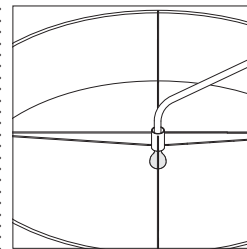
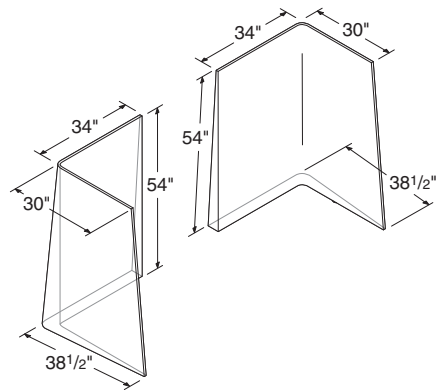
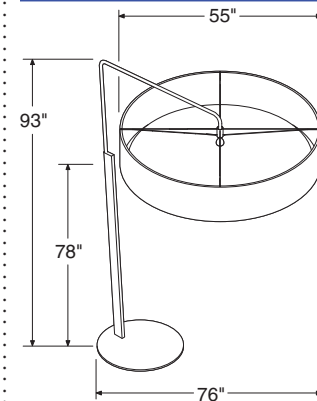
Tip: Consult local fire code authorities if a Big Lamp is placed near ceiling sprinkler system.



Screens are constructed with a steel frame and a mesh sock. Screens are handed. Right-hand and left-hand versions are available.

► Specifying, page 183

Product Details



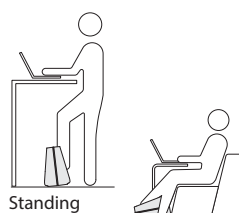
Light bulb is not included. Use a 100 watt 19 incandescent bulb or 15 watt BR30 LED flood bulb. A compact fluorescent bulb may be used as long as the overall length does not exceed 4⁷/₁₆".



Footrest supports feet and legs and is designed to be used in multiple orientations to encourage active movement when in a lounge posture.

► Specifying, page 182

Footrest is grey expanded polypropylene with a plastic band available in five finishes.



Standing



Lounge



Guest

Footrest can be used when in a lounge posture, seated, or standing height. It can also be used as a guest chair.

Surface Materials

Big Lamp

- Painted steel base
- Fabric screen and white diffuser

Footrest band

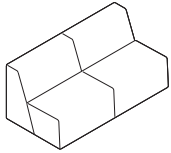
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

Screen

- Mesh:
 - T615 Sultry Smoke
 - T620 Arctic Ermine
 - T621 Aubergine
 - T622 Jungle
 - T623 Nemo
 - T624 Bumble Bee
 - T625 Marina Blue
 - T626 Merlot

Lounges

Big Lounge



► Need help?
Product details,
page 138

Standard Includes

- Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1
- Foot: black plastic
- Shipped fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

Required to Specify

- Style number
 - Fabric color number for upholstery
 - Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 186.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 160	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 283	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 508	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 532	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 612	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 870	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$1063	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$1113	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
Multiple upholstery fabric		
• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 68	Add suffix M to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
① Fabric on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 122	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 219	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 227	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 262	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 372	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 456	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 478	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
② Fabric on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 109	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 199	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 360	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 378	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 435	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 620	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 758	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 792	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Related Products

- Ottoman

► Page 166

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
32"	66"	29"	TS3BC	\$2930



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Required to Specify

- Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1
- Foot: black plastic
- Shipped fully assembled
- Meets Cal 117 requirements

- 1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for upholstery
3 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 186.

Required to Specify

Single upholstery fabric

- | Single Sourcing Table | |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| • Fabric price group 1 | No cost |
| • Fabric price group 2 | +\$ 41 |
| • Fabric price group 3 | +\$ 160 |
| • Fabric price group 4 | +\$ 283 |
| • Fabric price group 5 | +\$ 508 |
| • Fabric price group 6 | +\$ 532 |
| • Fabric price group 7 | +\$ 612 |
| • Fabric price group 8 | +\$ 870 |
| • Fabric price group 9 | +\$1063 |
| • Fabric price group 10 | +\$1113 |
| • Customer's Own Material (COM) | +\$ 40 |

- Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Multiple upholstery fabric

- Different fabric on seat and back +\$ 68

- Add suffix **M** to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back

① Fabric on seat

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| • Fabric price group 1 | No cost |
| • Fabric price group 2 | +\$ 16 |
| • Fabric price group 3 | +\$ 69 |
| • Fabric price group 4 | +\$ 122 |
| • Fabric price group 5 | +\$ 219 |
| • Fabric price group 6 | +\$ 227 |
| • Fabric price group 7 | +\$ 262 |
| • Fabric price group 8 | +\$ 372 |
| • Fabric price group 9 | +\$ 456 |
| • Fabric price group 10 | +\$ 478 |
| • Customer's Own Material (COM) | +\$ 20 |

- Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

② Fabric on back

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| • Fabric price group 1 | No cost |
| • Fabric price group 2 | +\$ 28 |
| • Fabric price group 3 | +\$ 109 |
| • Fabric price group 4 | +\$ 199 |
| • Fabric price group 5 | +\$ 360 |
| • Fabric price group 6 | +\$ 378 |
| • Fabric price group 7 | +\$ 435 |
| • Fabric price group 8 | +\$ 620 |
| • Fabric price group 9 | +\$ 758 |
| • Fabric price group 10 | +\$ 792 |
| • Customer's Own Material (COM) | +\$ 20 |

- Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

- Ottoman

- ▶ Page 166

Specification Information

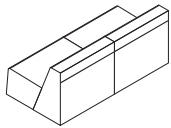
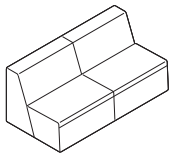
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
32"	66"	29"	TS3BCS	\$2950



▶ See page 1 for details.

Lounges, continued

Big Lounge—Waterfall



Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: Campfire Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3BCM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 138 - Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 186.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 160	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 283	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 508	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 532	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 612	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 870	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$1063	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$1113	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
Multiple upholstery fabric		
• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 68	Add suffix M to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
① Fabric on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 154	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 278	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 291	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 336	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 478	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 584	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 611	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
② Fabric on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 105	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 189	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 341	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 356	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 410	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 584	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 714	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 747	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Related Products

- Ottoman

▶ Page 166

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
32"	66"	29"	TS3BCW	\$2980

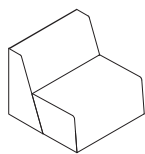


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Half Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 138 - Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 186.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$152	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$270	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$291	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$307	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$439	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$513	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$542	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .		
Multiple upholstery fabric		
• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 68	Add suffix M to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
① Fabric on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$169	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$184	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$194	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$270	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$299	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .		
② Fabric on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$184	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$189	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$201	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$307	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$331	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$336	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .		

Tip: Campfire Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
32"	33"	29"	TS3HL	\$1704



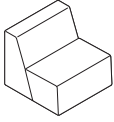
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Lounges, continued

Half Lounge—Seam



Tip: Seams are located at the top of the back and the front edge of the seat to match seams on Corner Lounges. Corner Lounges come standard with seams. Specify Big and Half Lounges with seams when creating an application with Corner Lounges to create a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Lounges with seams can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 138 - Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 186.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$152	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$270	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$291	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$307	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$439	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$513	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$542	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Multiple upholstery fabric		
• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 68	Add suffix M to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
① Fabric on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$169	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$184	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$194	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$270	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$299	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
② Fabric on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$184	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$189	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$201	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$307	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$331	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$336	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

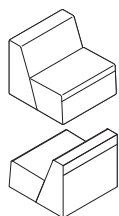
Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
32"	33"	29"	TS3HLS	\$1724



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Half Lounge—Waterfall



Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: Campfire Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 138 - Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 186.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 21 +\$ 72 +\$152 +\$270 +\$291 +\$307 +\$439 +\$513 +\$542 +\$ 40	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Multiple upholstery fabric Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 68	Add suffix M to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
1 Fabric on seat - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 14 +\$ 41 +\$ 80 +\$132 +\$172 +\$186 +\$241 +\$289 +\$306 +\$ 20	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
2 Fabric on back - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 17 +\$ 49 +\$ 98 +\$162 +\$211 +\$226 +\$294 +\$354 +\$373 +\$ 20	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price
32" 33" 29"	TS3HLW	\$1754



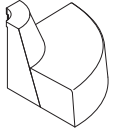
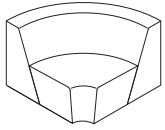
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Lounges, continued

90° Corner Lounges



Tip: 90° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 138	- Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 186.	

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Single upholstery fabric		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$391	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$415	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$458	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$654	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$782	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$822	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Multiple upholstery fabric			
• Different fabric on seat and back		+\$ 68	Add suffix M to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
① Fabric on seat			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$163	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$247	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$281	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$324	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$432	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$466	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
② Fabric on back			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$142	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$244	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$259	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$287	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$421	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$472	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$484	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

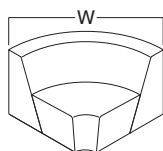
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

Inside Corner Lounge

32"	54½"	29"	TS3CRIN90S	\$2228
-----	------	-----	-------------------	--------



Outside Corner Lounge

32"	55¼"	29"	TS3CROUT90S	\$2228
-----	------	-----	--------------------	--------

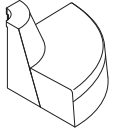
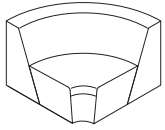
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Lounges, continued

90° Corner Lounges—Waterfall



Tip: 90° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 138	- Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements		1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 186.
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Single upholstery fabric		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$391	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$415	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$458	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$654	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$782	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$822	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 68	Add suffix M to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back	
① Fabric on seat			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 18	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$203	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$237	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$264	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$359	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$435	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$458	Specify fabric color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
② Fabric on back			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$144	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$248	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$289	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$322	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$438	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$532	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$559	Specify fabric color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

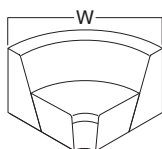
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

Inside Corner Lounge

32"	54½"	29"	TS3CRIN90W	\$2258
-----	------	-----	-------------------	--------



Outside Corner Lounge

32"	55¼"	29"	TS3CROUT90W	\$2258
-----	------	-----	--------------------	--------

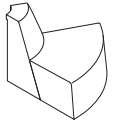
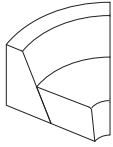
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Lounges, continued

60° Corner Lounges



Tip: 60° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 138	- Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 186.	

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Single upholstery fabric		
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$102	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$195	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$347	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$369	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$407	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$581	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$695	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$731	Specify fabric color number.
	Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Multiple upholstery fabric			
Different fabric on seat and back		+\$ 68	Add suffix M to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
① Fabric on seat			
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$145	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$220	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$250	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$288	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$384	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$414	Specify fabric color number.
	Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
② Fabric on back			
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$126	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$217	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$231	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$256	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$374	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$420	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$431	Specify fabric color number.
	Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

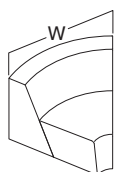
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

Inside Corner Lounge

32"	38½"	29"	TS3CRIN60S	\$1980
-----	------	-----	-------------------	--------



Outside Corner Lounge

32"	39¼"	29"	TS3CROUT60S	\$1980
-----	------	-----	--------------------	--------

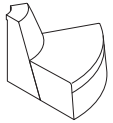
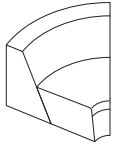
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Lounges, continued

60° Corner Lounges—Waterfall



Tip: 60° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 138	- Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 186.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Single upholstery fabric		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 27 +\$102 +\$195 +\$347 +\$369 +\$407 +\$581 +\$695 +\$731 +\$ 40	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 68	Add suffix M to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	① Fabric on seat		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 16 +\$ 56 +\$104 +\$180 +\$211 +\$235 +\$319 +\$387 +\$407 +\$ 20	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	② Fabric on back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 20 +\$ 68 +\$127 +\$221 +\$257 +\$287 +\$390 +\$474 +\$498 +\$ 20	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

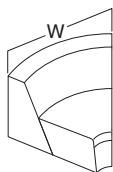
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

Inside Corner Lounge

32"	38½"	29"	TS3CRIN60W	\$2010
-----	------	-----	-------------------	--------



Outside Corner Lounge

32"	39¼"	29"	TS3CROUT60W	\$2010
-----	------	-----	--------------------	--------



Ganging Brackets



Standard Includes

- Set of two ganging brackets: black plastic
- Hardware kit

Required to Specify

Style number

Related Products

- Corner Lounges

► Pages 158–164

Specification Information

Style	U.S.
Number	Price

TS3GANGING	\$54
-------------------	------



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Lounges, continued

Ottoman



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 138	- Fully upholstered Ottoman: fabric price group 1 - Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 186.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Upholstery	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	• Fabric price group 1		
	• Fabric price group 2		
	• Fabric price group 3		
	• Fabric price group 4		
	• Fabric price group 5		
	• Fabric price group 6		
	• Fabric price group 7		
	• Fabric price group 8		
	• Fabric price group 9		
	• Fabric price group 10		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)		
	Legs	Specify with solid maple round wood legs and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.	
	• Solid maple round wood legs		
Glides	• Low profile glide	No cost	Specify with low profile glides.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Tip: The Ottoman must be specified with low profile glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS34401	\$571



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Pouf



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 138 - Upholstered body: fabric price group 5 - Base: black plastic - Handle: nylon - Glides: plastic - Ships fully assembled	- Style number - Fabric color number for body - Nylon color number for handle: 5JG0 Black 5JG1 Burgundy 5JG2 Taupe 5JG3 Silver 5JG4 Teal 5JG5 Red 5JG6 Pacific Blue - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 186.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Upholstery - Fabric price group 5 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$40	Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Contrasting stitching - No contrast stitching - Contrast stitching	No cost +\$30	Specify <i>with no contrast stitching</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting stitching</i> and specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 186.

Tip: Contrast stitching will be 138 weight thread. Thread is normal weight when no contrast stitching is selected.

Tip: Pouf is designed to support weights up to 225 pounds.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
15"	15"	18"	TS4POUF	\$575

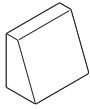
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Lounges, continued

Wedge



Tip: Wedge connects only to Big or Half Lounge, not corner lounges.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 138 - Fully upholstered Wedge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Deck stitch detail - Connecting hardware	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 186.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$117	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$194	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$244	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$270	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$317	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$360	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS3WG	\$1037

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Tables

Big Tables

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 142	1 3/8"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate - Adjustable leveling glides - Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 186.

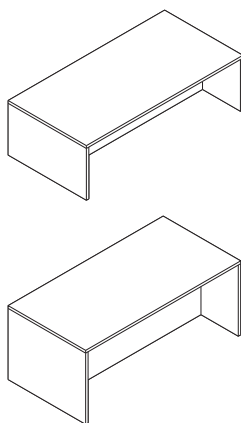
For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate	28"H	40"H	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	- High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 - High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 - Open Line laminate	+\$ 633 See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 714 +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	
	Wood veneer	28"H	40"H	
	- Wood group 1 - Wood group 2 - Wood group 3	+\$1575 +\$1868 +\$2077	+\$1655 +\$1960 +\$2168	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number.
Modesty Panel	Contrasting modesty panel	+\$ 110		Specify with contrasting modesty panel and indicate color number.
Related Products	- Mobile Storage Cabinets and Wardrobes - Table Drawer			► Page 175 ► Page 174

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
48"	96"	28"	TS4TL28	\$2112
48"	96"	40"	TS4TL40	\$2362



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Big Tables, continued

Big Tables with Trough

Tip: When using Thread solutions in conjunction with Big Table power options, please specify a Thread power adapter (PFLADPTR) and a Thread connector (PFLCNCTR).
 ▶ See Architectural Solutions Specification Guide

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 142	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Paint color number for grommet 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 186.
1 3/8"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate - Technology trough: 4799 Metallic Platinum - Grommet on each end of trough: paint - Adjustable leveling glides - Shipped ready to assemble	

Tip: Trough is 10" in diameter.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

Tip: For use in Chicago, use TS4TPWR1 or TS4TPWRD1 Pop-Up Power Receptacle and Data only.

Tip: For hardwire option, contact *Specials*.

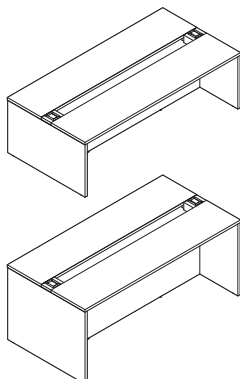
	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate	28"H	40"H	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$ 539	+\$ 615	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer	28"H	40"H	
	• Wood group 1	+\$1490	+\$1565	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$1803	+\$1890	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$2012	+\$2099	Specify wood color number.
	Paint			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 16		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 26		Specify paint color number.
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+\$ 110		Specify <i>with contrasting modesty panel</i> and indicate color number.
Receptacles	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 2 power on each end	+\$ 789		Specify <i>with 2 power receptacle</i> and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 data on each end	+\$ 789		Specify <i>with 1 power/1 data receptacle</i> and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 USB at each end	+\$ 906		Specify <i>with 1 power/1 USB</i> and specify paint color number.
Center Rail	• Anodized aluminum	+\$ 300		Specify <i>with center rail</i> .
Related Products	• Mobile Storage Cabinets and Wardrobes			▶ Page 175
	• Table Drawer			▶ Page 174
	• Receptacles			▶ Page 183

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S. Base
D W H	Number	Price

48"	96"	28"	TS4TLT28	\$2534
-----	-----	-----	-----------------	--------

48"	96"	40"	TS4TLT40	\$2789
-----	-----	-----	-----------------	--------



Big Tables with Grommets

Tip: If power is desired, make sure to specify one of the receptacle options. The standard Big Table with Grommets comes with an insert to cover the cutout and does not provide power.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 142

- Standard Includes**
- 1 3/8"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate
 - 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate
 - 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate
 - Grommet on each end of trough: paint
 - Adjustable leveling glides
 - Shipped ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel
 - 3 Paint color number for grommet
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 186.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

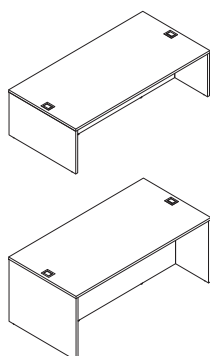
	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate	28"H	40"H	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$ 588	+\$ 667	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer	28"H	40"H	
	• Wood group 1	+\$1535	+\$1612	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$1838	+\$1926	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$2046	+\$2135	Specify wood color number.
	Paint			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 16		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 26		Specify paint color number.
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+\$ 110		Specify <i>with contrasting modesty panel</i> and indicate color number.
Receptacles	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 2 power on each end	+\$ 789		Specify <i>with 2 power receptacle</i> and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 data on each end	+\$ 789		Specify <i>with 1 power/1 data receptacle</i> and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptable: set of 1 power, 1 USB at each end	+\$ 906		Specify <i>with 1 power/1 USB</i> and specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Mobile Storage Cabinets and Wardrobes			► Page 175
	• Table Drawer			► Page 174
	• Receptacles			► Page 183

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
48"	96"	28"	TS4TLP28	\$2320
48"	96"	40"	TS4TLP40	\$2573



Big Tables, continued

Big Tables – Half Depth

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 142	• 1 3/8"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate • 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate • Adjustable leveling glides • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 186.

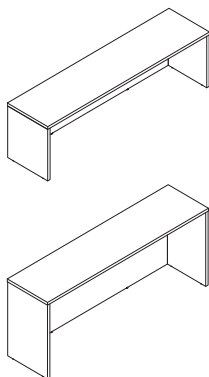
Tip: Big Tables—Half Depth use the center panel at the end (not in the center like the other Big Tables).

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate	28"H	40"H	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate	+\$ 476 See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 531 +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	
	Wood veneer	28"H	40"H	
	• Wood group 1 • Wood group 2 • Wood group 3	+\$1403 +\$1680 +\$1889	+\$1469 +\$1764 +\$1972	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number.
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+\$ 110		Specify with contrasting modesty panel and indicate color number.
Related Products	• Mobile Storage Cabinets and Wardrobes • Table Drawer • Receptacles			► Page 175 ► Page 174 ► Page 183

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
24"	96"	28"	TS4TLH28	\$1738
24"	96"	40"	TS4TLH40	\$2110



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

LED Personal Task Lights

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 144 - Housing: 6009 Arctic White plastic only - Fixture and stanchions: paint - Power supply (9') - Soft touch switch - Ultra energy efficient LED light source - Polycarbonate matte film diffuser - Continuous dimming	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for fixture and stanchions: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic

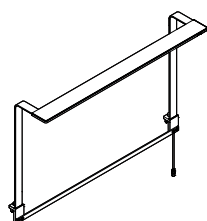
Related Products
- c:scape desk - FrameOne bench - SOTO rail - Technology zone integral rail - Worksurfaces and freestanding desks - Campfire Big Table
► See <i>c:scape Specification Guide</i>. ► See <i>Benching Specification Guide</i>. ► See <i>Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide</i>. ► See <i>Elective Elements Wood Systems Furniture Specification Guide</i>. ► See <i>Answer Specification Guide</i>. ► Page 169.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Lamp	Style	U.S.
D W H	Wattage	Number	Price

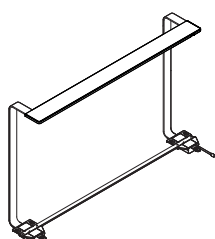
Rail-Mounted LED Personal Task Light

6"	30"	17"	12.6 watts	LPTL30	\$676
:	:	:	:	:	:



Non Rail-Mounted LED Personal Task Light

6"	30"	17"	12.6 watts	LPTL30NR	\$676
:	:	:	:	:	:



Tip: Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1¼", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.



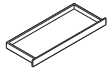
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Big Tables, continued

Table Drawer



Tip: If Mobile Storage Cabinets or Wardrobe is used underneath a Table Drawer, Storage Cabinets or Wardrobe will require the glide option instead of casters in order to clear the Table Drawers.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 142			• Drawer: Low-Pressure Laminate • Black laminate drawer interior • Attachment hardware 1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for drawer ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 186.	
Related Products				
• Big Table • Big Table with Trough			▶ Page 169 ▶ Page 170	
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
18"	46"	3"	TS4TLDRW	\$458

Center Rail



Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
► Need help? Product details, page 143	• Rail: anodized aluminum • Attachment hardware		Style number		
	Related Products				
	• Big Table with Trough • SOTO worktools		► Page 170 ► See <i>Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide</i> .		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.	
D	W	H	Number	Price	
3¼"	80"	4½"	TS4TRAIL	\$313	



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Mobile Storage Cabinets

Tip: Order a Cabinet Stop Bracket (TS4C025SR), available through Service Parts, to assure that the cabinets are aligned with the Big Table edge.

Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.

► Lock cylinders, page 621

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help?	- Mobile Storage Cabinet: Low-Pressure Laminate - Two, height-adjustable shelves - Wardrobe on one side, if selected - Casters - Shipped assembled	1 Style number	
Product details, page 146		2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for Storage Cabinet	
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 186.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Lock	9201 Polished Chrome +\$121 9250 Ember Chrome +\$121	Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome. Specify with 9250 Ember Chrome.	
Glides	Glides No cost	Specify with glides.	
Related Products	- Big Tables - Big Tables with Trough	► Page 169 ► Page 170	

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

Storage Cabinets

Left-hand

18½"	23"	38"	TS4TSLH	\$1124
:	:	:	:	:

Right-hand

18½"	23"	38"	TS4TSRH	\$1124
:	:	:	:	:

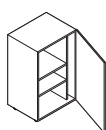
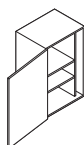
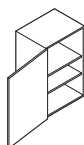
Storage Cabinet Wardrobes

Left-hand

18½"	23"	38"	TS4TSWLH	\$1132
:	:	:	:	:

Right-hand

18½"	23"	38"	TS4TSWRH	\$1132
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Paper Table and Accessories

Paper Table



Tip: If glass option is selected, standard stack of paper will be omitted.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 147 • Table base: High-Pressure Laminate • Plastic rotating table top: arctic white • Steel table top tray: arctic white • Stack of paper: 44 sheets • Shipped assembled	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 186.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Paper	• Omit paper	–\$139	Specify <i>with omit paper</i> .
Glass	• Glass	+\$ 19	Specify <i>with glass</i> .
Related Products	• Paper • Glass		▶ See below ▶ Page 177

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price
25"	25"	22½"	TS4TPT	\$1116

Paper



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 147 • Paper: 44 sheets per stack	Style number

Related Products
• Paper Table

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Quantity	• U.S. Price
TS4TPTP	1 stack	\$149
TS4TPTP4	4 stacks	\$281
TS4TPTP6	6 stacks	\$392



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Glass



Tip: Glass top can be used as a markerboard surface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 147 - Tempered glass	Style number

Related Products
Paper Table ▶ Page 176

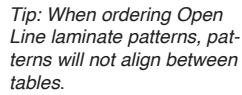
Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4TPTG	\$169



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

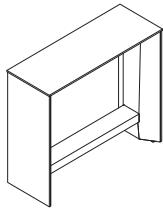


 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slim Table and Skate Table

Slim Table and Skate Table

Standing Height Slim Tables



For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 148 • ½" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on top and sides: plastic • Steel frame and footshelf: paint • Two simplex receptacles: plastic • 15-amp power cord: black plastic • Bag hook on inside of each leg frame • Glides • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top and sides 3 Plastic color number for edge band 4 Paint color number for steel frame 5 Paint color number for footshelf 6 Plastic color number for simplex receptacles: 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6527 Merle 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 186.

	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Top and sides	48"W	60"W	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$302	+\$344	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Wood group 1	+\$520	+\$600	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$572	+\$652	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$624	+\$704	Specify wood color number.
	Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)			
	• Plastic	No cost	No cost	Select plastic color number.
	Frame			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 57	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$120	+\$130	Specify paint color number.
	Footshelf			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 21	+\$ 21	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 52	+\$ 52	Specify paint color number.
Power Schematic	• Two power	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with 2 power</i> .
	• One power and one USB	+\$150	+\$150	Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB</i> .
	• One power and one USB C	+\$250	+\$250	Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB C</i> .

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
18"	48"	42"	TS4TPSTS48	\$1545
18"	60"	42"	TS4TPSTS60	\$1751
.	.	.	.	.

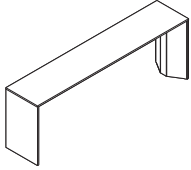
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Slim Table and Skate Table, continued

Slim Table



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 148	• 1/2" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on top and sides: plastic • Steel frame: paint • Two simplex receptacles: plastic • 15-amp power cord: black plastic • Glides • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top and sides 3 Plastic color number for edge band 4 Paint color number for steel frame 5 Plastic color number for simplex receptacles: 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6527 Merle 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 186.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate requires plastic on edge.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate on the Campfire Slim Table and Campfire Skate Table will be shipped in 20 business days after receipt of a clean order. Products are typically delivered within 25 business days.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Top		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$196	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 186.
	• Wood group 1	+\$425	Specify wood color number.
	Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)		
	• Plastic	No cost	Select plastic color number.
	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 80	Specify paint color number.
Power Schematic	• Two power	No cost	Specify <i>with 2 power</i> .
	• One power and one USB	+\$150	Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB</i> .
	• One power and one USB C	+\$250	Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB C</i> .
Related Products	• Big Lounge • Half Lounge • Slim Table • Footrest		► Page 152 ► Page 155 ► Page 180 ► Page 182

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
14"	66"	23"	TS4TPST	\$986

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Skate Table



Tip: High-Pressure Laminate requires plastic on edge.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate on the Campfire Slim Table and Campfire Skate Table will be shipped in 20 business days after receipt of a clean order. Products are typically delivered within 25 business days.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 148 • 1/2" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius edge band on top • Steel base: paint • Cord grommet: 6527 Merle • Glides: 6527 Merle • Skate wheels: 6527 Merle • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 3 Paint color number for steel base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 186.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Top • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate • Wood group 1	+\$ 79 - See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate +\$102	► Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 186. Specify wood color number.
Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only) • Plastic	No cost	Select plastic color number.
Base • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	- No cost - No cost +\$ 47	- Specify paint color number. - Specify paint color number. - Specify paint color number.
Related Products • Big Lounge • Half Lounge • Slim Table • Footrest		► Page 152 ► Page 155 ► Page 180 ► Page 182

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price
18" 22" 24 7/8"	TS4TST	\$496



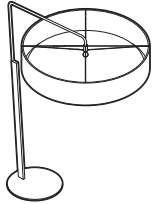
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Accessories

Big Lamp



Tip: Shade diameter is 55".

Tip: Bottom of shade is 78" off of the floor.

Tip: Light bulb is not included. Use a 100 watt A19 incandescent bulb. A compact fluorescent bulb can be used as long as the overall length does not exceed 4⁷/₁₆".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 150 • Lamp base: paint price group 1 • Lamp shade: Cogent: Connect • 9' cord with three-prong plug • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for lamp base 3 Fabric color number for lamp shade 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 186.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost No cost +\$ 63	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
55"	76"	93"	TS4TBL	\$1874

Footrest



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 150 • Footrest: grey expanded polypropylene foam • Band: 3 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for band ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 186.

Related Products	
• Big Lounge • Half Lounge • Slim Table • Skate Table	▶ Page 152 ▶ Page 155 ▶ Page 180 ▶ Page 181

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
16 ⁵ / ₈ "	16 ¹ / ₄ "	11"	TS3FR	\$224



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Screens

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

► Need help?
Product details,
page 150

- Screen: mesh
- Frame: 0835 Black paint
- Ships ready to assemble

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for mesh screen
- See *Surface Materials*, page 186.

Related Products

- Big Lamp
- Big Lounge

- Page 182
- Page 152

Specification Information

• Dimensions H	• Style Number	• U.S. Price

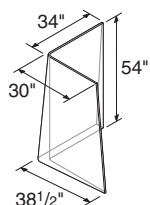
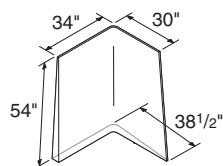
Screens

Right-Hand

54"	TS4TSCRNR	\$1072
:	:	:

Left-Hand

54"	TS4TSCRNL	\$1072
:	:	:



Vertical Cord Cover

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Vertical Cord Cover: black plastic
- Attachment hardware

- Style number

Related Products

- Big Table
- Big Table with Trough

- Page 169
- Page 170

Specification Information

• Length	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
28"	TS4TVWM28	\$27
40"	TS4TVWM40	\$40
:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Receptacles



Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

► See Understanding page 142 to understand price differences between power options.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Receptacle: paint • Attachment hardware • 10' electrical cord	1 Style number 2 Paint color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 186.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Paint • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$16 +\$26	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products • Big Table with Trough		► Page 170

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, Power on Each End

TS4TPWR	\$823
•	•

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One Data Port on Each End

TS4TPWRD	\$823
•	•

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One USB Port on Each End

TS4TPWRUSB	\$945
•	•

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle on One End

TS4TPWR1	\$308
•	•

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One Data Port on One End

TS4TPWRD1	\$308
•	•

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One USB on One End

TS4TPWRUSB1	\$371
•	•



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Surface Materials

Paint

Applies to:

- Big Table trough
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Big Lamp base
- Big Table Power Receptacles
- Slim Table frame
- Skate Table base

Price Group 1

- 4242 Milk
- 7225 Sand
- 7230 Basalt
- 7236 Fog
- 7237 Slate
- 7238 Fieldstone
- 7239 Midnight
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

- 0835 Black **E**
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4728 Nickel Metallic
- 4743 Mineral Metallic
- 4744 Pearl Metallic
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4752 Steel Metallic
- 4788 Gold Dust Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 7245 Carbon Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

E = Established

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

4990 PerfectMatch

Applies to:

- Big Lamp base
- Skate Table base
- Slim Table frame
- Standing Height Slim Table frame

Lux Coatings

- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B27 Blue Steel
- 4B28 Silver Lilac
- 4B29 Cast Iron
- 4B30 Bright Gold

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Footrest
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Standing Height Slim Table Simplex Receptacles
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Slim Table
- Skate Table
- 6000 Black
- 6001 Coffee
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple
- 6041 Natural Walnut
- 6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6213 Acacia
- 6219 Clear Oak
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6234 Clear Cherry
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6246 Warm Oak **E**
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle
- 6615 Grey V5
- 6619 Ice **E**
- 6631 Cream
- 6635 Dawn **E**
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White
- 6676 Marbled Maple
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut
- 6678 Marbled Cherry

Applies to:

- Big Table
- Skate Table
- Slim Table

Select Surfaces

- 6T02 Fawn Cypress
- 6T03 Weathered Char
- 6T04 Saddle Oak
- 6T05 Veranda Teak
- 6T06 Persian Cherry
- 6T07 Walnut Heights
- 6T08 Aggregate
- 6T09 Gravel
- 6T10 Cement
- 6T12 Sheetrock

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:

- Big Table
- Mobile Storage Cabinet
- Mobile Storage Cabinet with Wardrobe
- Skate Table Top
- Slim Table Top and Sides

Fiber Laminate

- 2L50 Vanadium Fiber
- 2L52 Tungsten Fiber

Solid Laminate

- 247L Black
- 275L Warm White **E**
- 2L30 Arctic White
- 2L83 Seagull
- 2L84 Milk
- 2L85 Dune
- 2LMG Merle

Metallic Laminate

- 2L03 Brushed Silver **E**

Woodgrain Laminate

- 24L0 Graphite Walnut
- 25L1 Winter on Maple
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L6 Blackwood
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 25L9 Warm Oak **E**
- 262L Marbled Maple
- 264L Chocolate Walnut
- 267L Marbled Cherry V2
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L09 Clear Maple
- 2LAK Clear Oak
- 2LAN Ash Noce
- 2LAT Acacia
- 2LAW Ash Wenge
- 2LBN Bisque Noce
- 2LBW Bisque Wenge
- 2LCN Clay Noce
- 2LCW Clay Wenge
- 2LSN Storm Noce
- 2LSW Storm Wenge

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:

- Paper Table
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak **E**

Applies to:

- Personal Table
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2HAT Acacia

Applies to:

- Big Table
- Slim Table
- Skate Table

Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber
- 2859 Novell Fiber
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2861 Coconut Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber

Metallic Laminate

- 2503 Brushed Silver **E**

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro
- 2923 Shadow Micro **E**

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White **E**
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

Woodgrain Laminate

2406	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple
2538	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak E
2592	Blonde on Maple
2714	Natural Walnut
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2HAK	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection

2535	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood
2612	Marbled Maple
2614	Chocolate Walnut
2615	Marbled Cherry

Select Surfaces**Price Group 2****Textured Woodgrain Laminate**

2TH2	Fawn Cypress
2TH3	Weathered Char
2TH4	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak
2TH6	Persian Cherry
2TH7	Walnut Heights

Textured Industrial Laminate

2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4	Cement
2UH6	Sheetrock

Applies to:
• Big Table

Custom Surfaces**Open Line Laminate (OLL)**

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

E = Established

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Bivi, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate. Laminate Approval and Material Requirements to confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements: For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Fabric

Applies to:
• Big Lamp shade

Cogent: Connect

5S15	Coconut
5S16	Turmeric
5S17	Tangerine/Honey
5S18	Scarlet
5S19	Concord
5S21	Blue Jay
5S23	Wasabi
5S24	Nickel
5S25	Graphite
5S26	Licorice
5S27	Malt
5S28	Root Beer
5S93	Blueprint
5S94	Lizard/Jungle
5S95	Sailor
5S96	Quicksilver
5S98	Canary
5S99	Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0	Royal Blue
5SD1	Aubergine
5SD2	Peacock
5SD3	Lagoon
5SD4	Saffron

Upholstery**Steelcase Surfaces**

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Please refer to the upholstery matrix on page 538 before specifying.

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Era
Jacks **E**
New Black
Link
Playground **E**

Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect
Cogent: Geode Vertical **E**
New Black
Nitelights
Seating Vinyl **E**
Spyder **E**
Stand In
Steelcase Vinyl **E**

Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex
Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
Imperma
Redeem
Retrieve
Texel

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

Price Group 6

Brisa

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

Applies to:
• Pouf

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

Nylon

Applies to:
• Pouf

5JG0	Black
5JG1	Burgundy
5JG2	Taupe
5JG3	Silver
5JG4	Teal
5JG5	Red
5JG6	Pacific Blue

Thread**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:
• Pouf

UB01	Charcoal
UB02	Ash
UB03	Powder Blue
UB04	Evergreen
UB05	Bright Red

Mesh

Applies to:
• Screen

T615	Sultry Smoke
T620	Arctic Ermine
T621	Aubergine
T622	Jungle
T623	Nemo
T624	Bumble Bee
T625	Marina Blue
T626	Merlot

Wood

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer.

We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers.
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F).
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels.
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces**Veneer**

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Applies to:

- Skate Table top
 - Personal table
- 3611 Natural Oak

Applies to:

- Ottoman round legs
- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Applies to:

- Big Table

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Surface Materials, continued

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3062	FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402	FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412	FC/OP Natural Cherry E
3422	FC/OP Medium Cherry
3442	FC/OP MS-Medium Cherry
3522	FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572	FC/OP Amber on Maple E
3582	FC/OP Winter on Maple
3592	FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702	FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712	FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722	FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752	FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762	FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772	FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3042	QC/OP Ash
3222	QC/OP Clear Maple
3272	QC/OP Amber on Maple E
3292	QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302	QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312	QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322	QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352	QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362	QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372	QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382	QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3602	RC/OP Desert Oak
3611	RC/OP Natural Oak
3612	RC/OP Warm Oak E
3692	RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on worksurfaces only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3064	FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404	FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414	FC/FF Natural Cherry E
3424	FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524	FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544	FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3574	FC/FF Amber on Maple E
3704	FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714	FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724	FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754	FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764	FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774	FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

E = Established

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3224	QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274	QC/FF Amber on Maple E
3294	QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304	QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314	QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324	QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354	QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364	QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374	QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384	QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3604	RC/FF Desert Oak
3614	RC/FF Warm Oak E
3694	RC/FF Espresso Oak

* To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clearcoat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.

Premium Veneer

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on village.steelcase.com for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 2**

3032	QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052	QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3

3832	QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842	QC/OP Figured Makore

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish.

The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3JDX	FC/OP Oak Composite
3JFX	FC/OP Maple Composite
3JHX	FC/OP Cherry Composite
3JJX	FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3F8X	QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GAX	QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
3GFX	QC/OP Rosewood Composite
3GGX	QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HJX	QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX	QC/OP Walnut Composite
3JEX	QC/OP Maple Composite
3JGX	QC/OP Cherry Composite
3ZNX	QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Tip: To understand more about composite ordering, lead-times, and pricing, please consult the composite sign-off sheet available through Steelcase advertising stock, form number 14-0000141. A sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for composite projects.

Natural Veneer

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended lead-times. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3342	FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2	FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2	FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Wood Group 3

3082	FC/OP Washed Walnut
------	---------------------

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

Wood Group 3

3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple

33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut

3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Applies to:

- Slim Table top and sides
- Skate Table top
- Big Table

Planked Veneer

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1

3P41 OP Planked Cherry

3P51 OP Planked Maple

3P61 OP Planked Oak

3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

E = Established

Upholstery

Applies to:

- Lounges, Wedge, and Ottoman

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Please refer to the upholstery matrix on page 538 before specifying.

Price Group 1

Buzz2

Era

Jacks E

Link

Playground E

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect

Cogent: Geode Vertical E

Nitelights

Seating Vinyl E

Spyder E

Stand In

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by

Designtex

Gaja – Cradle to Cradle

Certified™ Silver

Imperma

Redeem

Retrieve

Texel

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

Remix

Silk

Price Group 6

Brisa

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces**Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)****Fabric Approval and Yardage**

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website on www.steelcase.com. COMs are not covered under the Steelcase warranty.

Soil Retardants

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles fabrics are available pre-treated with soil retardant:

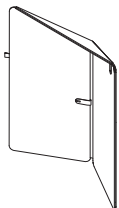
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

Clipper

	Statement of Line	192
	Product Details	
	Screens	193
	Specifying	
	Screens	194
	Surface Materials	195

Statement of Line

Clipper



Clipper

Understanding

► Page 193

Specifying

► Page 194

Screens

Clipper is a mobile, user deployable, freestanding screen that can easily transform work areas into inhabitable spaces that meet privacy needs. It has optional wings and comes in two heights.

► Specifying, page 194

Clipper ships fully assembled.

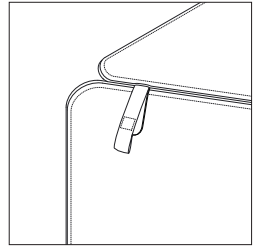
Wings are available as an option.

Magnets are used to secure the top of the screen to the side panels.

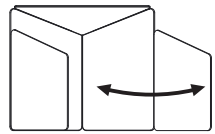
Clipper folds for easy transportation and storage.

Handles are constructed of nylon and are available in seven colors.

Product Details



Align magnet when using product in deployed state.



Wings should be folded outside when storing Clipper.

Surface Materials

Screen

- Fabric

Handle

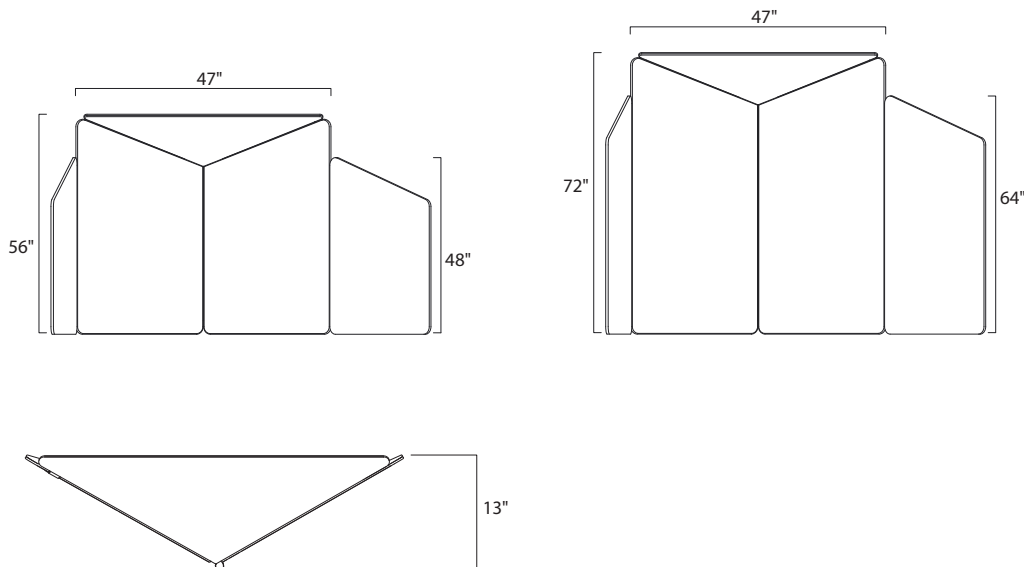
- Nylon

Magnetic clips

- Paint

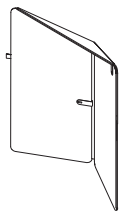
► See Surface Materials on page 195 for specific availability.

Tip: Color scheme can have contrasting color as long as it is within the same fabric family. (For example, 5H16 Indigo specified on outside and 5H19 Cumulus specified on inside; both are Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex.)



Actual Dimensions

	56"			72"		
	Base	Base Open	Wings	Base	Base Open	Wings
Depth	—	13"	—	—	13"	—
Width	26"	47"	26"	26"	47"	26"
Height	56"	56"	48"	72"	72"	64"



Tip: Screens are not intended to support additional weight.

Standard Includes

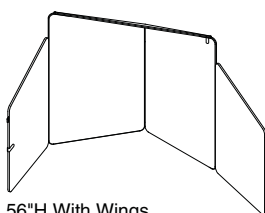
- Need help?
Product details,
page 193

- Inside of screen: fabric price group 1
- Outside of screen: fabric price group 1
- Glides: plastic
- Handle: nylon
- Joints: fabric, defaults to inside fabric and outside fabric selection
- Magnetic clips: paint price group 1
- Ships fully assembled

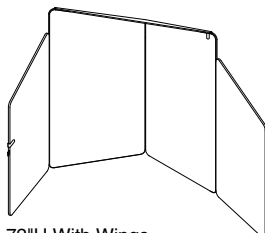
Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Height (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Fabric color for inside of screen
 - 4 Fabric color for outside of screen
 - 5 Nylon color number for handle:
 - 5JG0 Black
 - 5JG1 Burgundy
 - 5JG2 Taupe
 - 5JG3 Silver
 - 5JG4 Teal
 - 5JG5 Red
 - 5JG6 Pacific Blue
 - 6 Paint color number for magnetic clips
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See [Surface Materials](#), page 195.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Height	• 56"H • 72"H	Price below Price below	Specify with 56"H. Specify with 72"H.	
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Inside of screen			
	• Fabric price group 2 – 56"H without wings – 72"H without wings – 56"H with wings – 72"H with wings • Fabric price group 3 – 56"H without wings – 72"H without wings – 56"H with wings – 72"H with wings • Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 34 +\$ 60 +\$ 63 +\$ 67 +\$ 129 +\$ 206 +\$ 222 +\$ 239 +\$ 39	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>	
	Outside of screen			
	• Fabric price group 2 – 56"H without wings – 72"H without wings – 56"H with wings – 72"H with wings • Fabric price group 3 – 56"H without wings – 72"H without wings – 56"H with wings – 72"H with wings • Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 34 +\$ 60 +\$ 63 +\$ 67 +\$ 129 +\$ 206 +\$ 222 +\$ 239 +\$ 39	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>	
	Magnetic Clips	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 10	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
		Wings	• For 56"H • For 72"H	+\$1088 +\$1124
	Color Scheme		• Non contrasting • Contrasting	No cost +\$ 48



56"H With Wings



72"H With Wings

Tip: Color scheme can have contrasting color as long as it is within the same fabric family. (For example, 5H16 specified on outside and 5H19 specified on inside; both are Billiard Multi-Use by Desiantex.)



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	• 56"H	• 72"H
	•	•
	•	•
	•	•
TS6SCRN	\$1726	\$1800
•	•	•

Surface Materials

Panel Fabric

Price Group 1

Buzz2

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by
Designtex

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces,

including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE.

Nylon

Applies to:

- Handle

5JG0 Black
5JG1 Burgundy
5JG2 Taupe
5JG3 Silver
5JG4 Teal
5JG5 Red
5JG6 Pacific Blue

Paint

Applies to:

- Magnetic clips

Price Group 1

7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a prematched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about accent paints.

Understanding and Specifying Regard

General Overview	198
Thought Starters and Applications	200
Height Diagram	208
Understanding	
Base Frames and Frame Extensions	210
Seat and Bench Cushions	214
Backs	216
Arms	218
Privacy Screens	220
Tables	222
Planters and Planter Shelves	223
Desk and Media Cabinets	224
Booth with Table	226
Electrical Components	228
Power Kit Guidelines	231
How to Calculate Power Needs	232
Ganging Harness Length Guidelines	234

Specifying	
Base, Bench, Booth, and Wall-Mounted Frames	238
Frame Extensions	240
Frame Brackets	241
Seat and Bench Cushions	242
Backs	244
Arms	247
Utility Arms	248
Privacy Screens	249
Tables	250
Planters	251
Planter Shelves	252
Planter Liners	253
Desk and Media Cabinets	254
Booth with Table	256
Electrical Components	257

Surface Materials	262
--------------------------	------------

Regard General Overview

Regard is a frame-based, modular system of reconfigurable seating elements, privacy screens, tables, desk cabinets, media cabinets, and technology components.

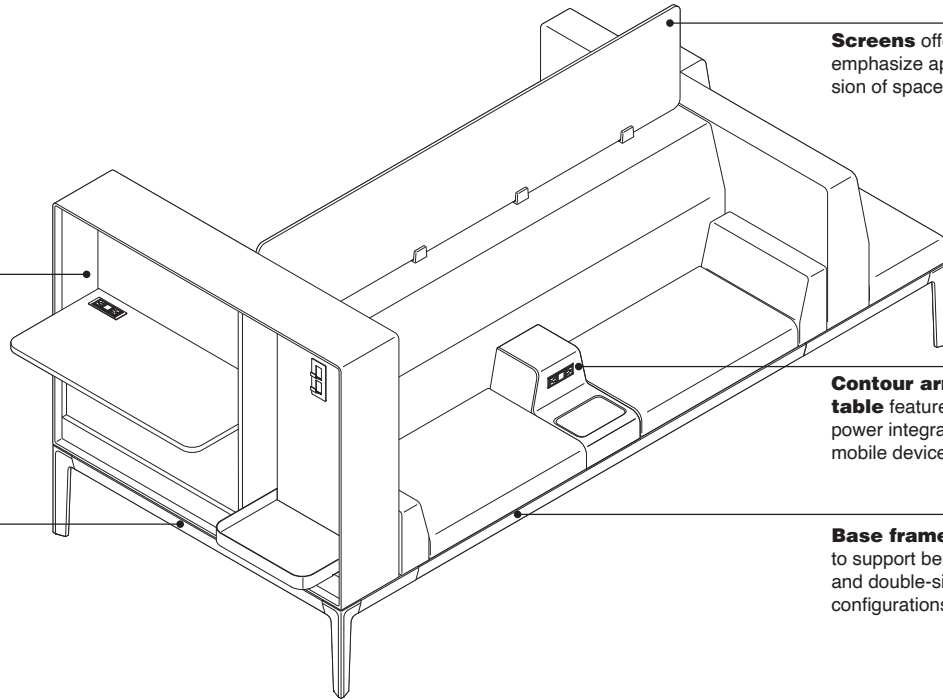
Regard readily accommodates public and personal technology through media and desk cabinets as well as optional power integration.

Regard provides privacy for individuals and groups by incorporating screens, wide arms, and cabinets.

Regard supports a variety of postures from lounge, to seated or perched.

Desk and media cabinets ensure productive waiting and optimize technology support.

Frame extensions are available in 11" and 27½" depths to accommodate desk cabinets, media cabinets, and end-of-run seating.



Screens offer privacy and emphasize appropriate division of space.

Contour arm and in-line table features optional power integration to support mobile devices.

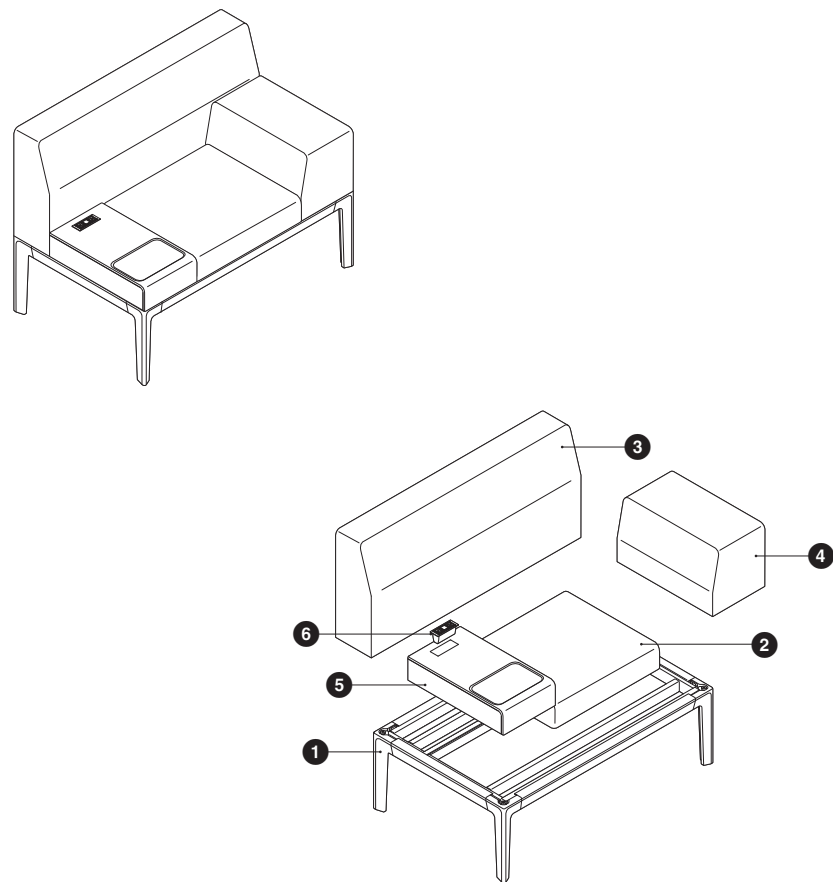
Base frames are available to support bench, single-, and double-sided configurations.



Regard Thought Starters and Applications

44"W Single-Sided Seating

11"W arm and in-line table provide space for personal belongings and optional technology support.



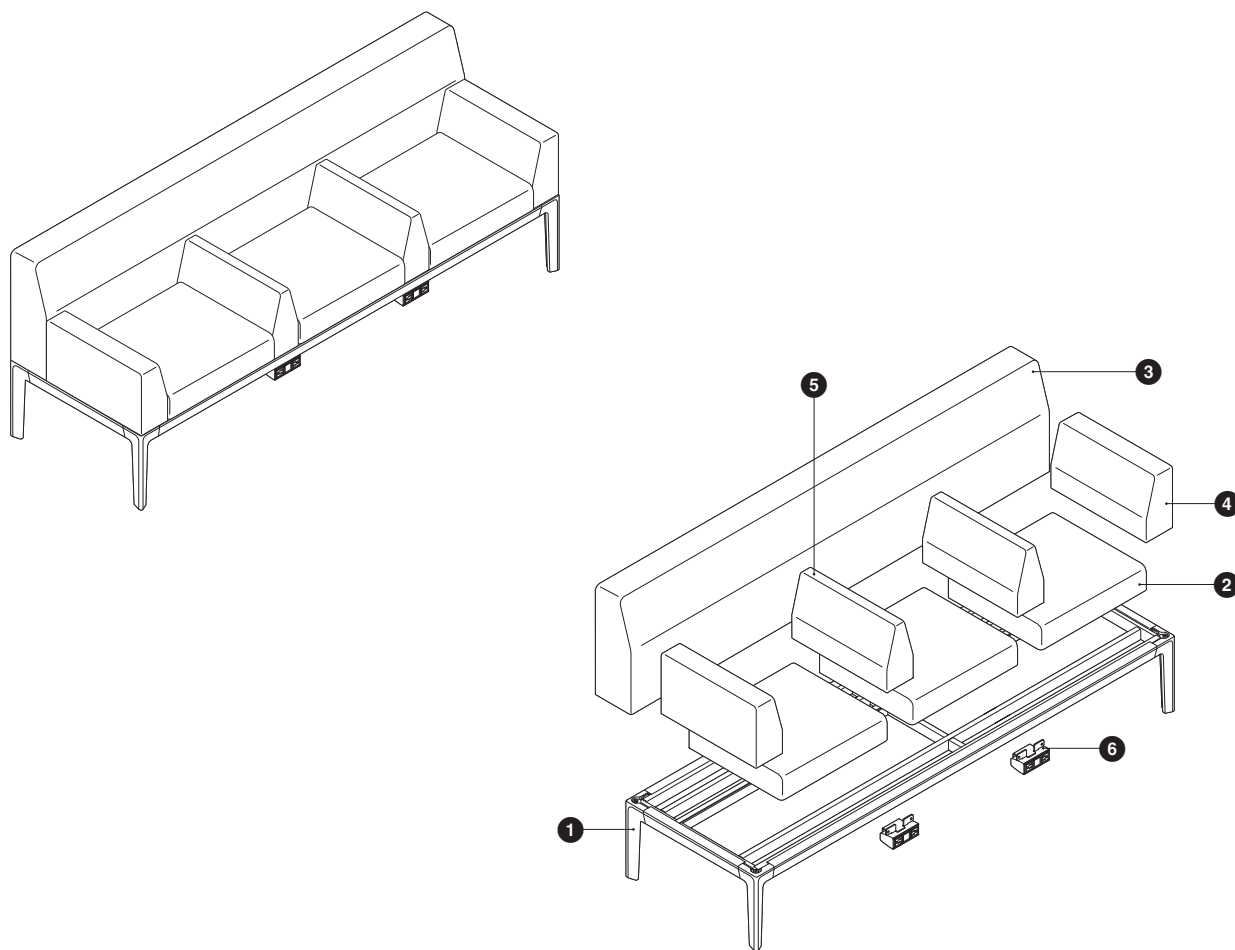
44"W Single-Sided Seating

Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	HS4FS44	Single-Sided Frame – 27½"D x 44"W
2	1	HS4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
3	1	HS4BS44	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 44"W
4	1	HS4AS11	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 11"W
5	1	HS4TL11	In-line Table (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
6	1	HS4VPSDC	Power Strip

88"W Single-Sided Seating

Three-seat unit offers comfortable seating capacity with convenient optional power access.



88"W Single-Sided Seating

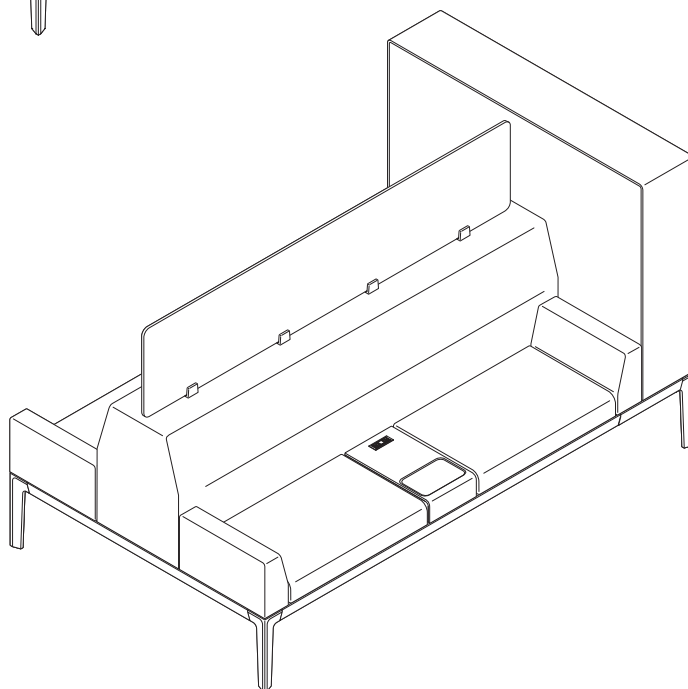
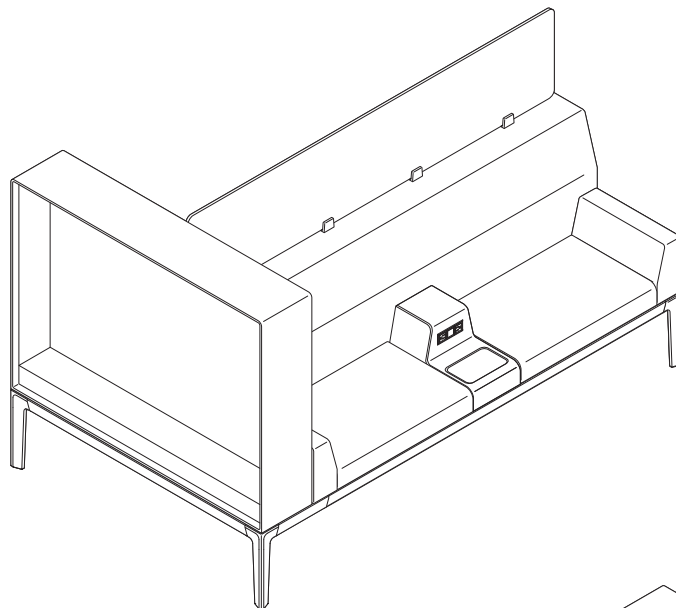
Recommended Components

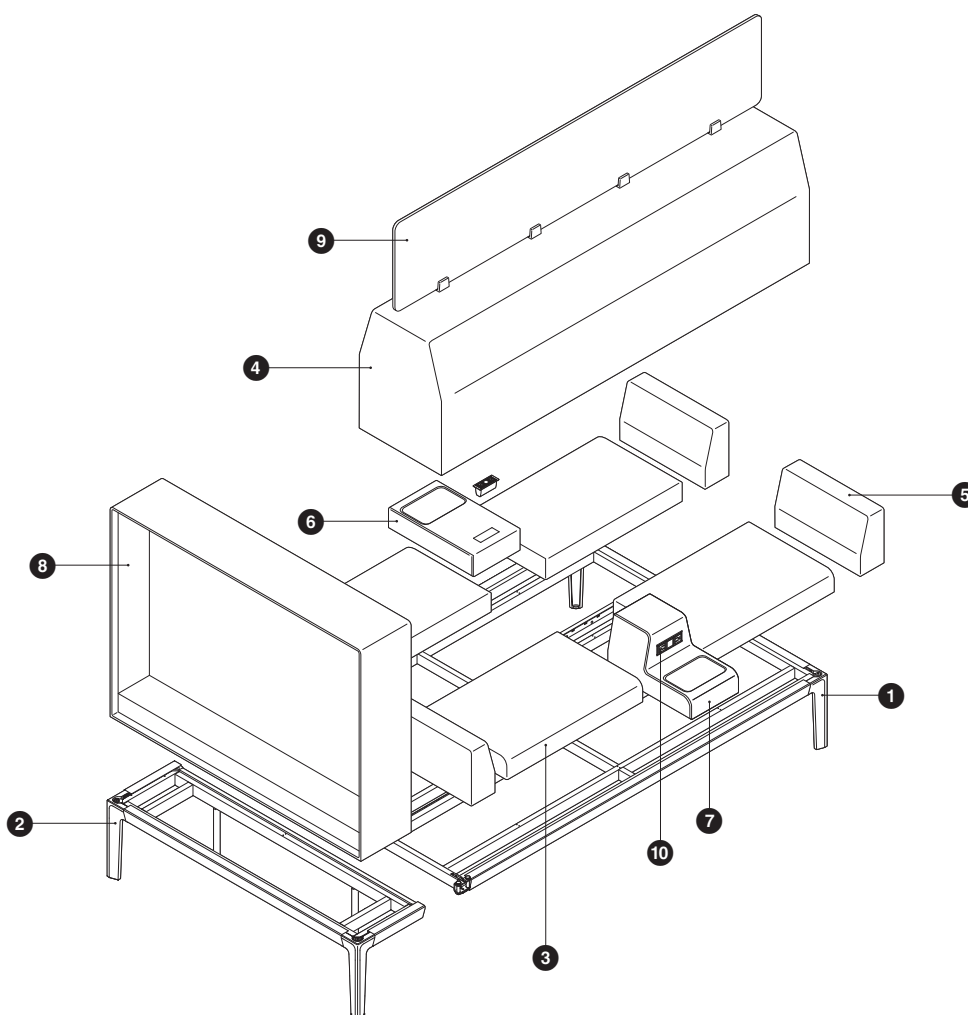
	Quantity	Style Number	Description
①	1	HS4FS88	Single-Sided Frame – 27½"D x 88"W
②	3	HS4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
③	1	HS4BS88	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 88"W
④	2	HS4AS6	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
⑤	2	HS4AD6	Double-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
⑥	2	HS4VPSFC*	Power Strip

*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D Cabinet Extension

Wide cushion and powered arms ensure physical comfort by accommodating a variety of user needs and postures.





88\"W Double-Sided Seating with 11\"D Cabinet Extension

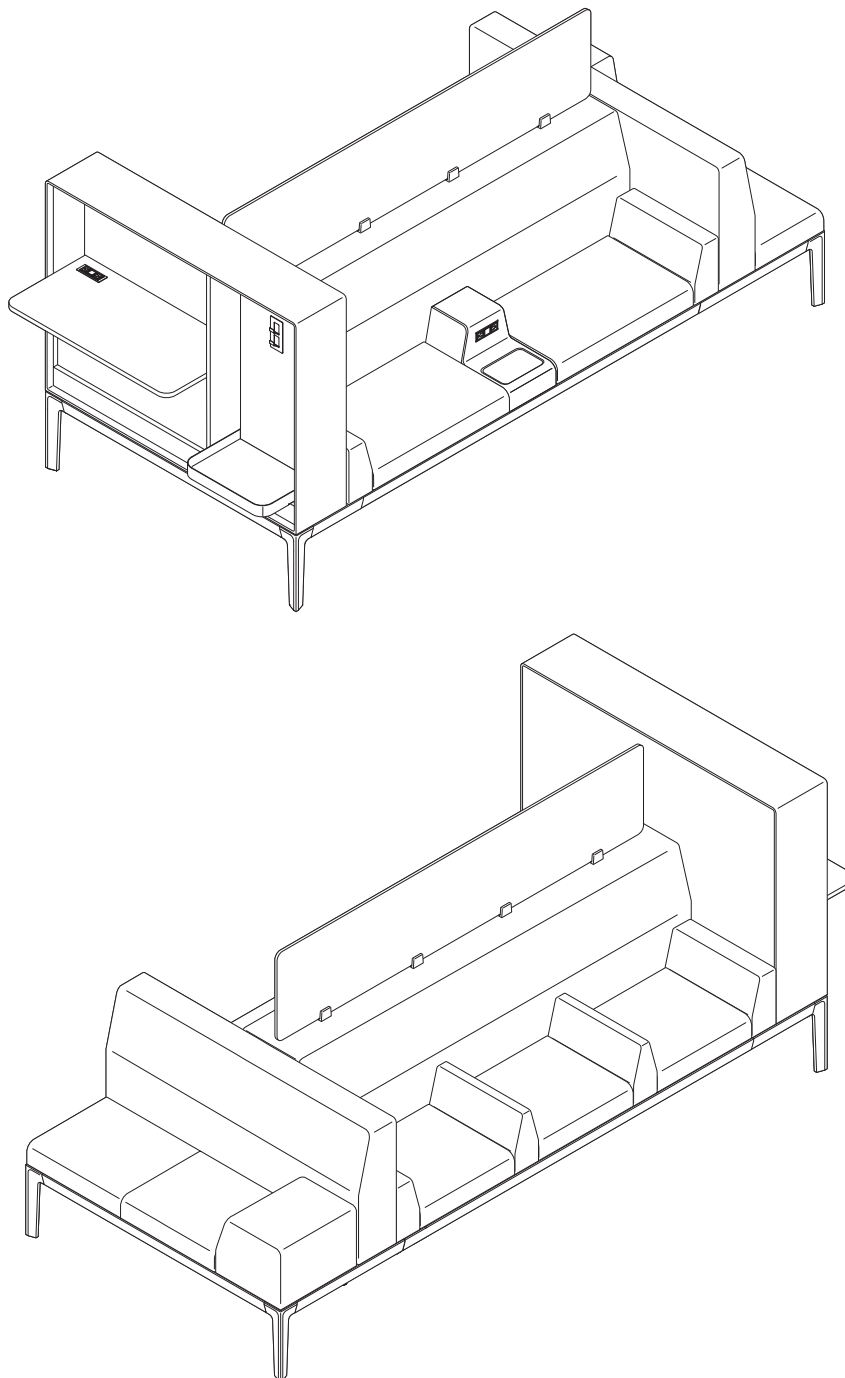
Recommended Components

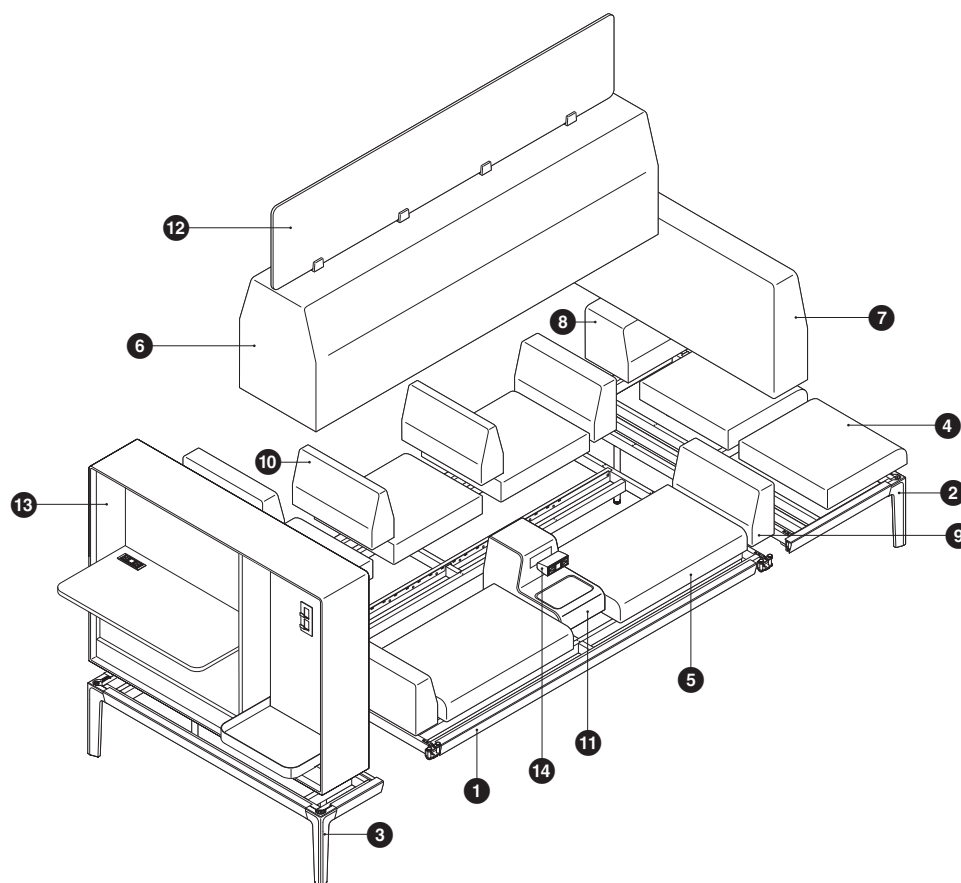
	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	HS4FD88	Double-Sided Frame – 55\"D x 88\"W
2	1	HS4FE1155	Frame Extension – 11\"D x 55\"W
3	4	HS4H33	Seat Cushion – 20\"D x 33\"W
4	1	HS4BD88	Double-Sided Back – 15\"D x 88\"W
5	4	HS4AS6	Single-Sided Arm – 20\"D x 5½\"W
6	1	HS4TL11	In-line table (with power cutout) – 20\"D x 11\"W
7	1	HS4AU11	Contour Arm (with power cutout) – 20\"D x 11\"W
8	1	HS4CM	Media Cabinet – 11\"D x 55\"W
9	1	HS4S88G	Privacy Screen – 88\"W x 14\"H
10	2	HS4VPSDC*	Power Strip

*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D and 27½"D Extensions

Double-sided and end-of-run seating supports desires for privacy and intimacy.





88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D and 27½"D Extensions

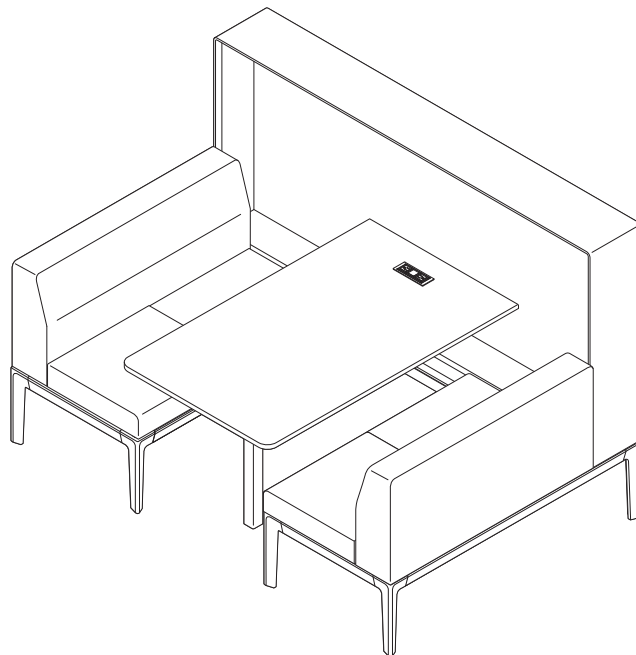
Recommended Components

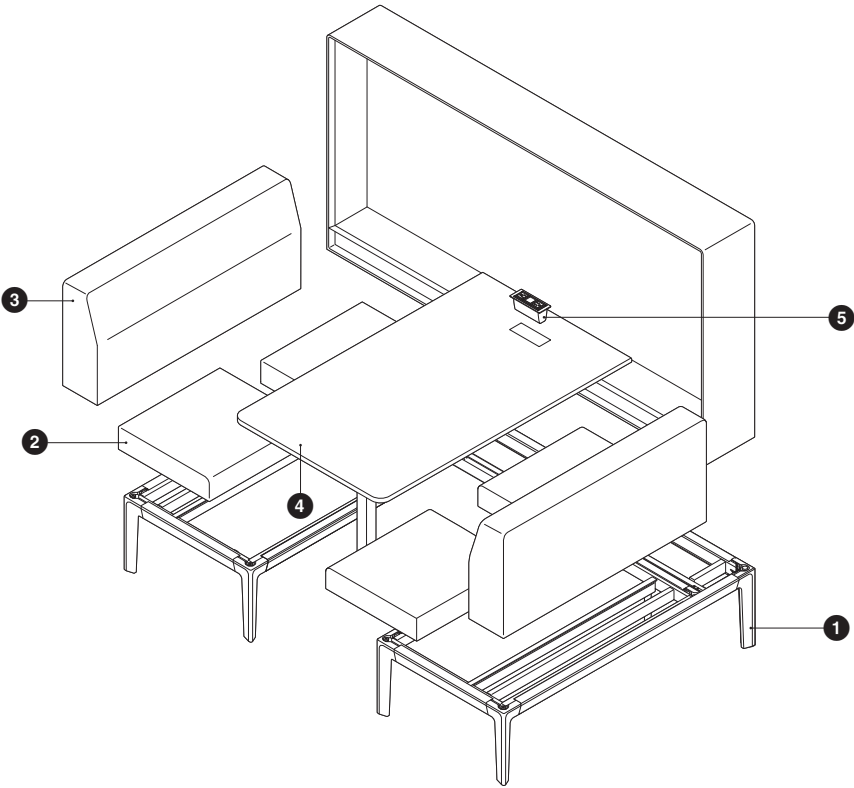
	Quantity	Style Number	Description
❶	1	HS4FD88	Double-Sided Frame – 55"D x 88"W
❷	1	HS4FE2855	Frame Extension – 27½"D x 55"W
❸	1	HS4FE1155	Frame Extension – 11"D x 55"W
❹	5	HS4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
❺	2	HS4H33	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 33"W
❻	1	HS4BD88	Double-Sided Back – 15"D x 88"W
❼	1	HS4BS55	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 55"W
❽	1	HS4AS11	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 11"W
❾	4	HS4AS6	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
❿	2	HS4AD6	Double-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
⓫	1	HS4AU11	Contour Arm (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
⓫	1	HS4S88G	Privacy Screen – 88"W x 14"H
⓫	1	HS4D1836L	Desk Cabinet with Bag Retainer and Coat Hook
⓫	2	HS4VPSC*	Power Strip

*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

55"W Booth with Four 22"W Cushions

Booth seating provides a boundary from the surrounding environment with consideration for families and small groups.





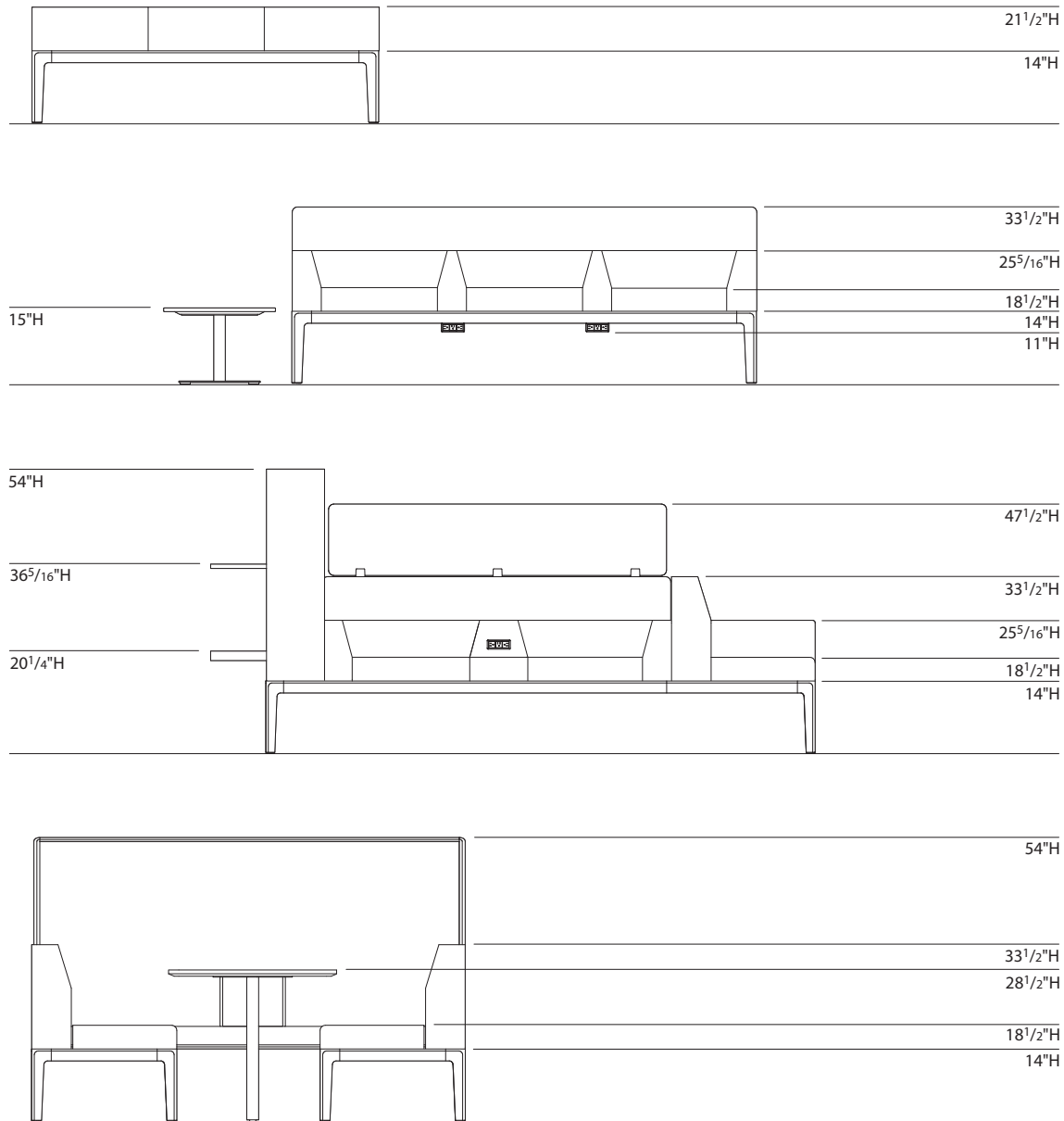
55"W Booth with Four 22"W Cushions

Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	HS4FC5581	Booth Frame – 55"D x 80½"W
2	4	HS4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
3	2	HS4BS44	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 44"W
4	1	HS4TC5581L	Booth with Table (with LED light option) – 55"D x 80½"W
5	1	HS4VPSDC*	Power Strip

*Assume power plugged directly into wall or floor outlet.

Regard Height Diagram





Regard Base Frames and Frame Extensions

Base frames and seating components allow for configuration on a 5½" module. Each base frame width can support various combinations of components.

Single-sided base frames support modular seating with accompanying single-sided backs.

Double-sided base frames accommodate seating on opposite sides with a double-sided back in between.

Bench base frames support two or three bench cushions.

Frame extensions are available to accommodate 11"D cabinets or 27½"D seating end caps.

Cabinet frame extension provides foundation for end-of-run desk and media cabinets. Frame extensions can be added to either end of double-sided frames or to the back of a 55" single-sided unit for additional configurations.

Seating frame extensions provide foundation for end-of-run seating. Frame extensions can be added to either end of double-sided frames for additional configurations.

Frame understructure is welded tubular steel.

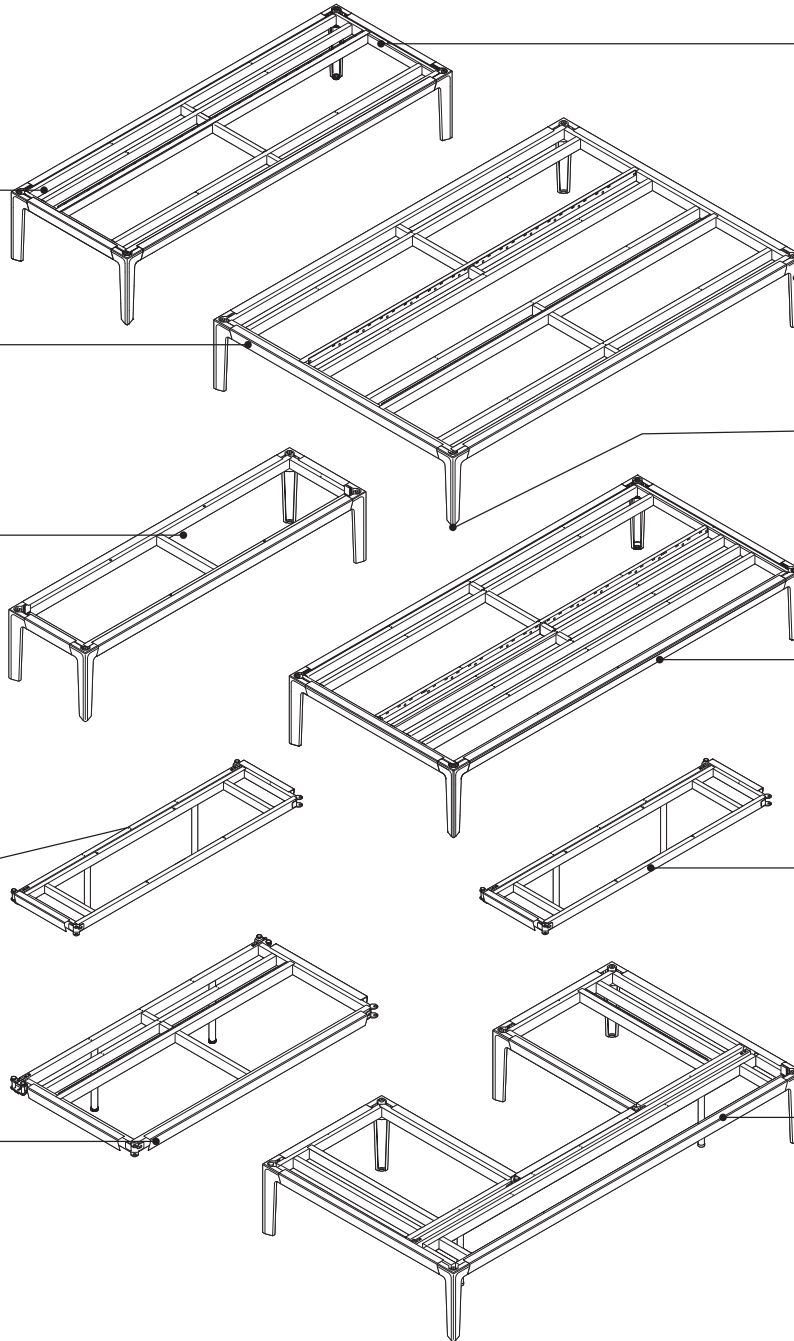
Cast aluminum legs connect to steel understructure to provide support and add visual continuity.

Glides have a 1½" adjustment range.

Single-sided planter frame accommodates both seating and planter components.

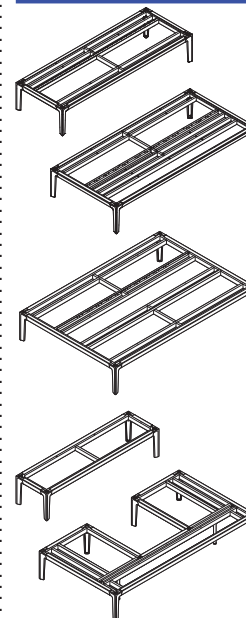
Planter frame extension provides foundation for end-of-run planter applications.

Booth base frames accommodate booth cabinet and attached seating configurations.



Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Base Frames			
Single-Sided	27½"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Single-Sided Planter	37½"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Double-Sided	55"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Bench	18"	44" and 66"	14"
Booth	44" and 55"	80½"	14"
Wall-mount	11"	55"	14"
Frame Extensions			
Seating	27½"	55"	14"
Cabinet	11"	55"	14"
Planter	11"	44", 61", 66", 72", 77", 83", and 88"	14"

Product Details

Base frames are available in single-sided, double-sided, planter, bench, and booth configurations.

Base frames are available in two depths, 27½" for single-sided seating and 55" for double-sided seating.

Base frames are available in widths from 44"–88" for single- and double-sided seating on a 5½" increment.

Planter base frames are available 37½"D and in widths from 44"–88".

Bench base frames have a standard depth of 18" and feature either 44" or 66" widths for two- or three-seat configurations.

Booth base frames have a standard width of 80½" and feature 44" or 55" depths.

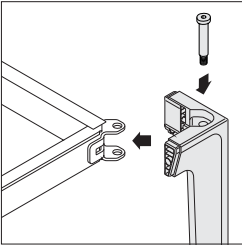
Wall-mounted frame includes two corner legs, trim, and wall-mount hardware.

Frames include legs and all required trim pieces.

Frames are dynamically tested to 500 pounds and statically tested to 750 pounds in all seating positions.

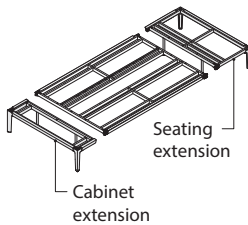
Regard Base Frames and Frame Extensions, continued

Connections

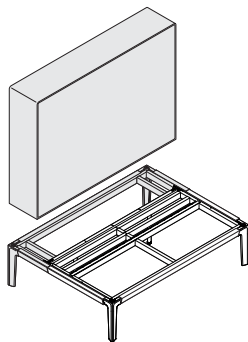


Cast legs attach to steel frame with bolts at each corner of the frame.

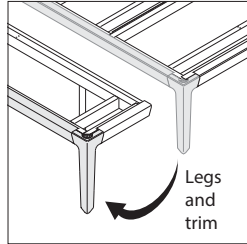
Aluminum extrusion trims span between each corner leg to lock in seats and arms. Seats can be reconfigured by removing trims.



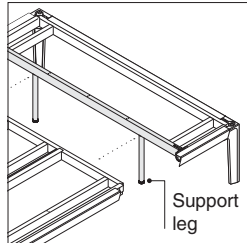
Seating, cabinet, and planter frame extensions attach to either end or both ends of a double-sided frame.



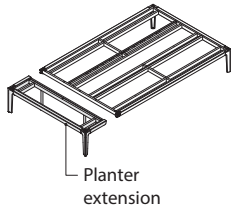
Cabinet frame extension can be added to the back side of 55"W single-sided frame.



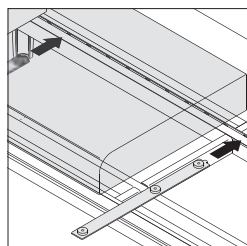
Base frame extensions link to existing base frame understructure. Legs and trim from the existing double-sided base frame are brought to the outside of the base frame extension.



Base frame extensions include two additional support legs as standard.

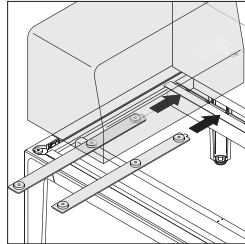


Planter frame extension attaches to existing base frame understructure allowing for the integration of a planter.

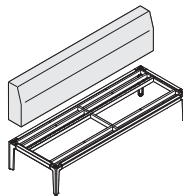


Seat cushions have standard brackets that secure to frame and frame extension without fasteners.

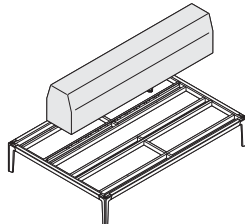
► Page 214



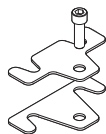
Arms and inline table connect to the frame and frame extensions in same manner as seat cushions.



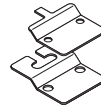
Single-sided backs attach to single-sided frame with included hardware.



Double-sided backs attach to the middle of double-sided frames.

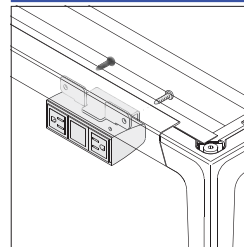


Ganging brackets are required when connecting power between two adjacent frames.

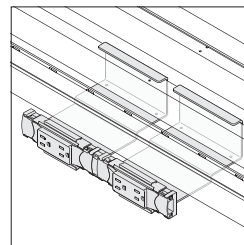


Floor anchor brackets are available to secure a double-sided base to the floor to prevent movement for power infed applications as dictated by local codes. Floor anchor brackets are needed to meet OSHPD requirements.

Wiring & Cabling



Power strips can attach to underside of any base frame. It can be mounted anywhere along the frame, but must avoid locations that interfere with leg connections.
Tip: Power strips are not recommended in middle of seat cushion.



Modular power components attach to the frame with included brackets.

Power components, cords, and conduit can be attached and routed on the bottom of the steel frame.

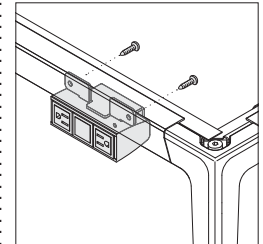
► See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 228

Power can be connected frame-to-frame using a modular harness. Frame-ganging brackets must be specified.

► See *Ganging Harness Length Guidelines*, page 234

Power components are ordered separately.

► See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 228



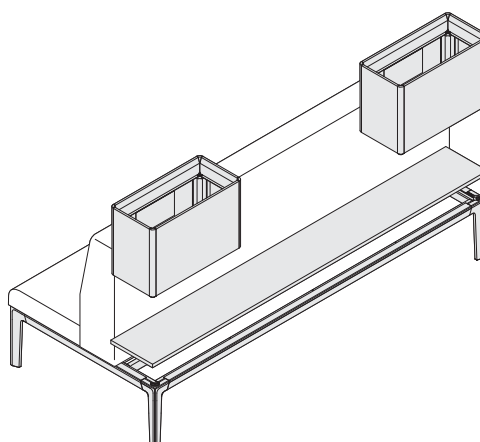
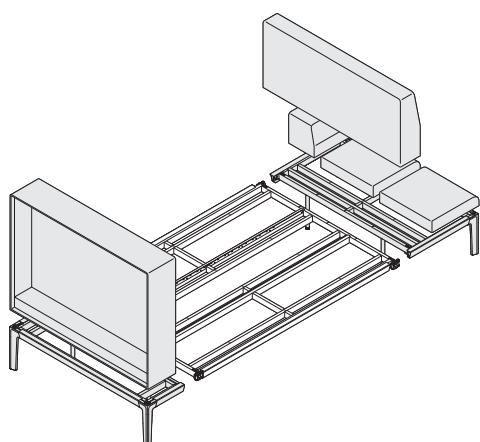
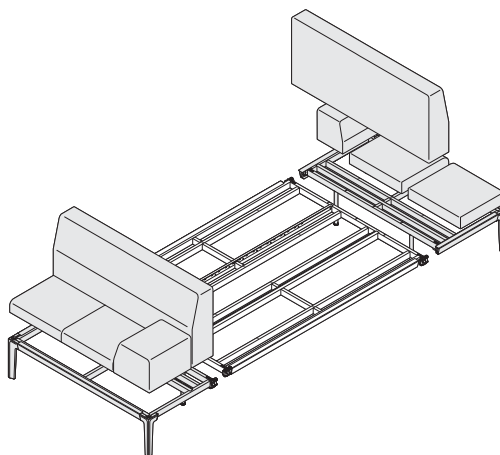
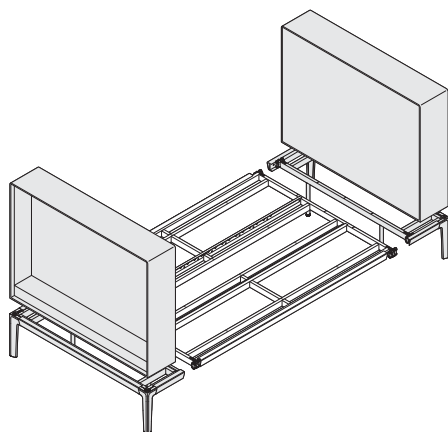
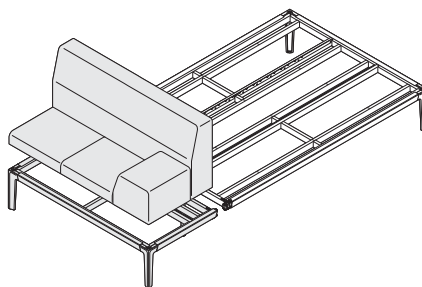
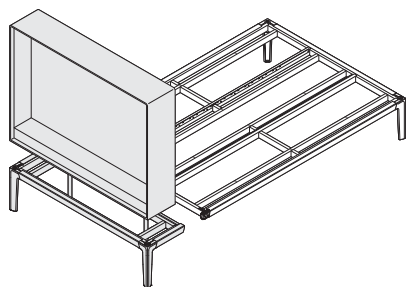
Power strips can be mounted to bench frames.

Application Topics

Base frames can accept backs, seat cushions, arms, and casegoods in a variety of configurations. Seating configuration is determined during specification.

Note: For seat cushion and back configurations, refer to seat cushion or seat back.

► Page 214



Ganging brackets are available for mechanically attaching single- or double-sided frames.

Surface Materials

Frames and legs

- Paint

Adjustable glides

- Platinum solid plastic only

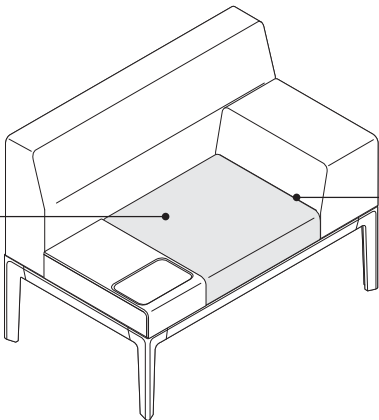
Shipping

Base frames ship knocked down in three packs that contain the steel frame, aluminum extrusion trims, and legs. Frames require field assembly, and attachment hardware is included.

Regard Seat and Bench Cushions

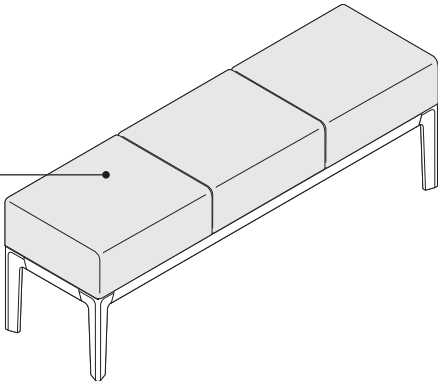
Seat and bench cushions are available in three sizes to provide a comfortable sitting experience.

Seat cushions are available in two sizes and can attach in any position on the base frame on a 5½" module.



Crumb sweeps are on all three sides of seat cushion.

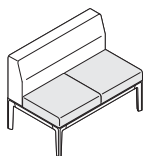
Bench cushion features a thicker cushion to accommodate a shorter, more active sit.



Actual Dimensions

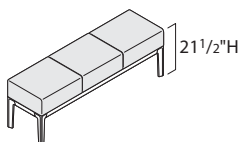
	Depth	Width	Height
Seat Cushions	20"	22" and 33"	4½"
Bench Cushion	18"	22"	7½"

Product Details



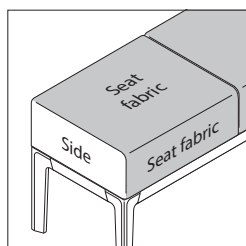
Seat cushions are 22" and 33"W, 4 1/2"H, and 20"D and available for single-sided, double-sided, booth frames, and 27"D frame extensions. When mounted to a frame seat height is 18" off the floor.

33"W seat cushion provides extra width for bariatric support or parent/child. 33"W cushion also supports alternative postures.



Bench cushions feature a height of 7 1/2", and when mounted to a bench frame, they provide a seat that is 21 1/2" off the ground.

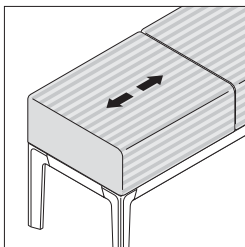
Bench cushions can only be used with bench frames.



Bench cushions are available with contrasting fabric. Seat fabric is located on top, front, and back of cushion. Side fabric is located on each end of cushion.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.

Moisture barrier is an option on all seat cushions.

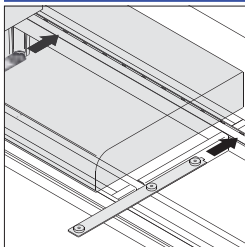


Fabric is applied to seat cushions in the railroaded or horizontal direction to remain consistent with the backs.

Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Large patterned fabrics should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components. Patterns will not match between components.

Connections



Seat cushions have brackets that secure to frames and frame extensions without fasteners.

► Page 214

Seats can be placed in any location along frame on a 5 1/2" module and can be next to any arm or other seat cushion.

Application Topics

Benches can be incorporated to achieve higher density in Regard applications.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics

comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

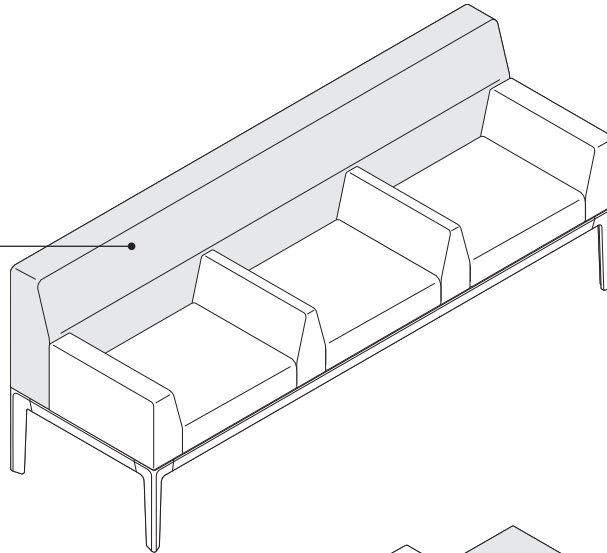
Seat and sides

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option)

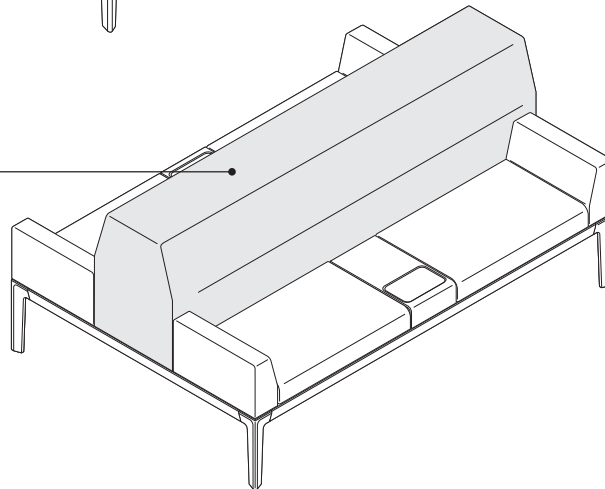
Regard Backs

Backs integrate with single-sided, double-sided, or booth frames.

Single-sided backs must attach to single-sided frames or seating frame extensions.



Double-sided backs must attach to double-sided frames.



Actual Dimensions

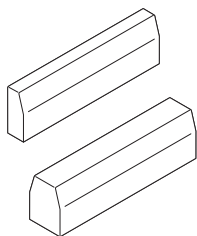
Single-Sided Back

Depth	7½"
Width	33", 44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"
Height	19½"

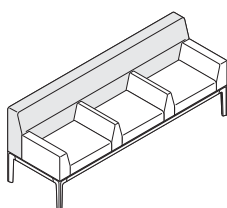
Double-Sided Back

Depth	15"
Width	33", 38½", 44", 49½", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"
Height	19½"

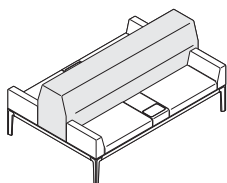
Product Details



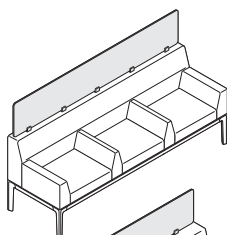
Backs are available in single-sided and double-sided options.



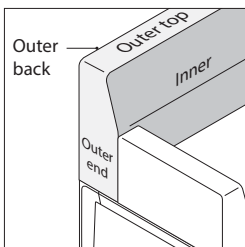
Single-sided backs attach to single-sided frames or seating frame extensions.



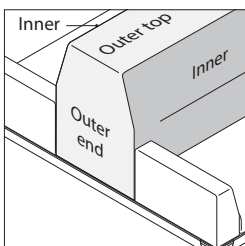
Double-sided backs attach to double-sided frames only. All backs must match the width of the of the frame.



Privacy screens are available on single and double backs. Screens match the length of the back.

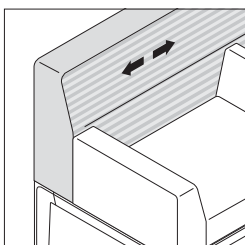


Single-sided back **outer fabric** is located on ends, top, and back facing away from seat cushion. Inner fabric is on the side of back facing seat cushion.

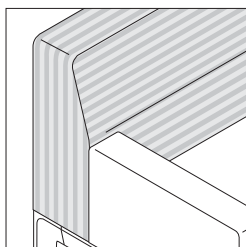


Double-sided back **outer fabric** is located on ends and top of back cushion. Inner fabric is on both sides of back facing both sets of seat cushions.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.



Back fabric is applied in the railroaded or horizontal direction to remain consistent with seat cushions.



Fabric on the top of the back will match patterns on the front of the back but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and front of back.

Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Connections

Backs attach to frames with stanchions and brackets that are shipped with the back.

Privacy screen option must be specified when attaching a screen to the back and must match width of the back.

Privacy screens, available as a separate style number, can attach to all backs.

► See *Regard Privacy Screens*, page 220

Application Topics

Single- and double-sided backs should always be ordered to match the base frame length.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Back, top, and sides

- Fabric

Regard Arms

Arms lend posture and personal belonging support to the user while providing spacial boundaries and separation between users.

Double-sided arms are available for placement between seat cushions.

In-line arm is standard with durable plastic top. Power cutout is optional with in-line arm.

In-line arm sides are standard in fabric.

Single-sided arms are available for placement at the end-of-seating runs.

Contour arm is standard with durable plastic top. Power cutout is optional with contour arm.

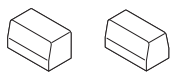
Contour arm sides are standard in fabric.

Actual Dimensions

Depth 20"

Width 5½" and 11"

Product Details



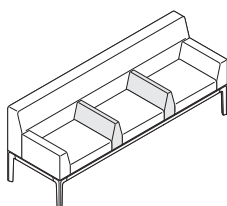
Arm options include single- and double-sided, contour, and in-line designs.



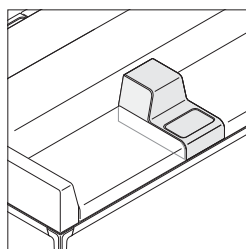
Single- and double-sided arms are available in 5½" and 11" widths, consistent with the 5½" modularity.



Single- and double-sided arms are available with plastic arm caps.

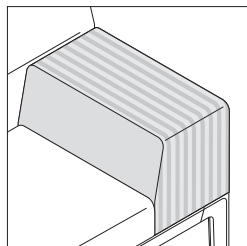


Double-sided arms are designed to be placed between seats with the angled edges adjacent to the occupants, providing the benefit of additional space, and posture support.

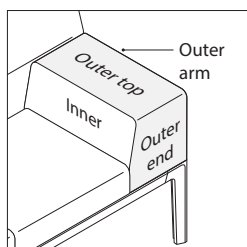


Contour and in-line arms feature durable plastic tops and upholstered sides.

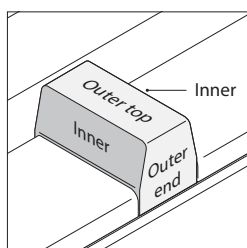
Contour arms should only be specified between seat cushions.



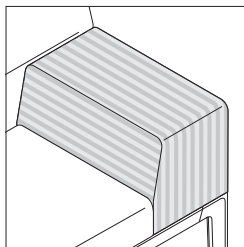
Contrasting fabrics are available on single- and double-sided arms.
Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.



Single-sided arm outer fabric is located on ends, top, and back facing away from seat cushion. Inner fabric is on the side of arm, facing seat cushion.



Double-sided arm outer fabric is located on ends and top of back cushion. Inner fabric is on both sides of arm facing both sets of seat cushions.



Fabric on the top of the arm will match patterns on inner arm but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and sides of arm.

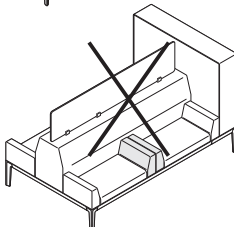
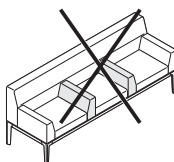
Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Large patterned fabrics should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components. Patterns will not match between components.

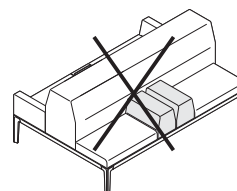
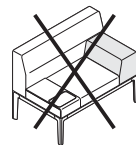
Connections

Arms are shipped with brackets for attachment.

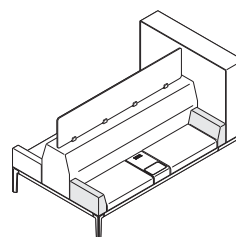
Application Topics



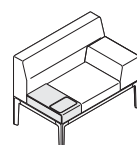
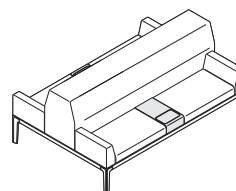
Single-sided arms should not be placed between seat cushions or next to other arms.



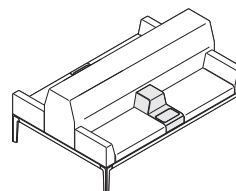
Double-sided arms should not be placed at end-of-run seating or other double-sided arms.



Single-sided arms are designed to be placed in the end positions. Frame extensions fit tight to single-sided arms if specified.

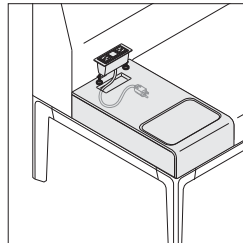


In-line arms can be positioned between seats or in the end positions.



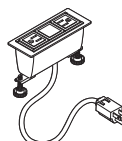
Contour arm should only be placed between seat cushions.

Wiring & Cabling



Contour and in-line arms can be specified to accommodate power integration.

Power cutout option must be specified when incorporating power.



Power strip with cord or hardwire option must be specified when power is needed for use with contour or in-line arm. Over current protection is required in California.

► See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 228

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Single- and double-sided arms

- Fabric

Sides of contour and in-line arms

- Fabric

Arm caps

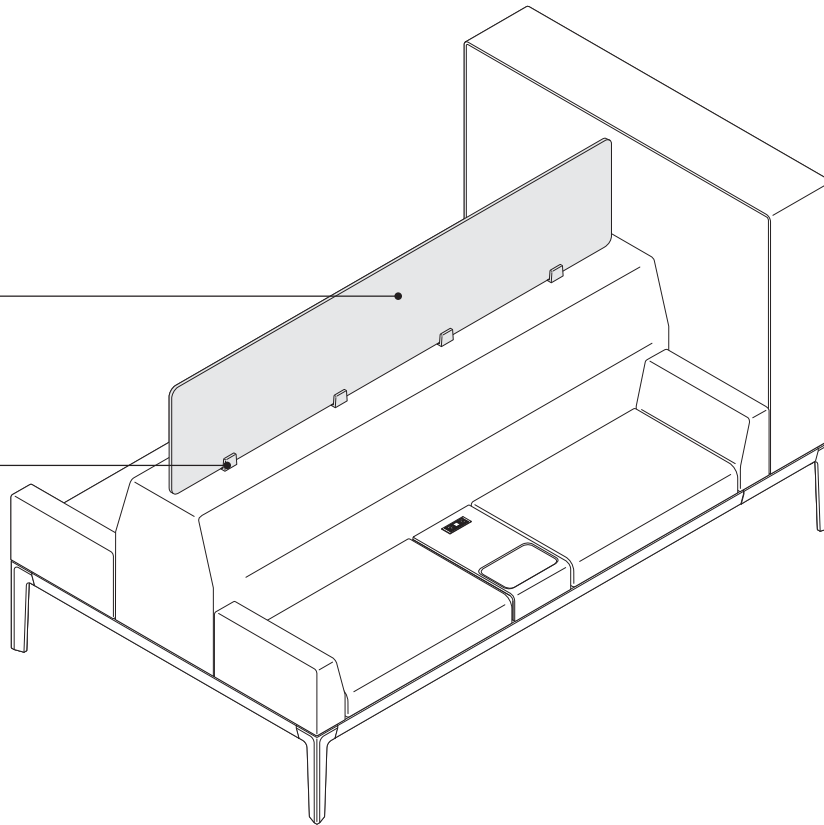
- Plastic

Regard Privacy Screens

Privacy screens not only divide space, but also create intimate settings while instilling a sense of visual calm.

Privacy screens are standard in frosted tempered glass.

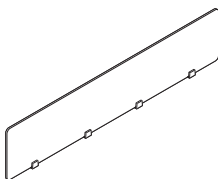
Attached brackets are included in shipping.



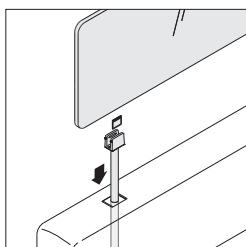
Actual Dimensions

Depth	3/8"
Width	33", 38 1/2", 44", 49 1/2", 55", 60 1/2", 66", 71 1/2", 77", 82 1/2", 88"
Height	14"

Product Details



Privacy screens range in size from 33"W to 88"W to match the width of the back.



Privacy screen includes glass screen, brackets, supports, and top of cap with holes to accommodate brackets.

Connections

Privacy screens attach to the top of seat backs with metal brackets that are included with the screen. Backs must be specified with the screen attachment option.

► See Application Topics for specific size requirements.

Screen brackets and stanchions can be specified separately to allow users to supply own screen material.

Tip: When specifying custom screen materials, screen lengths 33"–55" require two brackets and stanchions and screen lengths 60½"–88" require four brackets and stanchions.

When using custom screen materials, the installer must attach glass tabs to the screen. Glass connection tabs come with screen brackets and stanchions.

Application Topics

Field-Installed Glass Size Requirements

Style Number	Maximum Height	Maximum Width	Thickness Range (min-max)	Corner Radius
Standard				
HS4S33G	14"	33"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S39G	14"	38½"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S44G	14"	44"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S50G	14"	49½"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S55G	14"	55"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S61G	14"	60½"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S66G	14"	66"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S72G	14"	71½"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S77G	14"	77"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S83G	14"	81½"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S88G	14"	88"	.350-.400"	1"

Tip: Field installed glass should always be tempered. Laminated glass must not be used.

Tip: Order connection tabs, 24035701SR, for each field installation screen.

Tip: All non-standard screens should be ordered 2" shorter than Steelcase standard. All edges must be rounded and beveled.

Surface Materials

Screen

- 6530 Frosted Glass

Brackets

- Paint

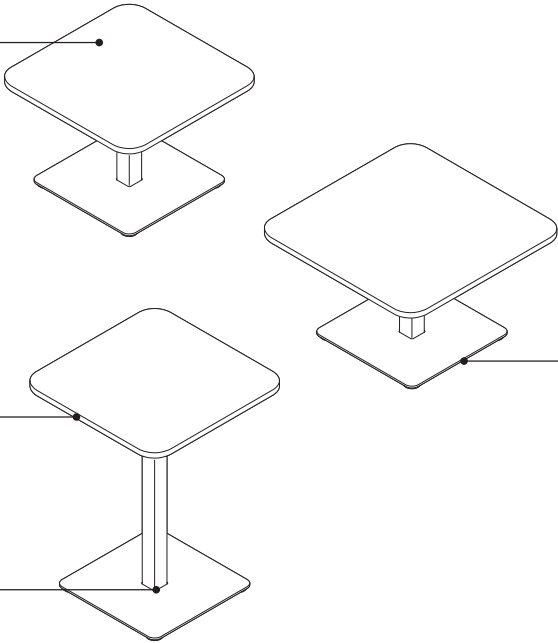
Regard Tables

Tables are available in three designs to coordinate with Regard seating.

Tables are standard in 3/4" thick High-Pressure Laminate or 1 1/4" thick solid surface.

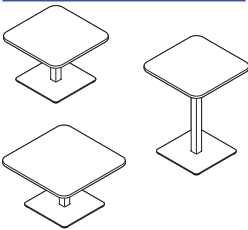
Edges on laminate table are finished with 3 mm plastic trim.

Column and base are standard in painted steel.



Glides are plastic and not adjustable.

Product Details



Tables include two 15"H square tables and one personal table at the 29" standard worksurface height. Tables are freestanding.

Application Topics

26" square table can be used for turning a 90° corner with single-sided seating.

Personal table supports work postures in banquette applications.

Surface Materials

Table tops

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges

- 3 mm plastic on laminate table
- Solid surface on solid surface table

Legs and bases

- Paint

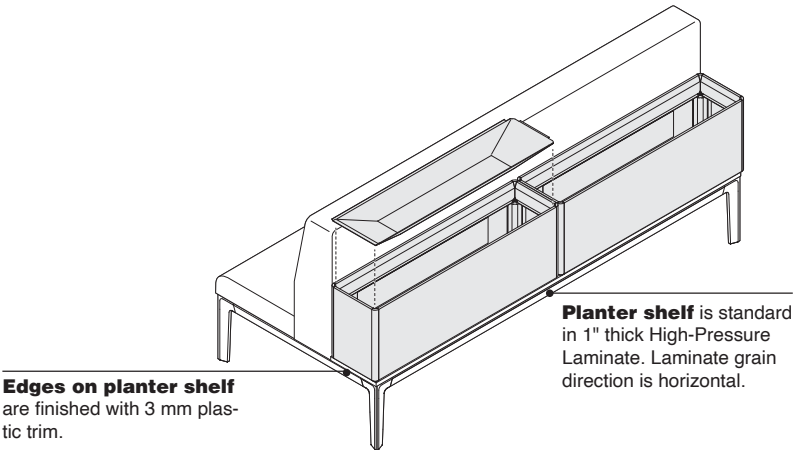
Glides

- Plastic

Actual Dimensions

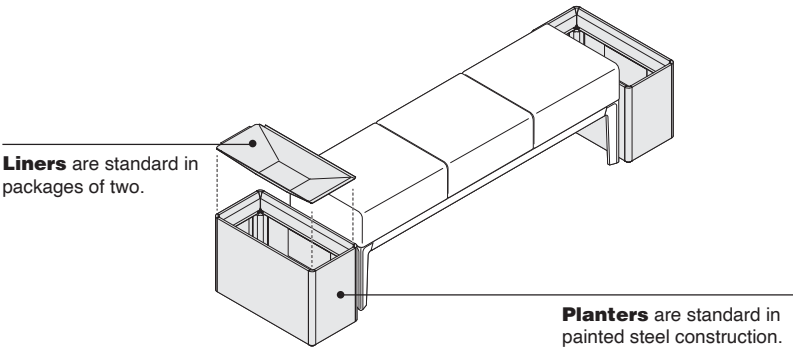
	Depth	Width	Height
Square tables	22" and 26"	22" and 26"	15"
Personal table	22"	22"	29"

Planters and Planter Shelves



Edges on planter shelf are finished with 3 mm plastic trim.

Planter shelf is standard in 1" thick High-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

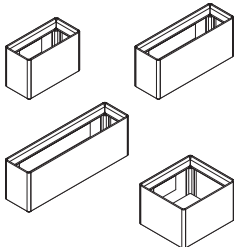


Liners are standard in packages of two.

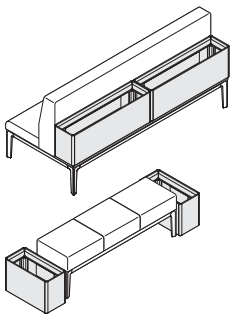
Planters are standard in painted steel construction.

Actual Dimensions			
	Depth	Width	Height
Rectangular Planters	11"	22", 33", or 44"	14"
Square Planters	22"	22"	14"

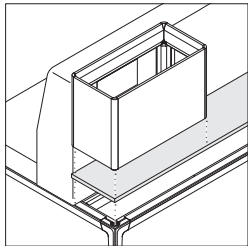
Product Details



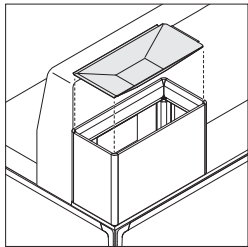
Planters are available in four sizes to align with various configurations.



Planters can be use with planter frame or on the floor.
Tip: 22"D x 22"W planter is for use on the floor only.



Planter shelf must be specified when using the planter frame or planter frame extension. Shelf is ordered separately from frame.



Liners are recommended when artificial plants are used to minimize the risk of arbitrary spills (for example, coffee poured into planter).

Liners are strongly recommended when planter will be used with live plants.

Surface Materials

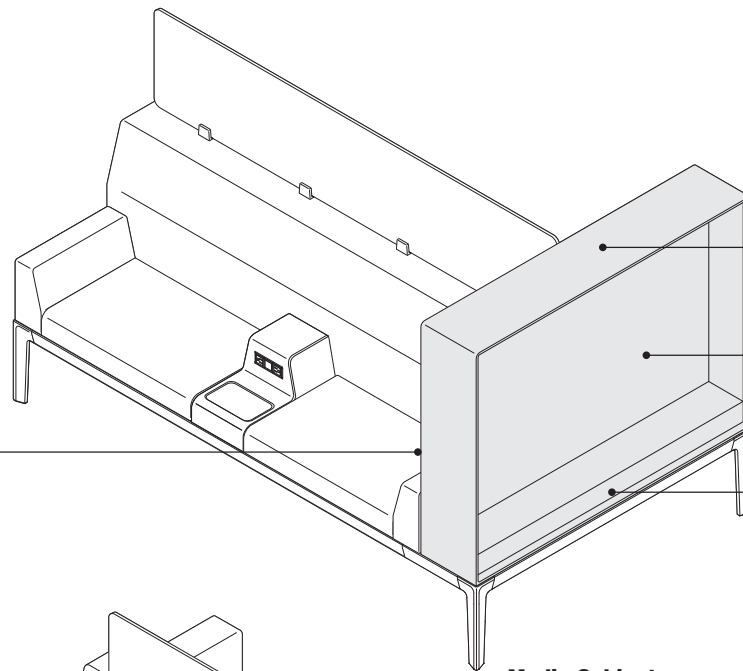
- Planters**
 - Paint
- Planter shelf**
 - High-Pressure Laminate
- Edges on planter shelf**
 - 3 mm plastic on laminate shelf
- Liners**
 - Black plastic only

Shipping

Planter ships standard with glides for use on floor. When specified with shelf bracket option, glides are omitted and bracket to attach planter to frame are included.

Regard Desk and Media Cabinets

Desk and media cabinets are designed to divide space and provide privacy to engage in focused work, conversation, research, or entertainment.



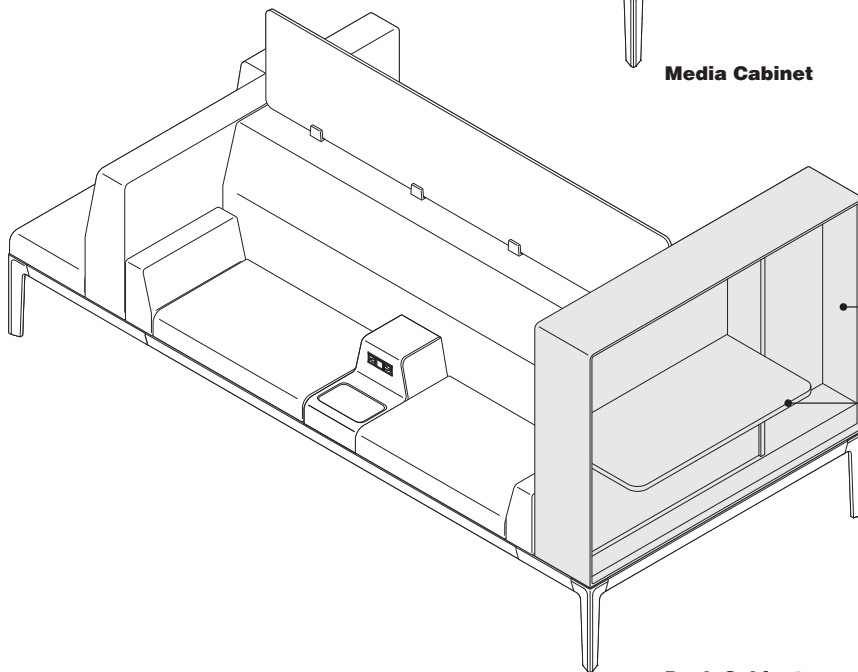
Shroud is standard in paint.

Vertical surfaces are standard in Low-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

Cabinet base is standard in painted steel and always matches the shroud.

Back panel is Low-Pressure Laminate on all cabinets. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

Media Cabinet



Worksurface is available in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface.

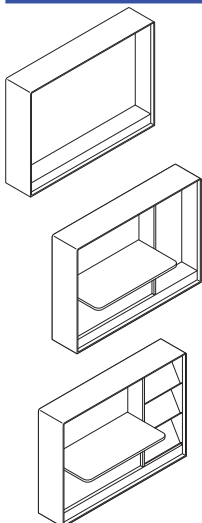
Edges on laminate worksurface are finished with 3 mm trim.

Desk Cabinet

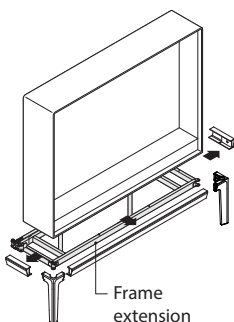
Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height with Frame
Media Cabinet	11"	55"	54"
Desk Cabinets	11"	55"	54"
Desk Cabinet Worksurface	18"	36"	36"

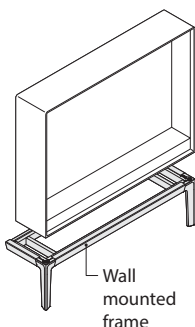
Product Details



Desk and media cabinets are 11"D and 55"W.



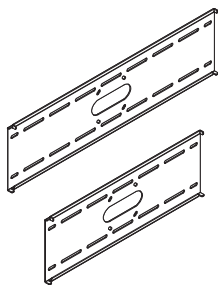
Desk and media cabinets can be mounted using an 11" frame extension.



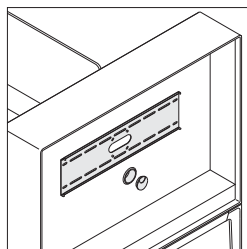
Desk and media cabinets can be wall mounted. 11" wall-mounted frame must be ordered separately.

Wall-mounted desk or media cabinets do not attach to the wall. Cabinets are mounted to wall-mount frame using provided brackets.

Cabinet back panels can be omitted for wall-mounted applications.



Monitor, brackets are available in two sizes. Small bracket for monitor 32"W or less or large bracket for monitors 32"W to 60"W and up to 200 lb.

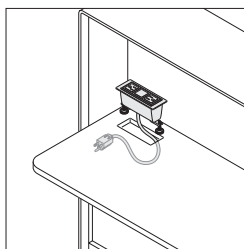


Monitor bracket option comes grommet hole, hole is field drilled in the media cabinet to accommodate varying cord locations.

46" monitor is recommended in the media cabinet.

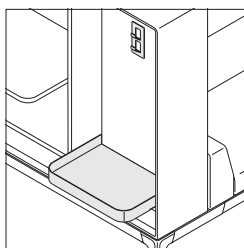
Maximum monitor size for media cabinet is 60". Inside media cabinet width is 53".

Monitor bracket option is not available on the desk cabinet. Monitors are recommended to be placed on the worksurface. Opening above worksurface is 17"H and 36"W.

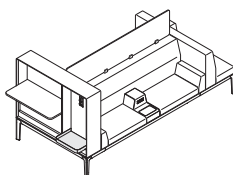


Power cutout is available as an option on desk cabinets to provide power to the worksurface area.

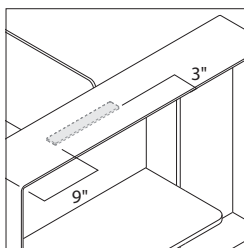
Power cutout is positioned in the rear left corner of the desk worksurface.



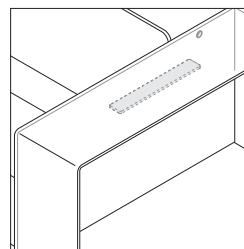
Coat hook and bag retainer are available as options on the open desk cabinets only.



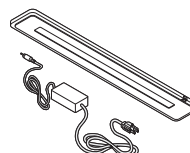
Coat hook and bag retainer are always located to the right-hand side of the desk unit as you face the unit.



Optional LED task lighting can be specified above desk workspaces and attaches to the shroud.



Grommet and cutout are included with LED light option for easy cord routing.

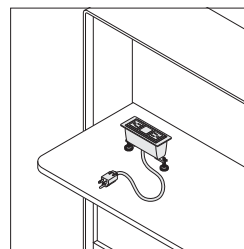


LED light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

LED light cord is 9' in total length.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard three prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.
▶ See LED shelf light in *Montage Solutions Specification Guide*.

LED Shelf light is the Steelcase under-storage task light.
▶ See *Montage Solutions Specification Guide* for product details.



Power strip must be specified separately. Over current protection is required in California.
▶ See page 258

Wiring and Cabling

Power cutout must be specified when mounting drop-in power strip to the worksurface.

LED light and power strip cords are routed to the frame between the laminate back panel and the front vertical laminate panel.

LED lights and work-surface power strip can be plugged into outlets in the floor, wall, or modular power system.

Tip: When powering cabinets from the wall, the top of the wall-mounted power module faceplate should be below 11" above the ground to avoid interference with the frame.

Surface Materials

Worksurface

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges

- 3 mm plastic on laminate worksurface
- Solid surface on solid surface worksurface

Vertical surfaces and back panel

- Low-Pressure Laminate

Shroud

- Paint
- 7275 Seagull
- 7276 Arctic White
- 7277 Sand

LED Shelf light

- 6009 Arctic White

Regard Booth with Table

Booth with table configuration is available in two frame sizes with optional convenient power access.

Shroud is standard in paint.

Back panel is Low-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

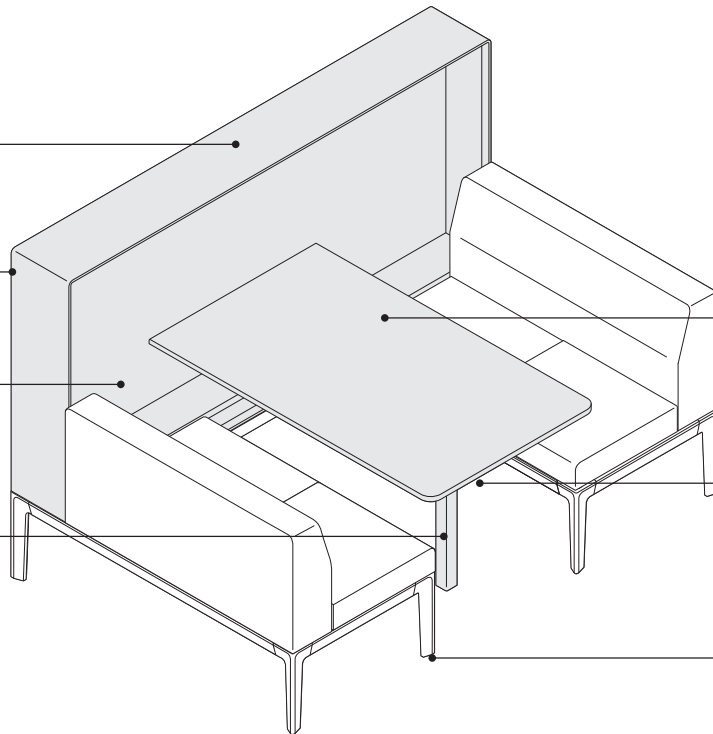
Vertical surfaces are standard in Low-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

Table column is standard in paint to match the base frame color selected.

Table is available in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface.

Edges on laminate table are finished with 3 mm trim.

Adjustable glides are standard on the table column.



Actual Dimensions

Table Depth 44" and 55"

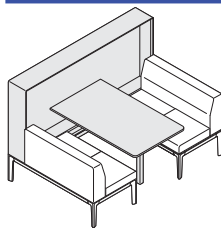
Table Width 32"

Table Height 28½"

Shroud Width 80½"

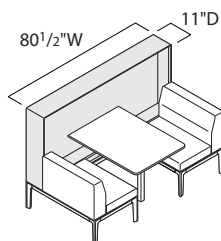
Height with Frame 54"

Product Details

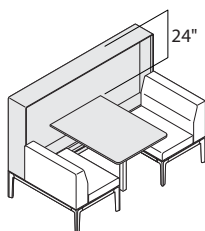


Booth with table frame is available in two depths: 44" to accommodate one 33" cushion on either side, or 55" to accommodate two 22" cushions on either side. All booth settings come standard with an 11" deep shroud.

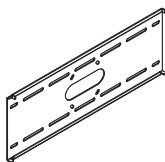
Table is available in two sizes to correspond with the 44"D or 55"D frames.



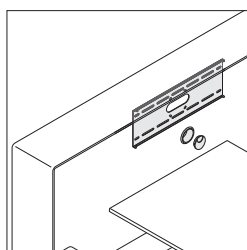
Booth shroud is 11"D and 80 1/2"W.



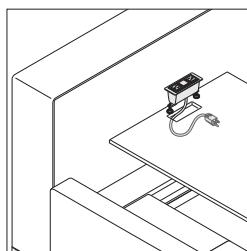
Opening between the worksurface and underside of shroud is 24".



Monitor bracket is available for monitors 32"W or smaller. 27"W monitor is recommended.

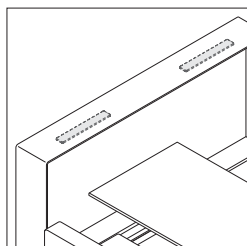


Monitor bracket option comes with pre-drilled cord pass through and grommet in the media cabinet.

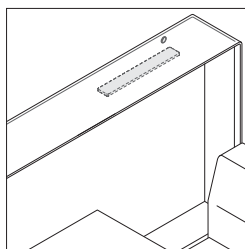


Power cutout is available as an option to provide power to the table area.

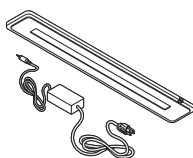
Power cutout is positioned in the center rear of the table.



Optional LED task lighting can be specified and has two LED lights mounted to the underside of the cabinet shroud.



Grommet and power cutout are included with LED light option for easy cord routing.



LED light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

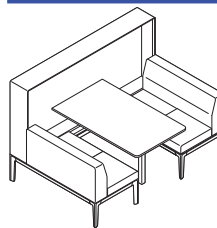
LED light cord is 9' in total length.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard three prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.

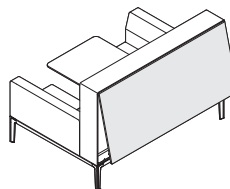
LED shelf light is the steelcase under-storage task light.

► See LED shelf light in *Montage Solutions Specification Guide*.

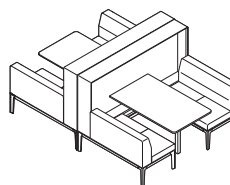
Application Topics



Booth applications are freestanding and do not require wall-mounting.



Booth applications against the wall allow omitting of back panel as an option.



Booth units can be placed back to back and do not require additional brackets.

Booth applications are completed by ordering the corresponding frame, two backs, and seat cushions.

Wiring & Cabling

Power cutout must be specified when mounting drop-in power strip to the worksurface.

Booth cabinets have 4"W cord chase behind the laminate face for cord management to the wall, floor, or base frame.

LED light and power strip cords are routed to the frame between the laminate back panel and the front vertical laminate panel.

LED lights and work-surface power strip can be plugged into outlets in the floor, wall, or modular power system.

Tip: When powering cabinets from the wall, the top of the power module faceplate should be below 11" above the ground to avoid interference with the frame.

Surface Materials

Table

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges

- 3 mm plastic on laminate worksurface
- Solid surface on solid surface worksurface

Vertical surfaces and back panel

- Low-Pressure Laminate

Shroud

- Paint
- 7275 Seagull
- 7276 Arctic White
- 7277 Sand

LED Shelf light

- 6009 Arctic White

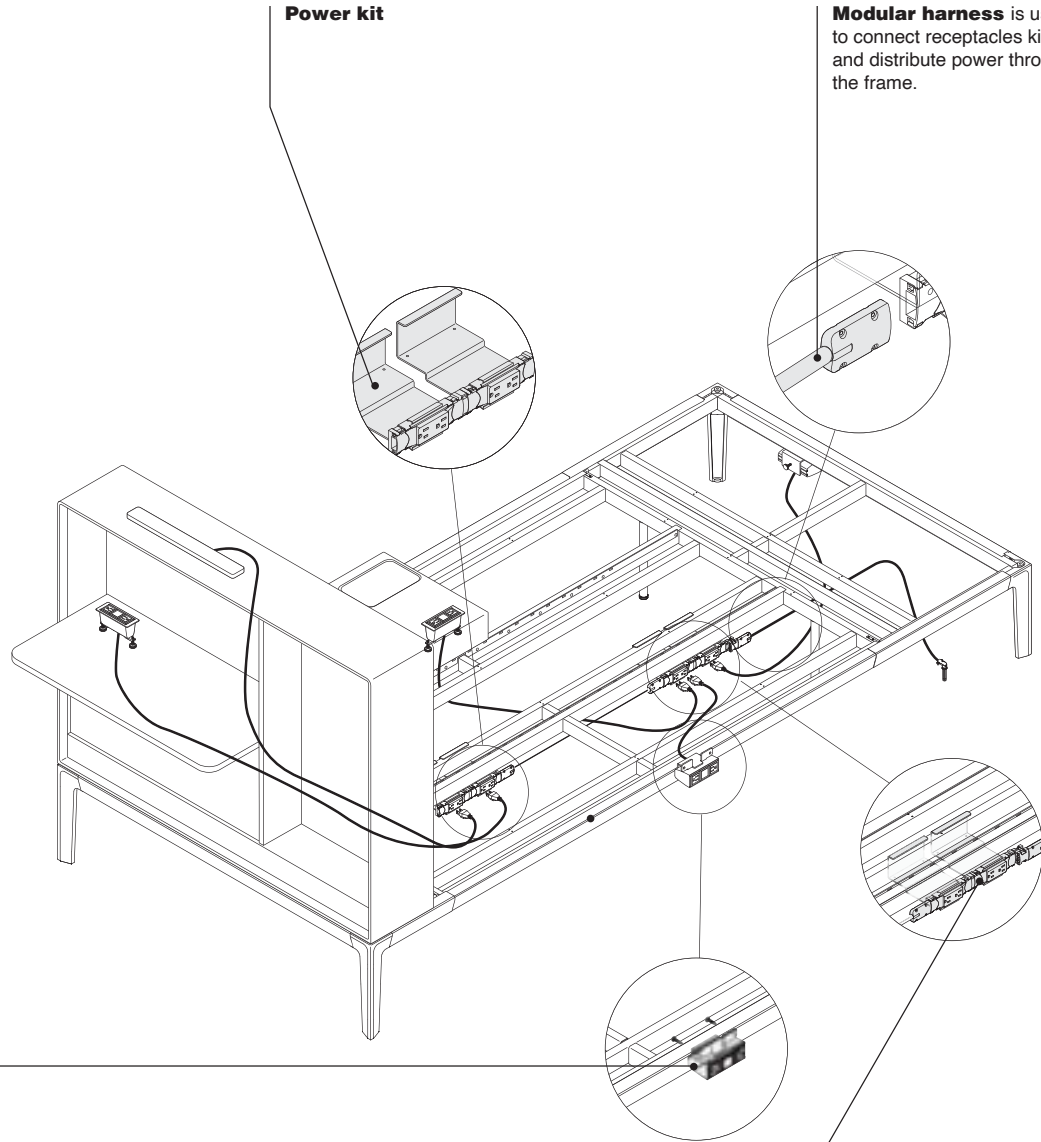
Regard Electrical Components

Distribution and Access

Regard is designed to support technology. Electrical needs can be solved in a variety of ways.

A **modular power system** is available to plug into the power strips. This system can be ordered as a complete kit for each frame size or built up as components if power is being daisy chained from one frame to another, or if two circuits must be specified.

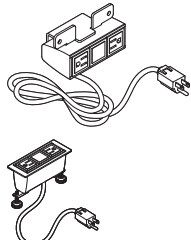
Users can access power strips that are incorporated into the contour arms, in-line tables, and desk and booth cabinets, or mounted to the underside of the base frames. These power strips can be plugged into the building, hardwired, or plugged into the modular power system.



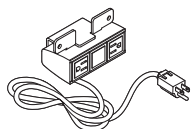
Power strips can be placed in worksurfaces, utility arms, and under the frame. They are powered by a modular system.

Power kits can be placed on the underside of the frame to collect and distribute power throughout the frame with one building interface. Modular harnesses are used to distribute power through the application.

Product Details



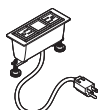
Power strips provide user access to outlets and are available in corded or hardwire option. Power strips are available in drop-in or frame mounted styles. Receptacle options available include standard power, tamper resistant, and USB configurations. All corded options are available with OCP (over current protection) which is a requirement in California.



Corded power strip can plug into a modular receptacle kit or into a building receptacle. Connection must be accessible.

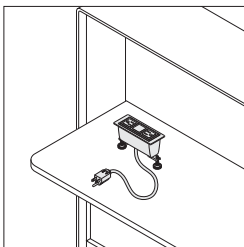
Corded power strips can also be plugged into a modular power system.

Corded power strips have a 6'L or 10'L cord and a 15-amp grounded plug. California requires over current protection on corded power strips..



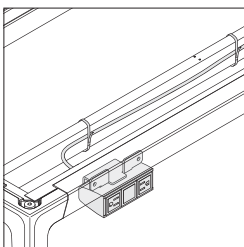
Hardwire power strips are available for Chicago and other municipalities that may require it. They include 10' of flexible conduit. California does not require over current protection on hardwire power strips.

Corded and hardwire power strips can be mounted at any point along the underside of the frame.



Drop-in power strips are for use in the contour arm, in-line table, desk cabinet, and booth cabinet. California requires over current protection on drop-in power strips.

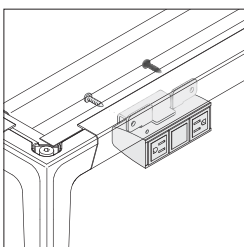
Drop-in power cutouts must be specified to accommodate the drop-in power strips.



Power cords and harnesses can be managed under the frame. Cable ties are included with the harness and kit components.

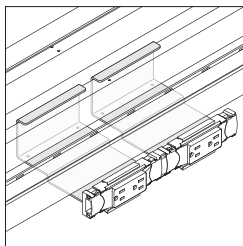
Tip: Other wire clips and cord managers can be found in the Answer Solutions Specification Guide (32WCP, 999CHT, TS5LEGCLP).

Modular power can either be specified in complete power kits or as a separate component to connect from one base to another, or when two circuits are needed.



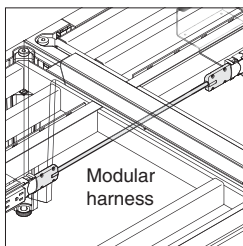
Modular power can be mounted at any point along the underside of the frame.

Modular power can be specified to accommodate multiple power strips.



Power kits collect and distribute power to power strips throughout the base frame using one building interface.

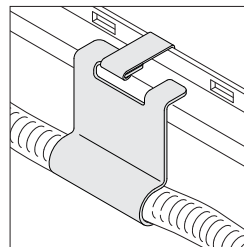
Power kits attach to steel frame with included brackets and face outward.



Modular harnesses are used to distribute power when power kits are used.

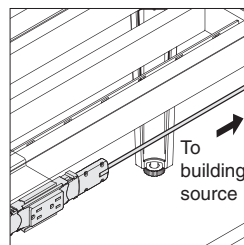
Modular harnesses are available to jump from one frame to another. Frames must be ganged together using style number HS4FG when jumping power between frames.

Modular harnesses are available in lengths from 12" to 42" to accommodate connection of power kits at different ends of the frame or to jump from one frame to another when ganged. Modular harnesses are compatible with one-circuit and two-circuit receptacle kits.



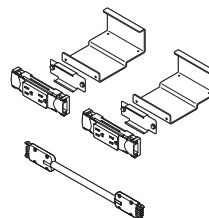
Power infeeds include bracket for mounting to the frame and can be attached to either end of the power kits.

Power infeeds can connect to power kits or branching connectors only.



Hardwire-to-modular power infeeds bring the power from the building power source to the base frame.

Hardwire-to-modular power infeed is available in 9'L. The hardwired end is connected by an electrician to a junction box wherever it is located in the building. The harness is routed to the bottom of the frame and connected to a power kit. Non-PVC is standard.

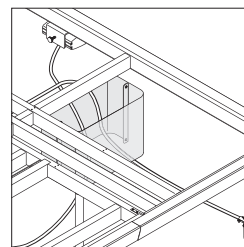


Power kits include the necessary receptacle kits, brackets, connectors and harnesses to accommodate specified frame sizes and power module quantity needs.

Power kits are single circuit only. Modular power should be ordered as components when two circuits are needed.

Power kits do not include base power in which must be specified separately.

Power kits are available with one, two, three or four power module options depending on your frame size and power need.



Vertical cable risers can be used to hide cords or power conduit coming from the floor to the frame. Vertical risers are bolted to the floor at any location under the frame. Attachment hardware is included.

Regard Electrical Components Distribution and Access, continued

Connections

Drop-in power strips are shipped with all hardware included and can be removed without tools.

Frame-mounted power strips are mounted to bracket without tool.

Receptacle kits include one power module and one bracket that is mounted to the underside of the tube-steel frame.

Hardwired base power-in must be secured to the frame with a strain-relief bracket that is included with the base power-in style number.

Wiring and Cabling

All power components are non PVC.

All electrical components are UL listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper installation of all electrical components.

Hardwire power is also available for cities where codes require it.

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

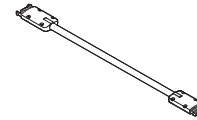
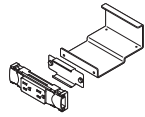
Power kits
• 6000 Black

Frame-mounted power strips
• Clear anodized aluminum

Drop-in power strip faceplate
• Black paint

Receptacles
• 6000 Black

Power Kit Guidelines



	Power Module Quantity	In-Line Connector Quantity	Modular Harness Quantity
Single Sided Frames			
HS4VKS	1		
HS4VKS (2 module option)	2	1	
Double Sided Frames			
HS4VKD44	1		
HS4VKD44 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD55	1		
HS4VKD55 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD61	1		
HS4VKD61 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD61 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD66	1		
HS4VKD66 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD66 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD72	1		
HS4VKD72 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD72 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD77	1		
HS4VKD77 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD77 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD83	1		
HS4VKD83 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD83 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD88	1		
HS4VKD88 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD88 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD88 (4 module option)	4	2	1

How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

If your usage is not known in advance:

The National Electrical Code (NEC) allows a maximum of 13 receptacles on each 20-amp circuit. This provides up to 30 receptacles for each 3-circuit power-in and 40 receptacles for each 4-circuit power-in.

If your usage is known in advance:

Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 60 amps (20 amps times 3 circuits) or 80 amps (20 amps times 4 circuits) from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 16 amps instead of the regular 20 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.

► See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters require most of the current available on a 20-amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

Approximate power consumption for common devices

• Device	• Wattage	• Amperage	• Voltage	• Number of Devices Supported on Single 20 Amp Circuit*
Laptop	90	0.8	110	20
CPU/Desktop Computer	120	1.1	110	15
Monitor	60	0.5	110	29
Phone	5	0.0	110	352
High Power Tablet (e.g. Surface Pro)	40	0.4	110	44
Low Power Tablet (e.g. iPad Air)	15	0.1	110	117
Desktop Printer	40	0.4	110	44
42" LCD Screen	210	1.9	110	8
DVD Player	25	0.2	110	70
Projector	175	1.6	110	10
Desktop Lamp	19	0.2	110	93
Large Printer/Copier (high)	1900	17.3	110	1
Large Printer/Copier (low)	850	7.7	110	2
Paper Shredder	360	3.3	110	5
Desktop Fan	20	0.2	110	88
Standing Fan	180	1.6	110	10
Coffee Maker (high)	1200	10.9	110	1
Coffee Maker (low)	600	5.5	110	3
Microwave (high)	400	13.6	110	1
Microwave (low)	150	5.5	110	3
Refrigerator (high)	1500	3.6	110	4
Refrigerator (low)	200	1.4	110	12
Vacuum (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Vacuum (low)	200	1.8	110	9
Space Heater (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Space Heater (low)	750	6.8	110	2

Tip: These calculations are estimations and are meant solely for informational purposes. It is important to conduct proper power planning for each installation to prevent overloading a circuit.

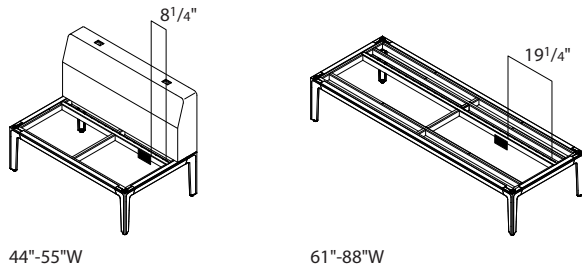
Regard Ganging Harness Length Guidelines

Modular harnesses

allow power to be extended from one power block to another. Use the guidelines on this page to determine harness length.

► Page 259

Recommended Receptacle Kit Location



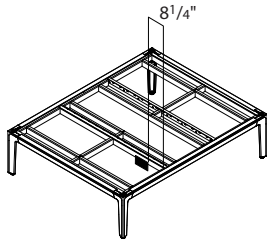
Single-Sided Frames

Frame Width		44"	44"	55"	55"	60 1/2"	60 1/2"	66"	66"	71 1/2"	71 1/2"	77"	77"	82 1/2"
	Power Module Quantity	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
44"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
44"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
60 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"

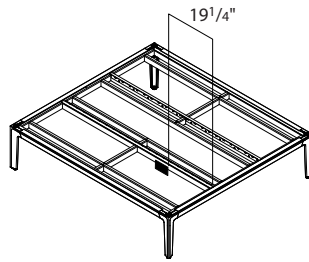
82½"	88"	88"
2	1	2
30"	30"	30"
30"	30"	30"
30"	30"	30"
30"	30"	30"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"

Regard Ganging Harness Length Guidelines, continued

Recommended Receptacle Kit Location



44"-55"W



61"-88"W

Double-Sided Frames

Frame Width		44"	44"	55"	55"	60 1/2"	60 1/2"	60 1/2"	66"	66"	66"	71 1/2"	71 1/2"	71 1/2"
	Power Module Quantity	1	2	1	2	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3
44"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
44"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
60 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60 1/2"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	4	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"

Regard

Regard Base, Bench, Booth, and Wall-Mounted Frames

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 210 • Legs and trim: paint price group 1 • Adjustable glides on legs: platinum solid plastic | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color for legs and trim 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 262. |
|---|--|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for wall-mounted base frame	+\$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for single-sided, double-sided, bench, and booth base frames	+\$ 52	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$106	Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 262.
Tablet Frame	• Single-sided frames 77"W-88"W and all double-sided frames	No cost	Specify <i>with tablet frame</i> .
	• Single-sided frames 44"W-71½"W	+\$ 52	Specify <i>with tablet frame</i> .

Tip: Single-sided frames 77"W-88"W and all double-sided frames are standard with the tablet frame option.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W	Number	Base Price

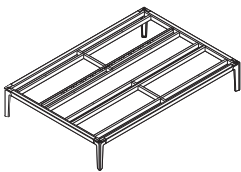
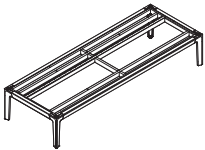
Frames

Single-Sided

27½"	44"	HS4FS44	\$ 968
27½"	55"	HS4FS55	\$1043
27½"	60½"	HS4FS61	\$1072
27½"	66"	HS4FS66	\$1100
27½"	71½"	HS4FS72	\$1127
27½"	77"	HS4FS77	\$1191
27½"	82½"	HS4FS83	\$1234
27½"	88"	HS4FS88	\$1277

Double-Sided

55"	44"	HS4FD44	\$1227
55"	55"	HS4FD55	\$1353
55"	60½"	HS4FD61	\$1400
55"	66"	HS4FD66	\$1448
55"	71½"	HS4FD72	\$1496
55"	77"	HS4FD77	\$1544
55"	82½"	HS4FD83	\$1592
55"	88"	HS4FD88	\$1640



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Base
			Price

Frames, continued

Planter

37½"	44"	HS4FSP44	\$1201
37½"	55"	HS4FSP55	\$1319
37½"	60½"	HS4FSP61	\$1403
37½"	66"	HS4FSP66	\$1438
37½"	71½"	HS4FSP72	\$1632
37½"	77"	HS4FSP77	\$1685
37½"	82½"	HS4FSP83	\$1773
37½"	88"	HS4FSP88	\$1829

Bench

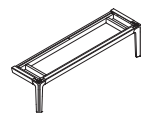
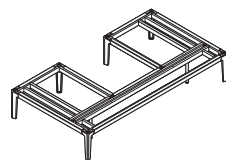
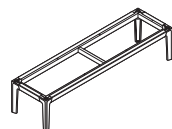
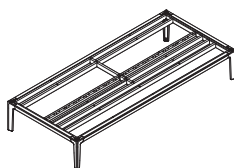
18"	44"	HS4FB44	\$ 827
18"	66"	HS4FB66	\$ 961

Booth

44"	80½"	HS4FC4481	\$2191
55"	80½"	HS4FC5581	\$2326

Wall-Mounted

11"	55"	HS4FW1155	\$958
-----	-----	------------------	-------

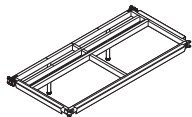
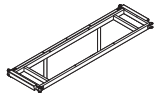


 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

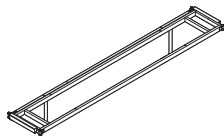
Regard Frame Extensions

Tip: Extensions can be added to either side of double-sided frames or back of 55"W single-sided frame.

Tip: Cabinet frame and planter frame extensions are not available with tablet frame option.



Tip: Perpendicular seating can only be added using HS4FE2855.



Tip: Only for use on single-sided frames.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 210	- Frame extensions: paint price group 1 - Adjustable glides on legs: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Paint color for extensions 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 262.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for cabinet and seating frame extensions	+\$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for planter frame extensions	+\$ 52	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3 for all frame extensions.	+\$106	Specify paint color number.
			► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 262.
Tablet Frame	• For seating frame extension	+\$ 52	Specify with <i>tablet frame</i> .

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W	Number	Base Price

Cabinet Frame Extension

11"	55"	HS4FE1155	\$567
:	:	:	:

Seating Frame Extension

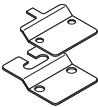
27½"	55"	HS4FE2855	\$757
:	:	:	:

Planter Frame Extensions

11"	44"	HS4FE1144	\$533
11"	61"	HS4FE1161	\$602
11"	66"	HS4FE1166	\$635
11"	72"	HS4FE1172	\$670
11"	77"	HS4FE1177	\$705
11"	83"	HS4FE1183	\$737
11"	88"	HS4FE1188	\$772
:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 210	- Ganging bracket, if selected: quantity 2 - Floor anchor bracket, if selected	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
Ganging Bracket	
HS4FG	\$51
Floor Anchor Bracket	
98769	\$38



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Regard Seat and Bench Cushions

Tip: Contrasting fabrics can be specified on the bench cushions only.

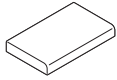
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 214 • Seat, bench cushion, bench side panel: fabric • Frame attachment brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat or bench cushion 3 Fabric color number for bench side panel, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 262.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Moisture barrier • Moisture barrier	+\$105 per cushion	Specify with moisture barrier.

Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
			Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	COM
			Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	
			Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10		

Seat Cushions



20"	22"	HS4H22	Seat fabric	\$282	\$320	\$339	\$366	\$397	\$422	\$461	\$ 505	\$ 557	\$ 614	\$301
20"	33"	HS4H33	Seat fabric	\$341	\$402	\$433	\$475	\$525	\$565	\$627	\$ 698	\$ 781	\$ 871	\$360
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Bench Cushion



18"	22"	HS4HB	Seat fabric	\$325	\$365	\$386	\$413	\$446	\$473	\$514	\$ 561	\$ 615	\$ 675	\$335
			Side fabric	No cost	+\$21	+\$31	+\$46	+\$63	+\$76	+\$97	+\$121	+\$150	+\$181	+\$10
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Regard Backs

Tip: Inner and outer fabrics may be contrasting.

Tip: Back fabric patterns may not match seats and arms.

► See *Surface Materials*, page 614

Tip: Fabric is applied warp horizontal only.

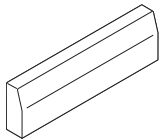
Tip: Privacy screen attachment option must be specified when mounting a glass screen to a back. Screens are ordered separately.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 216	- Inner and outer back: fabric - Frame attachment brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for inner back 3 Fabric color number for outer back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 262.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Privacy Screen Attachment - For backs 33" – 60½" - For backs 66" – 88"	+\$110 per back +\$133 per back	Specify with screen attachment. Specify with screen attachment.
Related Products	Privacy Screens	► Page 249

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
D	W		Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

Single-Sided



7½"	33"	HS4BS33	Inner fabric	\$ 748	\$ 788	\$ 808	\$ 835	\$ 867	\$ 894	\$ 934	\$ 980	\$1034	\$1093	\$ 767
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 59	+\$ 89	+\$131	+\$179	+\$219	+\$278	+\$348	+\$430	+\$517	+\$ 19
7½"	44"	HS4BS44	Inner fabric	\$ 825	\$ 871	\$ 894	\$ 926	\$ 963	\$ 993	\$1039	\$1093	\$1155	\$1223	\$ 844
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 69	+\$103	+\$151	+\$206	+\$253	+\$322	+\$401	+\$496	+\$597	+\$ 19
7½"	55"	HS4BS55	Inner fabric	\$ 901	\$ 953	\$ 979	\$1015	\$1057	\$1092	\$1144	\$1205	\$1275	\$1352	\$ 920
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 78	+\$117	+\$172	+\$234	+\$286	+\$364	+\$455	+\$562	+\$676	+\$ 19
7½"	60½"	HS4BS61	Inner fabric	\$ 955	\$1010	\$1037	\$1076	\$1120	\$1157	\$1212	\$1276	\$1351	\$1432	\$ 974
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 83	+\$124	+\$181	+\$248	+\$303	+\$386	+\$482	+\$595	+\$716	+\$ 19
7½"	66"	HS4BS66	Inner fabric	\$1026	\$1087	\$1118	\$1160	\$1210	\$1250	\$1312	\$1383	\$1466	\$1556	\$1045
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 92	+\$137	+\$202	+\$275	+\$337	+\$428	+\$536	+\$661	+\$796	+\$ 19

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

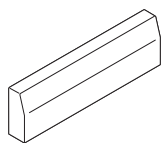
► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

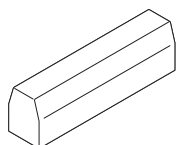
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											COM
			Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	

Single-Sided, continued



7½"	71½"	HS4BS72	Inner fabric	\$1097	\$1161	\$1193	\$1238	\$1290	\$1333	\$1397	\$1472	\$1559	\$ 1654	\$1116
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 97	+\$144	+\$212	+\$289	+\$353	+\$450	+\$562	+\$694	+\$ 835	+\$ 19
7½"	77"	HS4BS77	Inner fabric	\$1168	\$1238	\$1273	\$1322	\$1379	\$1426	\$1496	\$1578	\$1674	\$ 1778	\$1187
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$106	+\$158	+\$232	+\$317	+\$387	+\$493	+\$616	+\$760	+\$ 915	+\$ 19
7½"	82½"	HS4BS83	Inner fabric	\$1239	\$1313	\$1349	\$1400	\$1459	\$1508	\$1582	\$1667	\$1767	\$ 1875	\$1258
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$110	+\$165	+\$242	+\$331	+\$404	+\$514	+\$643	+\$793	+\$ 955	+\$ 19
7½"	88"	HS4BS88	Inner fabric	\$1310	\$1390	\$1429	\$1485	\$1549	\$1602	\$1681	\$1774	\$1882	\$ 2000	\$1329
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$119	+\$179	+\$262	+\$358	+\$437	+\$557	+\$696	+\$859	+\$1034	+\$ 19

Double-Sided



15"	33"	HS4BD33	Inner fabric	\$ 929	\$ 988	\$1018	\$1060	\$1108	\$1148	\$1207	\$1277	\$1359	\$1446	\$ 948
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 40	+\$ 60	+\$ 87	+\$119	+\$146	+\$186	+\$232	+\$286	+\$345	+\$ 19
15"	38½"	HS4BD39	Inner fabric	\$1021	\$1090	\$1124	\$1172	\$1227	\$1274	\$1343	\$1422	\$1517	\$1618	\$1040
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 46	+\$ 69	+\$101	+\$138	+\$168	+\$214	+\$268	+\$330	+\$398	+\$ 19
15"	44"	HS4BD44	Inner fabric	\$1101	\$1170	\$1204	\$1252	\$1307	\$1354	\$1423	\$1502	\$1597	\$1698	\$1120
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 46	+\$ 69	+\$101	+\$138	+\$168	+\$214	+\$268	+\$330	+\$398	+\$ 19
15"	49½"	HS4BD50	Inner fabric	\$1182	\$1265	\$1306	\$1363	\$1430	\$1485	\$1568	\$1664	\$1777	\$1898	\$1201
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 55	+\$ 82	+\$121	+\$165	+\$202	+\$257	+\$321	+\$396	+\$477	+\$ 19
15"	55"	HS4BD55	Inner fabric	\$1262	\$1354	\$1399	\$1464	\$1537	\$1599	\$1690	\$1798	\$1923	\$2058	\$1281
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 61	+\$ 92	+\$134	+\$184	+\$224	+\$286	+\$357	+\$440	+\$530	+\$ 19
15"	60½"	HS4BD61	Inner fabric	\$1342	\$1434	\$1479	\$1544	\$1617	\$1679	\$1770	\$1878	\$2003	\$2138	\$1361
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 61	+\$ 92	+\$134	+\$184	+\$224	+\$286	+\$357	+\$440	+\$530	+\$ 19

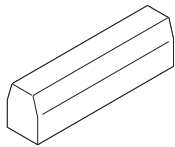
► Specification Information, continued on next page

Regard Backs, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information												
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
		Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

Double-Sided, continued



15"	66"	HS4BD66	Inner fabric	\$1421	\$1527	\$1579	\$1653	\$1738	\$1808	\$1914	\$2037	\$2181	\$2336	\$1440
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 70	+\$105	+\$154	+\$211	+\$258	+\$328	+\$410	+\$506	+\$610	+\$ 19
15"	71½"	HS4BD72	Inner fabric	\$1501	\$1607	\$1659	\$1733	\$1818	\$1888	\$1994	\$2117	\$2261	\$2416	\$1520
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 70	+\$105	+\$154	+\$211	+\$258	+\$328	+\$410	+\$506	+\$610	+\$ 19
15"	77"	HS4BD77	Inner fabric	\$1580	\$1731	\$1807	\$1912	\$2034	\$2136	\$2287	\$2464	\$2670	\$2893	\$1599
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$101	+\$151	+\$222	+\$303	+\$370	+\$471	+\$589	+\$727	+\$875	+\$ 19
15"	82½"	HS4BD83	Inner fabric	\$1660	\$1816	\$1893	\$2003	\$2128	\$2232	\$2388	\$2570	\$2783	\$3012	\$1679
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$104	+\$156	+\$228	+\$312	+\$382	+\$486	+\$607	+\$749	+\$902	+\$ 19
15"	88"	HS4BD88	Inner fabric	\$1740	\$1901	\$1981	\$2093	\$2222	\$2329	\$2490	\$2677	\$2896	\$3133	\$1759
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$107	+\$160	+\$235	+\$321	+\$393	+\$500	+\$625	+\$771	+\$928	+\$ 19



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Regard Arms

Standard Includes

- ▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 218
- Inner and outer arms: fabric
- Arm cap, if selected: plastic
- Frame attachment brackets

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for inner arm
 - 3 Fabric color number for outer arm
 - 4 Plastic color number for arm cap, if selected
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 262.

Specification Information

Single-Sided



Double-Sided



Single-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap



Double-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap



Dimensions D W		Style Number	U.S. Prices										COM
			Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	

Single-Sided

20"	5 1/2"	HS4AS6	Inner fabric	\$249	\$267	\$277	\$289	\$304	\$ 316	\$ 335	\$ 356	\$ 381	\$ 408	\$259
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$28	+\$41	+\$61	+\$83	+\$101	+\$128	+\$161	+\$198	+\$239	+\$10
20"	11"	HS4AS11	Inner fabric	\$306	\$324	\$334	\$346	\$361	\$ 373	\$ 392	\$ 413	\$ 438	\$ 465	\$316
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$28	+\$41	+\$61	+\$83	+\$101	+\$128	+\$161	+\$198	+\$239	+\$10

Double-Sided

20"	5 1/2"	HS4AD6	Inner fabric	\$274	\$292	\$302	\$314	\$329	\$ 341	\$ 360	\$ 381	\$ 406	\$ 433	\$284
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$28	+\$41	+\$61	+\$83	+\$101	+\$128	+\$161	+\$198	+\$239	+\$10
20"	11"	HS4AD11	Inner fabric	\$334	\$352	\$362	\$374	\$389	\$ 401	\$ 420	\$ 441	\$ 466	\$ 493	\$344
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$28	+\$41	+\$61	+\$83	+\$101	+\$128	+\$161	+\$198	+\$239	+\$10

Single-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap

20"	5 1/2"	HS4AS6C	Inner fabric	\$345	\$355	\$360	\$368	\$376	\$ 383	\$ 393	\$ 405	\$ 419	\$ 435	\$355
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$13	+\$19	+\$28	+\$38	+\$ 46	+\$ 59	+\$ 74	+\$ 91	+\$109	+\$10
20"	11"	HS4AS11C	Inner fabric	\$421	\$435	\$442	\$451	\$462	\$ 471	\$ 485	\$ 502	\$ 520	\$ 540	\$431
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$17	+\$25	+\$37	+\$51	+\$ 62	+\$ 79	+\$ 98	+\$121	+\$146	+\$10

Double-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap

20"	5 1/2"	HS4AD6C	Inner fabric	\$373	\$388	\$395	\$406	\$419	\$ 428	\$ 444	\$ 461	\$ 482	\$ 504	\$383
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 8	+\$12	+\$17	+\$23	+\$ 29	+\$ 36	+\$ 46	+\$ 56	+\$ 68	+\$10
20"	11"	HS4AD11C	Inner fabric	\$451	\$471	\$481	\$495	\$512	\$ 525	\$ 545	\$ 569	\$ 596	\$ 626	\$461
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$11	+\$16	+\$23	+\$31	+\$ 38	+\$ 49	+\$ 61	+\$ 75	+\$ 90	+\$10



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Utility Arms

Tip: Contour arm is only to be used between seat cushions.

Tip: In-line table can be used in between seat cushions or on either end of a frame.

Tip: Specify power strip separately.

► See page 258

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 218	- Outer arm: fabric - Arm cap: plastic - Frame attachment brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for outer arm 3 Plastic color number for arm cap 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 614.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cutout	With power cutout No cost	Specify with power cutout.

Specification Information

Contour Arm



In-Line Table



• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.											
D	W	Number	Prices											
			Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	COM
			Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	
			Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10		

Contour Arm

20"	11"	HS4AU11	Outer fabric	\$507	\$530	\$541	\$557	\$576	\$591	\$614	\$641	\$672	\$706	\$526
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

In-Line Table

20"	11"	HS4TL11	Outer fabric	\$406	\$429	\$440	\$456	\$475	\$490	\$513	\$540	\$571	\$605	\$425
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



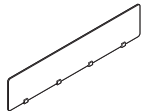
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

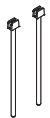
Regard Privacy Screens

Tip: Must specify the privacy screen attachment option for each back, as well as the privacy screen style number. Screens can only be attached when the option is selected on each back.



Tip: Screen width must match width of back width.

Tip: When using custom screen materials, screen widths must be ordered 2" less than widths shown at right. All edges must be rounded and beveled.



Tip: Screen brackets and stanchions can be specified separately to allow users to supply own screens.

Tip: When specifying custom screen materials, screen lengths 33"–55" require two brackets and stanchions and screen lengths 60½"–88" require four brackets and stanchions.

Tip: When using custom screen materials, the installer must attach glass tabs to the screen. Glass connection tabs come with screen brackets and stanchions.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes

► Need help?
Product details,
page 220

- Glass screen: 6530 Frosted Glass
- Two brackets, 33"W – 55"W: paint
- Four brackets, 60½"W – 88"W: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for brackets
- See *Surface Materials*, page 262.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
W H	Number	Price

Screens with Brackets

33"	14"	HS4S33G	\$ 533
38½"	14"	HS4S39G	\$ 583
44"	14"	HS4S44G	\$ 633
49½"	14"	HS4S50G	\$ 707
55"	14"	HS4S55G	\$ 757
60½"	14"	HS4S61G	\$ 807
66"	14"	HS4S66G	\$ 858
71½"	14"	HS4S72G	\$ 908
77"	14"	HS4S77G	\$ 958
82½"	14"	HS4S83G	\$1008
88"	14"	HS4S88G	\$1058

Screen Brackets and Stanchions

Two brackets and stanchions	HS4SA2	\$ 157
Four brackets and stanchions	HS4SA4	\$ 293

Regard Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 222 - Table top: High-Pressure Laminate, or solid surface - Metal support leg and base: paint - Edges on laminate table, if selected; 3 mm plastic	- Style number - Laminate color number for top, if selected - Solid surface color number for top, if selected - Plastic color number for laminate table edge, if selected - Paint color for leg and base - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 262.

Tip: Open Line laminate requires a selection of standard edge band finish.

Tip: Table top is 3/4" thick for laminate and 1 1/4" thick for solid surfaces.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Steelcase Health laminate - Steelcase laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost No cost +\$ 98 plus the cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 262. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 262. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 262.
Paint - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 for 22"H square tables - Paint price group 2 for 26"H square and personal tables - Paint price group 3 for square and personal tables	No cost +\$ 30 +\$ 52 +\$106	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 614.

Specification Information						
Dimensions D W H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices				
		Laminate	Solid Surface Price Group A	Solid Surface Price Group B	Solid Surface Price Group C	Solid Surface Price Group D

Square Tables

Laminate

22"	22"	15"	HS4T2218L	\$810	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
26"	26"	15"	HS4T2618L	\$932	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Solid Surface

22"	22"	15"	HS4T2218S	N.A.	\$1408	\$1441	\$1486	\$1594
26"	26"	15"	HS4T2618S	N.A.	\$1610	\$1654	\$1706	\$1820
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

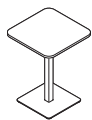
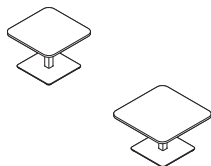
Personal Tables

Laminate

22"	22"	29"	HS4T2228L	\$829	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
-----	-----	-----	------------------	-------	------	------	------	------

Solid Surface

22"	22"	29"	HS4T2228S	N.A.	\$1435	\$1468	\$1513	\$1621
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Regard Planters



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 223 • Planter: paint price group 1 • Adjustable glides on planter: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Paint color for planter 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 262.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 52 +\$106	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Shelf Bracket • Bracket: black paint only	+\$ 55	Specify with <i>shelf bracket option</i> .

Tip: When mounting to frame, planter must be specified with shelf bracket option.

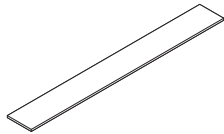
Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Base Price
11"	22"	HS4P1122	\$720
11"	33"	HS4P1133	\$800
11"	44"	HS4P1144	\$853
22"	22"	HS4P2222	\$747
.	.	.	.

Tip: 22"D x 22"W planter is for use on the floor only.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Planter Shelves



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 223 • Shelf: Steelcase Health laminate or Steelcase laminate • Edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for shelf 3 Plastic color number for laminate shelf edge 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 262.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Steelcase Health laminate • Steelcase laminate • Open Line laminate	No cost No cost +\$98 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 262. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 262. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 262.

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W		
11"	44"	HS4LSP44	\$355
11"	55"	HS4LSP55	\$400
11"	60½"	HS4LSP61	\$403
11"	66"	HS4LSP66	\$429
11"	71½"	HS4LSP72	\$432
11"	77"	HS4LSP77	\$482
11"	82½"	HS4LSP83	\$485
11"	88"	HS4LSP88	\$490
:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Planter Liners



Tip: Liners come in package of two.

Tip: Liners are recommended when using artificial plants.

Tip: Liners strongly recommended when using live plants.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Need help?
Product details,
page 223

 - Liner: package of two
- Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Price
11"	22"	HS42L1122	\$204
11"	33"	HS42L1133	\$185
11"	44"	HS42L1144	\$200
22"	22"	HS42L2222	\$281
.	.	.	.

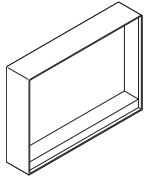


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Regard Desk and Media Cabinets



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 224	• Worksurface: laminate or solid surface • Edges on laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm plastic • Vertical surfaces: laminate • Back panel, if selected: laminate • Shroud: paint • Display shelves, if selected: paint	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for worksurface, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for worksurface, if selected 4 Plastic color number for laminate worksurface edges, if selected 5 Laminate color number for vertical surfaces and back panel, if selected 6 Paint color number for shroud 7 Paint color number for display shelves, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 262.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Laminate • Steelcase Health laminate • Steelcase laminate • Open Line laminate	No cost No cost +\$ 98 plus the cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 262. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 262. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 262.
	Solid Surface • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C • Solid surface price group D	No cost +\$126 +\$148 +\$167	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 262. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 262. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 262. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 262.
Omit Back Panel	• Omit back panel	–\$165	Specify with no back panel.
Monitor Bracket	• Small monitor bracket • Large monitor bracket	+\$133 +\$154	Specify with small monitor bracket. Specify with large monitor bracket.
Power Cutout	• With power cutout	No cost	Specify with power cutout.
Coat Hook and Bag Retainer	• Coat hook only with 4799 Platinum	+\$ 55	Specify with 4799 Platinum coat hook.
	• Coat hook only with 4750 Champagne	+\$ 55	Specify with 4750 Champagne coat hook.
	• Bag retainer only with 4799 Platinum	+\$165	Specify with 4799 Platinum bag retainer.
	• Bag retainer only with 4750 Champagne	+\$165	Specify with 4750 Champagne bag retainer.
	• Coat hook and bag retainer with 4799 Platinum	+\$220	Specify with 4799 Platinum coat hook and bag retainer.
	• Coat hook and bag retainer with 4750 Champagne	+\$220	Specify with 4750 Champagne coat hook and bag retainer.
Lighting	• LED lighting	+\$329	Specify with 6009 Arctic White LED lighting.
Related Products	• Base frames and frame extensions		► Page 238

Tip: Monitor bracket is available in two sizes for media cabinet only.

Tip: 46"W monitor is recommended for media cabinet.

Tip: Power cutout is available on desk cabinets only.

Tip: Coat hook and bag retainer available on open desk cabinets only.

Tip: LED light is available on desk cabinets only.

Tip: Base frame and frame extensions are ordered separately.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Media Cabinet

11"	55"	40"	HS4CM	\$3095
-----	-----	-----	--------------	--------

Open Desk Cabinet

Laminate

11"	55"	40"	HS4D1836L	\$3733
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------

Solid Surface

11"	55"	40"	HS4D1836S	\$4215
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------

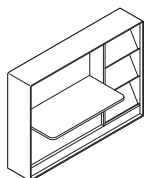
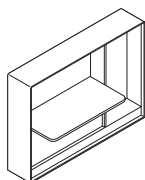
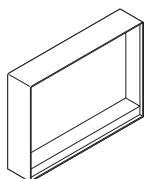
Desk Cabinet with Display Shelves

Laminate

11"	55"	40"	HS4DR1836L	\$4015
-----	-----	-----	-------------------	--------

Solid Surface

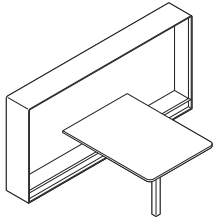
11"	55"	40"	HS4DR1836S	\$4612
-----	-----	-----	-------------------	--------

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Regard Booth with Table



► Need help?
Product details,
page 226

Standard Includes

- Table: laminate or solid surface
- Edges on laminate table, if selected: 3 mm plastic
- Vertical surfaces: laminate
- Back panel, if selected: laminate
- Shroud: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for table, if selected
 - 3 Solid surface color number for table, if selected
 - 4 Plastic color number for laminate table edges, if selected
 - 5 Laminate color number for vertical surfaces and back panel, if selected
 - 6 Paint color number for shroud
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 262.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Laminate • Steelcase Health laminate • Steelcase laminate • Open Line laminate	No cost No cost +\$ 98 plus the cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 262. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 262. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 262.
	Solid Surface • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C • Solid surface price group D	No cost +\$126 +\$148 +\$167	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 262. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 262. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 262. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 262.
Power Cutout	• With power cutout	No cost	Specify <i>with monitor cutout</i> .
Omit Back Panel	• Omit back panel	–\$165	Specify <i>with no back panel</i> .
Monitor Bracket	• Small monitor bracket	+\$133	Specify <i>with small monitor bracket</i> .
Lighting	• LED lighting	+\$329	Specify <i>with 6009 Arctic White LED lighting</i> .
Related Products	• Booth frames		► Page 238

Tip: Monitor bracket is available for monitors 32"W or smaller. 27"W monitor is recommended

Tip: Booth frame is ordered separately.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W	Number	Base Price

Laminate

44"	80½"	HS4TC4481L	\$4279
55"	80½"	HS4TC5581L	\$4349
:	:	:	:

Solid Surface

44"	80½"	HS4TC4481S	\$4567
55"	80½"	HS4TC5581S	\$4775
:	:	:	:

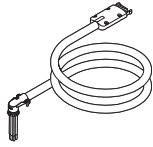


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Hardwire Power Infeed

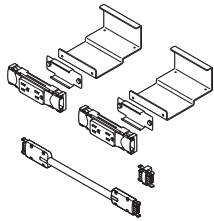


Tip: Vertical cable riser recommended when specifying infeed.

► See page 260

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 228	• Circuit 1 and 2 hardwired base power-in • Male modular connector • Strain-relief cable clamp	Style number
Specification Information		
Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Price
L		
108"	HS4VBPH	\$104

Power Kits



Tip: Power kits are available only with circuit 1. When circuit 2 is required a unique kit is required.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 228	• Single power module: 6000 Black	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Power Modules			
• 2 power modules	Prices below	Specify <i>with 2 power modules</i> .	
• 3 power modules	Prices below	Specify <i>with 3 power modules</i> .	
• 4 power modules	Prices below	Specify <i>with 4 power modules</i> .	

Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.	• Options
• W	• Number	• Base	• (Add \$ to
•	•	• Price	• Base Price)
•	•	•	• 2 Power
•	•	•	• 3 Power
•	•	•	• 4 Power
•	•	•	• Modules
•	•	•	• Modules

Single-Sided

	HS4VKS	\$69	+\$ 97	N.A.	N.A.

Double-Sided

44"	HS4VKD44	\$69	+\$181	N.A.	N.A.
55"	HS4VKD55	\$69	+\$ 97	N.A.	N.A.
60 1/2"	HS4VKD61	\$69	+\$181	+\$346	N.A.
66"	HS4VKD66	\$69	+\$181	+\$346	N.A.
71 1/2"	HS4VKD72	\$69	+\$ 97	+\$268	N.A.
77"	HS4VKD77	\$69	+\$ 97	+\$268	N.A.
82 1/2"	HS4VKD83	\$69	+\$ 97	+\$268	N.A.
88"	HS4VKD88	\$69	+\$ 97	+\$268	+\$375



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Regard Electrical Components, continued

Power Strips

Tip: 10'L cord option available on corded power strips only.

Tip: California requires over current protection on corded power strips.

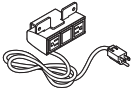
Tip: California does not require over current protection on hardwire power strips.

Tip: USB/USB configurations are not available.

Tip: 6' and 10' cord options are available with all power configurations.

Tip: As installed, furnishings that feature integrated hospital grade receptacles do not meet Article 517 of the National Electric Code requirements for hospital grade furnishing. These furnishings are not intended to be used in general patient care areas or critical patient care areas.

Tip: Hospital grade receptacles are not available in tamper resistant.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 228 • Frame-mounted power strip: clear anodized aluminum only • Utility power strip faceplate: paint • Power cord	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for utility power strip faceplate, if selected 3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 262.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord		
• 6'L Axil Z power cord	No cost	Specify with 6' power cord.
• 6'L over current protection cord	+\$ 28	Specify with 6' power cord with over current protection.
• 10'L Axil Z power cord	+\$ 48	Specify with 10' power cord.
• 10'L over current protection cord	+\$ 76	Specify with 10' power cord with over current protection.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration		
• Power/power	No cost	Specify with power/power.
• Tamper resistant	+\$ 16	Specify with 2 tamper resistant.
• Hospital grade	+\$ 49	Specify with 2 hospital grade.
• Power/USB	+\$ 83	Specify with 1 power/1 USB.
• Tamper resistant/USB	+\$ 91	Specify with 1 tamper resistant/1 USB.
• Hospital grade/USB	+\$107	Specify with 1 hospital grade/1 USB.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
L		

For Use with Frame Assembly

Corded

6'	HS4VPSFC	\$213
----	-----------------	-------

Hardwire

N.A.	HS4VPSFH	\$213
------	-----------------	-------

For Use with Utility Arms/Desk/Booth

Corded

6'	HS4VPSDC	\$213
----	-----------------	-------

Hardwire

N.A.	HS4VPSDH	\$213
------	-----------------	-------

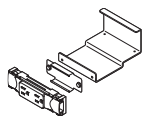


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

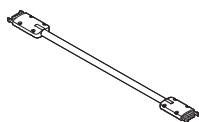
Receptacle Kits



Tip: Receptacle kits are used when adding circuit 2 or when assembling a unique kit.
► See power kits, page 257 for standard configurations.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 228	• Single power module: 6000 Black	Style number
Specification Information		
Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
1-Circuit		
11¾"	HS4VK1	\$69
:	:	:
2-Circuit		
11¾"	HS4VK2	\$69
:	:	:

Modular Harness



Tip: Modular harness only required when assembling a unique kit.
► See power kits, page 257 for standard configurations.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 228	• Non-PVC modular harness	Style number
Specification Information		
Dimensions L	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	HS4VH12	\$ 94
15"	HS4VH15	\$ 97
18"	HS4VH18	\$100
21"	HS4VH21	\$103
24"	HS4VH24	\$107
27"	HS4VH27	\$110
30"	HS4VH30	\$113
33"	HS4VH33	\$116
36"	HS4VH36	\$119
39"	HS4VH39	\$122
42"	HS4VH42	\$125
:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Regard Electrical Components, continued

Connectors

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 228	• Connector	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
In-Line		
HS4VNL	\$28	
Branching		
HS4VNB	\$33	



Vertical Cable Riser



Tip: Vertical cable riser is bolted to the floor and includes attachment hardware. Vertical cable riser is recommended when specifying hardwire power infeed.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 228	• Cable riser: paint • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cable riser ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 262.	
Specification Information			
• Dimensions		• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W		
11 1/8"	6"	HS4VCR	\$184



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Cable Clamp



Tip: Cable clamp is included with hardwire power infeed. Cable clamp can be in used in place of cable ties provided with power kits if required.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 228	• Cable clamp	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price
HS4VCC	\$31
•	•

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for Regard products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about Regard surface materials or to get surface material samples, contact Steelcase Health at 1.800.342.8562.

Materials and colors are not available on every product. Refer to the Color Availability Matrices before specifying.

Plastisol/Urethane

6059 Sterling Dark
6161 Graphite
6162 Taupe
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6322 Fieldstone

Paint

Applies to:
• Regard screen brackets
4799 Platinum Metallic
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7241 Arctic White

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

0835 Black
4242 Milk

Textured Paint

7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog **E**
7237 Slate **E**
7238 Fieldstone
6234 Clear Cherry
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

4140 Arctic White Gloss
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic **E**
4788 Gold Dust Metallic **E**
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent Paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Laminate

2570 Sugarloaf Maple
2571 Almond Cherry
2572 Samba Cherry
2574 Dark Rum Cherry
2575 Shiraz Cherry

Steelcase Health

Laminates that are not called out as standard on Steelcase products will be processed as an Open Line laminate and Open Line laminate charges will apply.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Regard, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

Edge bands must also be specified using the plastic edge band offering.

Solid Surface

Applies to:
• Regard table tops and desk

Price Group A

2975 Bisque

Price Group B

2973 Linen

Price Group C

2972 Antarctica
2974 Canvas

Plastic Edge Band

Applies to:

- Regard tables
- Regard media and desk cabinets

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6014 Almond Cherry
6023 Dark Rum Cherry
6024 Shiraz Cherry
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak **E**
6249 Platinum Solid
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice **E**
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn **E**
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Bisque Wenge
6705 Clay Wenge
6706 Storm Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

Upholstery

► See page 268 for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers

E = Established

Color Availability Matrix for Regard Seating and Tables

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Paint															
		0835 Black E	4140 Arctic White Gloss	4242 Milk	4728 Nickel Metallic	4743 Mineral Metallic	4744 Pearl Metallic	4750 Champagne Metallic	4752 Steel Metallic E	4788 Gold Dust Metallic E	4798 Sterling Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	4803 Near Black Metallic	7207 Black	7225 Sand	7236 Fog E	7237 Slate E
Regard	Frames	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tables	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Media Desk and Cabinets	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screen Bracket	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
	Vertical Cable Riser	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
	Power Strips	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
		7238 Fieldstone	7239 Midnight	7241 Arctic White	7243 Seagull	7245 Carbon Metallic	7246 Midnight Metallic	7278 Dark Bronze	7360 Merle								

Surface Materials

Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes

Recommended Edge Colors

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Steelcase Laminate Color	Recommended 3 mm Edge Color
Fiber	
2571 Almond Cherry	6014 Almond Cherry
2574 Dark Rum Cherry	6023 Dark Rum Cherry
2575 Shiraz Cherry	6024 Shiraz Cherry
2850 Vanadium Fiber	6654 Sand
2851 Rhyme Fiber 	6631 Cream
2852 Tungsten Fiber	6636 Mist
2854 Vellum Fiber	6655 Warm White
2859 Novell Fiber	6001 Coffee
2860 Granite Fiber	6000 Black
2861 Coconut Fiber	6654 Sand
2862 Stucco Fiber	6053 Seagull
Micro	
2920 Marl Micro	6053 Seagull
2921 Gypsum Micro	6654 Sand
2922 Clay Micro	6654 Sand
2923 Shadow Micro 	6249 Platinum Solid
Patina	
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	6654 Sand
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	6615 Grey V5
2873 Instant Iron Patina	6615 Grey V5
Solid	
2722 Cream 	6631 Cream
2730 Arctic White	6697 Fog
2746 Black	6000 Black
2759 Warm White 	6655 Warm White
2811 Mist 	6636 Mist
2883 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2884 Milk	6052 Milk
2885 Dune	6654 Sand
2HMG Merle	6527 Merle
Speckle	
2820 Coffee Speckle 	6631 Cream
2822 Woodrose Speckle 	6635 Dawn 
2823 Driftwood Speckle	6631 Cream
2824 Smoke Speckle	6636 Mist
2825 Vanadium Speckle	6619 Ice 

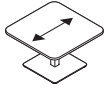
Steelcase Health Laminate Color	Recommended 3 mm Edge Color
Textured Woodgrain—Select Surfaces	
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	6T02 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char	6T03 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak	6T04 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak	6T05 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry	6T06 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights	6T07 Walnut Heights
Textured Industrial—Select Surfaces	
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate	6T08 Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel	6T09 Gravel
2UH4 Cement	6T10 Cement
2UH6 Sheetrock	6T12 Sheetrock
Woodgrain	
2409 Clear Maple	6237 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut	6231 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry	6034 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry	6036 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple	6037 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut	6245 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak 	6246 Warm Oak 
2592 Blonde on Maple	6038 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut	6041 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut 	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut 
2HAK Clear Oak	6219 Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce	6707 Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia	6213 Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge	6703 Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce	6708 Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge	6705 Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce	6709 Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge	6706 Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce	6710 Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge	6704 Storm Wenge

 = Established

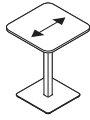
Modular Casegoods Directional Laminate

The appearance of laminate may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90° angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

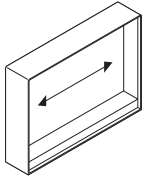
Regard



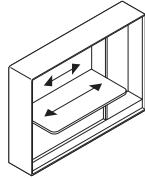
Square Tables



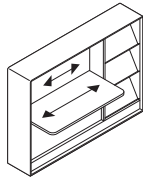
Personal Tables



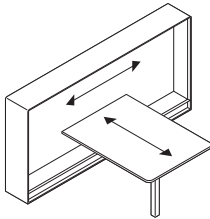
Media Cabinet



Open Desk Cabinet



Desk Cabinet with
Display Shelves



Booth with Table

Upholstery and Color Numbers

Upholstery

Not all fabrics are available on all products. See the COM database for specific product and fabric availability.

Price Group 1

Buzz2

5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red **E**
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky **E**
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F10 Grape **E**
5F11 Eggplant **E**
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G52 Barley
5G53 Sunrise
5G54 Carrot
5G55 Pumpkin
5G56 Timber
5G57 Rouge
5G58 Chocolate
5G59 Meadow
5G60 Ivy
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Era

5ER0 Cobalt
5ER1 Harbor
5ER2 Blue Nickel
5ER3 Pistachio
5ER4 Canary
5ER5 Comet
5ER6 Truffle
5ER7 Saffron
5ER8 Pink Lemonade
5ER9 Onyx
5ES0 Scarlet
5ES1 Lentil
5ES2 Oatmeal
5ES3 Persimmon
5ES4 Sprout
5ES5 Blue Mint
5ES6 Royal Blue
5ES7 Night Owl

Jacks

5B61 Taupe **E**
5B63 Camel **E**
5B64 Pewter **E**
5B70 Midnight **E**

Link

5A20 Burgundy
5A23 Green
5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A26 Purple
5A27 Black
5A28 Ocean
5A30 Chamais

New Black

5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Playground

5F28 Claret **E**
5F31 Nut **E**
5F33 Stone **E**
5F34 Sky **E**
5F35 Navy **E**
5F36 Huckleberry **E**
5F37 Charcoal **E**

Price Group 2

Chainmail

5550 Cotton
5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5554 Orange Crush
5555 Tricycle
5556 Geranium
5557 Banana
5558 Margarita
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect

5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S98 Canary
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron

Cogent: Trails

5S29 Bronzite
5S85 Agate
5S86 Lapis
5S88 Quartz
5S90 Tiger Eye
5S91 Travertine
5S92 Topaz

New Black

5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Nitelights

5F58 Hazelnut **E**
5F61 Earth **E**
5F62 Shore **E**
5F63 Moss
5F66 Stone
5F67 Moon

Seating Vinyl **E**

5801 Topaz
5805 Foggy Night
5809 Black
5810 Forest
5812 Navy
5813 Currant
5814 Leaf
5815 Seaside
5817 Pebble
5818 Spice
5819 Thistle
5820 Coffee
5822 Iris

Spyder

5B01 Foggy Night **E**
5B04 Peri **E**

Stand In

5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca
5740 Burlap
5741 Porter
5742 Tusk
5743 Putty
5744 Blueberry
5745 Chartreuse
5746 Mango
5747 Sedona
5748 Juniper
5749 Peanut

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

5H10 Bone
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H15 Hunter
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink

Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W46 Petrol
5W48 Sepia
5W49 Umber
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W59 Apple Green
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper

Imperma

TM01 Toffee
TM02 Pigeon
TM03 Fossil
TM04 Poppyseed
TM05 Auburn **E**
TM06 Cumin
TM07 Marble
TM08 Cliff
TM09 Tarragon **E**
TM10 Pesto
TM11 Wave
TM12 Niagara
TM13 Tuscan
TM14 Peppercorn **E**

Redeem

TM50 Brick
TM52 Cinnamon
TM53 Daisy
TM54 Pine
TM55 Water
TM56 Dill
TM57 Lavender
TM58 Mallard
TM59 Caramel
TM60 Greyhound
TM61 Mocha
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve

TM30 Kelly
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM33 Papaya
TM34 Dandelion
TM35 Curry
TM36 Lilac
TM37 Submarine
TM38 Driftwood
TM40 Quarry
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal
TM44 Chalk

Texel

TM20 Angora
TM21 Grist
TM22 Galaxy
TM23 Terracotta
TM24 Nude **E**
TM25 Field
TM26 Haze

E = Established

Price Group 5**Bo Peep**

5G67 Bone
5G69 Brown Sugar
5G70 Chocolate Chip
5G71 Candlelight
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G78 Firefly
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Remix

RE01 Rust
RE02 Pumpkin
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE05 Beige
RE06 Linen Beige
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE13 Night Blue

Silk

5L30 Butterscotch
5L31 Dijon
5L32 Seaweed
5L33 Boysenberry
5L34 Vermillion
5L35 Marina
5L36 Heather Blue
5L37 Blue Raspberry
5L38 Cauldron
5L39 Flaxen

Price Group 6**Brisa**

BR01 Black Onyx
BR04 Truffle
BR06 Ash
BR07 Sage
BR08 Celery
BR09 Sterling Blue
BR10 Night Navy
BR11 Cambridge Blue
BR12 Abyss
BR14 Pompeian Red
BR16 Cinnabar
BR18 New Sand
BR20 White
BR21 Moccasin
BR22 Buckskin
BR24 Mineral
BR25 Skyway
BR26 Iron
BR27 Stormy
BR28 Esmeralda
BR29 Seaweed
BR30 Bone
BR31 Caramel
BR32 Bridle
BR33 Moon

Price Group 7**Steelcut Trio**

TR01 Mist Grey
TR02 Stone Grey
TR03 Cassonade Beige
TR04 Nutmeg Beige
TR06 Licorice Black
TR07 Mustard Yellow
TR08 Red Currant
TR11 Ice Blue
TR14 Blue Jay Mix
TR15 Brown Frost

Leather Price Group

L107 Black
L207 Mahogany
L220 Soapstone
L221 Rocky
L500 Camel
L503 Navy

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces**Price Group COM
(Customer's Own Material)****Fabric Approval and Yardage**

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase or Steelcase Health product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

• Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call

1.888.STEELCASE
(1.888.783.3522) or
send an e-mail to
lineone@steelcase.com.

For Steelsace Health products, call
1.800.342.8562.

Steelcase Health Graded-In Programs

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Acrylic Panel

A collection of acrylic panels are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection is from the Designtex Fusion offering.

These acrylic panels are Graded-In for the Sonata product only. The collection on these pages is not Graded-In for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these acrylic panels, enter the finish code which corresponds with the acrylic panel price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
1	65DA
2	65DB
3	65DC
4	65DD

Then enter the acrylic panel information in the Special Acrylic Panel Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code DSGNTX0002 based on the acrylic panel supplier.

Designtex

Fusion Offering

Price Group 1

Blueberry
Bluestone
Bubblegum
Canary
Candy Apple
Etch
Grape
Key Lime
Lemon
Periwinkle
Plum
Red
Sea
Searchlight
Slate
Tangerine
White
White Dot
White Rain
White Ribbon

Price Group 2

Berry Grid
Bone Linen
Cloud Grid
Espresso Sketch
Flame Sketch
Flannel Linen
Granny Smith Grid
Grapefruit Grid
Halo
Honey Sketch
Ice Sketch
Noir Linen
Orange Grid
Pistachio Sketch
Reef Linen
Scarlet Sketch
Sky Grid
Tiki Stalk
Windowbox

Price Group 3

Kenya Rush
Ogee
Prairie Stalk
Savannah Rush
Straws

Price Group 4

Coil
Convection
Desert Stalk 50% More
Drink Tray
Fingerprints
Grassland
Green Sheer Leaf
Illumination
Large Sheer Leaf
Maroon Sheer Leaf
Plain
Rock Candy
Sapphire Rock Candy
Small Sheer Leaf
Toffee Sheer Leaf
Underwood

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Solid Surface

A collection of solid surfaces are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection is from the Corian solid surface offering.

These solid surfaces are Graded-In for the Folio, Sonata, Sync, Senza, Tava, and Leela products only. The collection on these pages is not Graded-In for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these solid surfaces, enter the finish code which corresponds with the solid surface price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
A	29DA
B	29DB
C	29DC
D	29DD

Then enter the solid surface information in the Special Solid Surface Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code CORIAN0001 based on the solid surface supplier.

Corian

Solid Surface Offering

Price Group A

Cameo White
Vanilla

Price Group B

Abalone
Aurora
Canyon
Maui
Moja
Modern White
Platinum
Sahara
Sandstone
Savannah
Silt

Price Group C

Arctic Ice
Blue Pebble
Cocoa Brown
Concrete
Cottage Lane
Deep Night Sky
Deep Nocturne
Designer White
Doeskin
Dove
Fossil
Glacier Ice
Granola
Matterhorn
Pine
Raffia
Rice Paper
Seafoam
Serene Sage
Silver Birch
Silverite
Suede
Venaro White
Whisper
White Jasmine
Willow

Price Group D

Arrowroot
Burled Beach
Clam Shell
Earth
Ecru
Elderberry
Graylite
Juniper
Lava Rock
Milky Way
Natural Gray
Rain Cloud
Rosemary
Sagebrush
Sand Storm
Sandalwood
Sonora
Sorrel
Thyme
Tumbleweed
Witch Hazel

Standard Steelcase Health Corian finishes:

Price Group A

2801 Glacier White
2975 Bisque

Price Group B

2973 Linen

Price Group C

2972 Antarctica
2972 Canvas

► See page 264

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Upholstery

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program Partners:

Architex
Arc-Com
CF Stinson
DesignTex
Momentum
Ultrafabrics

A collection of textiles

are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection from the leading suppliers in the market consists of high-performance textiles that meet the demands of healthcare environments. Note that not all fabrics can be applied to all seating products. Refer to the Steelcase COM database for the most current application information.

To order these fabrics, enter the finish code which corresponds with the fabric price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Then enter the fabric information in the Special Fabric Information pop up window. Enter the appropriate deal code from the list below, based on the fabric supplier.

Supplier	Deal Code
Architex	ARCHTX0001
ArcCom	ARCCOM0001
CF Stinson	CFSTIN0001
DesignTex	DSGNTX0001
Momentum	MOMENT0001
Ultrafabrics	ULTRAF0001

Fabric application direction must be specified.

► See page 272 for *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines* to ensure fabric is specified in the correct direction.

For a comprehensive list of patterns and price grades in Steelcase Health offering, visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Healthcare Graded-In section.

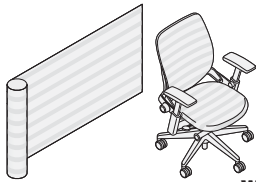
Fabric Application Direction Guidelines

What is the issue?

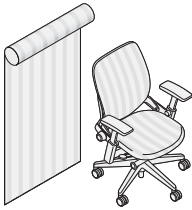
Some textiles are simple and look the same regardless of how you apply them to a product. Other fabrics are patterned, textured, or have luster that will have a distinctly different appearance applied in a different direction on a chair. Because of these differences, and the fact that there are limits to how some fabrics can be applied to Steelcase Health products, it is important to understand fabric application direction when ordering a product to avoid being disappointed.

Talking about direction

Fabrics come on rolls. The long yarns that run down the length of the roll are called the "warp" yarns. These yarns are used to define the direction you are viewing the fabric as it is applied to a chair. Fabric directionality is determined by how the fabric comes off the roll.

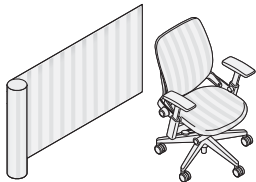


Warp Horizontal
(Railroaded)



Warp Vertical
(Woven Way)

It is NOT determined by the way the pattern looks on the product. For example, the image below shows the fabric applied warped horizontal although the stripes appear vertical.



Terminology

Steelcase uses the terms warped horizontal and warped vertical. There are other terms within the industry that are used that have the same meaning:

- Warped horizontal is also referred to as: railroaded or across roll
- Warped vertical is also referred to as: woven way, down roll, or top out

Why is it important?

Dealers must specify fabric application direction when ordering COMs and Steelcase Health Graded-In fabrics. We require the dealer to specify the direction because we do not know which way customers want to see a pattern on the furniture. Therefore, it is critical to know how the pattern is run on the roll to ensure that Steelcase Health builds and ships each order to the customer's expectation each and every time.



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?

How do I know which way the fabric comes off the roll?

Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

Vinyl

Vinyl generally only passes on Steelcase Health product in a horizontal or across roll direction. This is due to physical properties of the material. If a vinyl is applied in the opposite direction, too much stretch in the material can compromise the overall aesthetics of the final upholstery. If a patterned vinyl is being specified and the vinyl must be run in a vertical direction, pre-approval must be arranged through Steelcase Health. Steelcase Health will consider the request and a decision will be made based on the specific vinyl and product combination. Contact Steelcase Health's Customer Care line.

Required Action Steps before Specifying

1. Verify by using Steelcase's COM website that the fabric is approved on the product.
2. Verify the direction that the fabric can be applied. Occasionally a fabric is only approved in one direction.
3. Confirm with the customer how they want the fabric to look on the furniture.
4. Confirm using the swatch card or vendor's website the direction the sample is shown.
5. Now you're ready to place the order.

Understanding and Specifying Verb

Statement of Line 274

Understanding

Verb 280

Personal Tables

Triangle Table	286
Keystone Tables	286
Rectangle Tables	286

Student Tables

Chevron Tables	288
Team Tables	288
Trapezoid Table	288
Rectangle Tables	288

Media Tables

Rounded Table	290
Square Table	290
Trapezoid Tables	290

Active Media Tables

Rectangle Tables	292
Rounded Tables	292
Tapered Tables	292

Flip-Top Tables

Chevron Tables	294
Team Tables	294
Rectangle Tables	294

Teaching Stations 296

Easels and Wall Track 297

Table Top and Leg Choices 298

Dock Storage Availability 300

Specifying

Personal Tables

Triangle Table	301
Keystone Tables	301
Rectangle Tables	301

Student Tables

Chevron Tables	302
Team and Trapezoid Tables	304
Rectangle Tables	306

Media Tables

Rounded Table	308
Square Table	308
Trapezoid Tables	308

Active Media Tables

Rectangle Tables	310
Rounded Tables	310
Tapered Tables	310

Flip-Top Tables

Chevron Tables	312
Team Tables	312
Rectangle Tables	312

Teaching Stations 314

Personal Whiteboard 316

Easels 317

Wall Track 318

Surface Materials 319

Statement of Line

Personal Tables



Understanding
 ▶ Page 286
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 301

Triangle Table

33"W

22"D



Understanding
 ▶ Page 286
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 301

Keystone Tables

34"W

19"D



24"D



Understanding
 ▶ Page 286
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 301

Rectangle Tables

34"W

19"D



24"D



Statement of Line

Student Tables

Statement of Line



Understanding
 ▶ Page 288
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 302

Chevron Tables

	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 288
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 304

Team Tables

	60"W	72"W	84"W
24"D	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 288
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 304

Trapezoid Table

	62"W
30"D	●



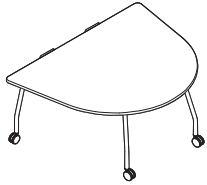
Understanding
 ▶ Page 288
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 306

Rectangle Tables

	39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D		●	●	●	●	●

Statement of Line

Media Tables

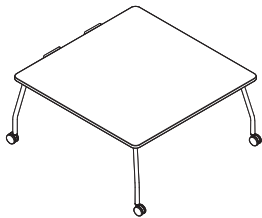


Understanding
 ▶ Page 290
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 308

Rounded Table

78"W

60"D

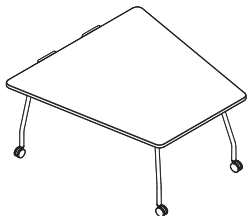


Understanding
 ▶ Page 290
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 308

Square Table

60"W

60"D



Understanding
 ▶ Page 290
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 308

Trapezoid Tables

60"W

84"W

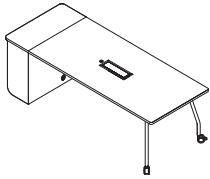
60"D



Statement of Line

Active Media Tables

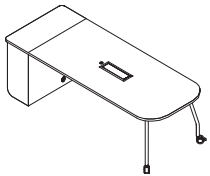
Statement of Line



Understanding
 ▶ Page 292
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 310

Rectangle Tables

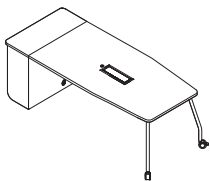
	61"W	87"W
34"D	●	●
43"D	●	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 292
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 310

Rounded Tables

	87"W
34"D	●
43"D	●



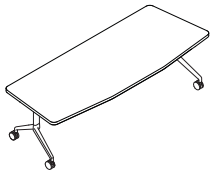
Understanding
 ▶ Page 292
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 310

Tapered Tables

	87"W
34"D	●
43"D	●

Statement of Line

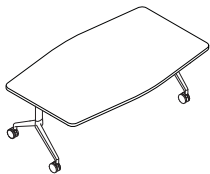
Flip-Top Tables



Understanding
 ▶ Page 294
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 312

Chevron Tables

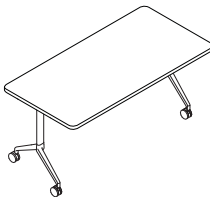
	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 294
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 312

Team Tables

	60"W	72"W	84"W
24"D	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●



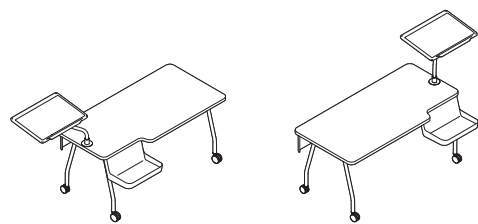
Understanding
 ▶ Page 294
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 312

Rectangle Tables

	39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D		●	●	●	●	●

Statement of Line
Teaching Solutions

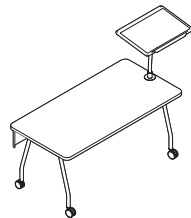
Statement of Line



Understanding
► Page 296
Specifying
► Page 314

Teaching Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel

	50"W	60"W	72"W
30"D	●	●	●



Understanding
► Page 296
Specifying
► Page 314

Teaching Station without Storage Caddy

	50"W	60"W	72"W
30"D	●	●	●

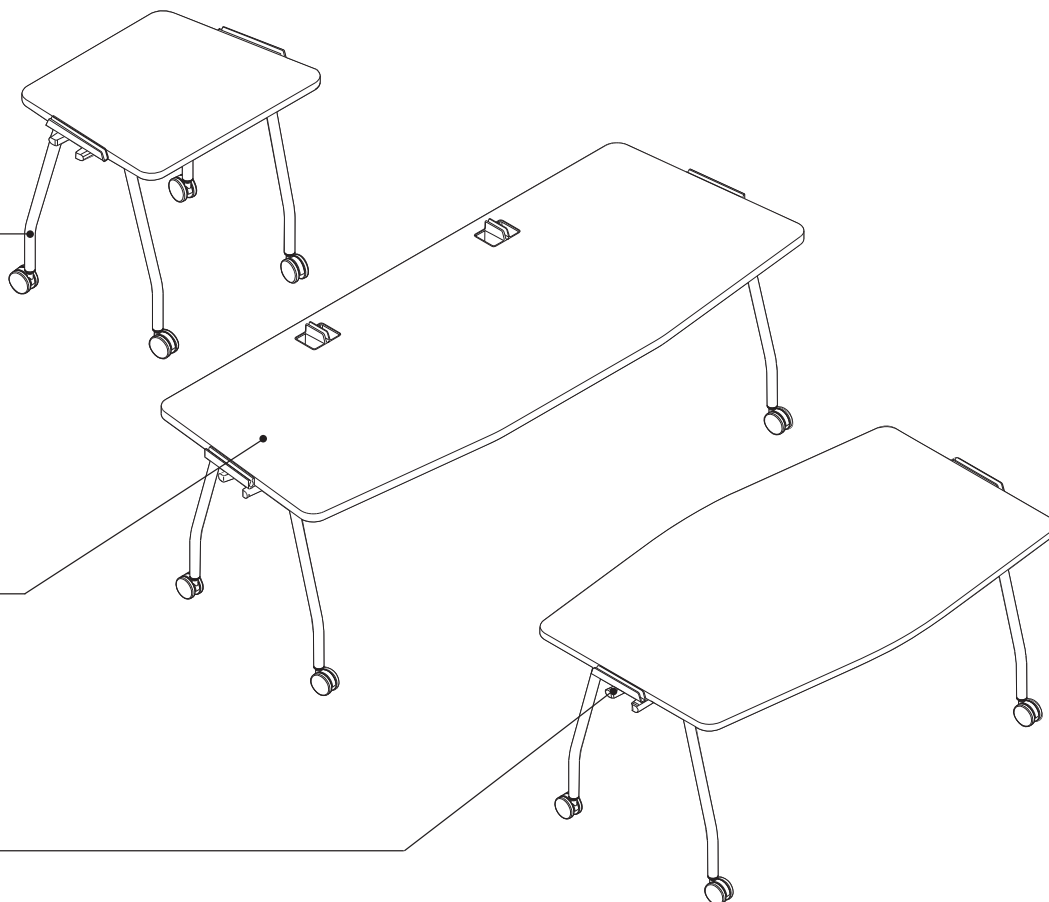
Verb

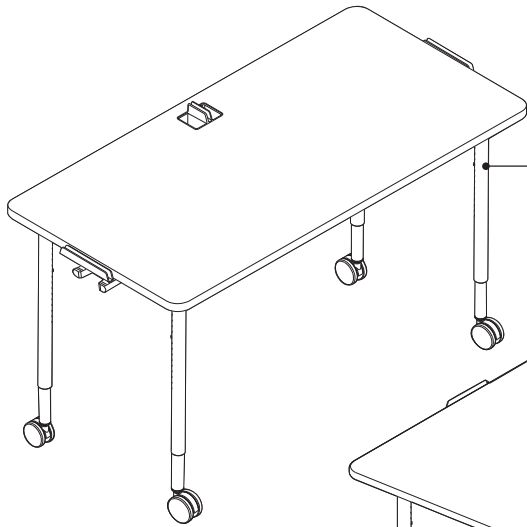
Verb is an integrated collection of classroom furniture designed to support a full range of teaching and learning styles on demand.

Tables come standard with access legs. Other options are available.

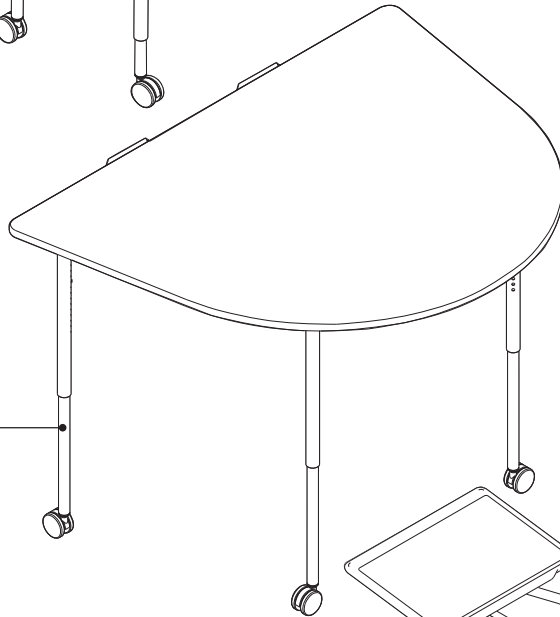
Verb worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic edge band.

Plastic components are optional and used to provide storage and display for Verb whiteboards.

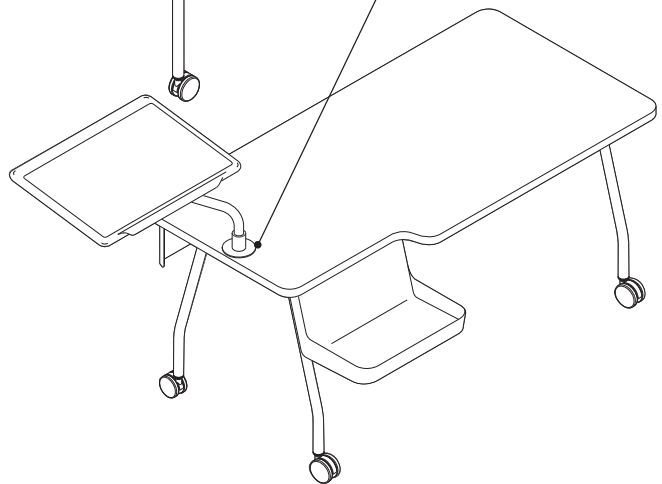




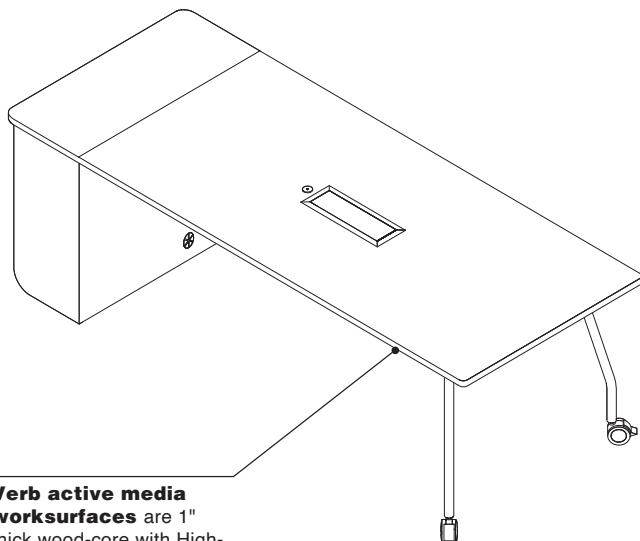
Standing height-adjustable post legs are available on student and media tables, not on personal tables or teaching stations.



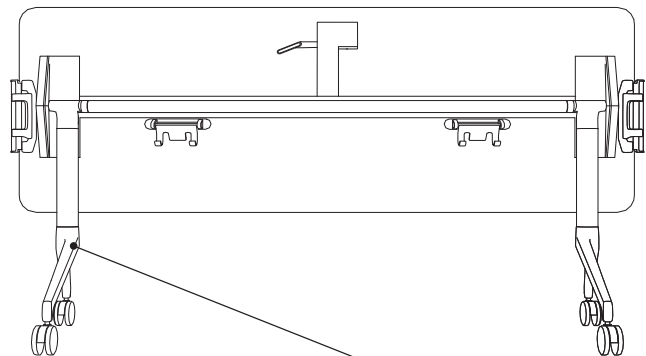
Seated height-adjustable post legs are available on personal, student, and media tables only, not on teaching stations.



Teaching stations can be specified with the lectern on the left- or right- hand side of the table.

Active media tables

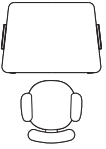
Verb active media worksurfaces are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate tops and plastic edge bands.

Flip-top tables

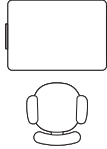
Flip-top legs are available on student tables and not on personal tables, media tables, or teaching stations.

Table Shapes

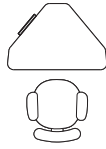
Personal Tables



Keystone

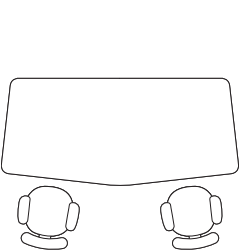


Rectangle

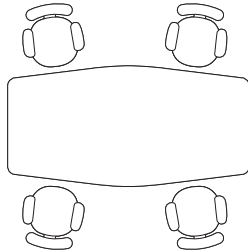


Triangle

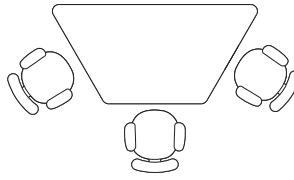
Student Tables



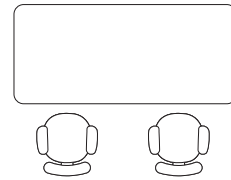
Chevron



Team

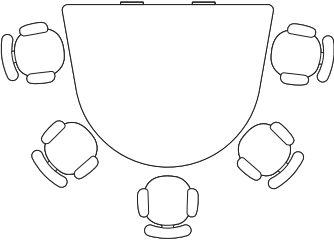


Trapezoid

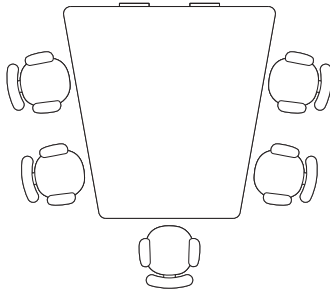


Rectangle

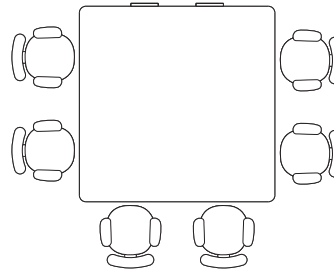
Media Tables



Rounded

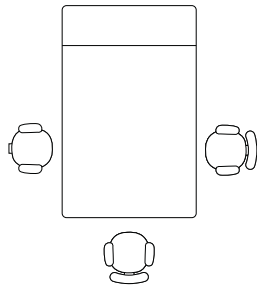


Trapezoid

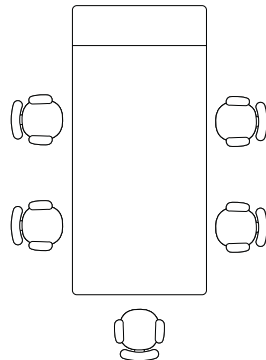


Square

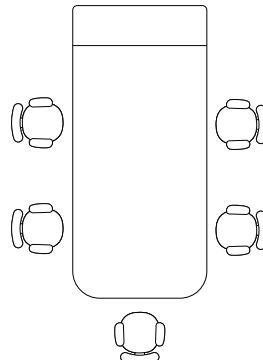
Active Media Tables



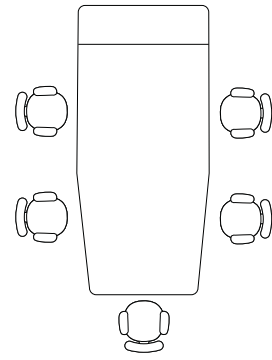
Rectangle 61"



Rectangle 87"

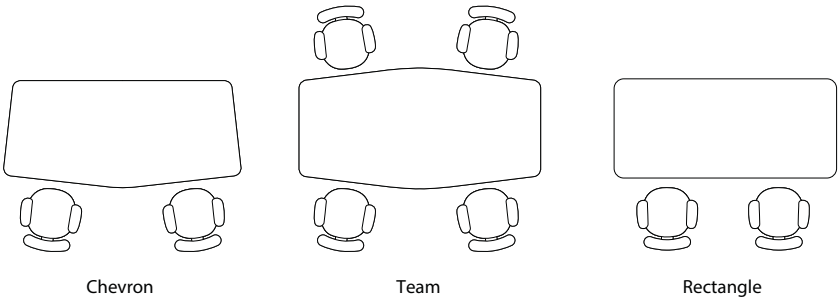


Rounded



Tapered

Flip-Top Tables



Personal Tables

The Verb ecosystem

is designed to quickly and easily reconfigure while providing equal access to collaborative tools.

Verb personal tables

are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are key. Personal tables provide students a highly mobile, easy to reconfigure personal workspace that supports the active learning environment.

Tip: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.

Product Details

Personal tables come in keystone, rectangle, and triangle shapes to support active learning in a small footprint.



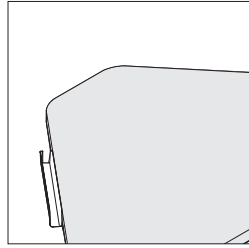
The keystone shape table provides the optimal reconfiguration capability in a small footprint, and can achieve the same arc created in lecture applications as the chevron table. Keystone tables are available with access legs, and seated height-adjustable post legs with glides.



The rectangle shape table supports more traditional configurations in small footprints. Rectangle tables are available with access legs, and seated height-adjustable post legs with glides.

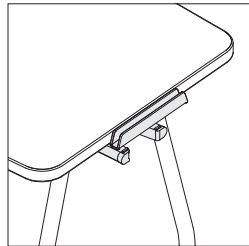


The triangle shape table supports small footprints and is standard with three access legs with glides.



Triangle tables have a rounded rear corner to support lecture and discussion applications and provide access to Thread hubs.

Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.

Tip: Only one side dock set is available on triangle tables.

► See *Dock Storage Availability*, page 300.

Two leg designs are available on personal tables, the access leg and the seated height-adjustable post leg.



Personal tables come standard with the access leg with non-locking casters. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four glides on personal tables.
► See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 298.



Table height on access legs is 28½". On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down for a total range of 24"–33".

Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Surface Materials

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge

- Plastic

Access Legs and Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs

- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Personal Tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Student Tables

Verb student tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are key.

Tip: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.

Product Details

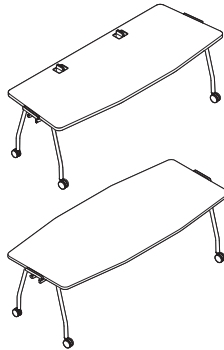
Student tables have chevron shape tables, team shape tables, trapezoid shape tables, and rectangle shape tables.



The chevron shape tables provide a sense of personal space division as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row.



The team shape tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams, offering the same angled shape as the chevron tables but on both sides of the table.



On 84"W chevron and team tables, there is a slight modification to the shape to allow three people to sit at the table instead of two. Rather than having two facets on the angled side of the table, 84" tables have three facets.

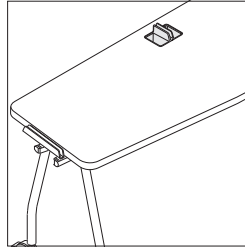


The trapezoid shape table is designed specifically for small group work and project teams. Each table can accommodate three people.



The rectangle shape tables can be used for more traditional applications as well as when smaller table sizes are necessary because the rectangle tables are available in 39" and 48" widths as well as the larger sizes.

Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.

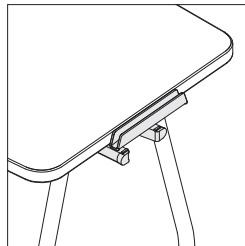


Center docks are optional and used to provide a storage area for markers, erasers, and other items students may bring as well as providing a dock for supporting test mode.

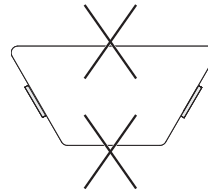
84"W tables are designed to have three students and will have two center docks (if center docks are specified).

Center docks are not available on tables smaller than 60" because they are designed primarily for test mode and tables smaller than 60" do not accommodate two students.

Tip: Center docks are not available on team and trapezoid tables.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.



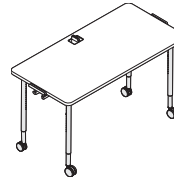
Side docks may only be placed on the angled sides of the trapezoid table.

► See *Dock Storage Availability*, page 300.

Three leg designs are available on student tables: the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.



Access legs with non-locking casters are standard on student tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

Tables that are either 19"D or up to 39"W are available with glides only when using the seated height-adjustable post legs due to stability test requirements.



Standing height-adjustable post legs

are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

Tip: Standing height-adjustable trapezoid tables are only available with glides.

Table height on access legs is 28½".

On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down every ¾" for a total range of 24"-33".

Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.

► See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 298.

On standing height-adjustable post legs, legs adjust every ¾" for a total range of 28½"-42".

Modesty panels are available for chevron and rectangle tables and are made of painted steel.

Tip: When ordering tables with a modesty panel, it is not necessary to order optional reinforcing channel as the modesty panel acts as a reinforcing channel.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, chevron and rectangle tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, chevron tables 30"D x 60"—84"W must be used with a modesty panel.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48"—84"W cannot be used with a modesty panel.

Reinforcing channel is not required on tables smaller than 60"W. On tables 60"—72"W a reinforcing channel is strongly recommended for medium to heavy duty applications to minimize deflection over time. 84"W tables come standard with a reinforcing channel.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Surface Materials

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge

- Plastic

Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs

- Paint

Modesty Panels

- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Student Tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Media Tables

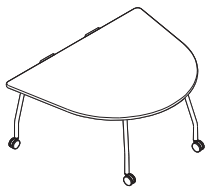
Verb media tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility, student engagement, and technology collaboration is important.

Media tables are offered in three shapes to encourage collaboration through technology display and facilitate a seamless flow of information sharing during the learning process. The tables optimize the use of media:scape mini and media:scape mobile, while also offering the ability to incorporate personal whiteboards for analog content creation.

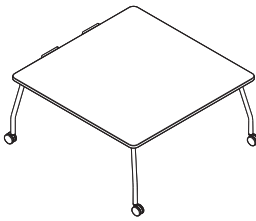
Tip: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.

Product Details

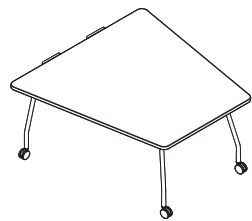
Media tables come in three shapes; rounded, square, and trapezoid.



The rounded shape table provides seamless small group, face-to-face, and technology collaboration. The rounded table can accommodate up to five people.

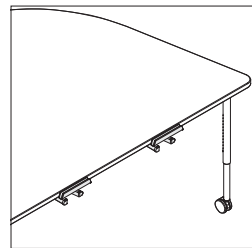


The square shape table provides small group, face-to-face and technology collaboration in a smaller footprint. The square table can accommodate up to six people.



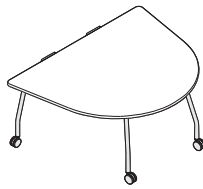
The trapezoid shape table provides an optimal view of technology screens and more surface for class materials. The trapezoid tables can accommodate up to five or six people.

Worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.

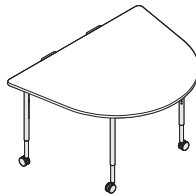


Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.
▶ See *Dock Storage Availability*, page 300.

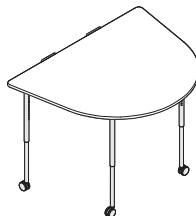
Three leg designs are available on media tables, the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.



Access legs with non-locking casters are standard on media tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Standing height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.
▶ See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 298.

Table height on access legs is 28 1/2".

On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28 1/2" and the legs adjust 4 1/2" up and 4 1/2" down every 3/4" for a range of 24"-33".

Tip: Tables with height-adjustable legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.

On standing height-adjustable post legs, legs adjust every 3/4" for a total range of 28 1/2"-42".

Reinforcing channels are standard on all media tables.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1 1/2" long and provides 1" of leveling.
Tip: Glides must be used on media tables when used with media:scape mini.

Surface Materials

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge

- Plastic

Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs

- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Media Tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Active Media Tables

Verb active media tables provide versatile, intuitive, and unobstructed technology support for the classroom. The mobile table can support a range of existing technology and provide a flexible, cost-effective solution for institutions. Digital and analog white board storage and display integration encourages continuous collaboration and idea-sharing among students and educators.

Active media tables come in three sizes: rectangle, rounded, and tapered.

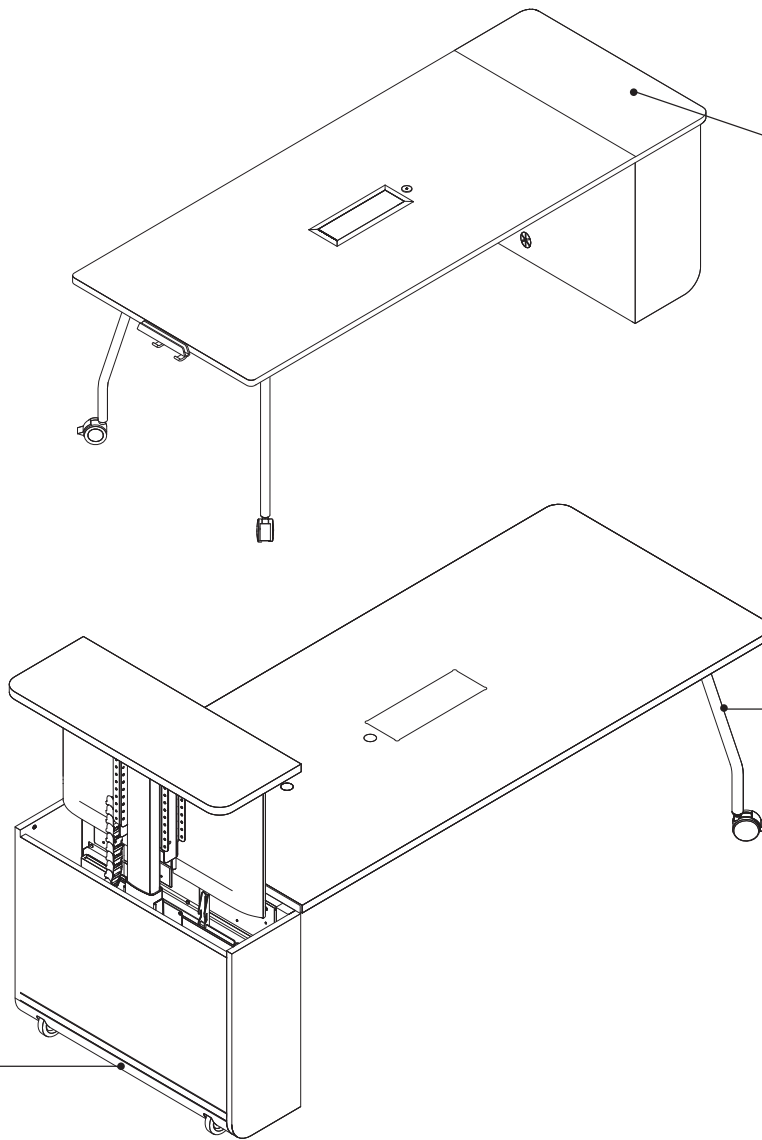
Optional side docks allow for display of whiteboards on the table while stow hook allows for the storage of whiteboards on the table. Stow hooks allow storage for up to two whiteboards per hook.

Brackets, legs, and shroud share the same finish.

Worksurfaces are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.

The media case top can be selected with a contrasting finish. The media case surface and table worksurface will always match.

Access legs with locking casters are standard on active media tables.



Verb active media

tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility, student engagement, and technology collaboration is important.

Active media tables

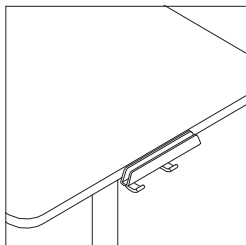
are offered in three shapes to encourage collaboration through technology display and facilitate a seamless flow of information sharing during the learning process. The tables offer the ability to incorporate personal whiteboards for analog content creation.

Tip: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.

Product Details

Active media tables come in three shapes; rectangle, tapered, and rounded.

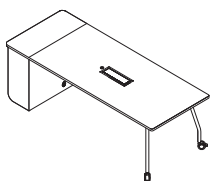
Worksurfaces are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

Side dock and hooks

are not available on the rounded active media table.

**Access legs with non-locking casters**

are standard on active media tables. Access legs are also available as an option with glides.

Table height on access legs is 28½".

Reinforcing channels are standard on all active media tables.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Media Case

Lift mechanisms support monitors up to 43 pounds with a near silent operation and no exposed tracks or gears. The monitor lift can be fully raised in 15 seconds. Lift control box comes standard with a contact closure interface.

Lift mechanism for 32" deep tables:

- Supports up to a 32" monitor
- Travels 23"

Lift mechanism for 43" deep tables:

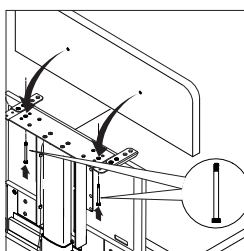
- Supports up to a 43" monitor
- Travels 26½"

Universal mounting patterns accommodates standard VESA mounts:

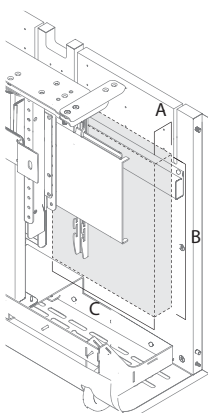
- 75 mm x 75 mm
- 100 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 200 mm

The active media case

is designed with a lid that has a 2" overhang over the worksurface.

**The media case top**

was designed to limit pinch points, so the lid is mounted to the mechanism with two long mounting pins for additional safety.

**Available space for technology within the media case:**

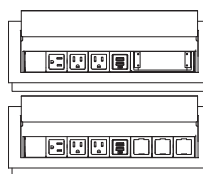
34" case:
A: 2¾" (75 mm)
B: 15¾" (400 mm)
C: 8" (210 mm)

43" case:
A: 3¾" (96 mm)
B: 13¾" (350 mm)
C: 12" (310 mm)

Technology**The active media table**

is a technology agnostic solution, allowing one to bring their own technology application to the table. Customers are responsible for bringing and integrating technology and audio visual components.

Tip: Consult an AV or IT professional early on in the design process for potential technology applications.

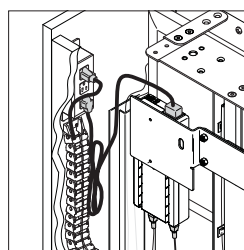


User power trough provides access to power and technology connections for everyone at the table.

(3 outlet, 1 USB and 3 knock-outs) or (3 Outlet, 1 USB and extron adapter plate cover).

Tip: AV cords or extron AAP super plates will not be included, customers will need to specify own AV configuration.

Technology components can be securely mounted to the media case and powered by the power receptacles within the media case.



Wire managers allow ease of cable routing and managing.

Surface Materials**Top**

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm radius profile edge

- Plastic

Access legs

- Paint

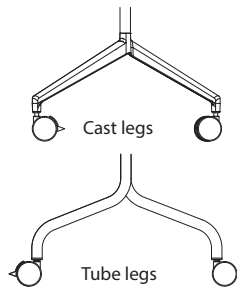
Dock and hooks on active media tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Flip-Top Tables

Verb flip-top tables

are a folding and nesting table for active spaces. With easy to use one-handed folding lever and mechanism, one person can set it up, take down, move, and compactly store a roomful of tables with minimal effort. The table series is available in three shapes with two leg configurations on casters.



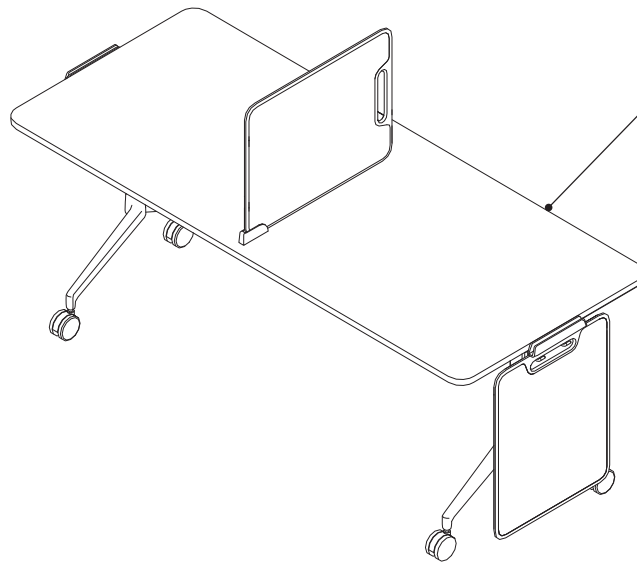
Legs are extruded and die-cast aluminum available in two styles, cast base and tube base.

Cast leg:

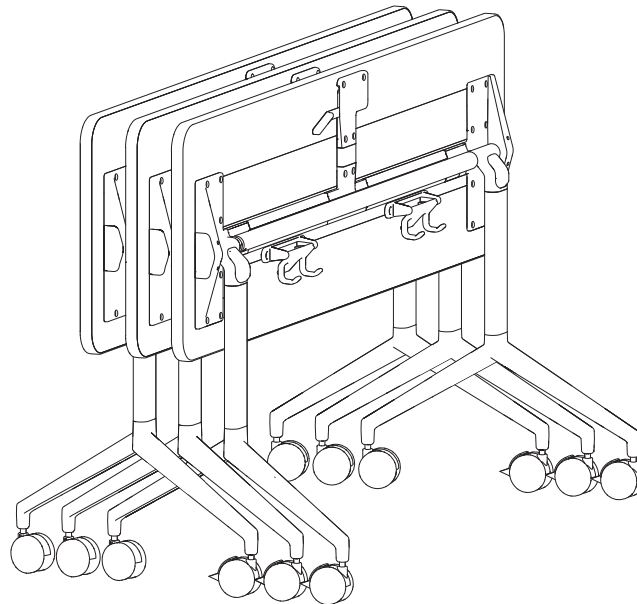
- 19"D, 24"D, and 30"D tables
- Chevron, team, and rectangle tables

Tube leg:

- 19"D, 24"D, and 30"D tables
- Chevron, team, and rectangle tables



Top is 1" thick particle board core with laminate surface and three backer finishes.

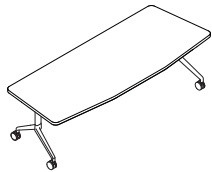


Verb flip-top tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are key.

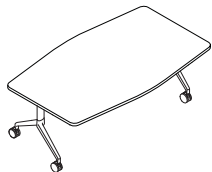
Tip: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.

Product Details

Flip-top tables have chevron shape tables, team shape tables, and rectangle shape tables.

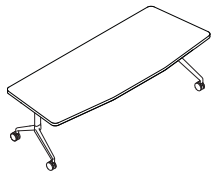


The chevron shape tables provide a sense of personal space division as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row.

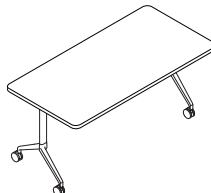


The team shape tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams, offering the same angled shape as the chevron tables but on both sides of the table.

Casters are 3" diameter, dual wheels that allow the tables to move easily on carpet or hard floors. Flip-top tables are standard with two locking casters (user/flip-handle side) and two non-locking casters. Glides are not available on the flip-top table.



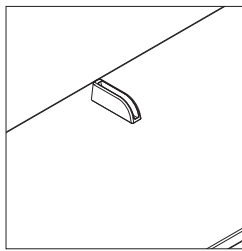
On 84"W chevron and team tables, there is a slight modification to the shape to allow three people to sit at the table instead of two. Rather than having two facets on the angled side of the table, 84" tables have three facets.



The rectangle shape tables can be used for more traditional applications as well as when smaller table sizes are necessary because the rectangle tables are available in 39" and 48" widths as well as the larger sizes.

39" width is the smallest a table can be while still being ADA compliant. ADA regulations require a minimum of 36" between the inside of the table legs.

Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.

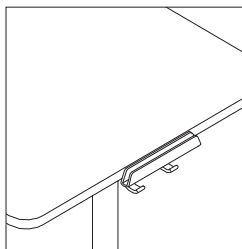


Center docks without storage are optional and provide a dock to support test mode.

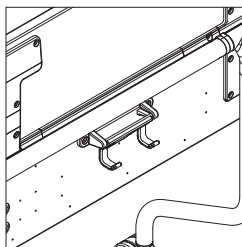
84"W tables are designed to have three students and will have two center docks (if center docks are specified).

Center docks are not available on tables smaller than 60" because they are designed primarily for test mode and tables smaller than 60" do not accommodate two students.

Tip: Center docks are not available on team tables.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.



Stow hook allows for easy whiteboard storage when the table is in flipped mode.

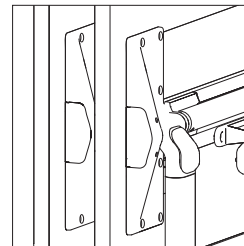


Cast legs with two non-locking and two locking casters are standard on flip-top tables. Legs are also available with four locking casters.

Table height on legs is 28½".

Reinforcing channel is not required on tables smaller than 60"W. On tables 66"W to 84"W, reinforcing channel comes standard to minimize deflection. The reinforcing channel will match the understructure finish selection (light, medium, or dark).

Flip-top modesty panels are constructed of a lightweight fiberglass substrate wrapped with Buzz2 fabric. Panel attaches to the underside of the table with a plastic extrusion that allows the panel to rotate from both the in-use and nested position with ease. Modesty panel stays with the table when flipped and in nesting position, or in-use position. Modesty panels are available for 39", 48", 60", 66", 72", and 84" flip-top rectangle and chevron tops.



Leg bumper will always be the main point of contact between two nesting tables, even with the stow hooks and whiteboards.

Surface Materials

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm radius profile edge

- Plastic

Access legs, seated height-adjustable post legs, and standing height-adjustable post legs

- Paint

Dock and hooks on student tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

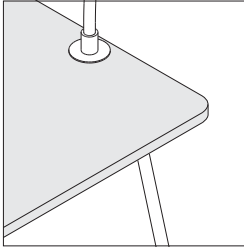
The underside of the table can be specified in one of three color options:

- Light
- Medium
- Dark

Teaching Stations

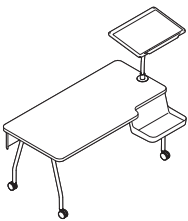
The Verb teaching station is designed to provide support for a range of postures and work modes, including instruction, collaboration, and concentrated work.

Product Details

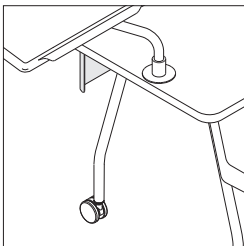


Verb teaching station work surfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band.

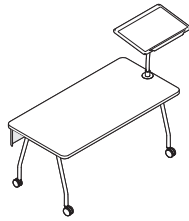
Teaching stations are 30"D and come in 50", 60", and 72" widths.



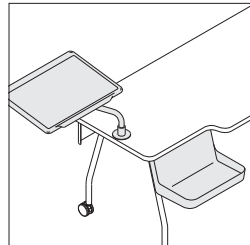
When a storage caddy is specified, there is a cut-out in the corner of the table matching the profile of the caddy.



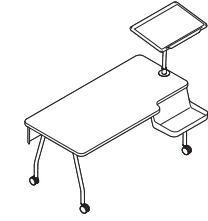
A modesty panel comes standard when a storage caddy is specified.



Modesty panels are optional on teaching stations without a storage caddy.



The lectern and caddy are always on the same side of the teaching station. The lectern arm and caddy share a paint finish selection.



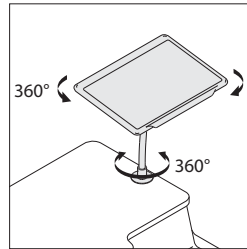
Left-hand and right-hand designates which side of the table the lectern and caddy are on. From the instructor's perspective standing behind the table facing the class, a left-hand teaching station has the caddy and lectern on the left side.

Tip: Teaching stations without a caddy do not have a left-hand or right-hand designation.

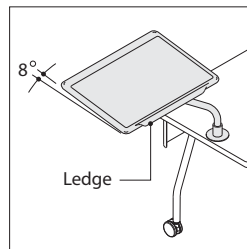
Access legs with non-locking casters come standard on teaching stations. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

Tip: Seated and standing height-adjustable post legs are not available on teaching stations.

► See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 298.



The lectern top and lectern arm swivel 360° allowing for maximum position flexibility and enhanced sightlines.



The lectern has an ergonomic 8° slant and a ledge at the bottom.

The lectern top is a High-Pressure Laminate with a urethane edge.

The lectern has an optional cup holder.

Surface Materials

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge

- Plastic

Access Legs

- Paint

Modesty Panels

- Paint

Lectern

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6249 Platinum Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6337 Element Urethane Edge with 2885 Dune Laminate

Lectern Arm/Caddy

- 4750 Champagne Metallic Lectern Arm with 7654 Element Caddy
- 4799 Platinum Metallic Lectern Arm with 7190 Platinum Solid Caddy
- 7360 Merle Lectern Arm with 7360 Merle Caddy

Cup holder

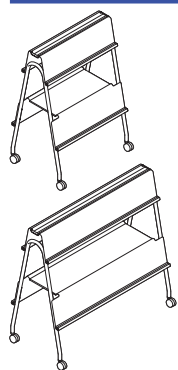
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Easels and Wall Track

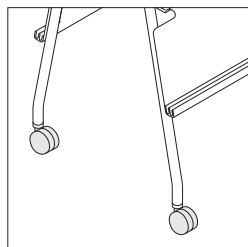
Verb easels facilitate effective display, storage, and presentation of Verb whiteboards.

Verb wall track offers additional display options for the Verb whiteboards and can add functionality to otherwise blank walls.

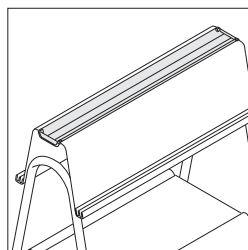
Product Details



Two-sided easels come standard with two shelves on each side and are available in two sizes, 36"W and 56"W.



Easels come standard with casters for ease of mobility.



The easel top shelf can be used to store markers and erasers and is available only in 6249 Platinum Solid finish.

Easel shelves are available in optional 7075 Arctic White markerboard paint.

Tip: Shelves should not be written on directly. However, since they are painted in markerboard paint it will ensure that if written on with dry erase markers, it may be erased more effectively than standard paint.



Wall track comes in 6' and 8' lengths and is made from extruded anodized aluminum. It may be easily cut to length in the field.

Each wall track comes standard with hooks for use with the whiteboards.

Maintenance

- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid markerboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
 - Rinse with clear water.
 - Wipe dry with a clean cloth
- If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

CAUTION! The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Surface Materials

Easel Frame/Legs

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

Easel Display Shelf

- 7075 Arctic White Markerboard Paint
- 7360 Merle

Easel Shelf Inserts and Top Cap

- 6249 Platinum Solid

Wall Track Hook

- 6249 Platinum Solid

Table Top and Leg Choices

	• Dimensions		• Access Leg				• Seated Height-Adjustable Post Leg			
	D	W	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides

Personal Tables

Keystone	19" and 24"	34"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	34"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Student Tables

Chevron	19"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Team	24"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	39"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	48"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	48"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Media Tables

Rounded	60"	78"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Square	60"	60"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Active Media Tables

Rectangle	34"	61" and 87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	61" and 87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rounded	34"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Tapered	34"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Flip-Top Tables

Chevron	19"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Team	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	48"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Teaching Stations

30"	50"–72"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

	•Dimensions		•Standing Height-Adjustable Post Leg				•Flip-Top Cast Legs		•Flip-Top Tube Legs	
	D	W	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With two locking casters and two non-locking casters	With locking casters	With two locking casters and two non-locking casters
Personal Tables										
Keystone	19" and 24"	34"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	34"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Student Tables										
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	✖✖	●	✖✖	✖✖	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Team	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	39"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	48"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	48"–84"	✖	●	✖	✖	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Media Tables										
Rounded	60"	78"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square	60"	60"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Active Media Tables										
Rectangle	34"	61" and 87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	61" and 87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rounded	34"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Tapered	34"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Flip-Top Tables										
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
Team	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
	24"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
	30"	48"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
Teaching Stations	30"	50"–72"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

✖ Can not be used with modesty panel.

✖✖ Must be used with modesty panel.

Dock Storage Availability

	• Dimensions D	W	• Side Dock and Hook (1 set)	• Side Dock and Hook (2 sets)	• Side Dock, Hook, and Center Storage Dock	• Center Storage Dock	• Center Dock Without Storage	• Stow Hook
Personal Tables								
Keystone	19"*	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"*	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Student Tables								
Chevron	19", 24", and 30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Team	24" and 30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	30"	62"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	39"–48"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	19" and 24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	48"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Media Tables								
Rounded	60"	78"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square	60"	60"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Active Media Tables								
Rectangle	34"	61" and 87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
	43"	61" and 87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
Rounded	34"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
	43"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
Tapered	34"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
	43"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
Flip-Top Tables								
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	24"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Team	24"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	24"	39"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	48"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Teaching Stations	30"	50"–72"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

* Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.

Personal Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 286 - Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic - Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 - Triangle table is standard with three access legs and glides	- Style number - High-Pressure Laminate color number for table - Plastic edge band color number for table - Paint color number for legs - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 319.

Tip: The triangle table is only available with three access legs and glides.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Legs on keystone and rectangle tables		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 46	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 74	Specify paint color number.
Legs on triangle table		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 33	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 42	Specify paint color number.
High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Leg Options		
Access legs		
• Locking casters	No cost	Specify <i>with access legs with locking casters</i> .
• Glides	-\$ 21	Specify <i>with access legs with glides</i> .
• Two non-locking casters and two glides	-\$ 10	Specify <i>with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
Seated height-adjustable post legs		
• Glides	+\$251	Specify <i>with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> .
Dock Storage Options		
• No dock	No cost	Specify <i>with no dock</i> .
• Side dock and hook (one set)	+\$ 52	Specify <i>with dock and hook (one set)</i> and specify plastic finish.
• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+\$104	Specify <i>with dock and hook (two sets)</i> and specify plastic finish.

Tip: The triangle table is optional with only one side dock and hook.

Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.



Specification Information			
Dimensions	Style	U.S.	
D W	Number	Base	Price
Triangle Table			
22"	33"	VTP2233	\$518
Keystone Tables			
19"	34"	VTK1934	\$662
24"	34"	VTK2434	\$673
Rectangle Tables			
19"	34"	VTR1934	\$662
24"	34"	VTR2434	\$673

Chevron Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 288

Standard Includes

- Table: 1½" thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channel on 84" tables

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
 - 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
 - 4 Paint color number for legs
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 319.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: On 19"D tables, only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 46	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 74	Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 24	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 38	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Leg Options	Access legs		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify with access legs with locking casters.
	• Glides	-\$ 21	Specify with access legs with glides.
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	-\$ 10	Specify with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.
Modesty Panel	• Steel modesty panel	+\$205	Specify with modesty panel and specify paint color number.
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify with no dock.
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+\$104	Specify with dock and side hook (two sets) and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on units 72" units and smaller	+\$140	Specify with dock, hook, and center storage dock and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units	+\$175	Specify with dock, hook, and center storage dock and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller	+\$ 36	Specify with center storage dock and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 84" units	+\$ 71	Specify with center storage dock and specify plastic finish.

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel +\$53	Specify with reinforcing channel.

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.



Tip: 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, Chevron tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, Chevron tables 30"D x 60"-84"W must be used with a modesty panel.

Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)							
			Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
			with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides
19" 60"	VTC1960	\$ 788	N.A.	N.A.	+\$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" 66"	VTC1966	\$ 803	N.A.	N.A.	+\$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" 72"	VTC1972	\$ 822	N.A.	N.A.	+\$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" 84"	VTC1984	\$ 963	N.A.	N.A.	+\$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" 60"	VTC2460	\$ 822	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	N.A.	N.A.	+\$353	N.A.
24" 66"	VTC2466	\$ 846	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	N.A.	N.A.	+\$353	N.A.
24" 72"	VTC2472	\$ 869	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	N.A.	N.A.	+\$353	N.A.
24" 84"	VTC2484	\$1016	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	N.A.	N.A.	+\$353	N.A.
30" 60"	VTC3060	\$ 869	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	+\$373	+\$373	+\$353	+\$363
30" 66"	VTC3066	\$ 899	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	+\$373	+\$373	+\$353	+\$363
30" 72"	VTC3072	\$ 928	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	+\$373	+\$373	+\$353	+\$363
30" 84"	VTC3084	\$1082	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	+\$373	+\$373	+\$353	+\$363

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Team and Trapezoid Tables



For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 288	- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic - Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 - Reinforcing channel on 84" tables	- Style number - High-Pressure Laminate color number for table - Plastic edge band color number for table - Paint color number for legs - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 319.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Legs - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 46 +\$ 74	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces - Laminate price group 2 - Open Line laminate	See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Leg Options	Access legs Locking casters	No cost	Specify with access legs with locking casters.
	- Glides - Two non-locking casters and two glides	-\$ 21 -\$ 10	Specify with access legs with glides. Specify with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.
	Seated height-adjustable post legs Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.
	Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.
	- Glides - Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides. Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.
	Standing height-adjustable post legs Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.
	Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.
	Glides	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.
	Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.
Dock Storage Options	- No dock - Side dock and hook (two sets)	No cost +\$104	Specify with no dock. Specify with dock and hook (two sets) and specify plastic finish.
Reinforcing Channel	Reinforcing channel	+\$ 53	Specify with reinforcing channel.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)							
			Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
			with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides

Team Tables

24"	60"	VTT2460	\$ 857	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	N.A.	N.A.	+\$353	N.A.
24"	72"	VTT2472	\$ 928	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	N.A.	N.A.	+\$353	N.A.
24"	84"	VTT2484	\$ 999	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	N.A.	N.A.	+\$353	N.A.
30"	60"	VTT3060	\$ 910	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	+\$373	+\$373	+\$353	+\$363
30"	72"	VTT3072	\$ 994	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	+\$373	+\$373	+\$353	+\$363
30"	84"	VTT3084	\$1106	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	+\$373	+\$373	+\$353	+\$363
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

Trapezoid Table

30"	62"	VTZ3062	\$ 874	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	N.A.	N.A.	+\$353	N.A.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Rectangle Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 288

Standard Includes

- Table: 1½" thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channel on 84" tables

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
 - 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
 - 4 Paint color number for legs
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 319.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: On all 19"D tables and on all 39"W tables only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, rectangle tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48" - 84"W, cannot be used with a modesty panel.

Tip: 39"W and 48"W tables can only have side dock and hook.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 46	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 74	Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 24	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 38	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Leg Options	Access legs		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify with access legs with locking casters.
	• Glides	-\$ 21	Specify with access legs with glides.
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	-\$ 10	Specify with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.
Modesty Panel	• Steel modesty panel	+\$205	Specify with modesty panel and specify paint color number.
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify with no dock.
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+\$104	Specify with dock and hook (two sets) and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 60"–72" units	+\$140	Specify with dock, hook, and center storage dock and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units	+\$175	Specify with dock, hook, and center storage dock and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller	+\$ 36	Specify with center storage dock and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 84" units	+\$ 71	Specify with center storage dock and specify plastic finish.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel +\$53	Specify with reinforcing channel.

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

Specification Information											
• Dimensions D W		• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)							
				Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
				with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides
19"	39"	VTR1939	\$ 697	N.A.	N.A.	+\$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	48"	VTR1948	\$ 726	N.A.	N.A.	+\$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	60"	VTR1960	\$ 755	N.A.	N.A.	+\$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	66"	VTR1966	\$ 780	N.A.	N.A.	+\$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	72"	VTR1972	\$ 803	N.A.	N.A.	+\$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	84"	VTR1984	\$ 957	N.A.	N.A.	+\$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	39"	VTR2439	\$ 719	N.A.	N.A.	+\$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	48"	VTR2448	\$ 740	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	N.A.	N.A.	+\$353	N.A.
24"	60"	VTR2460	\$ 773	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	N.A.	N.A.	+\$353	N.A.
24"	66"	VTR2466	\$ 803	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	N.A.	N.A.	+\$353	N.A.
24"	72"	VTR2472	\$ 834	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	N.A.	N.A.	+\$353	N.A.
24"	84"	VTR2484	\$ 999	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	N.A.	N.A.	+\$353	N.A.
30"	48"	VTR3048	\$ 768	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	+\$373	+\$373	+\$353	+\$363
30"	60"	VTR3060	\$ 815	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	+\$373	+\$373	+\$353	+\$363
30"	66"	VTR3066	\$ 851	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	+\$373	+\$373	+\$353	+\$363
30"	72"	VTR3072	\$ 887	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	+\$373	+\$373	+\$353	+\$363
30"	84"	VTR3084	\$1065	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	+\$373	+\$373	+\$353	+\$363



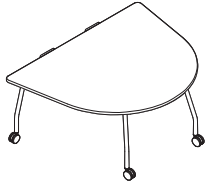
Tip: 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Media Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 290

Standard Includes

- Table: 1 1/8" thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channels

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
 - 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
 - 4 Paint color number for legs
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 319.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Glides must be used on media tables when used with media:scape mini.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 46 +\$ 74	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate	See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Leg Options	Access legs		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify with access legs with locking casters.
	• Glides • Two non-locking casters and two glides	-\$ 21 -\$ 10	Specify with access legs with glides. Specify with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters • Locking casters • Glides • Two non-locking casters, two glides	+\$274 +\$274 +\$251 +\$262	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters. Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters. Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides. Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters • Locking casters • Glides • Two non-locking casters, two glides	+\$373 +\$373 +\$353 +\$363	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters. Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters. Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides. Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.
Dock Storage Options	• No dock • Side dock and hook (two sets)	No cost +\$104	Specify with no dock. Specify with dock and hook (two sets) and specify plastic finish.



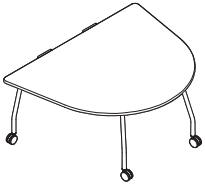
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.
D	W	Number	Base
			Price

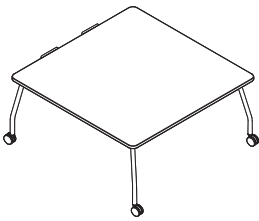
Rounded Table

60"	78"	VTMR6078	\$1621



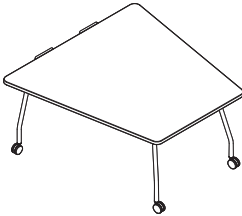
Square Table

60"	60"	VTMS6060	\$1317



Trapezoid Tables

60"	60"	VTMZ6060	\$1317
60"	84"	VTMZ6084	\$1699

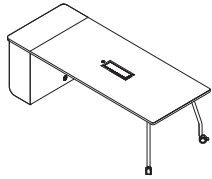


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Active Media Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 292

Standard Includes

- Table: 1"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Media case top: High-Pressure Laminate
- Access legs with locking casters: paint price group 1
- 96" Nema power cord
- Electric height-adjustable monitor lift
- Media case power: 3 outlets
- User power channel: 3 outlets, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate or 3 outlets, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts
- Wire management

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Table depth (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Table width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table top and media case
 - 5 Plastic edge band color number for table
 - 6 Paint color number for legs
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 319.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Table Size	Depth		
	• 34" • 43"	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with 34" depth. Specify with 43" depth.
	Width		
	• 61" • 87"	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with 61" width. Specify with 87" width.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate	See information at left +\$74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$46 +\$74	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Legs	Access legs		
	• Locking casters • Glides	No cost -\$10	Specify with locking casters. Specify with glides.
Media Case Power	• 3 outlets • 5 outlets	No cost +\$74	Specify with 3 outlets in the media case. Specify with 5 outlets in the media case.
User Power Channel	• 3 outlet, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate • 3 outlet, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts	No cost No cost	Specify with 3 outlet, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate configuration. Specify with 3 outlet, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts plate configuration.
Power Plug Type	• NEMA plug • Thread low profile	No cost +\$29	Specify with NEMA plug configuration. Specify with Thread low profile configuration.
Dock Storage Accessories	Side dock and hook		
	• No side dock and hook • One side dock and hook	No cost +\$52	Specify with no side dock and hook. Specify with one side dock and hook.
	Stow hook		
	• No stow hook • One stow hook	No cost +\$35	Specify with no stow hook. Specify with one stow hook.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Access legs were designed specifically for 1" tops.

Tip: If you need to power more than one additional piece of technology specify with five outlets.

Tip: If a simple HDMI or VGA connection is needed, route a 15' cord through the table.



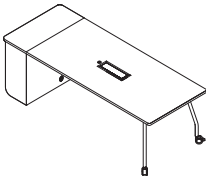
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions Depth	• U.S. Base Prices	
		Widths	
		61"W	87"W

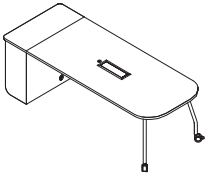
Rectangle Active Media Tables

VTAMRT	34"	\$5980	\$6278
	43"	\$6444	\$6742



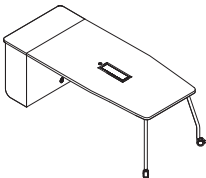
Rounded Active Media Tables

VTAMRD	34"	N.A.	\$6354
	43"	N.A.	\$6818



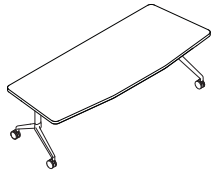
Tapered Media Tables

VTAMTP	34"	N.A.	\$6354
	43"	N.A.	\$6818




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Flip-Top Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 294

Standard Includes

- Table: 1"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Cast legs with casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channel on 66"-84" tables
- Underside color scheme: light, medium, or dark

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Table depth (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Table width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
 - 5 Paint color number for legs
 - 6 Underside color scheme
 - 7 Plastic edge band color number for table
 - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 319.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Table Size	• Depth • Width	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify depth. Specify width.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 – 36"W +\$ 12 – 42"W +\$ 18 – 48"W +\$ 18 – 60"W +\$ 24 – 66"W +\$ 24 – 72"W +\$ 24 – 84"W +\$ 30 • Open Line Laminate +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate		Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1 No cost • Paint price group 2 +\$ 46 • Paint price group 3 +\$ 74		Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Underside color scheme		
	• Light No cost • Medium No cost • Dark No cost		Specify <i>with light</i> . Specify <i>with medium</i> . Specify <i>with dark</i> .
Modesty Panel	Chevron tables		
	• 60"W +\$406 • 66"W +\$413 • 72"W +\$428 • 84"W +\$456		Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> . Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> . Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> . Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> .
	Rectangle tables		
	• 39"W +\$334 • 48"W +\$379 • 60"W +\$406 • 66"W +\$413 • 72"W +\$428 • 84"W +\$456		Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> . Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> . Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> . Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> . Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> . Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> .
Legs	Leg type		
	• Cast No cost • Tube –\$200		Specify <i>with cast legs</i> and select paint color number. Specify <i>with tube legs</i> and select paint color number.
	Caster type		
	• Two locking casters and two non-locking casters No cost • Four locking casters No cost		Specify <i>with two locking casters and two non-locking casters</i> . Specify <i>with four locking casters</i> .

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Cast legs come standard with Verb flip-top tables.

Tip: Cast legs and tubes legs do not nest together.

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Flip-top dock and hook options only support two whiteboards per hook.

Tip: Center docks on flip-top tables do not have storage well.

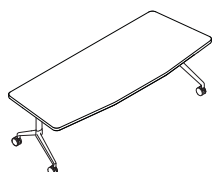
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Dock Storage		
Side dock and hook		
• No side dock and hook	No cost	Specify with no side dock and hook.
• One side dock and hook	+\$ 50	Specify with one side dock and hook.
• Two side docks and hook	+\$100	Specify with two side docks and hook.
Stow hook		
• No stow hook	No cost	Specify with no stow hook.
• One stow hook	+\$ 34	Specify with one stow hook.
• Two stow hooks	+\$ 68	Specify with two stow hooks.
Center dock		
• No center dock	No cost	Specify with no center dock.
• One center dock	+\$ 34	Specify with one center dock.
• Two center docks	+\$ 68	Specify with two center docks.

Specification Information

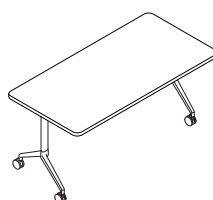
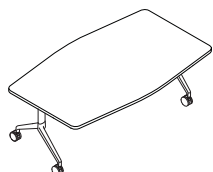
Style Number	Dimensions Depth	U.S. Base Prices					
		Widths					
		39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W

Chevron Flip-Top Tables

VTCF	19"	N.A.	N.A.	\$1352	\$1367	\$1385	\$1517
	24"	N.A.	N.A.	\$1385	\$1406	\$1428	\$1566
	30"	N.A.	N.A.	\$1428	\$1455	\$1483	\$1627



Tip: For both cast and tube legs, the 19"D table legs are different and do not nest with 24"D or 30"D table legs.



Team Flip-Top Tables

VTTF	24"	N.A.	N.A.	\$1417	N.A.	\$1483	\$1550
	30"	N.A.	N.A.	\$1466	N.A.	\$1543	\$1649

Rectangle Flip-Top Tables

VTRF	19"	\$1269	\$1296	\$1323	\$1346	\$1367	\$1511
	24"	\$1290	\$1308	\$1340	\$1367	\$1396	\$1550
	30"	N.A.	\$1335	\$1378	\$1411	\$1445	\$1611

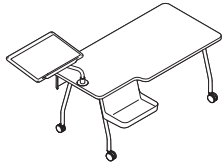


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Teaching Stations



► Need help?
Product details,
page 296

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic - Lectern: urethane edge with laminate - Access legs with non-locking casters: paint price group 1 - Storage caddy and lectern arm: paint price group 1, if selected - Modesty panel: paint price group 1, if selected	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Lectern finish color number 5 Paint color number for legs 6 Paint color number for storage caddy and lectern arm, if selected 7 Paint color number for modesty panel, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 319.

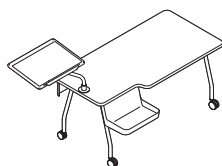
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 46	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 74	Specify paint color number.
	Lectern Arm		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify paint color number.
	Lectern Arm and Storage Caddy		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 35	Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 24	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 38	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Cup Holder	• Cup holder on lectern	+\$ 37	Specify <i>with cup holder</i> .
Leg Options	Access legs		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify <i>with access leg with locking casters</i> .
	• Glides	–\$ 21	Specify <i>with access leg with glides</i> .
Modesty Panel	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–\$ 10	Specify <i>with access leg with two casters and two glides</i> .
	• Steel modesty panel on teaching station without storage caddy	+\$205	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and select paint color number.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel on 60" and 72" units	+\$ 53	Specify <i>with reinforcing channel</i> .

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Modesty panels are standard on teaching stations with storage caddy.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.



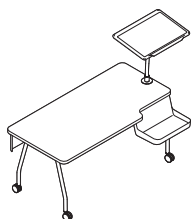
Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Base
			Price

Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel

Left-Hand Stations

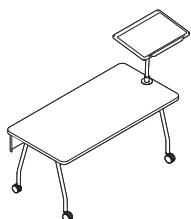
30"	50"	VTSC3050L	\$2093
30"	60"	VTSC3060L	\$2134
30"	72"	VTSC3072L	\$2205
:	:	:	:



Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel

Right-Hand Stations

30"	50"	VTSC3050R	\$2093
30"	60"	VTSC3060R	\$2134
30"	72"	VTSC3072R	\$2205
:	:	:	:



Station without Storage Caddy

30"	50"	VTSN3050	\$1591
30"	60"	VTSN3060	\$1630
30"	72"	VTSN3072	\$1702
:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Personal Whiteboard



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Two-sided e ³ CeramicSteel with urethane edge molding	Style number

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
H	W	Number	Price
23"	18"	VWB2	\$200



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 297 • Steel display shelves: 7360 Merle • Frame/legs: paint price group 1 • Casters: black • Trough: 6249 Platinum Solid • Shipped assembled/wrapped	1 Style number 2 Frame/leg paint color number 3 Shelf paint color number 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 319.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Frame/legs • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 Shelf 36" • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 3 Shelf 56" • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 35 No cost +\$114 No cost +\$170	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Ship Method • Shipped knocked down/boxed	No cost	Specify shipped knocked down.

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S. Base
D	W	Number	Price
24"	36"	VE36	\$1650
24"	56½"	VE56	\$2078



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Wall Track



Tip: The wall track style numbers come with four or five hooks. Additional wall track hooks are available.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 297 • Anodized aluminum track • Cork insert • Plastic hooks	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions		Number	Style	U.S.
D	W	of Plastic	Number	Price
		Hooks		
:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:

Wall Track

1"	6'	4	VWT6	\$277
1"	8'	5	VWT8	\$340
:	:	:	:	:

Wall Track Hook

		1	VWTH	\$ 25
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/ APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see www.steelcase.com/surface-materials.

Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery.

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Applies to:

- Legs and modesty panels on chevron tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations.
- Legs on personal tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, media tables, and active media tables

Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Easel frame/legs
- Teaching station caddy/lectern arm

Price Group 1

Textured Paint

- 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Legs and modesty panels on chevron tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations
- Legs on personal tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, media tables, and active media tables

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:

- Worksurface on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, active media tables, flip-top tables, and teaching stations

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber
- 2859 Novell Fiber
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2861 Coconut Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro
- 2923 Shadow Micro **E**

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White **E**
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
 - 2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
 - 2823 Driftwood Speckle
 - 2824 Smoke Speckle
 - 2825 Vanadium Speckle
- Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak **E**
- 2592 Blonde on Maple
- 2714 Natural Walnut
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAN Ash Noce
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBN Bisque Noce
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSN Storm Noce
- 2HSW Storm Wenge

Turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of village.steelcase.com for swatching information.

- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2612 Marbled Maple
- 2614 Chocolate Walnut
- 2615 Marbled Cherry

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 2

Textured Woodgrain Laminate

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
- 2TH3 Weathered Char
- 2TH4 Saddle Oak
- 2TH5 Veranda Teak
- 2TH6 Persian Cherry
- 2TH7 Walnut Heights

Textured Industrial Laminate

- 2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
- 2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
- 2UH4 Cement
- 2UH6 Sheetrock

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Verb, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

E = Established

Surface Materials, continued

Plastic**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Edge on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, flip-top tables, active media tables, and teaching stations

6000	Black
6001	Coffee
6009	Arctic White
6034	Natural Cherry
6036	Medium Cherry
6037	Winter on Maple
6038	Blonde on Maple
6041	Natural Walnut
6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
6052	Milk
6053	Seagull
6213	Acacia
6219	Clear Oak
6231	Graphite Walnut
6234	Clear Cherry
6237	Clear Maple
6242	Virginia Walnut
6243	Blackwood
6245	Clear Walnut
6246	Warm Oak E
6249	Platinum Solid
6271	Plywood
6527	Merle
6615	Grey V5
6619	Ice E
6631	Cream
6635	Dawn E
6636	Mist
6654	Sand
6655	Warm White
6676	Marbled Maple
6677	Chocolate Walnut
6678	Marbled Cherry
6694	Slate
6695	Midnight
6697	Fog
6698	Fieldstone
6703	Ash Wenge
6704	Storm Wenge
6705	Bisque Wenge
6706	Clay Wenge
6707	Ash Noce
6708	Bisque Noce
6709	Clay Noce
6710	Storm Noce

Applies to:

- Dock and hooks on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, and active media tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6337 Element

Applies to:

- Edge on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, flip-top tables, active media tables, and teaching stations

Select Surfaces

6T02	Fawn Cypress
6T03	Weathered Char
6T04	Saddle Oak
6T05	Veranda Teak
6T06	Persian Cherry
6T07	Walnut Heights
6T08	Aggregate
6T09	Gravel
6T10	Cement
6T12	Sheetrock

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Lectern Surface**Steelcase Surfaces**

Lectern laminate color defaults based on the urethane color.

Urethane Edge:**Laminate:**

6059 Sterling Dark Solid	2883 Seagull
6249 Platinum Solid	2883 Seagull
6337 Element	2885 Dune

E = Established

Understanding and Specifying Groupwork

Statement of Line 322

Understanding

Tables	324
Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix	326
Table Configurations	327
Table Legs	328
Table Bases	330
Post Leg Clearance Dimensions	332
Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations	334
Table-Mounted Screens	336
Screens and Marker Tray	337
Hanging Display Components and Easels	338

Specifying

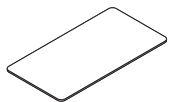
Table Tops	340
Conference Table Tops	344
Table Legs	346
Table Bases	349
Table Components	350
Table-Mounted Screens	352
Slatwall Tackboards	354
Screens	356
Marker Trays	358
Display Components	359

Surface Materials 360

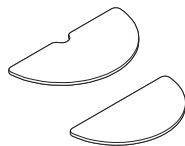
Statement of Line

Groupwork

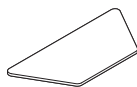
Table Tops



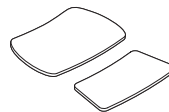
Rectangular
Understanding
▶ Page 324
Specifying
▶ Page 340



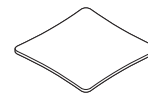
Half-Round
Understanding
▶ Page 324
Specifying
▶ Page 340



Trapezoid
Understanding
▶ Page 324
Specifying
▶ Page 340



Personal
Understanding
▶ Page 324
Specifying
▶ Page 340



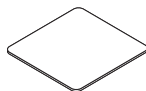
Square with Concave Edge
Understanding
▶ Page 324
Specifying
▶ Page 340



Corner Bridge
Understanding
▶ Page 324
Specifying
▶ Page 340



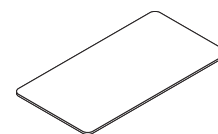
Round
Understanding
▶ Page 324
Specifying
▶ Page 342



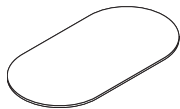
Square
Understanding
▶ Page 324
Specifying
▶ Page 342



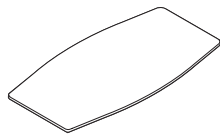
Oval
Understanding
▶ Page 324
Specifying
▶ Page 342



Rectangular Conference
Understanding
▶ Page 324
Specifying
▶ Page 344



Racetrack Conference
Understanding
▶ Page 324
Specifying
▶ Page 344

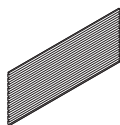


Boat-Shaped Conference
Understanding
▶ Page 324
Specifying
▶ Page 344

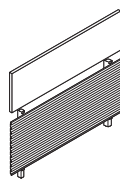


Oval Conference
Understanding
▶ Page 324
Specifying
▶ Page 344

Table-Mounted Screens



Screens
Understanding
▶ Page 336
Specifying
▶ Page 352



Slatwall Tackboards
Understanding
▶ Page 336
Specifying
▶ Page 354

Groupwork, continued

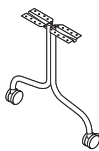
Table Legs and Bases



Post Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 328
Specifying
▶ Page 346



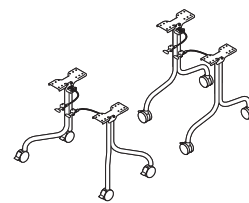
Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 328
Specifying
▶ Page 346



T-Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 328
Specifying
▶ Page 346



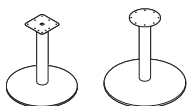
Coffee Table Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 328
Specifying
▶ Page 346



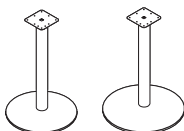
Flip-Top Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 328
Specifying
▶ Page 346



Coffee-Height Round Table Bases
Understanding
▶ Page 330
Specifying
▶ Page 349

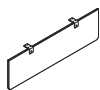


Round Table Bases
Understanding
▶ Page 330
Specifying
▶ Page 349

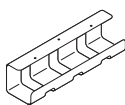


Café-Height Round Table Bases
Understanding
▶ Page 330
Specifying
▶ Page 349

Table Components

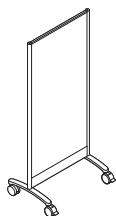


Modesty Panels
Understanding
▶ Page 336
Specifying
▶ Page 350

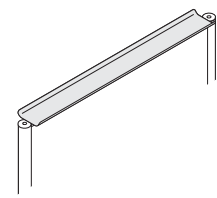


Wire Management Trough
Understanding
▶ Page 325
Specifying
▶ Page 350

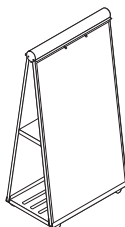
Screen and Marker Tray



Screens
Understanding
▶ Page 337
Specifying
▶ Page 356



Marker Trays
Understanding
▶ Page 337
Specifying
▶ Page 358



Mobile Easel
Understanding
▶ Page 338
Specifying
▶ Page 359

Tables

Groupwork furniture supports team activities. It is appropriate in an open plan and an enclosed work space. Table tops and table legs are ordered separately.
► Specifying, page 340

Tables are 28½"H.

90° corner bridge creates additional seating where space is a premium.

Worksurfaces are woodcore with laminate top and plastic edge band. Low-Pressure Laminates or High-Pressure Laminates are available.

Worksurfaces have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is selectable.

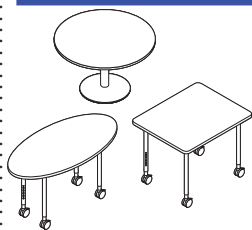
Table legs ship standard with levelers. Casters are optional.

Groupwork tables are available with T-legs and post legs.

Conference tops come standard with a grommet. For one-piece conference tops, the grommet is centered in the middle of the table. For two-piece conference tops, two grommets are standard, with grommets positioned 21" from the middle to the center of the grommet. Flip grommets are available for cable routing needs. Conference tops are offered in four shapes—rectangular, boat-shaped, racetrack, and oval. Table tops come in one piece (96"W) or two pieces (120"W or 144"W). Oval is offered in 96"W only. All tops are offered in standard 1½" or optional 1⅝" thickness. All conference tops come standard with grommet. Conference table tops 120"W and 144"W, two-piece with HPL woodgrain laminates, will always be grain matched. These same tops, with LPL woodgrain laminates will not be grain matched, as well, LPL laminate 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood will not be available on 120"W and 144"W table tops. You can use HPL 2535 Virginia Walnut and 2536 Blackwood on 120"W and 144"W and they will be grain matched.

Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops.

Product Details



Round and square table tops should be used with either Groupwork round table bases or Groupwork post legs. 48"W oval table top should only be used with Groupwork post legs. All tops are offered in standard 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " or optional 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " thickness.

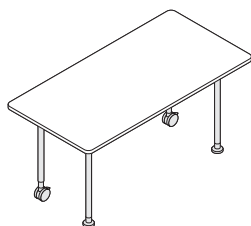
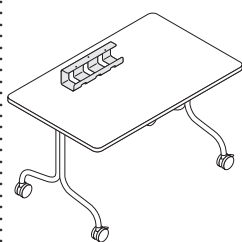
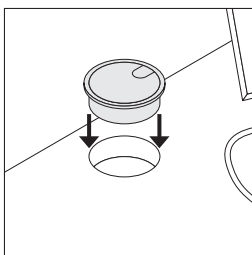


Table legs can be ordered individually to create a combination of two legs with levelers and two legs with casters.

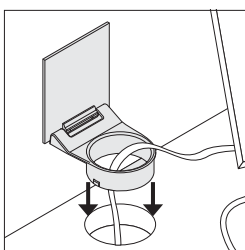


Wire management trough attaches to underside of worksurface to provide cable management and has capacity to support a powerstrip.

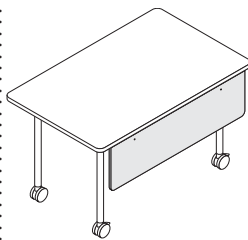


Grommets are available in packages of 10 to finish exposed edges of field-installed openings in the worksurface for vertical cable routing. Grommets are black plastic.

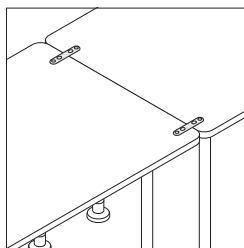
Flip grommet is an elegant approach to a basic element. The flip grommet is available field installed only and utilizes a standard 3" hole, which is the same hole size for the TSAEGROM grommet that is standard on Kick, Currency and Groupwork tables. When cords and wires are routed through the grommet, the flip cover can be closed to hide the routing while providing an upscale design.



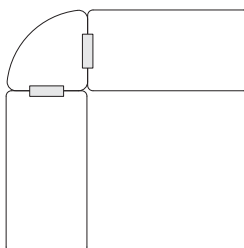
Flip cover is available in two finishes, black and platinum. The bottom grommet portion is available in black plastic only.



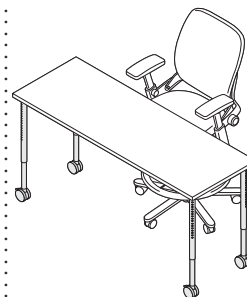
Modesty panel attaches below rectangular table tops to provide privacy. Modesty panels are 9"H and are $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick. Modesty panels are finished with High-Pressure Laminate on both sides. Modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification, including flip-top legs.



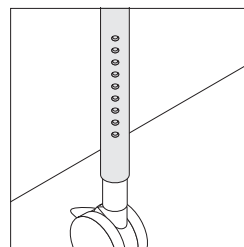
Groupwork tables can be attached together using Kick tie plates (TSATTIE).



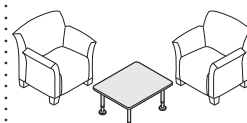
90° corner bridges use Kick in-line support plates for connectivity. 14"D in-line support plates are used with 24"D bridges, and 20"D in-line support plates are used with 30"D bridges.



Standing-height adjustable legs adjust on 1" increments from 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ "–45"H (includes top thickness). The 1" adjustments match the Kick Systems vertical upright adjustment pattern.

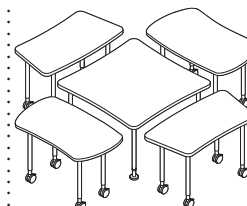


Pin height-adjustable legs are available as an option on post legs. Legs adjust at $\frac{3}{4}$ " increments from 26 $\frac{5}{16}$ "–32 $\frac{5}{16}$ "H (includes top thickness). Pin height-adjustable legs can be used to support nesting applications.



Groupwork tables with post legs also blend with Kick Systems furniture. Legs with levelers can adjust up to 29"H only (includes table top).

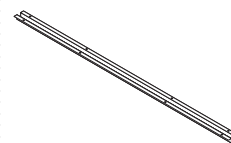
Table tops used with coffee table legs create reception areas or informal team spaces.



Personal and personal kidney-shaped tables can be used with square concave tops to create a mobile meeting space for team collaboration.

Personal tables create additional workspace.

Levelers adjust 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " from 26 $\frac{1}{2}$ "–29"H for installation on uneven floors.



Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops larger than 60"W for 60"W or more of unsupported kneespace. Please refer to the matrix for the appropriate worksurface brace size. Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.
► See *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix*, page 326.

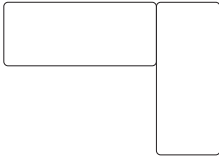
Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix

Requirement				
Size (LPL or HPL)	Post Leg Brace Size	Flip Top Brace Size	T-Leg Brace Size (Inline)	T-Leg Brace Size (Angled)
18" x 60"	39"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 66"	48"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 72"	48"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 84"	57"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
24" x 60"	57"	Not needed	Not needed	39"
24" x 66"	57"	39"	Not needed	39"
24" x 72"	57"	48"	Not needed	47"
24" x 84"	72"	57"	Not needed	57"
30" x 60"	57"	Not needed	48"	57"
30" x 66"	57"	39"	57"	57"
30" x 72"	57"	48"	57"	57"

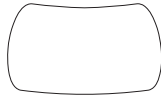
*Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.

Table Configurations

Workstation

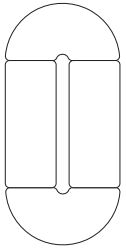


Rectangular tables

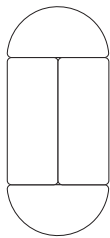


Kidney-shaped table

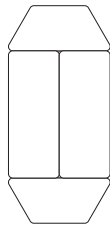
Conference



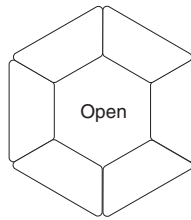
Rectangular, half-round with cutout



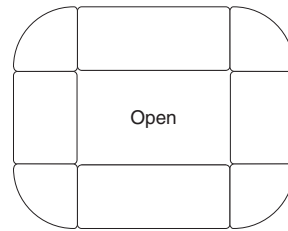
Rectangular and half-round tables



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

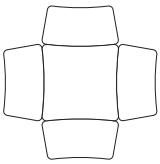


Trapezoid tables

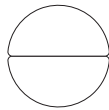


Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridge tables

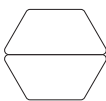
Team/Collaboration



Square concave and personal tables



Half-round tables

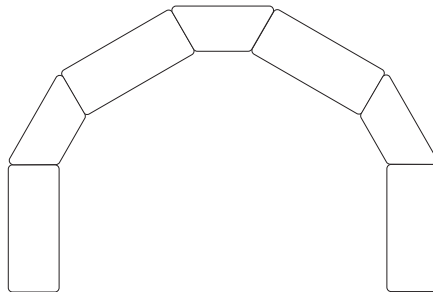


Trapezoid tables

Lecture



Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridges



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

Table Legs

► Specifying, page 346

Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come as a pair with all applicable hardware. Legs are used with 24"D and 30"D tops.

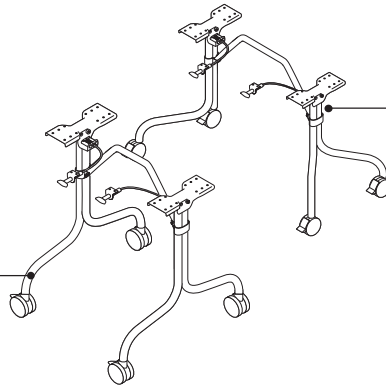
Modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification.

Standing-height adjustable leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

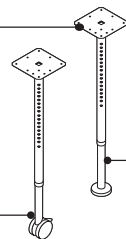
Caster with pin height adjustment

Post leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option. Both versions are available with pin height adjustment.

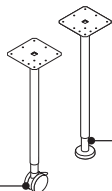
Caster with pin height adjustment



Legs attach to a top to make it freestanding. Legs support worksurfaces at 28¹/₂"H overall, including worksurface thickness or at standing-height range.

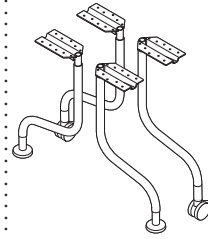


Leveler with pin height adjustment



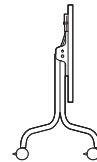
Leveler

Product Details

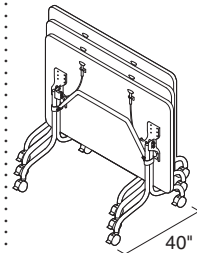


T-legs are available as a package of two or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

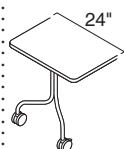
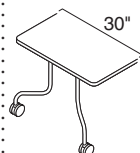
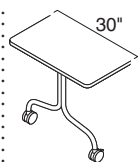
Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.



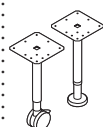
Release latch on flip-top legs allows for one-person operation. Top locks in place in the vertical and horizontal positions.



Flip-top tables can be nested for space-saving storage. For 24"D flip-top legs, each nested flip-top table adds approximately 5" to the nesting depth of 23". For 30"D flip-top legs, each nested flip-top table adds approximately 5" to the nesting depth of 30".



T-legs can be mounted in two positions for 30"D rectangular tops and one position for 24"D rectangular tops.



Coffee table leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

Coffee table legs with levelers, which can adjust 2½", are used to create coffee-table or end-table heights. For 17" coffee-table height, remove the foam collar from the leveler and reinstall the leveler into the leg. For 19½" end-table height, leave the foam collar in place. Coffee-table legs with optional casters can also be used to create end-table heights of 19½" only.

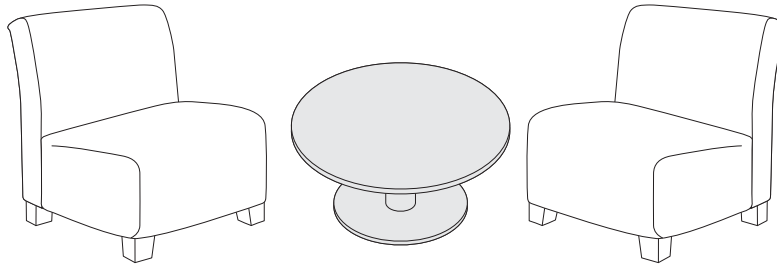
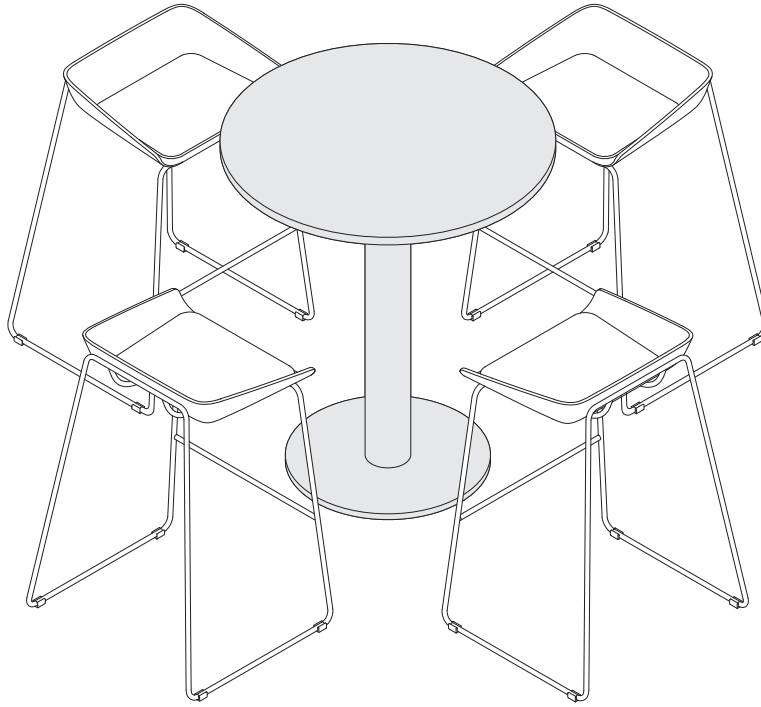
* Consult the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specification guide for proper leg usage.

► See page 334.

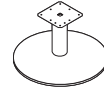
Table Bases

Bases attach to square, round, or conference table tops. Bases support square and round tops at 28½"H or 42"H overall, including top thickness. 28"H bases support conference table tops at 28½"H overall, including top thickness.

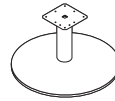
► Specifying, page 349



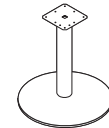
Product Details



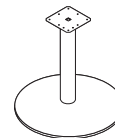
22" diameter by 16½"H base can be used to create coffee tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.



28" diameter by 16½"H base can be used to create coffee tables with larger-size round and square tops (36" round and square and 42" round) in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

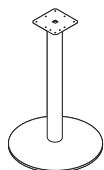


22" diameter by 27⅜"H base can be used to create standard-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

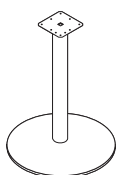


28" diameter by 27⅜"H base can be used to create standard-height tables with larger-size tops (36" round and square, 42" round, and conference table tops in all sizes) in cafeterias, conference rooms, or teaming areas. For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.

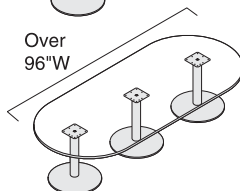
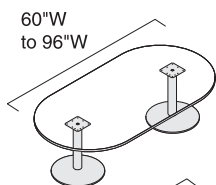
Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.



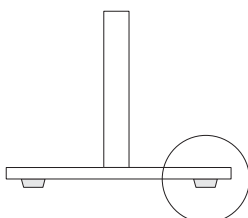
22" diameter by 41"H base can be used to create cafe-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. Glides are standard.



28" diameter by 41"H base can be used to create cafe-height tables with larger-size round and square tops (36") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.



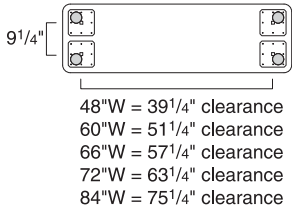
Conference table tops can be used with TS4TBASE285 or TS4TCAFE285 only. Both the 27 $\frac{3}{8}$ "H and 41"H bases are designed to structurally support the additional load bearing requirements of the larger conference table tops. Two bases must be used with tops 60"W to 96"W, and three bases must be used with all tops over 96"W.



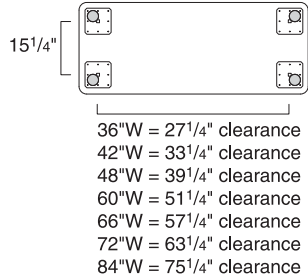
Glides on Groupwork round table bases are not adjustable.

Post Leg Clearance Dimensions

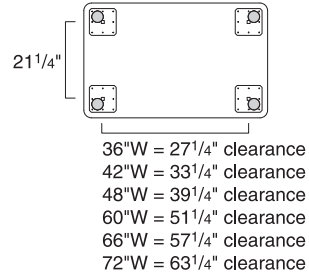
18"D Rectangular Tops



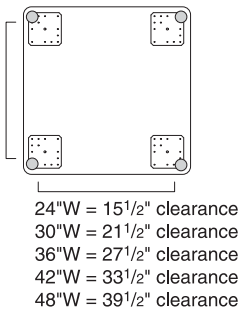
24"D Rectangular Tops



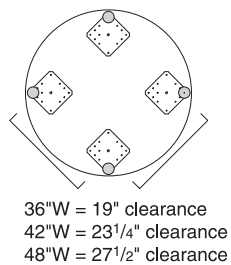
30"D Rectangular Tops



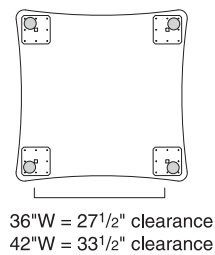
Square Tops



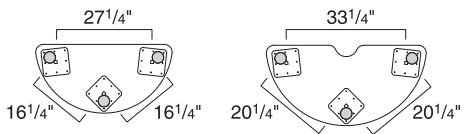
Round Tops



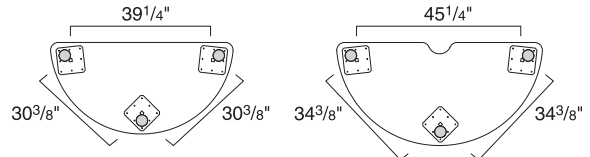
Square Tops—Concave



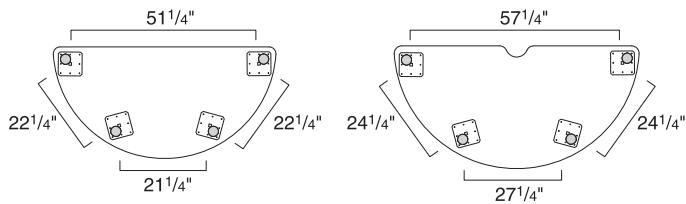
Half-Round Tops—18" x 36" and 21" x 42"



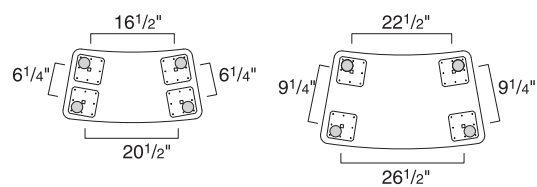
Half-Round Tops—24" x 48" and 27" x 54"



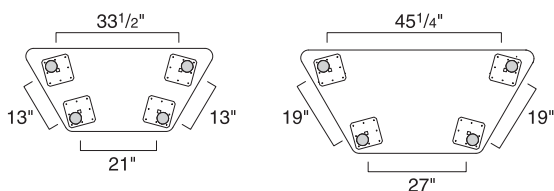
Half-Round Tops—30" x 60" and 33" x 66"



Personal Tops—18" x 36" and 24" x 42"



Trapezoid Tops—24" x 48" and 30" x 60"



Personal Kidney-Shaped Top

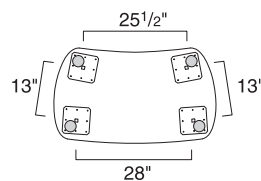
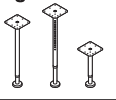
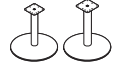
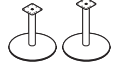
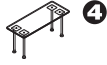
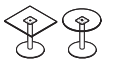
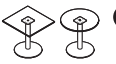
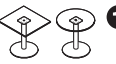
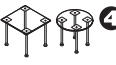
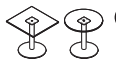
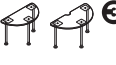
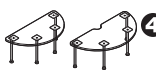


Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations

	Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg	T-Leg	Flip-Top Legs	Tie Plates	In-Line Support Plates	22" dia. bases	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases	28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases *****
								
						16 ¹ / ₈ " 27 ³ / ₈ " and 41" height	16 ¹ / ₈ " 27 ³ / ₈ " and 41" height	27 ³ / ₈ " and 41" height
18"D Rectangular Tops *****	 4	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Rectangular Tops	 4	 4	 4	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Rectangular Tops	 4	 4	 4	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Round and Square Tops 24" and 30"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 1	 1	 1
Round and Square Tops 36"	 4	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 1
Round Tops 42" Diameter	 4	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 1
Round Tops 48" Diameter	 4	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 1
Square Tops 42" and 48"	 4	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 1
Oval Top 48"	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 18" x 36" and 21" x 42" ***	 3	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 24" x 48" and 27" x 54" ***	 3	 3	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 30" x 60" and 33" x 66"	 4	 4	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Tops 24" x 48" *****	 4	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Tops 30" x 60"	 4	 4	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Personal Tops 18" x 36" ***	 4	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

1 = Number of legs for table

* = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.

** = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.

*** = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

***** = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

***** = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.

***** = Standing-height adjustable post legs cannot be used on these top sizes.

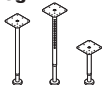
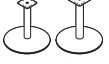
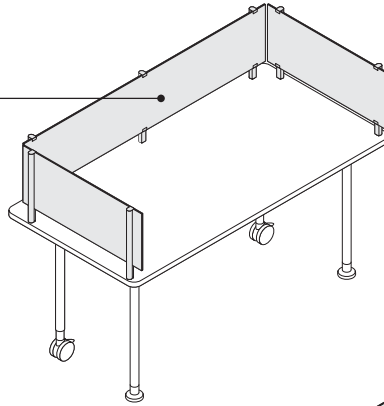
	Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg 	T-Leg 	Flip-Top Legs 	Tie Plates 	In-Line Support Plates 	22" dia. bases  16¹/₈" 27³/₈" and 41" height	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases  16¹/₈" 27³/₈" and 41" height	28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases *****  27³/₈" and 41" height
Personal Kidney-Shaped Tops 24" x 24" ***	 4	 4	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square Tops— Concave	 4	 4	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Corner Bridges 90°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	14"D ** 2 	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Corner Bridges 90°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	20"D ** 2 	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 2
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 2
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 2
Oval Conference Top—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 2
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 3
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 3
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 3

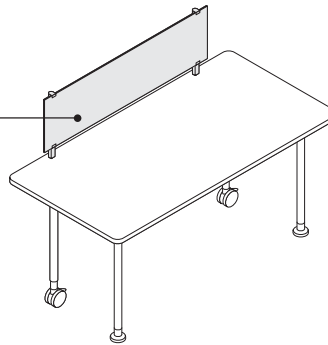
Table-Mounted Screens

► Specifying, page 352

Screens can be attached above the worksurface to the left, right, and rear sides of table desks.



Screen attaches to the rear of rectangular table desk top.



Product Details

Screens, 6" smaller than table desks, do not extend full width or full depth of worksurface.

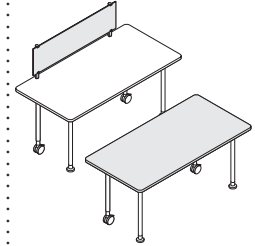
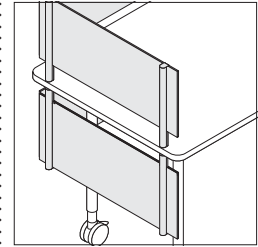


Table desk tops are shipped without screen holes. To attach screens, holes must be drilled on site using the supplied template. Plugs are available through Service Parts (TS5YGMTSR) when screens are not in use and have been removed from the top.



Screen attaches above the worksurface for use as a privacy panel or below the worksurface for use as a modesty panel. Mounting brackets, ordered separately, must be used when attaching screens above and below a worksurface.

► Page 352

Screens and Marker Tray

Screens are available with laminate markerboards on both sides, e³ CeramicSteel on both sides, or tackboard on both sides. Screens are available in two heights—54"H and 66"H—and five widths—24"W, 30"W, 36"W, 42"W, and 48"W—to coordinate with Kick panel systems.

► Specifying, page 356

Laminate markerboard surface has a non-glare writing surface and accepts all standard dry-erase markers. e³ CeramicSteel surface is magnetic.

Four-leg base is standard on screens.

Four locking casters allow for easy movement.

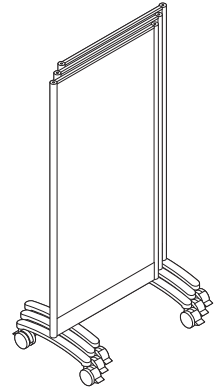
Tackboard surface has a tackable fabric surface, offering all Kick panel system fabrics.

Laminate markerboard surface is available in the U.S. only. For Canada orders, specify either e³ CeramicSteel on both surfaces or tackboard on both sides.

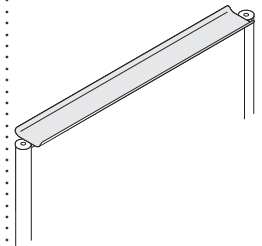
Levelers adjust 1/4" for uneven floors. Levelers do not slide and should be used in applications where infrequent movement is required.

Three-leg base is available on 54"H screens as an option to create a privacy wall.

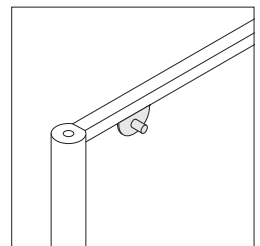
Product Details



Screens nest easily and require minimal space. The leg bases are 16"D, and each screen nested adds another 1 1/2" to the depth.



Marker tray is available to hold dry erasers and markers. The tray is attached on top of the screen top cap. Marker trays are available in all five screen widths.



Flip-chart pegs are available as an option on the top cap. They are positioned 17 5/8" apart center to center and are available on one side only. Flip-chart peg top cap works in conjunction with marker trays.

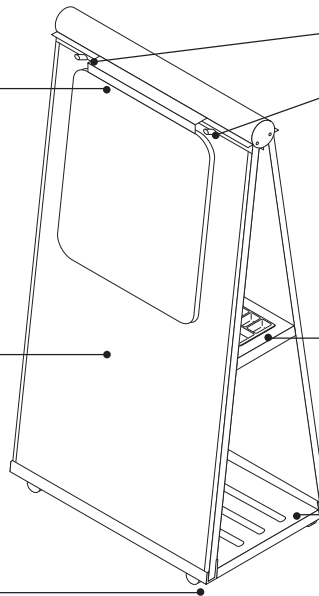
Hanging Display Components and Easels

► Specifying, page 359

Top rail acts as an easel to display posters, markerboards, and tackboards.

Mobile easels are available with a markerboard on one side and tackboard on the other side, tackboard on both sides, or markerboard on both sides.

Casters allow the easel to be moved easily.



Pegs are standard on both sides of easel on the bottom of the rail for hanging flip charts. Pegs are 17⁵/₈" apart center to center.

Pencil tray holds pens, erasers, and push pins.

Storage compartment provides an area for extra tackboards, easel pads, and audio-visual equipment.

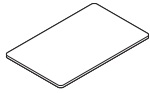
Table Tops

Rectangular, Half-Round, Half-Round with Cutout, Trapezoid, Personal, Personal Kidney-Shaped, Square Tops with Concave Edge, 90° Corner Bridges

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops larger than 60"W for 60"W or more unsupported kneespace.
 ▶ See page 351, *Supports*.
 ▶ See page 326 for *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix*.



Tip: To ensure proper leg usage, consult the groupwork table top, leg, and base combination section of the specification guide.
 ▶ See page 334.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 324	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 360.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces • Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate	See information at left +\$74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Related Products • Groupwork table legs • Groupwork table bases • Modesty panels • Wire management trough • Reinforcing channel		▶ Page 346 ▶ Page 349 ▶ Page 350 ▶ Page 350 ▶ Page 351

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.	Style	U.S.
D W	Number	Price	Number	Base
	LPL		HPL	Price

Rectangular Tops

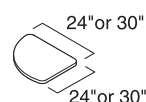
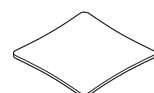
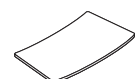
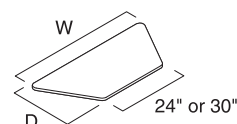
18"	48"	TS4TLR1848	\$205	TS4THR1848	\$239
18"	60"	TS4TLR1860	\$279	TS4THR1860	\$334
18"	66"	TS4TLR1866	\$311	TS4THR1866	\$340
18"	72"	TS4TLR1872	\$330	TS4THR1872	\$359
18"	84"	TS4TLR1884	\$388	TS4THR1884	\$484
24"	36"	TS4TLR2436	\$180	TS4THR2436	\$197
24"	42"	TS4TLR2442	\$199	TS4THR2442	\$211
24"	48"	TS4TLR2448	\$225	TS4THR2448	\$257
24"	60"	TS4TLR2460	\$302	TS4THR2460	\$332
24"	66"	TS4TLR2466	\$330	TS4THR2466	\$355
24"	72"	TS4TLR2472	\$353	TS4THR2472	\$362
24"	84"	TS4TLR2484	\$424	TS4THR2484	\$536
30"	36"	TS4TLR3036	\$222	TS4THR3036	\$277
30"	42"	TS4TLR3042	\$244	TS4THR3042	\$290
30"	48"	TS4TLR3048	\$265	TS4THR3048	\$327
30"	60"	TS4TLR3060	\$363	TS4THR3060	\$372
30"	66"	TS4TLR3066	\$383	TS4THR3066	\$408
30"	72"	TS4TLR3072	\$413	TS4THR3072	\$448

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions D W		Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
Half-Round Tops					
18"	36"	TS4TLN1836	\$264	TS4THN1836	\$306
24"	48"	TS4TLN2448	\$369	TS4THN2448	\$390
30"	60"	TS4TLN3060	\$472	TS4THN3060	\$500
Half-Round Tops with Cutout					
21"	42"	TS4TLNC2142	\$337	TS4THNC2142	\$388
27"	54"	TS4TLNC2754	\$440	TS4THNC2754	\$540
33"	66"	TS4TLNC3366	\$601	TS4THNC3366	\$753
Trapezoid Tops					
21 ³ / ₈ "	48"	TS4TLG2448	\$330	TS4THG2448	\$380
26 ¹ / ₂ "	60"	TS4TLG3060	\$476	TS4THG3060	\$548
Personal Tops					
18"	36"	TS4TLW1836	\$330	TS4THW1836	\$380
24"	42"	TS4TLW2442	\$357	TS4THW2442	\$410
Personal Kidney-Shaped Tops					
24"	42"	TS4TLWK2442	\$406	TS4THWK2442	\$466
Square Tops with Concave Edge					
36"	36"	TS4TLRC3636	\$406	TS4THRC3636	\$466
42"	42"	TS4TLRC4242	\$440	TS4THRC4242	\$504
90° Corner Bridges					
24"	24"	TS4TLL2424	\$220	TS4THL2424	\$255
30"	30"	TS4TLL3030	\$256	TS4THL3030	\$296



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Table Tops

Round, Square, and Oval

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 324 - Top: 1 1/8"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected - Top: 1 3/8"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	- Style number - Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate - Plastic edge band color number for top - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 360.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces - Laminate price group 2 - Open Line laminate	See information at left +\$74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
Related Products - Groupwork table legs - Groupwork table bases - Modesty panels - Wire management trough		► Page 346 ► Page 349 ► Page 350 ► Page 350

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Price	Style Number	U.S. Price
D W	LPL		HPL	Base Price

Round Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

24"	24"	TS4TLDR24	\$205	TS4THDR24	\$237
30"	30"	TS4TLDR30	\$265	TS4THDR30	\$307
36"	36"	TS4TLDR36	\$322	TS4THDR36	\$372
42"	42"	TS4TLDR42	\$369	TS4THDR42	\$425
48"	48"	TS4TLDR48	\$411	TS4THDR48	\$472

1 3/8"-thick top

24"	24"	TS4TLDR24T	\$310	TS4THDR24T	\$357
30"	30"	TS4TLDR30T	\$370	TS4THDR30T	\$426
36"	36"	TS4TLDR36T	\$427	TS4THDR36T	\$490
42"	42"	TS4TLDR42T	\$474	TS4THDR42T	\$546
48"	48"	TS4TLDR48T	\$516	TS4THDR48T	\$593

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
------------------------	------------------------	---------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Square Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

24"	24"	TS4TLR2424	\$205	TS4THR2424	\$281
30"	30"	TS4TLR3030	\$265	TS4THR3030	\$292
36"	36"	TS4TLR3636	\$323	TS4THR3636	\$373
42"	42"	TS4TLR4242	\$369	TS4THR4242	\$425
48"	48"	TS4TLR4848	\$411	TS4THR4848	\$472

1 3/8"-thick top

24"	24"	TS4TLR2424T	\$310	TS4THR2424T	\$357
30"	30"	TS4TLR3030T	\$370	TS4THR3030T	\$426
36"	36"	TS4TLR3636T	\$428	TS4THR3636T	\$491
42"	42"	TS4TLR4242T	\$474	TS4THR4242T	\$546
48"	48"	TS4TLR4848T	\$516	TS4THR4848T	\$593

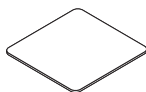
Oval Top

1 1/8"-thick top

24"	48"	TS4TLDV2448	\$370	TS4THDV2448	\$426
-----	-----	--------------------	-------	--------------------	-------

1 3/8"-thick top

24"	48"	TS4TLDV244T	\$475	TS4THDV244T	\$547
-----	-----	--------------------	-------	--------------------	-------

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

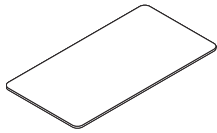
Conference Table Tops

Tip: Conference tops that are 120"W or wider ship in two pieces with quick-connect hardware and brackets.

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: When ordered in HPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will have matching grain patterns where the tops meet. When ordered in LPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will not have matching grain patterns where the tops meet.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 324 - Top: 1 1/8"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected - Top: 1 3/8"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 360.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces - Laminate price group 2 - Open Line laminate	See information at left +\$74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Grommet - One black plastic grommet (96"W only) - Two black plastic grommets (120"W and 144"W only)	+\$17 +\$34	Specify <i>with one grommet</i> . Specify <i>with two grommet</i> .
Related Products - Groupwork table bases - Wire management trough		► Page 349 ► Page 350

Specification Information					
Dimensions D W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price	

Rectangular Conference Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLR4896	\$ 699	TS4THR4896	\$ 803
48"	120"	TS4TLR48120	\$ 844	TS4THR48120	\$ 972
48"	144"	TS4TLR48144	\$ 954	TS4THR48144	\$1098

1 3/8"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLR4896T	\$ 804	TS4THR4896T	\$ 925
48"	120"	TS4TLR4812T	\$1054	TS4THR4812T	\$1212
48"	144"	TS4TLR4814T	\$1164	TS4THR4814T	\$1340

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
------------------------	------------------------	---------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Racetrack Conference Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

48" 96"	TS4TLD4896	\$ 733	TS4THD4896	\$ 841
48" 120"	TS4TLD48120	\$ 883	TS4THD48120	\$1016
48" 144"	TS4TLD48144	\$ 991	TS4THD48144	\$1139

1 3/8"-thick top

48" 96"	TS4TLD4896T	\$ 838	TS4THD4896T	\$ 966
48" 120"	TS4TLD4812T	\$1093	TS4THD4812T	\$1259
48" 144"	TS4TLD4814T	\$1201	TS4THD4814T	\$1382

Boat-Shaped Conference Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

48" 96"	TS4TLB4896	\$ 733	TS4THB4896	\$ 841
48" 120"	TS4TLB48120	\$ 883	TS4THB48120	\$1016
48" 144"	TS4TLB48144	\$ 991	TS4THB48144	\$1139

1 3/8"-thick top

48" 96"	TS4TLB4896T	\$ 838	TS4THB4896T	\$ 966
48" 120"	TS4TLB4812T	\$1093	TS4THB4812T	\$1259
48" 144"	TS4TLB4814T	\$1201	TS4THB4814T	\$1382

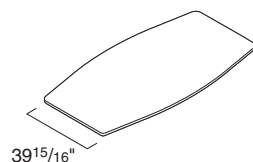
Oval Conference Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

48" 96"	TS4TLDV4896	\$ 733	TS4THDV4896	\$ 841
------------	--------------------	--------	--------------------	--------

1 3/8"-thick top

48" 96"	TS4TLDV489T	\$ 838	TS4THDV489T	\$ 966
------------	--------------------	--------	--------------------	--------

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

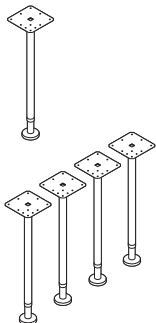
Table Legs

Tip: Levelers are adjustable (lower height), but do not slide. To easily move tables, order tables with casters.

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

Tip: To ensure proper stability when casters are specified, see the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specifications guide.
► See page 334

Tip: Translucent screens and slatwalls are not available on 18"D fixed tops, if post legs are selected.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 328	- Table leg(s): paint price group 1 - Levelers on post, standing-height, coffee table, and T-legs: black plastic only - Casters on flip-top legs: black plastic - Pin height adjustable leg(s) on standing-height only - Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg(s) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 360.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Post, standing-height, coffee table, or T-legs	
- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2	No cost +\$12 per leg	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Flip-top legs	
- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2	No cost +\$44	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Casters	One post, standing-height, or coffee table leg	
One locking caster	+\$ 5	Specify with <i>caster</i> .
	Two T-legs	
Two casters (one locking and one non-locking)	+\$10	Specify with <i>two casters</i> .
	Four post, standing-height, coffee table, or T-legs	
Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+\$20	Specify with <i>four casters</i> .
Linkage Bar	For pairs of flip-tops legs	
36" linkage bar 42" linkage bar 48" linkage bar 60" linkage bar 66" linkage bar 72" linkage bar 84" linkage bar	No cost	Specify with 36" linkage bar for 36"W table. Specify with 42" linkage bar for 42"W table. Specify with 48" linkage bar for 48"W table. Specify with 60" linkage bar for 60"W table. Specify with 66" linkage bar for 66"W table. Specify with 72" linkage bar for 72"W table. Specify with 84" linkage bar for 84"W table.
Related Products	- Modesty panels - Table tops	► Page 350 ► Page 340

Specification Information

Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
27 ³ / ₈ "	TS4L27PG	\$119

One Post Leg

27 ³ / ₈ "	TS4L27PG	\$119
----------------------------------	----------	-------

Package of Four Post Legs

27 ³ / ₈ "	TS4L27PG4	\$440
----------------------------------	-----------	-------

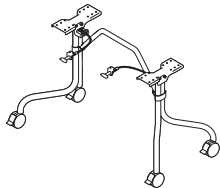
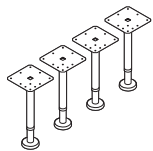
► Specification Information, continued on next page

Table Legs, continued

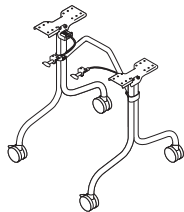


Tip: Coffee table leg with leveler is 17"H or 19½"H. Coffee table leg with caster is 19½"H only.

► Page 328



Tip: Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come with hardware and locking release latch for one-person operation.



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information		
• Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•

One Coffee Table Leg

17"–19½"	TS4LCTAPG	\$105
•	•	•

Package of Four Coffee Table Legs

17"–19½"	TS4LCTAPG4	\$383
•	•	•

Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 24"D Worksurfaces

27¾"	TS4FL2724TC2	\$740
•	•	•

Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 30"D Worksurfaces

27¾"	TS4FL2730TC2	\$740
•	•	•

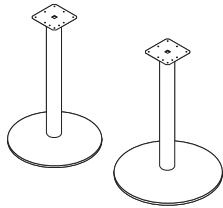
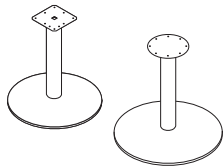
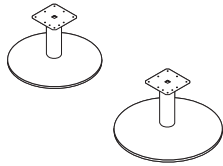
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Table Bases

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.



Tip: For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 330	- Base: paint price group 1 - Glides: black plastic only - Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 360.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2	No cost +\$32	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Diameter of Base	Diameter of Column	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Height				

Coffee-Height Round Table Bases

16 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	22"	3"	TS4TCOF22	\$339
16 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	28"	3"	TS4TCOF28	\$521
:	:	:	:	:

Round Table Bases

27 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	22"	3"	TS4TBASE22	\$353
27 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	28"	3"	TS4TBASE28	\$537
27 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	28"	5"	TS4TBASE285	\$775
:	:	:	:	:

Café-Height Round Table Bases

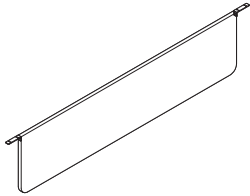
41"	22"	3"	TS4TCAFE22	\$370
41"	28"	3"	TS4TCAFE28	\$550
41"	28"	5"	TS4TCAFE285	\$804
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Table Components

Modesty Panels



For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

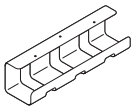
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 324 - Modesty panel: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 - Bracket: black paint only	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for modesty panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) - See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 360.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions W H	Corresponding Table Top Width	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 9"	36"	TS4MH36	\$251
31 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 9"	42"	TS4MH42	\$263
37 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 9"	48"	TS4MH48	\$277
49 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 9"	60"	TS4MH60	\$305
55 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 9"	66"	TS4MH66	\$317
61 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 9"	72"	TS4MH72	\$328
73 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 9"	84"	TS4MH84	\$363
:	:	:	:

Wire Management Trough



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 324 - Wire management trough: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for wire management trough - See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 360.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4WIRE	\$103
:	:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Supports

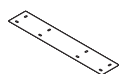
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 324 - Worksurface support: black paint	Style number

Specification Information

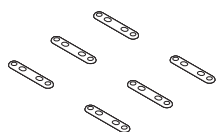
• Dimensions	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
•	•	•
•	•	•

In-Line Support Plates

14"D	TSATPL14	\$ 74
20"D	TSATPL20	\$ 74
•	•	•



Tip: In-line support plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used. Use two 14"D in-line support plates with 24"D corner bridges, and use two 20"D in-line support plates with 30"D corner bridges.



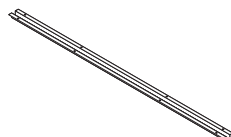
Tip: Six tie plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used and when connecting two Groupwork tables with levelers together.

Package of Six Tie Plates for Side-by-Side Worksurfaces

7"L	TSATTIE	\$106
•	•	•

Reinforcing Channels

39"W	TSATRC39	\$ 52
48"W	TSATRC48	\$ 55
57"W	TSATRC57	\$ 58
72"W	TSATRC72	\$126
•	•	•



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Table-Mounted Screens

Desk-Mounted Screens

For Use Above or Below the Worksurface

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 336 • Translucent screen, if selected: 6505 Frosted White • Slatwall screen, if selected: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for slatwall screen, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 360.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Slatwall screen • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$17	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products • Mounting brackets • Privacy-moderesty adapters		▶ Page 353 ▶ Page 353

Tip: Mounting brackets must be ordered with screens.

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Style	U.S.		
D W H	Number	Base Price		

Translucent Screens

1/4"	18"	12"	TS5YTS1218	\$166
1/4"	27"	12"	TS5YTS1227	\$180
1/4"	30"	12"	TS5YTS1230	\$195
1/4"	36"	12"	TS5YTS1236	\$229
1/4"	44"	12"	TS5YTS1244	\$278
1/4"	60"	12"	TS5YTS1260	\$291
1/4"	18"	18"	TS5YTS1818	\$180
1/4"	27"	18"	TS5YTS1827	\$230
1/4"	30"	18"	TS5YTS1830	\$294
1/4"	36"	18"	TS5YTS1836	\$327
1/4"	44"	18"	TS5YTS1844	\$340
1/4"	60"	18"	TS5YTS1860	\$378

Slatwall Screens

1/4"	18"	12"	TS5YSL1218	\$205
1/4"	26 3/4"	12"	TS5YSL1226	\$257
1/4"	30"	12"	TS5YSL1230	\$276
1/4"	32 3/4"	12"	TS5YSL1232	\$289
1/4"	36"	12"	TS5YSL1236	\$304
1/4"	38 5/8"	12"	TS5YSL1238	\$318
1/4"	44 1/2"	12"	TS5YSL1244	\$339
1/4"	50 3/8"	12"	TS5YSL1250	\$364
1/4"	56 1/4"	12"	TS5YSL1256	\$384

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

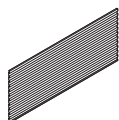
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

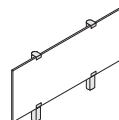
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Slatwall Screens, continued

1/4"	60"	12"	TS5YSL1260	\$397
1/4"	62 1/4"	12"	TS5YSL1262	\$439
1/4"	68 1/8"	12"	TS5YSL1268	\$470
1/4"	74"	12"	TS5YSL1274	\$507



Screen Mounting Brackets and Adapters



Tip: Package of three mounting brackets is to be used with 60"W screens only. Package of two mounting brackets is for use with all other applications.

Standard Includes

► Need help?
Product details,
page 336

- Mounting brackets and hardware: paint price group 1

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Paint color number for mounting brackets and hardware
 - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 360.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$10	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Package of Two Mounting Brackets

1 1/2"	2"	15"	TS5YMB212	\$170
1 1/2"	3"	21"	TS5YMB218	\$189

Package of Three Mounting Brackets

1 1/2"	2"	15"	TS5YMB312	\$227
1 1/2"	3"	21"	TS5YMB318	\$234

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Tip: Order privacy-modesty adapter when attaching one screen directly above or below another.

Standard Includes

- Package of two privacy-modesty adapters

Required to Specify

Style number

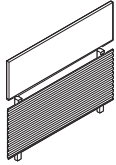
Specification Information

• Height	• Style	• U.S.
	Number	Price

Package of Two Privacy-Modesty Adapters

4"	TS5YMBADP	\$26
----	------------------	------

Slatwall Tackboards



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 336	• Slatwall tackboard: fabric	1 Style number	
	• Mounting hardware brackets	2 Fabric color number	
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 360.	

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Kick standard fabric price group A	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	+\$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+\$44	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Fabric direction on 18"W and 56¼"W tackboards			
	• Vertical application	+\$ 9	Specify with vertical application.

Related Products	• Slatwall screens	► Page 352
	• Screen mounting brackets	► Page 353

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
1/2"	18"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB218	\$188
1/2"	26 3/4"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB226	\$206
1/2"	32 3/4"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB232	\$219
1/2"	38 5/8"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB238	\$233
1/2"	44 1/2"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB244	\$247
1/2"	56 1/4"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB256	\$279
1/2"	62 1/4"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB262	\$292
1/2"	68 1/8"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB268	\$301
1/2"	18"	9"	TS5ASWTB918	\$225
1/2"	26 3/4"	9"	TS5ASWTB926	\$240
1/2"	32 3/4"	9"	TS5ASWTB932	\$255
1/2"	38 5/8"	9"	TS5ASWTB938	\$272
1/2"	44 1/2"	9"	TS5ASWTB944	\$285
1/2"	56 1/4"	9"	TS5ASWTB956	\$315
1/2"	62 1/4"	9"	TS5ASWTB962	\$331
1/2"	68 1/8"	9"	TS5ASWTB968	\$339
:	:	:	:	:



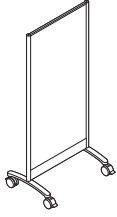
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Screens



Tip: Screens must be specified with fabric on both sides, e³ CeramicSteel on both sides, or laminate on both sides. For Canada, screens are available in fabric or e³ CeramicSteel on both sides only.

Tip: 54"H screens are available in vertical or horizontal fabric direction. 66"H screens are available in vertical fabric direction only.

Tip: e³ CeramicSteel writing surface is magnetic.

Tip: Three-leg base is used when two or more screens are placed next to each other on angles. Four-leg bases can be used next to each other only in a straight configuration.

Tip: 66"H screens are not available with the three-leg base option.

Tip: Levelers have 1/4" adjustment (higher only) and do not slide. If frequent movement is needed, order screen with casters.

Tip: Flip-chart pegs, located 17 5/8" apart, are located on only one side of the top cap.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 337	- Tackboard, both sides if selected: Kick standard fabric price group A - Horizontal or vertical fabric direction, if 54"H screen is selected - Vertical fabric direction, if 66"H screen is selected - e³ CeramicSteel writing surface, both sides, if selected: 7655 e³ CeramicSteel High Gloss White - Laminate markerboard, both sides, if selected: 2977 White Markerboard Laminate - Frame, top cap, uprights, bottom channel, and four-leg base: paint price group 1 - Four-leg base with four locking casters: black plastic - Attachment hardware - Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number, 7655 e ³ CeramicSteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 1 3 Fabric color number, 7655 e ³ CeramicSteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 2 4 Fabric direction for 54"H screen, if selected 5 Paint color number for frame 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 360.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Fabric surface on tackboard	
• Kick standard fabric price group A	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 1	+\$ 5 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$23 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$35 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group COM	+\$44 per side	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Fabric direction	
• Horizontal application	No cost	Specify with horizontal application.
• Vertical application	No cost	Specify with vertical application.
	e³ CeramicSteel writing surface	
• e ³ CeramicSteel surface on both sides	+\$65	Specify with 7655 High Gloss White.
	Laminate markerboard	
• 2977 White Markerboard Laminate	No cost	Specify with 2977 White Markerboard Laminate.
	Frame and base	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$32	Specify paint color number.
Base	• Three-leg base with three black plastic locking casters	No cost Specify with three-leg base.
Levelers	• Levelers (three or four)	No cost Specify with levelers.
Flip-Chart Pegs	• Top cap with flip-chart pegs on one side	+\$36 Specify with flip-chart pegs.
Related Products	• Marker trays	► Page 358

Specification Information

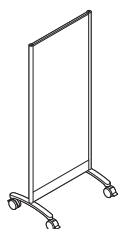
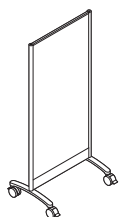
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

54"H Screens

16"	24"	54"	TS4S2454	\$740
16"	30"	54"	TS4S3054	\$779
16"	36"	54"	TS4S3654	\$812
16"	42"	54"	TS4S4254	\$847
16"	48"	54"	TS4S4854	\$884

66"H Screens

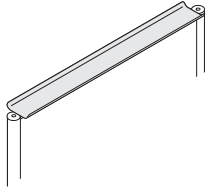
16"	24"	66"	TS4S2466	\$812
16"	30"	66"	TS4S3066	\$847
16"	36"	66"	TS4S3666	\$884
16"	42"	66"	TS4S4266	\$918
16"	48"	66"	TS4S4866	\$953

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Marker Trays



Tip: Attachment hardware is included with screen. Tray is affixed to the top cap.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 337 • Marker tray: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for marker tray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 360.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$10	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
2 1/2"	24"	1/2"	TS4SR24	\$57
2 1/2"	30"	1/2"	TS4SR30	\$62
2 1/2"	36"	1/2"	TS4SR36	\$72
2 1/2"	42"	1/2"	TS4SR42	\$77
2 1/2"	48"	1/2"	TS4SR48	\$84
:	:	:	:	:



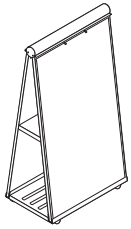
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Display Components

Mobile Easel



Tip: Mobile easel accommodates hanging markerboards and tackboards.

► See below and next page.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 338 • Frame: paint price group 1 • Markerboard, if selected: white non-glare, non-magnetic laminate only • Tackboard, if selected: black fabric only • Four hard, dual-wheel casters: black plastic only • Integral flip-chart pegs • Storage compartment • Pencil tray	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frames 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Surface Materials, page 360.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$93	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price

Markerboard on One Side and Tackboard on One Side

24"	36"	76"	TS40005	\$1198
:	:	:	:	:

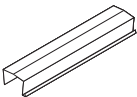
Tackboard on Both Sides

24"	36"	76"	TS40005TT	\$1241
:	:	:	:	:

Markerboard on Both Sides

24"	36"	76"	TS40005MM	\$1264
:	:	:	:	:

Hanging Kit for Markerboard or Tackboard



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Hanging kit: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Width	Style	U.S.
	Number	Price
17 ³ / ₄ "	TS7MTPK	\$34
:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see steelcase.com/surface-materials.

Surface Materials

Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Groupwork legs
- Groupwork table bases

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

4242 Milk

Metal and Accessory Paint

4710 Low Gloss Black

Textured Paint

7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog **E**
7237 Slate **E**
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic **E**
4788 Gold Dust Metallic **E**
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Wall track
- 7207 Black

Applies to:

- Mobile easel

Price Group 1

0835 Black **E**

Price Group 2

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Screens
- Marker tray

Price Group 1

7207 Black

Price Group 2

4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Groupwork wire management trough

Price Group 1

7207 Black

Price Group 2

4799 Platinum Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:

- Groupwork table tops
- Groupwork modesty panels
- Groupwork rectangle flip-top tables

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:

- Groupwork table tops
 - 247L Black V2 LPL
 - 24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL
 - 25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
 - 25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
 - 25L6 Blackwood LPL
 - 25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
 - 25L9 Warm Oak LPL **E**
 - 262L Marbled Maple LPL
 - 264L Chocolate Walnut LPL
 - 267L Marbled Cherry V2 LPL
 - 26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
 - 2L03 Brushed Silver LPL **E**
 - 2L09 Clear Maple LPL
 - 2L30 Arctic White LPL
 - 2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
 - 2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL
 - 2L83 Seagull LPL
 - 2L84 Milk LPL
 - 2L85 Dune LPL
 - 2LAK Clear Oak LPL
 - 2LAN Ash Noce LPL
 - 2LAT Acacia LPL
 - 2LAW Ash Wenge LPL
 - 2LBN Bisque Noce LPL
 - 2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL
 - 2LCN Clay Noce LPL
 - 2LCW Clay Wenge LPL
 - 2LMG Merle LPL
 - 2LSN Storm Noce LPL
 - 2LSW Storm Wenge LPL
- Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W Groupwork conference table tops*

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro **E**

Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

2722 Cream **E**
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White **E**
2811 Mist **E**
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

E = Established

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak **E**
- 2592 Blonde on Maple
- 2714 Natural Walnut
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAN Ash Noce
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBN Bisque Noce
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSN Storm Noce
- 2HSW Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of village.steelcase.com for swatching information.

- 2535 Virginia Walnut
 - 2536 Blackwood
 - 2612 Marbled Maple
 - 2614 Chocolate Walnut
 - 2615 Marbled Cherry
- Tip: turnstone Collection Laminates are not available on bullnose laminate storage tops.*

Select Surfaces**High-Pressure Laminate****Price Group 2****Textured Woodgrain Laminate**

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
- 2TH3 Weathered Char
- 2TH4 Saddle Oak
- 2TH5 Veranda Teak
- 2TH6 Persian Cherry
- 2TH7 Walnut Heights

Textured Industrial Laminate

- 2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
- 2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
- 2UH4 Cement
- 2UH6 Sheetrock

E = Established

Custom Surfaces**Open Line Laminate (OLL)**

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on worksurfaces must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Laminate Markerboard**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Screens

2977 White Markerboard Laminate

e³ CeramicSteel**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Screens
- 7655 e³ CeramicSteel High Gloss White

Plastic**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- 3 mm edge profile on Groupwork
- 1 mm edge profile on Groupwork modesty panels

- 6000 Black
- 6001 Coffee
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple
- 6041 Natural Walnut
- 6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**

- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6213 Acacia
- 6219 Clear Oak
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6234 Clear Cherry
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6246 Warm Oak **E**
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6271 Plywood
- 6527 Merle
- 6615 Grey V5
- 6619 Ice **E**
- 6631 Cream
- 6635 Dawn **E**
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White
- 6676 Marbled Maple
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut
- 6678 Marbled Cherry
- 6694 Slate
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog
- 6698 Fieldstone
- 6703 Ash Wenge
- 6704 Storm Wenge
- 6705 Bisque Wenge
- 6706 Clay Wenge
- 6707 Ash Noce
- 6708 Bisque Noce
- 6709 Clay Noce
- 6710 Storm Noce

Select Surfaces

- 6T02 Fawn Cypress
- 6T03 Weathered Char
- 6T04 Saddle Oak
- 6T05 Veranda Teak
- 6T06 Persian Cherry
- 6T07 Walnut Heights
- 6T08 Aggregate
- 6T09 Gravel
- 6T10 Cement
- 6T12 Sheetrock

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Fabric**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Mobile easel
- Tackboard

Price Group A**Sprite**

- 5540 Khaki
- 5541 Snow
- 5542 Butter
- 5543 Linen
- 5544 Sherbet
- 5545 Powder
- 5546 Harvest
- 5547 Sky
- 5548 Kiwi

Price Group 1**Abacus **E****

- P122 Entasis
- P123 Portico
- P124 Opus
- P125 Cusp
- P126 Artifact
- P129 Atlas

Alloy

- P525 Polar
- P526 Skim
- P527 Bubbly
- P528 Tern
- P529 Shore
- P530 Asti
- P531 Silver
- P532 Oxide
- P533 Element
- P534 Construct
- P535 Currency
- P536 Iron

Boccie

- P200 New Rice
- P201 New Almond
- P202 New Nutmeg
- P203 New Camel
- P204 New Opal
- P205 New Mist
- P206 New Plum
- P207 New Lichen
- P208 New Spearmint
- P209 New Sky

Buzz2

- 5F03 Tomato
- 5F04 Red **E**
- 5F05 Burgundy
- 5F06 Sky **E**
- 5F07 Blue
- 5F08 Navy
- 5F10 Grape **E**
- 5F11 Eggplant **E**
- 5F15 Stone
- 5F16 Grey
- 5F17 Black
- 5G50 Dunegrass
- 5G51 Sable
- 5G52 Barley
- 5G53 Sunrise
- 5G54 Carrot
- 5G55 Pumpkin
- 5G56 Timber
- 5G57 Rouge
- 5G58 Chocolate
- 5G59 Meadow
- 5G60 Ivy
- 5G61 Cyan
- 5G62 Atlantic
- 5G63 Crocus
- 5G64 Alpine
- 5G65 Tornado

Charm

- P505 Shell
- P506 Mimosa
- P507 Birch
- P508 Sparkle
- P509 Ginkgo
- P510 Debut
- P511 Clover
- P513 Twilight

Lapel

- P409 Cement
- P410 Pebble
- P411 Beech
- P412 Dune
- P413 Grain
- P414 Sprout
- P415 Misty Blue
- P416 Maple
- P417 Slate

Surface Materials, continued

Optic

P540 Hazel
P541 Twinkle
P542 Orion
P543 Seaglass
P544 Shine
P545 Halo
P546 Whiskey
P547 Bath
P548 Whisper
P549 Breezy
P550 Wry
P551 Glimmer

Pianista

P420 Sand
P421 Mist
P422 Rain
P423 Natural
P424 Café
P425 Denim
P426 Carbon
P427 Stone
P428 Flax
P429 Oat
P430 Wheat
P431 Maize

Rhythm

P555 Allegro
P556 Tempo
P557 Refrain
P558 Pitch
P559 Harmony
P560 Melody
P561 Stanza
P562 Opus

Tinsel

P516 Lit
P517 Ego
P518 Fizz
P519 Muse
P520 Depth
P521 Bliss
P522 Grow
P523 Dolce

Price Group 2**Bariolage**

G200 New Etude
G201 New Andante
G202 New Cantata
G203 New Adagio
G204 New Melody
G205 New Ballata
G206 New Sonata

**Bouquet **

P165 Hosta
P166 Dundee
P169 Argenta
P170 Hoya
P173 Camomile

Code

5FA1 Fossil
5FA2 Gabbro
5FA3 Reed
5FA4 Bluff
5FA5 Sea Salt
5FA6 Cannon
5FA7 Tussah
5FA8 Mica
5FA9 Ecu
5FB1 Bamboo

Flip: Orbit

5F85 Mud Pie
5F86 Hummus
5F87 Petoskey
5F88 Pluto
5F89 Papyrus
5F91 Blizzard
5F92 Briquette

Flip: TexHex

5F75 Mud Pie
5F76 Hummus
5F77 Petoskey
5F78 Pluto
5F79 Papyrus
5F97 Blizzard
5F98 Briquette

Fresco

G001 Sandrift
G002 Mistiblu
G003 Faon
G006 Chamoline
G007 Grapenut
G017 Flint

Latch

P600 Seashell
P601 Clam
P602 Eggshell
P603 Zen
P604 Cool Gray
P605 Armor
P606 Sentinel
P607 Rye
P608 Billow
P609 Nimbus

**Milano **

N002 Delft
N003 Woodland
N004 Sunshadow
N005 Olivine
N012 Teakwood

Price Group 3**Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex**

5H10 Bone
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H15 Hunter
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces**Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)****Fabric Approval and Yardage**

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
• Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call

1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a listing of available seating upholstery colors

 = Established

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For Low-Pressure Laminates

Recommended Edge
Banding Finishes

Low-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
247L	Black V2 LPL	6000	Black
25L1	Winter on Maple LPL	6037	Winter On Maple
25L5	Virginia Walnut LPL	6242	Virginia Walnut
25L6	Blackwood LPL	6243	Blackwood
25L8	Clear Walnut LPL	6245	Clear Walnut
25L9	Warm Oak LPL E	6246	Warm Oak E
262L	Marbled Maple LPL	6676	Marbled Maple
264L	Chocolate Walnut LPL	6677	Chocolate Walnut
267L	Marbled Cherry V2 LPL	6678	Marbled Cherry
26L1	Natural Cherry V2 LPL	6034	Natural Cherry
2L03	Brushed Silver LPL E	6689	Brushed Silver E
2L09	Clear Maple LPL	6237	Clear Maple
2L30	Arctic White LPL	6009	Arctic White
2L50	Vanadium Fiber LPL	6654	Sand
2L52	Tungsten Fiber LPL	6697	Fog
2L83	Seagull LPL	6053	Seagull
2L85	Dune LPL	6654	Sand
2LAK	Clear Oak LPL	6219	Clear Oak
2LAN	Ash Noce LPL	6707	Ash Noce
2LAT	Acacia LPL	6213	Acacia
2LAW	Ash Wenge LPL	6703	Ash Wenge
2LBN	Bisque Noce LPL	6708	Bisque Noce
2LBW	Bisque Wenge LPL	6705	Bisque Wenge
2LCN	Clay Noce LPL	6709	Clay Noce
2LCW	Clay Wenge LPL	6706	Clay Wenge
2LSN	Storm Noce LPL	6710	Storm Noce
2LSW	Storm Wenge LPL	6704	Storm Wenge
2LMG	Merle LPL	6527	Merle

E = Established

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For High-Pressure Laminates and turnstone Laminate Collection

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

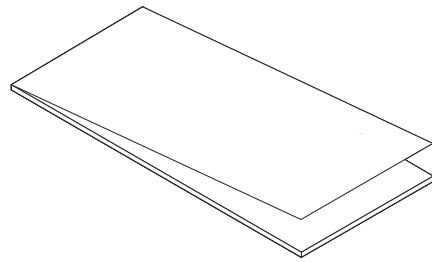
High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
Fiber Laminate			
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2851	Rhyme Fiber E	6631	Cream
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White
2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand
2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull
Micro Laminate			
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
2923	Shadow Micro E	6249	Platinum Solid
Patina Laminate			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey V5
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5
Solid Laminate			
2722	Cream E	6631	Cream
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White E	6655	Warm White
2811	Mist E	6636	Mist
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle
Speckle Laminate			
2820	Coffee Speckle E	6631	Cream
2822	Woodrose Speckle E	6635	Dawn E
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice E

High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
Textured Woodgrain Laminate—Select Surfaces			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress
2TH3	Weathered Char	6T03	Weathered Char
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak
2TH6	Persian Cherry	6T06	Persian Cherry
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights
Textured Industrial Laminate—Select Surfaces			
2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate	6T08	Aggregate
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel	6T09	Gravel
2UH4	Cement	6T10	Cement
2UH6	Sheetrock	6T12	Sheetrock
Woodgrain Laminate			
2406	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak E	6246	Warm Oak E
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut E	6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge

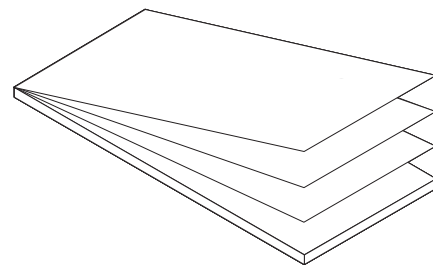
*A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

E = Established

Understanding Low-Pressure and High-Pressure Laminates



Low-Pressure Laminates, or LPLs, are created by dipping decorative crafted paper in melamine resin. The melamine dipped paper is then bonded to a wood core under heat and high-pressure. LPLs are generally suitable for use in lower impact areas. LPLs are generally used in vertical applications as well as tops for workstations and private offices. Generally, it is more cost effective to use LPLs when the performance of HPLs are not required.



High-Pressure Laminates, or HPLs, are composed of multiple layers of crafted paper individually soaked in resin. There are 7-15 layers of paper combined to make the final sheet. The top layers are translucent melamine sheet and a decorative layer. The sheets are combined under heat and high pressure to form a single laminate sheet. The resulting sheet is then bonded under heat and high pressure to a wood core. HPLs are generally considered more durable than LPLs due to the extra layers of craft paper (backer) used in their creation. While they cost more, they are more durable. HPLs are generally used in higher traffic areas such as cafeterias and conference rooms. Generally, it is more cost effective to restrict their use to areas needing the added durability HPLs provide.

Understanding and Specifying Thread

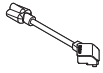
	
Statement of Line	368

	
Product Details	
Thread	370

	
Specifying	
Thread Plug Adapter	375
Thread Power Hub	376
Thread Power Track Infeeds	377
Thread Power Tracks	381
Thread Connector	383
Thread Power Strip	384

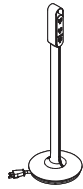
Statement of Line

Thread



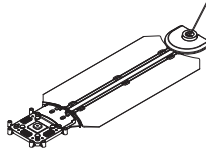
Three-Prong Plug Adapter

Understanding
 ▶ Page 370
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 375



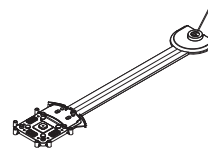
Power Hub

Understanding
 ▶ Page 370
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 376



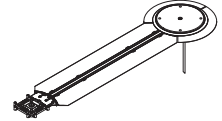
Power Track Wall Infeed with Ramps

Understanding
 ▶ Page 370
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 377



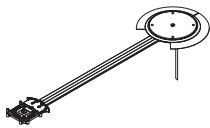
Power Track Wall Infeed with Infills

Understanding
 ▶ Page 370
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 378



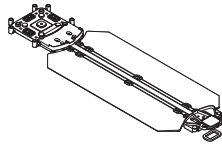
Power Track Floor Infeed with Ramps

Understanding
 ▶ Page 370
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 379



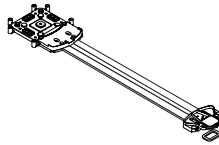
Power Track Floor Infeed with Infills

Understanding
 ▶ Page 370
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 380



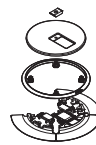
Power Track with Ramps

Understanding
 ▶ Page 370
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 381



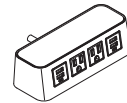
Power Track with Infills

Understanding
 ▶ Page 370
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 382



Connector

Understanding
 ▶ Page 370
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 383

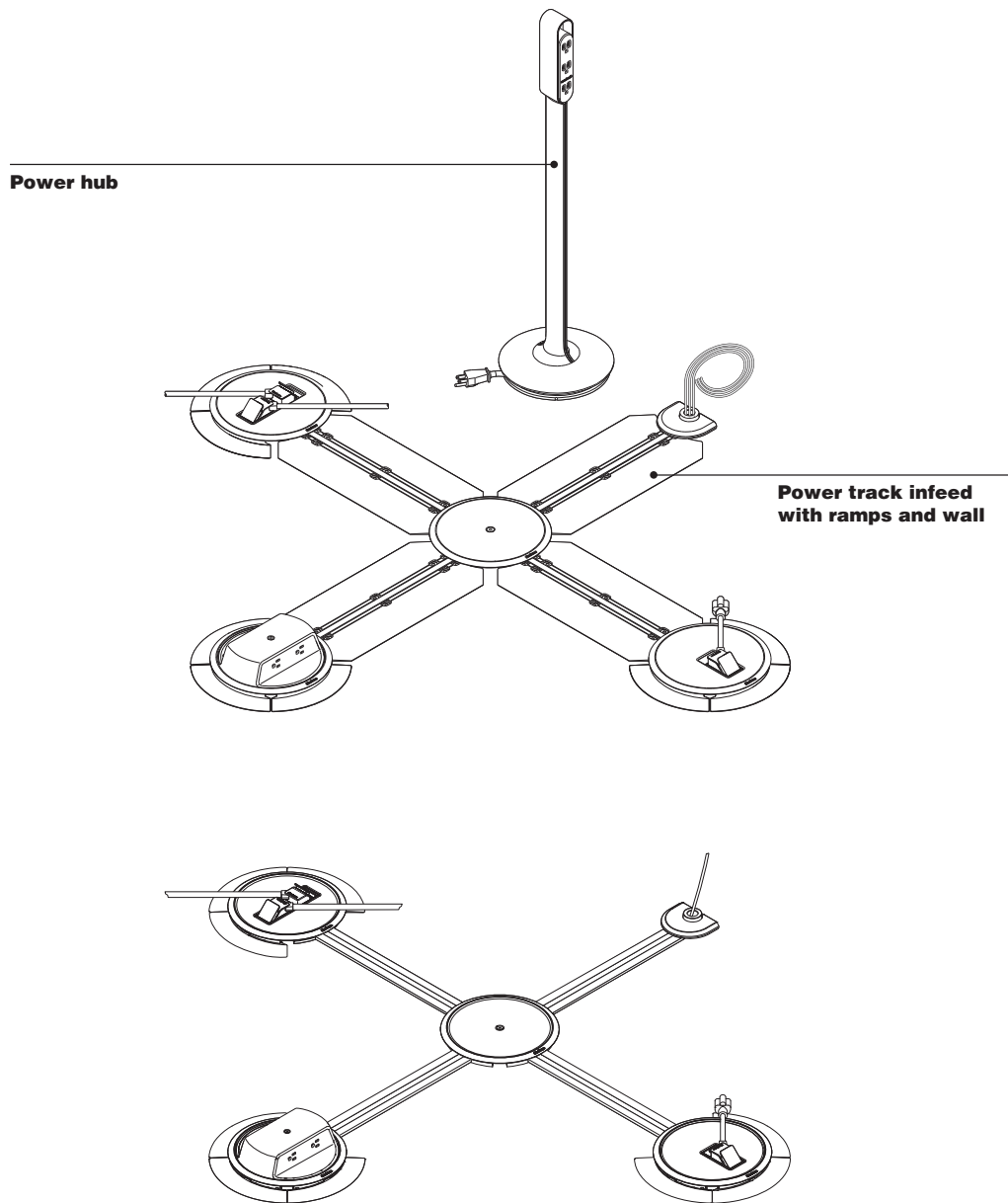


Power Strip

Specifying
 ▶ Page 384

Thread

Power Track and Power Track Infeeds



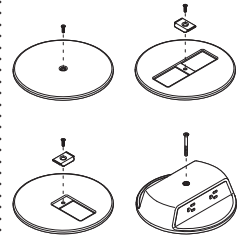
Product Details

Power track infeeds

provide the option of connecting the Thread system to the building power, either through the wall or through the floor. Infeed lengths are available from 24" to 144" in 12" increments and in single or dual circuit.

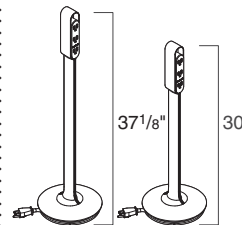
Available in single circuit and dual circuit.

Power track lengths are available from 24" to 144" in 12" increments. They connect to an infeed to distribute power. Power tracks can be ordered with ramps or with infills.

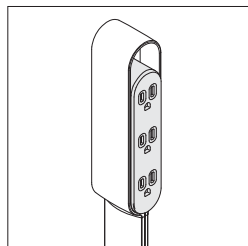


Connectors, four varieties:

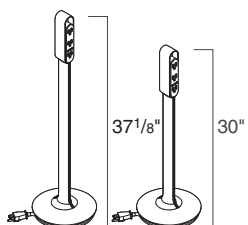
Blank (No power access), one-door low-profile (provides one access point utilizing Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug), two-door low-profile (provides two access points utilizing Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug), and the NEMA monument, which provides four standard three-prong plug (NEMA 5-15) receptacles. NEMA monument is available with standard and tamper resistant receptacles.



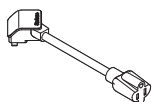
Power hub is available in lounge height and desk height and with a standard three-prong plug or Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug. The hub provides a user interface for power that is off the floor and capable of moving around the space. It features an integrated cord wrap in the design of the base.



The Thread power hub provides six standard three-prong (NEMA 5-15) receptacles to provide power access where users need it. (indoor dry locations only).



The power hub is available in two heights, lounge height and desk height. The lounge height hub is 30" tall overall with the user interface starting at 22". The desk height hub is 37 1/8" tall overall with the user interface starting at 28".

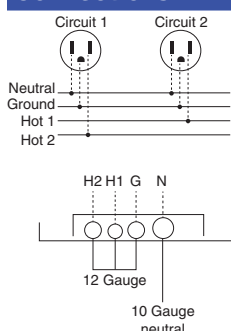


Low-profile plug adapter is an 8 3/4" long adapter that allows a single three-prong plug to connect to Steelcase's proprietary low-profile connectors.

Proprietary low-profile plug can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.

Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.

Connections

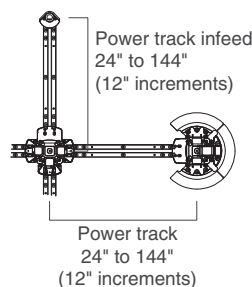


The single circuit power track infeeds utilize three standard 12 gauge insulated wires encased in a riveted metal housing.

The dual circuit power track infeeds utilize three 12 gauge insulated wires along with a 10 gauge shared neutral wire.

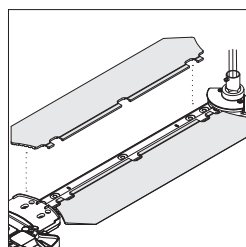
All infeeds stand 1/4" off of the subfloor.

The infeed track comes with 12' of extra wiring to easily connect to the building power through a new or existing junction box. If longer infeed wiring is necessary, it may be submitted to specials.

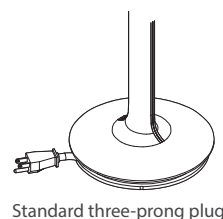


Thread power track and power track infeeds are prefabricated modular tracks capable of distributing up to 20 amps of power per circuit and come in lengths of 24" to 144" in 12" increments. These tracks must be fastened to subfloor, but can be reconfigured or removed without leaving substantial damage to the subfloor like more permanent solutions do. Thread power track cannot be field cut.

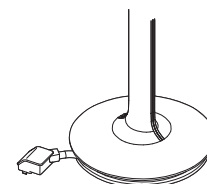
► Please refer to page 372 for more information on applications and reconfiguration.



Each power track and infeed track comes with either two flexible ramps or two infills. The ramps ease the transition between the subfloor and the height of the track. These ramps simply rest on top of the track and do not need to be adhered or fastened. The infills rest within the track to create a smooth surface for the floor covering to be applied over. When ordering a power track and/or infeed track, you can specify the track and ramps or the track and infills, depending on your installation method determined by your flooring selection.

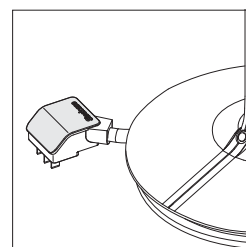


Standard three-prong plug

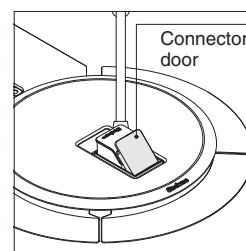


Low-profile plug

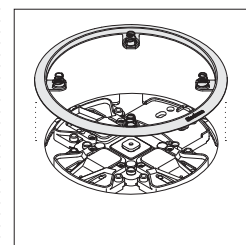
The cord is 5' long and is available with either a standard three-prong plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors. Cord length can be changed to be 2-9' by ordering through Specials. The base only has the capacity to wrap 5' of cord within.



The metal connector cover on the low-profile connectors is a stamped, painted steel plate. This connector cover is ADA compliant for egress locations.



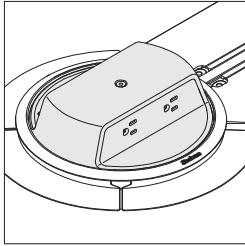
The low-profile connector doors are made of cast zinc. They are spring loaded and gasketed to ensure compliance with small liquid spill requirements. The system is not fully waterproof and is only acceptable for use indoors in dry locations.



The plastic trim ring is spring loaded to provide a tight fit against the flooring. It provides a simple ramp transition to the 1/2" maximum height of the connector cover and hides any imperfections in the access hole cut in the carpet.

NEMA connector is designed to accept most standard NEMA three-prong plug and cord orientations. If cord exits in a non-standard fashion, please check for fit before ordering. A low-profile connector and adapter should be utilized for non-standard configurations.

Thread, Power Track and Power Track Infeeds, continued



The NEMA monument is made of a two piece plastic housing that provides access to four standard three-prong receptacles. This connector is not ADA compliant for egress locations. NEMA monument is available with standard and tamper resistant receptacles.

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

► See page 372 for additional power planning information.

Technical Electrical Information and Power Planning

The Thread system is listed as a 20 amp branch circuit. It utilizes three standard 12 gauge wires (hot, neutral, and ground). When more than one circuit is required to support a space or application, additional circuits will need to be provided using Thread power track infeeds connected to other circuits in the building. The number of circuits available to pull from will be determined by building construction. Please consult your electrician if you are unsure of the building power capabilities.

Thread is designed to accommodate 20 amps per circuit. Amps x volts = watts. In the U.S., this means 2,400 watts of potential. However, most locations only allow for power planning of up to 80% of potential. For example, 2,400 watts x 80% is 1,920 watts. When planning, consider whether a single or dual circuit is needed based on power needs.

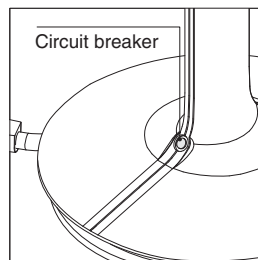
► See page 232 for *How to Calculate Power Needs*.

The Thread power track infeed begins with a universal connector that is capable of connecting to any standard 1/2" conduit or other listed product such as Wiremold or Conduit. The building electrical supply connection must be performed by a licensed electrician. Please consult with your electrician if you have questions regarding what type of conduit will be used.

Due to voltage drop, the National Electric Code (NEC) recommends that the distance between the building circuit box and the user access point not exceed 75–150 feet (depending on gauge of wires running from the building circuit box to the Thread infeed junction). Since the distance from the Thread infeed junction to the building circuit box may be difficult to ascertain, we recommend planning conservatively for the total distance of any individual Thread branch and keep it as short as possible. Thread branches longer than 70 feet per circuit may risk contributing to voltage drop exceeding acceptable levels.

Listing categories: Thread power track is listed as a multi-outlet assembly and is considered a 20 amp branch circuit, which means it meets the same requirements as the hard wire outlets in the wall. The power hub is listed as a relocatable power tap (RPT), which means it is treated the same as a typical power strip). The plug adapter is listed as an accessory to the Thread system.

UL 5 is the standard for multi-outlet assembly (which correlates to article 380 in the National Electric Code) and UL1363 is the standard for RPT, but has no direct correlation in the NEC.



The power hub has a circuit breaker in the base that is intended to trip should excessive power draw occur. If the total draw from all receptacles on a hub exceed 15 amps, the breaker will trip and a black button will pop out of the base where it meets the stalk. Pressing the black button back in will reset the circuit.

It is important to plan for expected power consumption in a given application to ensure enough infeeds are present to prevent tripping the circuit breaker either at a hub or at the building circuit box.

Building construction varies and there may be components hidden below the floor surface that must be avoided when drilling holes to anchor the power track infeed and power track. Sub-flooring, including concrete, may contain electrical wiring, structural cabling, radiant heating lines, etc. To avoid potential property damage or unsafe conditions, consult with the building architect or Engineer of Record to plan accordingly. The sub-floor can only have 1/8" of variance under where the Thread power track lies. If greater than 1/8", floor leveling is required.

The building electrical supply connection must be performed by a licensed electrician. Only connect this system to a dedicated 120-127 V~ 60Hz 20A single phase GFCI protected building power circuit.

Codes Information

Thread is UL certified as a multi-outlet assembly and not a manufactured wiring assembly. Manufactured wiring systems are defined in Article 604 of the NEC and provide very clear guidelines regarding construction methods. Thread is constructed in a manner not consistent with any defined method in this section of the NEC and because of this, cannot be considered a manufactured wiring system. It is consistent with the definition for multi-outlet assemblies as defined in Article 380.

NEC 210.71: This 2017 code requires that any habitable room of at least 215 sq. ft. must have at least two floor outlets no less than 6 ft. from the wall. One outlet is required for every 215 sq. ft. of space. Thread is a solution to this code.

The system is capable of distributing 20 amps of power. Power planning to 80% consumption means the system is not designed to deliver more than 16 amps total. Each connection point can only connect to one circuit at a time. Thread is compatible with 5-15 plug types, not 5-20 plug types.

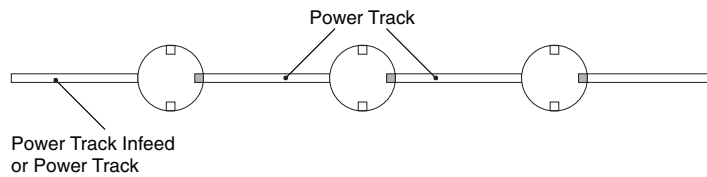
The NEC does not permit plugging an extension cord or relocatable power tap (RPT) into another extension cord or RPT. Many of the power units embedded in furniture are listed as a RPT and, per the NEC, are required to be plugged into a building hardwired receptacle. The Thread cord adapter is a listed multi outlet accessory and as such, is not considered an RPT, extension cord or a building receptacle. We recommend the NEMA monument for any Thread application where furniture-hosted power will be plugged in but some may desire to use the low-profile connector with an adapter for this application. Please note that while it is not a safety hazard, a local inspector may not approve because of the definitions and restrictions mentioned above.

Thread is listed as a multi outlet assembly in accordance with Article 380 of the NEC; it is not a flat conductor cable system (FCC) as identified in Article 324. FCC is not permitted in education, healthcare, or residential facilities.

The intent of this requirement within the code is that outlets are not to be covered by carpet. The traditional multi outlet assembly design was covered with receptacles across the entire face and field wired. With that type of design, it is easy to understand it applies to the entire product. Thread is a new design, yet certified as a multi outlet assembly. The raceway is factory wired and able to be covered with carpet, but the connector/receptacle still cannot.

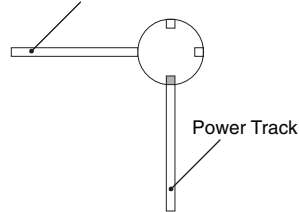
Track Configurations

Inline

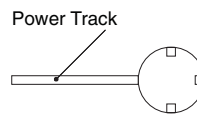


L 90°

Power Track Infeed
or Power Track

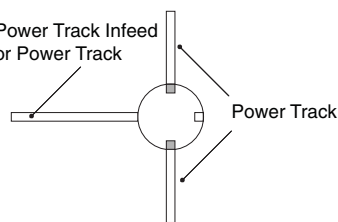


End of Run



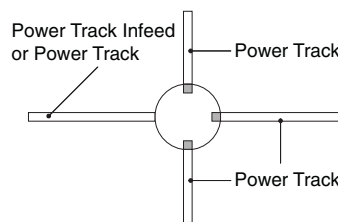
T

Power Track Infeed
or Power Track

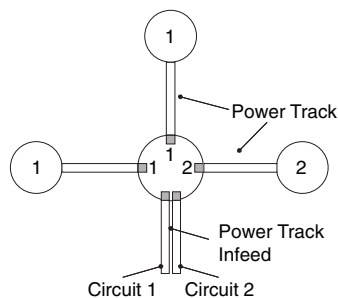


X

Power Track Infeed
or Power Track



Single Circuit and Dual Circuit



Infeed Circuit Types: Single circuit infeeds distribute the same circuit through all tracks and power access points. Dual circuit infeeds distribute one circuit at 90° and 180° from the infeed track. The second circuit is distributed at 270° from the infeed track.

Steelcase has recommended a maximum of 10 receptacle outlets to avoid code variation and Hub maximization.

- Blank covers do not count towards the total number of receptacles because no access points are present in this configuration.
- One door and two door low profile connectors each count as a single receptacle.
- NEMA monument counts as two receptacles.
- Hub counts as zero receptacles.
- cULus listed.

Track Configurations and Power Access Points Legend

Inline	= connector of any type
L/90°	= one door or NEMA connector
End of Run	= connector of any type
T	= one door or NEMA connector
X	= blank connector only

Thread, Power Track and Power Track Infeeds, continued

Applications

Floor Specifications

The Thread power distribution system is intended for indoor use/dry locations only. Each connector in the system will require a hole to be cut in the flooring to permit access to the system. This is true for every connection point, even if only using a blank cover where no power access is needed. For this reason, we strongly recommend carpet tile when carpet is used. See installation guide for tools and direction.

Flooring surface compatibility is dependent on which track solution is used. Track with ramps is designed for carpet only. Carpet tile is preferred over broadloom. Carpet thickness must be between 0.225" and 0.450". Track with infill is used for carpet and resilient tiled surfaces with conforming properties (most types of LVT meet these standards). Rely on the flooring provider to determine if the surface meets the needs of the system (ability to screw down the connectors without the surface breaking). Flooring thickness must be between 0.100" to 0.250" for both carpet and LVT.

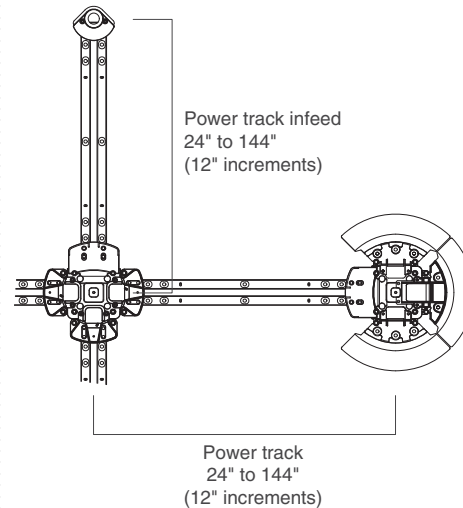
Tracks with infill require a field-supplied 6 mm underlayment.

Each piece of Thread power track or power track infeed must be fastened to the subfloor using one screw at each end of the track and one additional screw every 48". This means for power tracks that are shorter than 48" only two screws are required. For tracks 60" to 96" in length, three screws are required and for tracks longer than 96", four screws are required. Connectors require additional screws in to the subfloor. The track itself has multiple holes to allow it to be screwed down and has many more holes than are needed. For example, at the end of each track you will find four holes placed closely together but only one screw needs to be used. The extra holes are available in case of a damaged screw or some form of interference in the subfloor (like a rock in concrete) that might prevent a hole from being used. The same is true for holes all the rest of the way down the track; there are holes on both sides of the track and they are placed approximately every 12" to provide multiple options in case of interference in the subfloor. Please see installation guide for detailed instructions regarding this topic, including recommended types of fasteners and locating pilot holes.

A wall power infeed may be installed perpendicular to a wall or at any angle between 45° and 135°. However, it should be noted that once the infeed track is installed, all subsequent track connections will be either inline or at right angles to this track. There is no ability to create an angled connection between two tracks. Please refer to the installation guide for detailed instructions and drawings.

The Thread system does have some flexibility to accommodate uneven floors, however flooring elevation changes greater than 1/8" must be filled in or sanded down to even out the surface. The area underneath and immediately surrounding a junction (connector of any type, including a blank) must be flat within 1/16" in a 9" radius from the center of the junction. The Thread system is not designed for use on raised floors, across building expansion joints, or in areas where it will be subject to constant or rolling loads heavier than people. Please refer to the installation guide for additional details.

For connectors that will be in an ADA defined egress location, in order for the low-profile connector to be considered ADA compliant, the floor thickness stated above must be followed. Thinner surfaces can be used but will leave gaps and will not be ADA compliant. Thicker surfaces than stated are incompatible.



The length of a track is measured from the center of one connector to the center of another connector; a 24" power track by itself may not be precisely 24". This is intended to simplify planning and layouts.

Note: While this system has been developed to minimize its impact on the physical environment and to work with a broad range of existing furniture, certain conditions exist that may create undesirable interactions with other products. One example is the use of sled-base chairs since it may not sit flat when interacting with the track or connectors. Chairs utilizing pneumatic cylinders with minimum clearance of less than 1/2" should be used with care as the bottom of the cylinder can catch on a connector cover or on the slightly raised profile of the track beneath the carpet. Steelcase always strives to exceed the 1/2" clearance on our seating products but if you identify a seating product that does not have this level of clearance, a spacer ring is available from our service parts that can be placed between the cylinder and the base to increase the clearance. Please see part number 895446201SR in the Service Parts catalog, or part number 895446201MP for a quantity of 10 spacers.

Notice Regarding Installation: Thread must be anchored to the building floor for safe and proper use. Building construction varies and there may be components hidden below the floor surface that must be avoided when drilling holes to anchor the power track infeed and power track. Subflooring, including concrete, may contain electrical wiring, structural cabling, radiant heating lines, etc. To avoid potential property damage or unsafe conditions, consult with the building's architect or Engineer of Record to plan accordingly.

Thread Plug Adapter



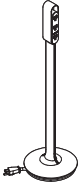
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 370	• Plug adapter • Low-profile plug end: 6053 Seagull plastic	Style number

Related Products	
• Power hub • Power track • Power track infeed	▶ Page 376 ▶ Page 381 ▶ Page 377

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
8¾"	2"	1½"	PFLADPTR	\$59


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Hub



Tip: Plugtop cap finish is 6053 Seagull. Hub receptacle faceplates are 7360 Merle.

Tip: Power cord is 5' in length.

Tip: 30" high power hub's lowest user interface is 22" off the floor. 37 1/8" high power hub's lowest user interface is 28" off the floor.

Tip: Neck is 1 3/4" wide and 1/2" deep.

Tip: Head is 2" wide and 1 1/2" deep.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 370	- Power hub: 7360 Merle paint - Six NEMA outlets (three on each side) - Integrated cord wrap - Reset button - Weighted base - Power cord with low-profile plug or NEMA plug	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	7360 Merle 4799 Platinum Metallic 4140 Arctic White Gloss	No cost +\$10 +\$10	Specify with 7360 Merle. Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic. Specify with 4140 Arctic White Gloss.
Height Options	30" lounge height 37 1/8" desk height	No cost +\$ 6	Specify with lounge height. Specify with desk height.
Plug Configuration Options	- Low-profile plug - Standard NEMA three-prong plug	No cost -\$30	Specify with low profile plug. Specify with standard NEMA three-prong plug.
Related Products	- Power track - Power track infeed - Plug adapter - Connector		► Page 381 ► Page 377 ► Page 375 ► Page 383

Specification Information		
• Dimensions • Diameter	• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • Price
8"	PFLHUB	\$491
.	.	.



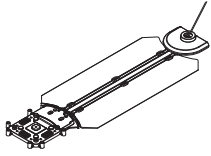
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track Wall Infeed With Ramps

Thread Power Track Wall
Infeed With Ramps



Tip: Length of power track infeed is measured from center of building infeed to center of connector.

Tip: Conduit and conduit collar are not included.
► See Understanding on page 372 for conduit sizing.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 370 • Power track infeed • Power track ramps • Infeed cover: 12' of insulated color-coded wires for hard-wire connection to building power source	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

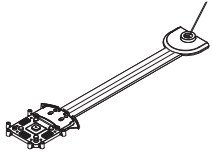
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Trim ring finish • 7360 Merle • 7190 Platinum	No cost No cost	Specify with 7360 Merle. Specify with 7190 Platinum.
Circuit Type • Single circuit • Dual circuit	See prices below See prices below	Specify with single circuit and length. Specify with dual circuit and length.
Related Products • Power track • Power hub • Plug adapter • Connector		► Page 381 ► Page 376 ► Page 375 ► Page 383

Specification Information					
Style Number	Dimensions			U.S. Base Prices	
	W	H	L	Single Circuit	Dual Circuit
PFLTRKINF	8"	1"	24"	\$273	\$341
	8"	1"	36"	\$307	\$384
	8"	1"	48"	\$339	\$424
	8"	1"	60"	\$373	\$466
	8"	1"	72"	\$406	\$508
	8"	1"	84"	\$439	\$549
	8"	1"	96"	\$471	\$589
	8"	1"	108"	\$505	\$631
	8"	1"	120"	\$539	\$674
	8"	1"	132"	\$571	\$714
	8"	1"	144"	\$605	\$756



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track Wall Infeed With Infills



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 370	- Power track infeed - Power track infills - Infeed cover: 12' of insulated color-coded wires for hard-wire connection to building power source	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Trim ring finish 7360 Merle 7190 Platinum	No cost No cost	Specify with 7360 Merle. Specify with 7190 Platinum.
Circuit Type	- Single circuit - Dual circuit	See prices below See prices below	Specify with single circuit and length. Specify with dual circuit and length.
Related Products	- Power track - Power hub - Plug adapter - Connector		► Page 381 ► Page 376 ► Page 375 ► Page 383

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions			U.S. Base Prices	
	W	H	L	Single Circuit	Dual Circuit
PFLTRKINFV	8"	1"	24"	\$273	\$341
	8"	1"	36"	\$307	\$384
	8"	1"	48"	\$339	\$424
	8"	1"	60"	\$373	\$466
	8"	1"	72"	\$406	\$508
	8"	1"	84"	\$439	\$549
	8"	1"	96"	\$471	\$589
	8"	1"	108"	\$505	\$631
	8"	1"	120"	\$539	\$674
	8"	1"	132"	\$571	\$714
	8"	1"	144"	\$605	\$756



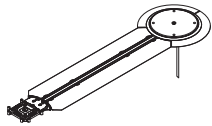
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track Floor Infeed With Ramps

Thread Power Track Floor
Infeed With Ramps



Tip: PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 370	• Power track infeed	1 Style number	
	• Power track ramps	2 Options, if selected (see below)	
	• Black connector cover: 12' of insulated color-coded wires for hardwire connection to building power source		

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Trim ring finish		
	• 7360 Merle	No cost	Specify with 7360 Merle.
	• 7190 Platinum	No cost	Specify with 7190 Platinum.
	• Stainless steel	+\$111	Specify with stainless steel.
	• PerfectMatch paint	+\$114	Specify with 4990 PerfectMatch.
Circuit Type	• Single circuit	See prices below	Specify with single circuit and length.
	• Dual circuit	See prices below	Specify with dual circuit and length.
Related Products	• Power track		▶ Page 381
	• Power hub		▶ Page 376
	• Plug adapter		▶ Page 375
	• Connector		▶ Page 383

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions			U.S. Base Prices	
	W	H	L	Single Circuit	Dual Circuit
PFLINFFL	8"	1"	24"	\$450	\$563
	8"	1"	36"	\$484	\$605
	8"	1"	48"	\$516	\$645
	8"	1"	60"	\$550	\$688
	8"	1"	72"	\$583	\$729
	8"	1"	84"	\$616	\$770
	8"	1"	96"	\$648	\$810
	8"	1"	108"	\$682	\$853
	8"	1"	120"	\$716	\$895
	8"	1"	132"	\$748	\$935
	8"	1"	144"	\$782	\$978

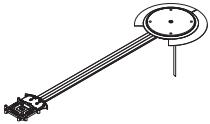


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track Floor Infeed With Infills



Tip: PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

Tip: Length of power track infeed is measured from center of building infeed to center of connector.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 370	- Power track infeed - Power track infills - Black connector cover: 12' of insulated color-coded wires for hardwire connection to building power source	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Trim ring finish 7360 Merle 7190 Platinum - Stainless steel - PerfectMatch paint	No cost No cost +\$111 +\$114	Specify with 7360 Merle. Specify with 7190 Platinum. Specify with stainless steel. Specify with 4990 PerfectMatch.
Circuit Type - Single circuit - Dual circuit	See prices below See prices below	Specify with single circuit and length. Specify with dual circuit and length.
Related Products - Power track - Power hub - Plug adapter - Connector		► Page 381 ► Page 376 ► Page 375 ► Page 383

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions			U.S. Base Prices	
	W	H	L	Single Circuit	Dual Circuit
PFLINFFLV	8"	1"	24"	\$450	\$563
	8"	1"	36"	\$484	\$605
	8"	1"	48"	\$516	\$645
	8"	1"	60"	\$550	\$688
	8"	1"	72"	\$583	\$729
	8"	1"	84"	\$616	\$770
	8"	1"	96"	\$648	\$810
	8"	1"	108"	\$682	\$853
	8"	1"	120"	\$716	\$895
	8"	1"	132"	\$748	\$935
	8"	1"	144"	\$782	\$978



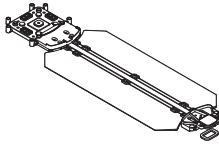
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track With Ramps

Thread Power Track
With Ramps



Tip: Length of power track is measured from center of connector to center of another connector.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 370	• Power track	1 Style number	
	• Power track ramps	2 Options, if selected (see below)	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Lengths		Specify with 24".	
• 24"	No cost	Specify with 36".	
• 36"	+\$ 34	Specify with 48".	
• 48"	+\$ 66	Specify with 60".	
• 60"	+\$100	Specify with 72".	
• 72"	+\$133	Specify with 84".	
• 84"	+\$166	Specify with 96".	
• 96"	+\$198	Specify with 108".	
• 108"	+\$232	Specify with 120".	
• 120"	+\$266	Specify with 132".	
• 132"	+\$298	Specify with 144".	
• 144"	+\$332		

Related Products	• Power hub • Power track infeed • Plug adapter • Connector	▶ Page 376 ▶ Page 377 ▶ Page 375 ▶ Page 383
-------------------------	--	--

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
W	H	Number	Base Price
8"	3/4"	PFLTRK	\$237

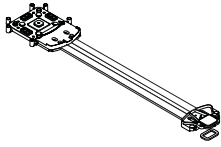


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track with Infills



Tip: Length of power track is measured from center of connector to center of another connector.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 370	- Power track - Power track ramps	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)	

Lengths	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• 24"	No cost	Specify with 24".
	• 36"	+\$ 34	Specify with 36".
	• 48"	+\$ 66	Specify with 48".
	• 60"	+\$100	Specify with 60".
	• 72"	+\$133	Specify with 72".
	• 84"	+\$166	Specify with 84".
	• 96"	+\$198	Specify with 96".
	• 108"	+\$232	Specify with 108".
	• 120"	+\$266	Specify with 120".
	• 132"	+\$298	Specify with 132".
	• 144"	+\$332	Specify with 144".

Related Products	- Power hub - Power track infeed - Plug adapter - Connector	► Page 376 ► Page 377 ► Page 375 ► Page 383
-------------------------	--	--

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
W	H	Number	Base Price
8"	3/4"	PFLTRKV	\$237
.	.	.	.

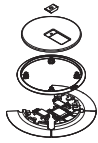


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Thread Connector



Tip: PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

Tip: The connectors are only available with textured paint. When using perfect match paints, only textured paints will be permitted.

Tip: NEMA monument is plastic molded. Specify with 6527 Merle plastic or 6249 Platinum plastic. Paint, including perfect match paint, is not available.

Tip: The painted connectors are only available with textured paint. When using perfect match paints, only textured paints will be permitted.

Tip: Not all junction configurations are compatible with connector types.

► See page 371

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 370	• Connector cover: 7360 Merle paint	1 Style number	
	• Connector trim ring: 6527 Merle plastic	2 Options, if selected (see below)	
	• Fillers: 6000 Black		
	• Hardware		

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Cover		
	• 7360 Merle paint	No cost	Specify with 7360 Merle.
	• 7190 Platinum Solid paint	No cost	Specify with 7190 Platinum Solid.
	• 4990 PerfectMatch paint	+\$114	Specify with 4990 PerfectMatch.
	• Stainless steel	+\$289	Specify with stainless steel.
	Trim ring		
	• 6527 Merle plastic	No cost	Specify with 6527 Merle.
	• 6249 Platinum plastic	No cost	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	NEMA cover and trim ring		
	• 6527 Merle plastic	No cost	Specify with 6527 Merle.
	• 6249 Platinum plastic	No cost	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
Configurations	• Blank low-profile connector, 9½" diameter x ¾" height	No cost	Specify with blank low profile connector.
	• One-door low-profile connector, 9½" diameter x ¾" height	+\$ 30	Specify with one-door low profile connector.
	• Two-door low-profile connector, 9½" diameter x ¾" height	+\$ 59	Specify with two-door low profile connector.
	• NEMA monument connector 9½" diameter and 2½" height	+\$ 89	Specify with NEMA monument connector.
	• NEMA monument connector with tamper-resistant receptacles 9½" diameter and 2½" height	+\$102	Specify with NEMA monument connector with tamper-resistant.
Related Products	• Power track	► Page 381	
	• Power track infeed	► Page 377	
	• Plug adapter	► Page 375	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
PFLCNCTR	\$177



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Strip



Tip: Thread power strip with clamp-on mount works on worksurfaces that range from 3/4" to 2 1/2" thick.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
- Rectangular shaped power and USB strip with Thread low-profile plug, 3 power/1 USB format - Non tamper-resistant receptacles 6' cord - Freestanding mount		1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Cord Length	• 10' cord	+\$27	Specify with 10' cord.
Power Plug	• Standard NEMA	–\$30	Specify with NEMA plug.
Power Configuration	• 1 USB/2 power/1 USB	+\$50	Specify with 1 USB/2 power/1 USB configuration.
Tamper-Resistant	• With tamper-resistant	+\$22	Specify with tamper-resistant.
Mount	• Clamp-on mount	+\$19	Specify with clamp-on mount.
Related Products	- Power hub - Power track - Plug - Connector - Power track infeed	▶ Page 376 ▶ Page 381 ▶ Page 375 ▶ Page 383 ▶ Page 377	

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
7 5/16"	2 1/16"	2 3/4"	PFLPWRST	\$365



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

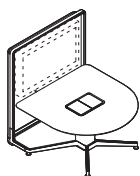
Understanding and Specifying media:scape Tables

Statement of Line	386	Specifying, continued	
Product Details		media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Standard	446
media:scape Tables	390	media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Lite	448
media:scape TeamStudio	392	media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Virtual PUCK	449
media:scape Table – Wiring and Cabling	394	media:scape PUCKs	450
media:scape Table – Data Cable Routing	397	media:scape Virtual PUCK	451
Under the Hood – media:scape Table with Large (8x4) Switcher	398	Steelcase Application Server and media:scape Manager License	452
Under the Hood – media:scape Table with Small (4x2) Switcher	399	Surface Materials	532
Under the Hood	400		
media:scape Digital Upgrade Packages	402		
Dimensions – media:scape Tables	404		
media:scape Features Comparison	406		
Wall-Mounted Shrouds	407		
Dimensions – media:scape Wall-Mounted Shrouds	408		
Dimensions – media:scape Wall-Mounted Shroud Weights	410		
Camera Ledges	412		
CODEC Cases	413		
media:scape PUCKs	414		
media:scape Virtual PUCK	416		
media:scape Table – Electronic Package Options	419		
Specifying			
Lounge-Height Tables	420		
Desk-Height Tables	424		
Stool-Height Tables	430		
media:scape Table – Pricing Matrix	437		
Seismic Anchor Brackets	438		
Wall-Mounted Shrouds	440		
Video Conferencing Components	442		
Electronics	444		

Statement of Line

media:scape Tables

Lounge-Height Tables



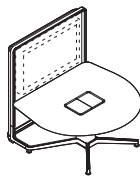
Small D-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding

► Page 390

Specifying

► Page 420



Pear-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding

► Page 390

Specifying

► Page 420



Round Lounge-Height Table

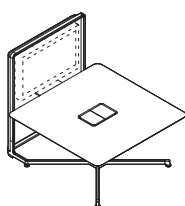
Understanding

► Page 390

Specifying

► Page 420

Desk-Height Tables



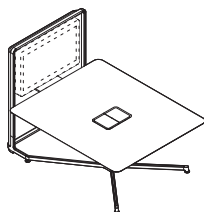
Square Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding

► Page 390

Specifying

► Page 424



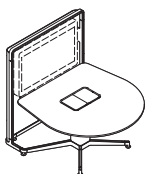
Rectangular Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding

► Page 390

Specifying

► Page 424



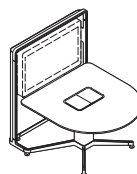
Pear-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding

► Page 390

Specifying

► Page 424



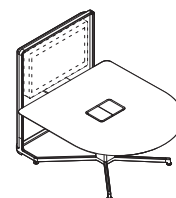
Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding

► Page 390

Specifying

► Page 424



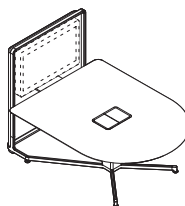
Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding

► Page 390

Specifying

► Page 424



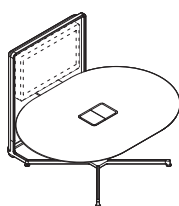
Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding

► Page 390

Specifying

► Page 424



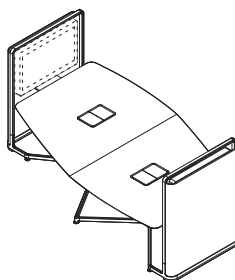
Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding

► Page 390

Specifying

► Page 424



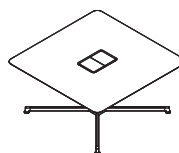
Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems

Understanding

► Page 390

Specifying

► Page 424



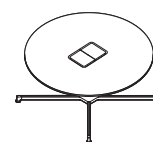
Square Desk-Height Table

Understanding

► Page 390

Specifying

► Page 424



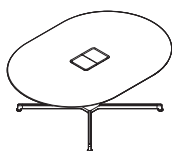
Round Desk-Height Table

Understanding

► Page 390

Specifying

► Page 424



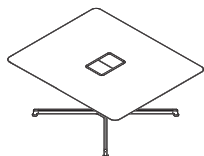
Capsule Desk-Height Table

Understanding

► Page 390

Specifying

► Page 424



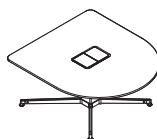
Rectangular Desk-Height Table

Understanding

► Page 390

Specifying

► Page 424



Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table

Understanding

► Page 390

Specifying

► Page 424



Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table

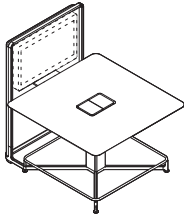
Understanding

► Page 390

Specifying

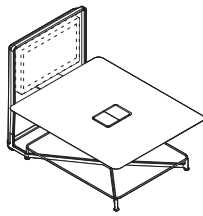
► Page 424

Stool-Height Tables



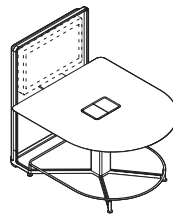
Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 390
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 430



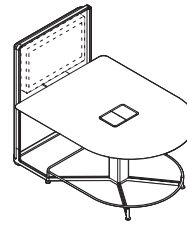
Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 390
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 430



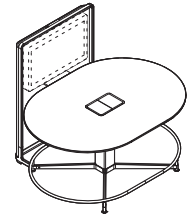
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 390
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 430



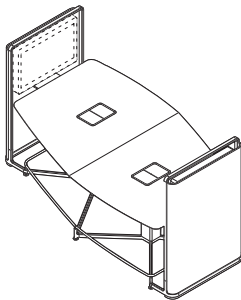
Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 390
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 430



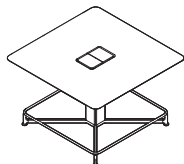
Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 390
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 430



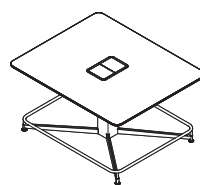
Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 390
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 430



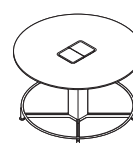
Square Stool-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 390
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 430



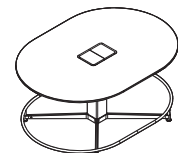
Rectangular Stool-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 390
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 430



Round Stool-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 390
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 430



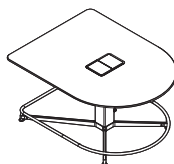
Capsule Stool-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 390
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 430



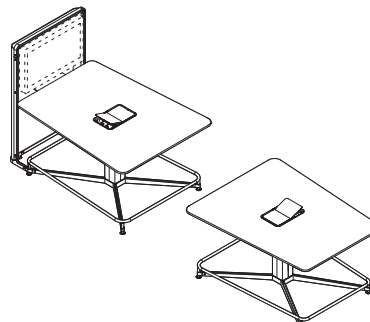
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 390
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 430



Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table

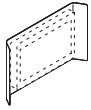
Understanding
 ▶ Page 390
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 430



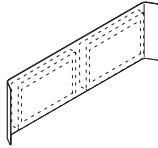
TeamStudio Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 392
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 430

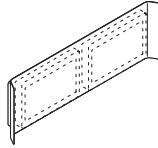
Statement of Line media:scape Tables, continued



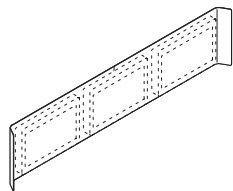
**Wall-Mounted
Single Monitor
Shroud**



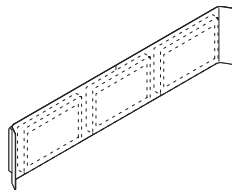
**Wall-Mounted Dual
Monitor Shroud**



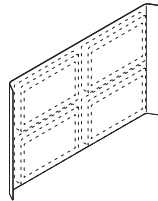
**Wall-Mounted Dual
Monitor Shroud
with CODEC Case**



**Wall-Mounted
Triple Monitor
Shroud**



**Wall-Mounted
Triple Monitor
Shroud with
CODEC Case**



**Wall-Mounted
Quad Monitor
Shroud**

Understanding
▶ Page 407
Specifying
▶ Page 440

Wall-Mounted Shrouds

	32"	42"	46"	55"	65"
Single Monitor Shroud	•	•	•	•	•
Dual Monitor Shroud	•	•	•	•	•
Dual Monitor Shroud with CODEC Case		•	•		
Triple Monitor Shroud	•	•	•	•	•
Triple Monitor Shroud with CODEC Case		•	•		
Quad Monitor Shroud	•	•			

Camera Ledges



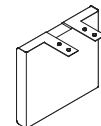
**Shroud-Mounted
Camera Ledge**

Understanding
▶ Page 412
Specifying
▶ Page 443



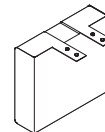
**Totem-Mounted
Camera Ledge**

Understanding
▶ Page 412
Specifying
▶ Page 443



2 1/2" CODEC Case

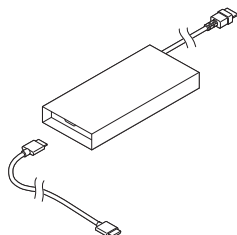
Understanding
▶ Page 413
Specifying
▶ Page 443



5 1/2" CODEC Case

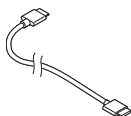
Understanding
▶ Page 413
Specifying
▶ Page 443

Electronics



Scaler

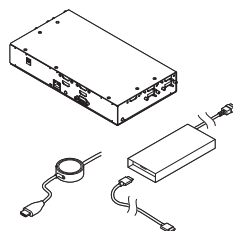
Understanding
 ▶ Page 394
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 444



HDMI Cables

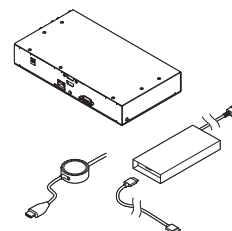
Understanding
 ▶ Page 394
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 444

media:scape Digital Upgrade Packages



Digital Upgrade Package Standard

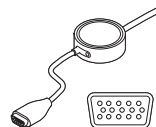
Understanding
 ▶ Page 402
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 446



Digital Upgrade Package Lite

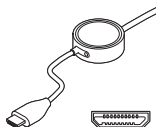
Understanding
 ▶ Page 402
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 448

media:scape PUCKs



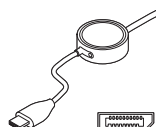
VGA

Understanding
 ▶ Page 414
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 450



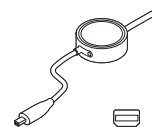
HDMI

Understanding
 ▶ Page 414
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 450



DisplayPort

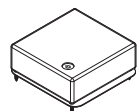
Understanding
 ▶ Page 414
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 450



mini DisplayPort

Understanding
 ▶ Page 414
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 450

media:scape Virtual PUCK



Virtual PUCK

Understanding
 ▶ Page 416
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 451

media:scape Tables

media:scape tables support small team, collaborative meeting spaces. The tables are offered in three heights to facilitate collaborative work in multiple postures. They allow users to share information through integrated technologies displays and facilitate a seamless flow of information during meetings.

► Specifying, page 420

media:scape tables are available in three table heights: 23"H lounge-height, 28½"H desk-height, and 38"H stool-height. Surfaces are 1⅜" thick with a wood core and are supported by a column structure. All surfaces are available in laminate or veneer and come standard with a knife edge.

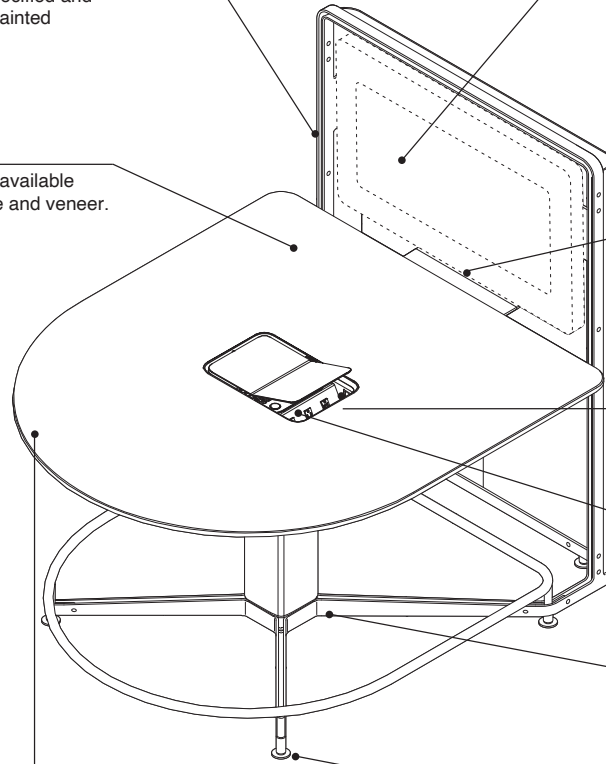
Lounge-height tables are available in three shapes: round, D-shaped, and pear. The D-shaped and pear tables include a totem.

Desk-height and stool-height tables are available in ten shapes: square, rectangle, pear, round, small D-shaped, medium D-shaped, large D-shaped, capsule, offset, and TeamStudio (stool-height only). All are offered with an attached totem, except round.

Offset tables have a two-piece top which comes standard with two totems, one on each end of the table.

Totem is available in three finishes. Totems may be attached to all media:scape tables except round. The totem supports one flat screen monitor with an option to support two. An infill must be specified and is available in painted aluminum.

Surfaces are available in both laminate and veneer.



Monitors must be CEC compliant when a switcher is included in the application. In virtual PUCK only application, monitors should have an HDMI input. It is recommended that the monitor be commercial grade or equivalent. In order to integrate with media:scape power management features, the displays must recognize whether or not a signal is being sent to them.

► See *Smart and Connected Specification Guide* for display recommendations.

The number of scalers provided match the number of displays selected when specifying.
Tip: For virtual PUCK only applications, a scaler is not included and is not needed.

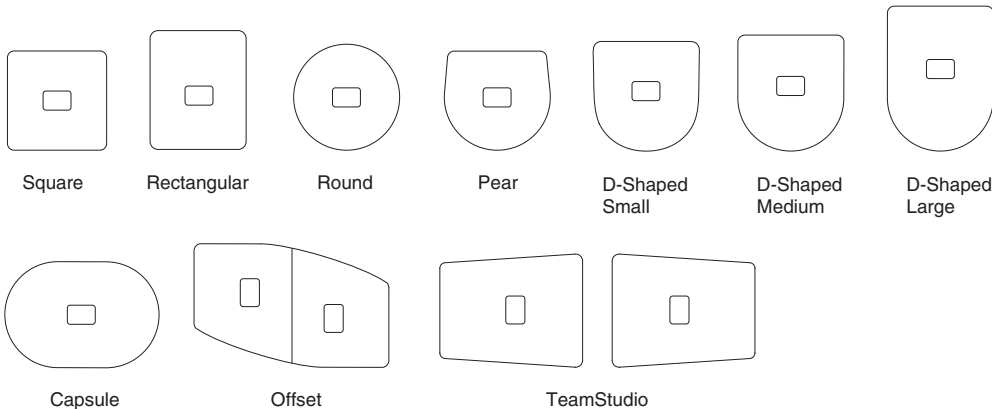
Media well houses power receptacles, data ports, a power button, PUCKs, and has a hinged cover.

PUCK (Personal User Control Key) enables the seamless flow of information between team members.
► See page 414

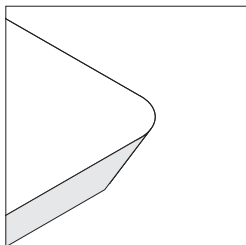
Base is available in three finishes and includes a column and legs. A stainless steel foot ring is standard on the stool-height tables.

Profile surfaces have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.

Glides provide 1" of adjustment for leveling.

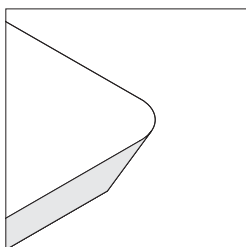


Product Details

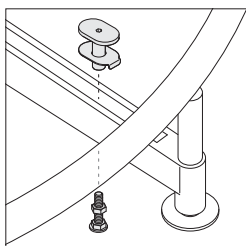


Laminate surface edges are plastic and finish selection is available.

► See *Recommended Surface Edge Finishes*, page 539, for recommendations.



Veneer surface edges are veneer and match the top surface.



Seismic anchor brackets secure the media:scape leg to the floor in seismic zones or in settings that need to be permanently attached to the floor. Brackets are ordered separately in a package of two (two packages should be ordered per table).

► See page 438.

To secure a monitor to media:scape, a locking mechanism can be ordered from an external supplier such as PDR (pdrmounts.com/pdr2/) model number PDM-0108.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape tables

include options for a one, two, or three year Steelcase maintenance agreement featuring an enhanced support system that provides:

- software/firmware enhancements
- prioritized technical support
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements

media:scape Manager

media:scape manager is a web-based software application that enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

media:scape manager requires a license key which may be requested at no cost by media:scape customers with active maintenance agreements. Customers with expired maintenance agreements may purchase their license key.

► Specifying, page 452

Power and Data

Power is included.

Wires can be housed in the column media well.

Data:

media:scape switcher must be connected to an Ethernet network cable in order to support virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. End user accessible network cables can be connected within the media:scape media well for end users who require a physical network connection.

Surface Materials

Surface

- Laminate
- Wood veneer

Edge

- Plastic – laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

Base

- Paint

Column

- Painted to match base

Media well covers

- Painted to match base

Totem frame

- Painted to match base

Totem infill

- Painted aluminum

Foot ring

- Stainless steel

media:scape TeamStudio

media:scape

TeamStudio is designed for active project teams collaborating on video. The tables are offered in stool-height to optimize for video sight lines and for multiple work modes. media:scape TeamStudio facilitates the sharing of both digital and analog information, while amplifying project team collaboration for both sides of the video conference.

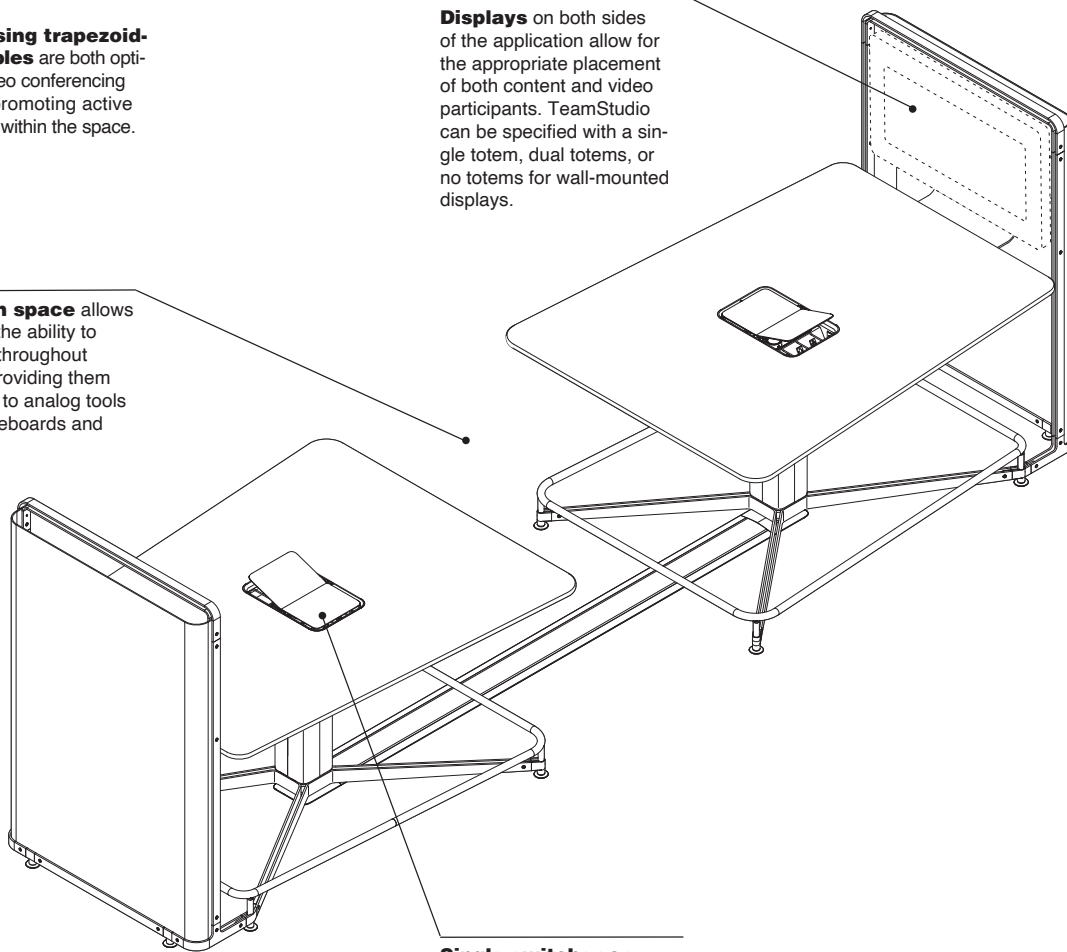
► Specifying, page 436

Two opposing trapezoid-shaped tables are both optimized for video conferencing sight lines, promoting active collaboration within the space.

Circulation space allows participants the ability to move freely throughout the space, providing them easy access to analog tools such as whiteboards and flipcharts.

Displays on both sides of the application allow for the appropriate placement of both content and video participants. TeamStudio can be specified with a single totem, dual totems, or no totems for wall-mounted displays.

Single switcher or virtual PUCK receiver links the two tables to act as a single media:scape table. PUCKs from either table can be used to share to the media:scape displays.



Product Details

Extension cables for media:scape TeamStudio are provided and can be routed through the floor (raised floor or cored) or via a cable track from an external supplier such as Connectrac model 3.7 In-carpet or On-floor Wireway (www.connectrac.com). The overall length of the cable track should be at least 116".

CODEC case and camera ledge should be specified to accommodate video conferencing applications.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape TeamStudio includes a options for a one, two, or three year Steelcase maintenance agreement featuring an enhanced support system that provides:

- software/firmware enhancements
- prioritized technical support
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements

media:scape Manager

media:scape manager is a web-based software application that enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

media:scape manager requires a license key which may be requested at no cost by media:scape customers with active maintenance agreements. Customers with expired maintenance agreements may purchase their license key.

► Specifying, page 452

media:scape Table — Wiring and Cabling

Attached Display

Tip: This diagram includes a switcher and physical PUCKs. media:scape can also be ordered with virtual PUCK only.

Scaler insures consistent image resolution to the displays.

Media well stores PUCKs when not in use and provides power receptacles. Data ports can be added if desired.
► See page 397

The switcher connects to the PUCKs, and controls which user's laptop content is shown on the display(s). Up to four displays, either monitors or projectors, can be accommodated.

The switcher sends the signal to the scaler through the HDMI cable.

A 7' power cord exits the base of the column and can be plugged into the floor or wall.

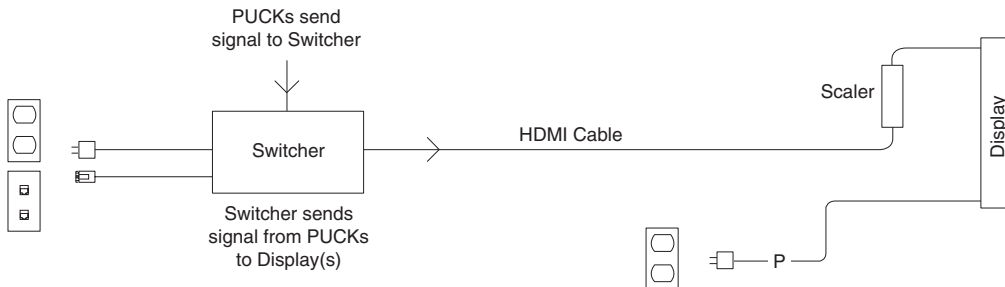
An Ethernet network cable must be connected to the media:scape switcher and virtual PUCK receiver in order to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager.

PUCK (Personal User Control Key) plugs into the user's laptop and allows them to send their content to the display by touching an illuminated display number. PUCKs are available in VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, and mini DisplayPort connectors.

For power management, the media:scape setting will automatically go into standby mode when media:scape is not in use. The system can be reactivated by simply connecting a device to one of the PUCKs.

HDMI cable receives information from the switcher and sends that information to the scaler.

Sequence



Legend

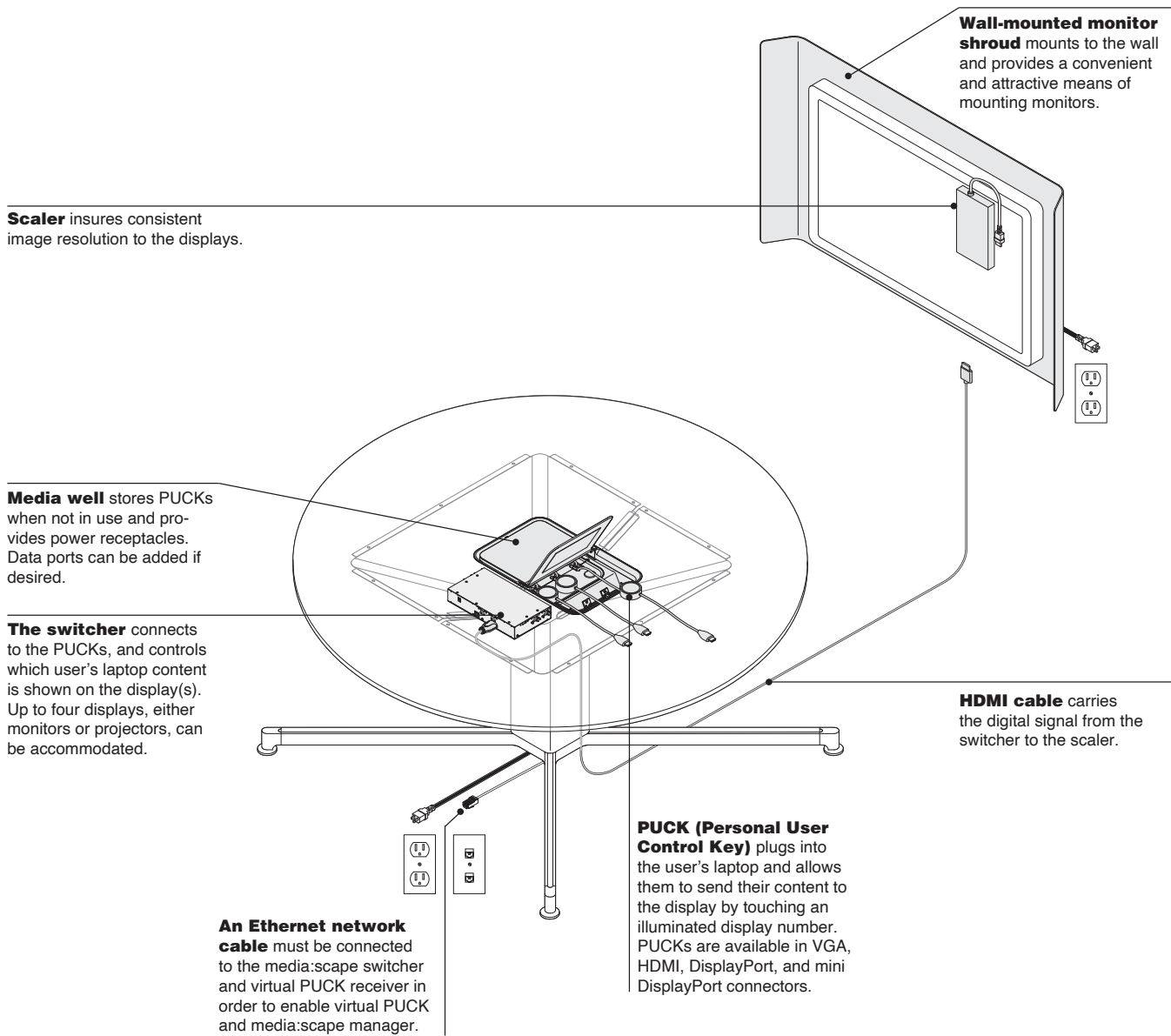
P = Power

media:scape Table — Wiring and Cabling

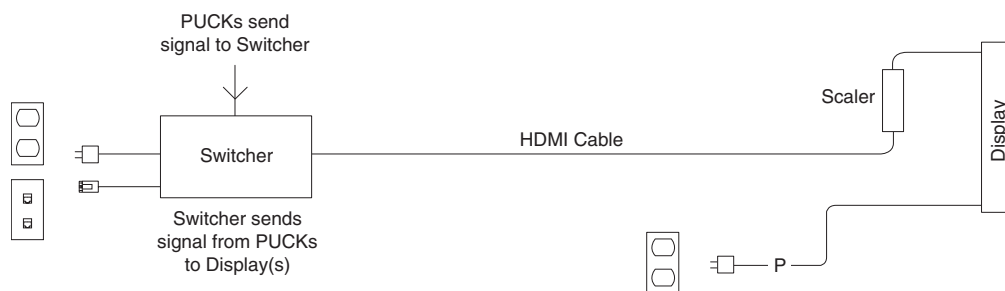
Detached Display

media:scape Table —
Wiring and Cabling

Tip: This diagram includes a switcher and physical PUCKs. media:scape can also be ordered with virtual PUCK only.



Sequence



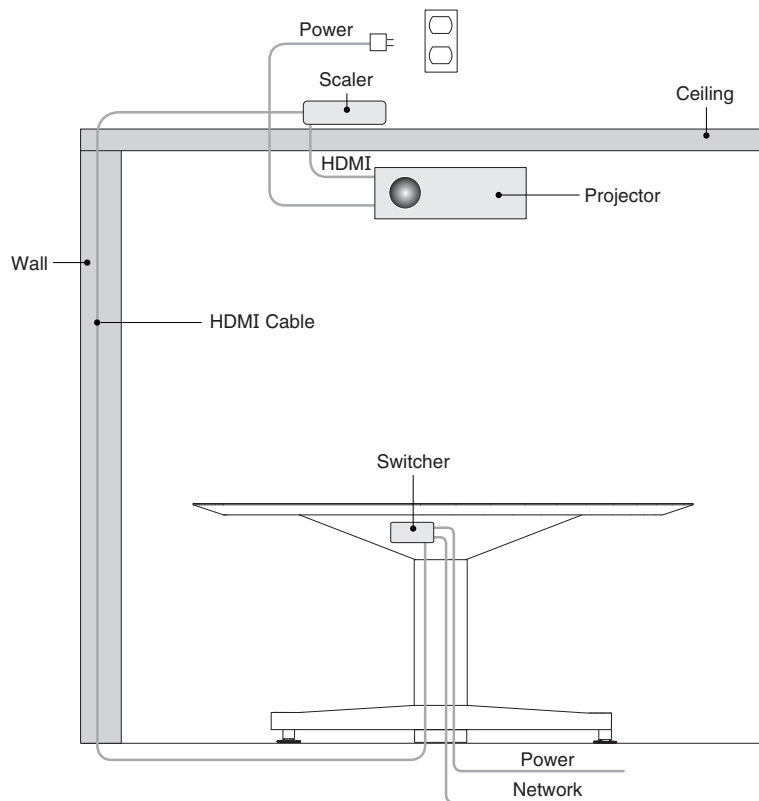
Legend

P = Power

media:scape Table — Wiring and Cabling

With Projector

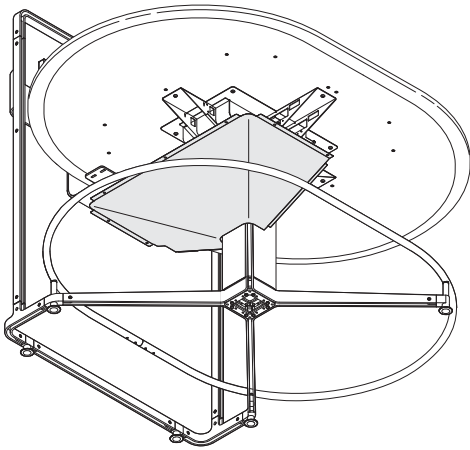
Tip: This diagram includes a switcher and physical PUCKs. media:scape can also be ordered with virtual PUCK only.



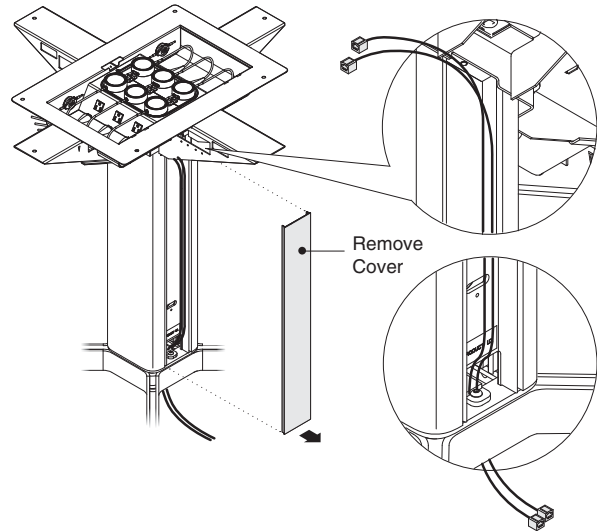
media:scape Table — Data Cable Routing

Data cables can be routed up through the column and connected to the data jacks housed in the media well.

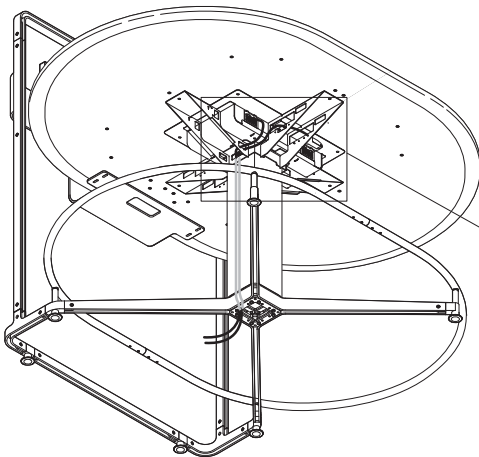
An Ethernet network cable must be connected to the media:scape switcher and virtual PUCK receiver in order to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager.



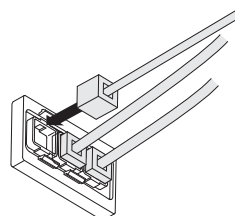
1. Remove covers.



2. Route cables.

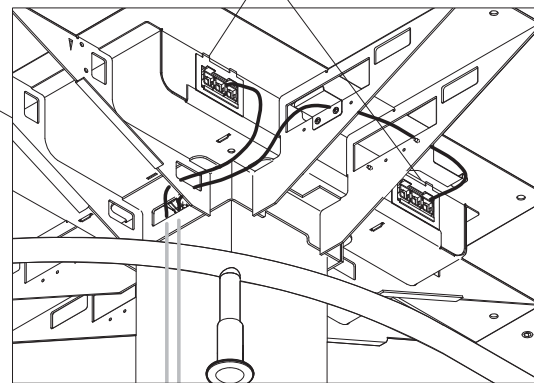


3. Plug in data cables.



CommScope black faceplates
M13C-003 (included)

Tip: The faceplates can be removed and replaced with other standard faceplates. The faceplate opening size is 1.38"H x 2.71"W.



media:scape - well

4. Replace covers.

Under the Hood — media:scape Table with Large (8x4) Switcher

Tip: This diagram includes a switcher and physical PUCKs. media:scape can also be ordered with virtual PUCK only.

Six power supply plugs are provided within the media well of every media:scape table.

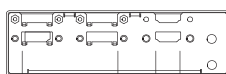
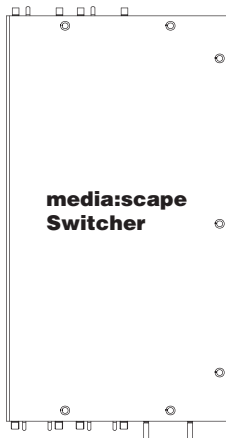
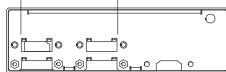
media:scape switcher includes eight input ports to connect to the PUCKs and four output ports for monitors or projectors.

Integrated pulley system allows PUCKs to be fully retracted into the media well to manage cables and stow PUCKs safely when not in use.

PUCK enables the user to seamlessly switch the information displayed on a laptop to a monitor or projector by touching an illuminated display number on the PUCK. PUCKs are available in VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, and mini DisplayPort connectors.

Inputs 1-4 and inputs 5-8 support up to eight PUCKs that can be connected to the media:scape switcher. Although they look like HDMI cable inputs, plugging standard HDMI cables into these sockets can harm the switcher.

Inputs 5-8 from PUCKs



Inputs 1-4 from PUCKs Auxiliary Inputs 1 and 2

Outputs 1-4

Control

Network (RJ-45)

Power

Switcher outputs are the output jacks to the monitors and projectors. The switcher can handle up to four output displays via HDMI cables.

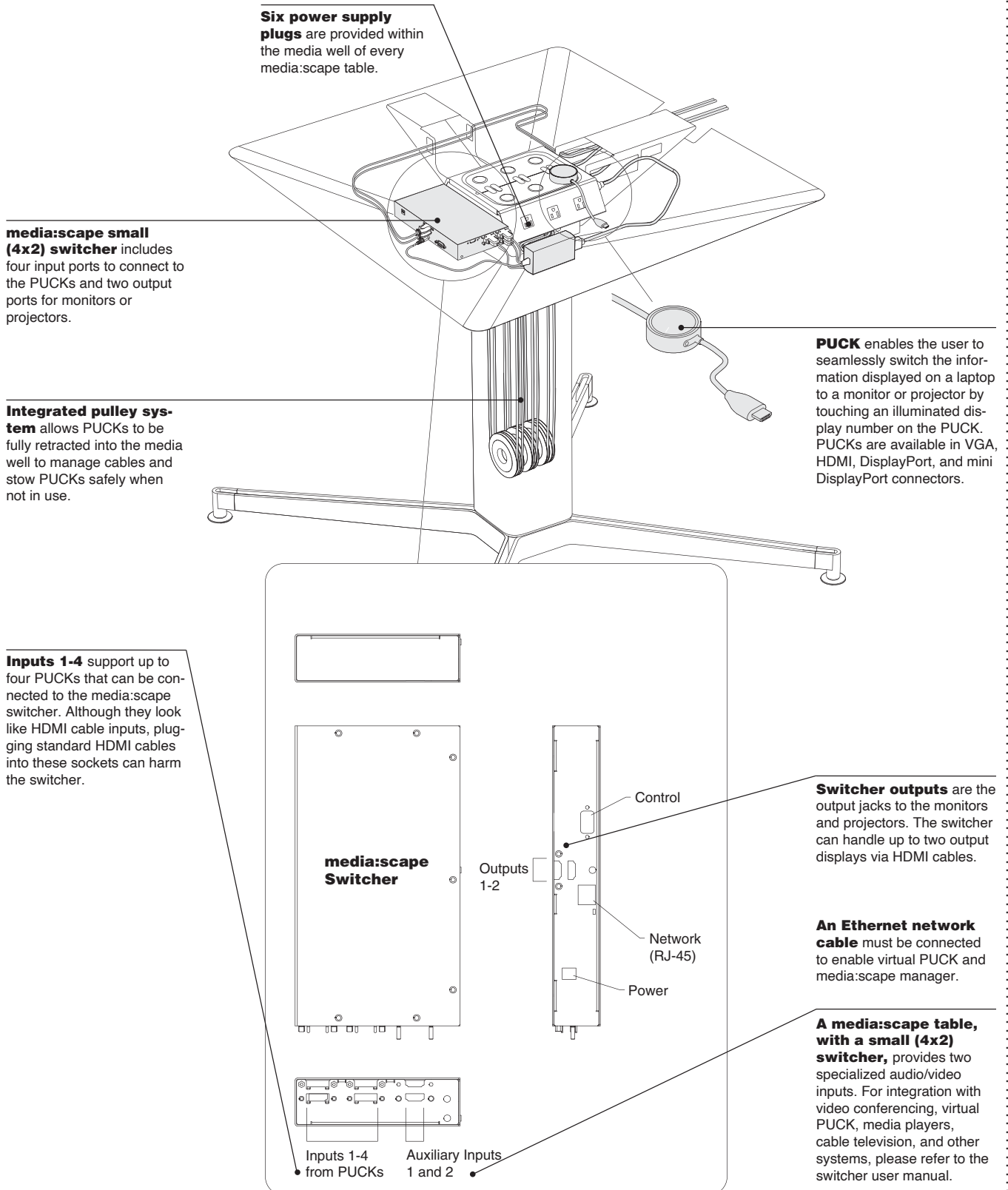
An Ethernet network cable must be connected to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager.

A media:scape table provides three specialized audio/video inputs. For integration with video conferencing, virtual PUCK, media players, cable television, and other systems, please refer to the switcher user manual.

Under the Hood — media:scape Table with Small (4x2) Switcher

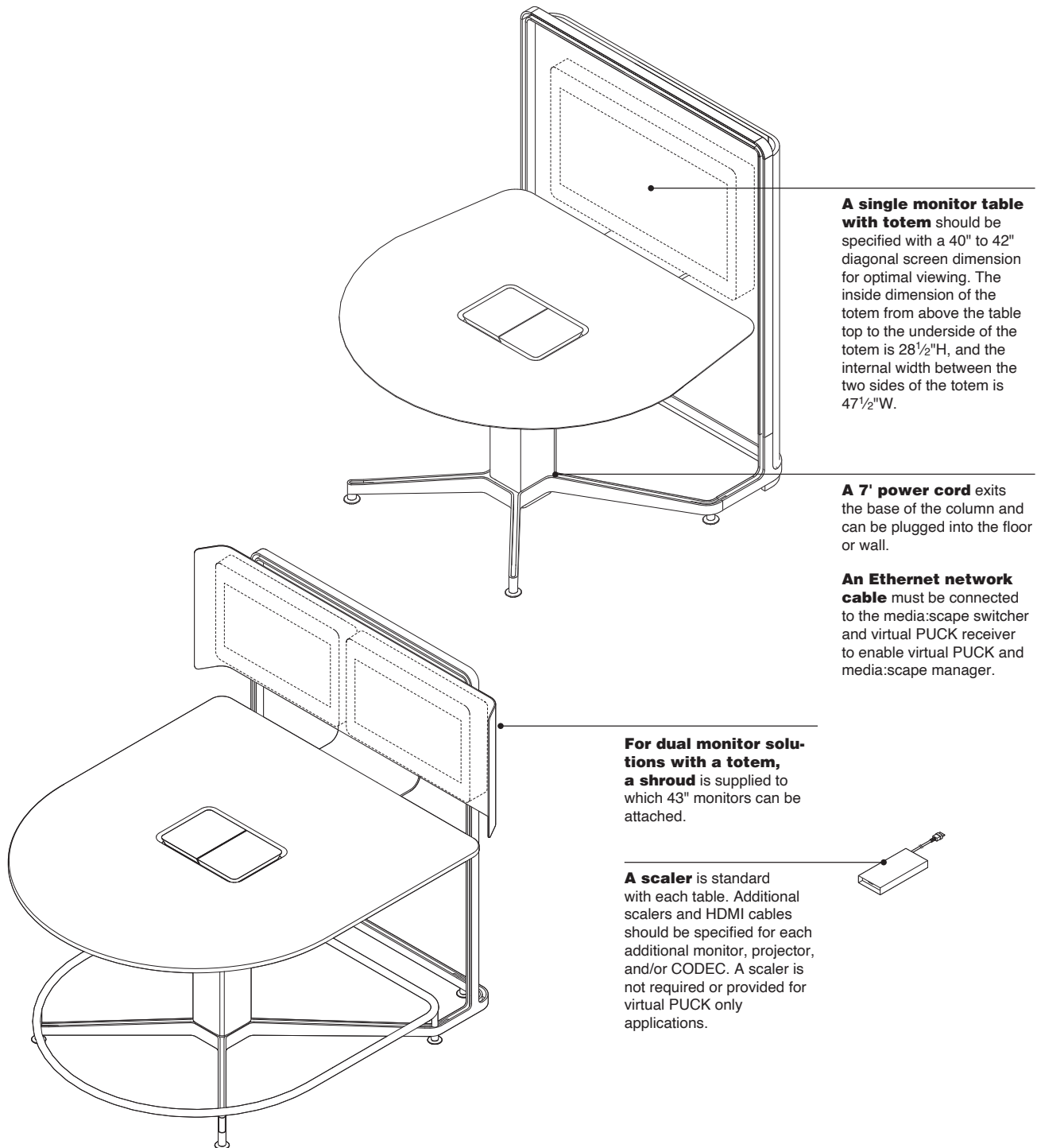
Under the Hood —
media:scape Table with
Small (4x2) Switcher

Tip: This diagram includes a switcher and physical PUCKs. media:scape can also be ordered with virtual PUCK only.



Under the Hood

Tip: This diagram includes a switcher and physical PUCKs. media:scape can also be ordered with virtual PUCK only.



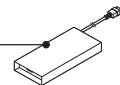
A single monitor table with totem should be specified with a 40" to 42" diagonal screen dimension for optimal viewing. The inside dimension of the totem from above the table top to the underside of the totem is 28½"H, and the internal width between the two sides of the totem is 47½"W.

A 7' power cord exits the base of the column and can be plugged into the floor or wall.

An Ethernet network cable must be connected to the media:scape switcher and virtual PUCK receiver to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager.

For dual monitor solutions with a totem, a shroud is supplied to which 43" monitors can be attached.

A scaler is standard with each table. Additional scalers and HDMI cables should be specified for each additional monitor, projector, and/or CODEC. A scaler is not required or provided for virtual PUCK only applications.



media:scape hosts video conferencing solutions in two ways:

- 1. Using a webcam with a laptop** in combination with a collaborative software program.
- 2. Using a video conference system** that plugs into the media:scape switcher input number 9; allowing laptop information to be shared when collaborating between local and remote sites.

Tip: An additional HDMI cable and scaler is needed to host a video conferencing system.

media:scape Digital Upgrade Packages

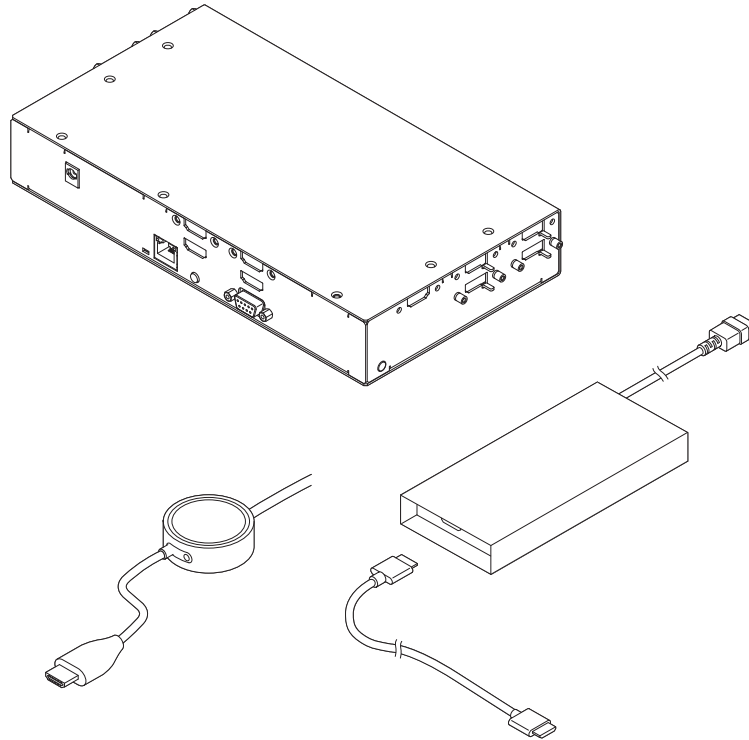
media:scape digital upgrade packages allow customers to upgrade to the newest media:scape digital technology components. These packages can be used for existing analog or digital out-of-warranty customers, and by customers who wish to retrofit a media:scape TC table to include technology. The digital upgrade packages include everything necessary to upgrade a media:scape table.

There are three versions available:

1. Digital upgrade package standard – the standard version includes an 8x4 switcher with two, four, six, or eight PUCKs and single or dual displays.
2. Digital upgrade package lite – a smaller scale version of the upgrade that includes a 4x2 switcher with two or four PUCKs and one, two, three, or four displays.
3. Digital upgrade package virtual PUCK – the lowest cost version of the upgrade that allows a table to use virtual PUCK by itself.

The packages also include maintenance agreement options.

► Specifying, page 446



Product Details

Digital upgrade package standard includes:

- 8x4 Digital switcher – 1
- Physical PUCKs – 2, 4, 6, or 8
- Digital scaler and HDMI cable(s) – 1 or 2
- Steelcase maintenance agreement – 1, 2, or 3 years

Digital upgrade package lite includes:

- 4x2 Digital switcher – 1
- Physical PUCKs – 2 or 4
- Digital scaler and HDMI cable(s) – 1 or 2
- Steelcase maintenance agreement – 1, 2, or 3 years

Digital upgrade package virtual PUCK includes:

- Virtual PUCK receiver
- HDMI cable(s) – 1 or 2
- Steelcase maintenance agreement – 1, 2, or 3 years

Tip: HDMI monitor extension cables are intended for use with attached totem applications. For wall mounted monitor applications, HDMI monitor extension cables will need to be specified separately.

Tip: One of the new features of media:scape digital is the ability to connect the switcher to the network. This is important to implement, as it enables virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. Before installing a media:scape digital system, run an Ethernet network cable to the location.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape digital upgrade packages

include options for a one, two, or three year Steelcase maintenance agreement featuring an enhanced support system that provides:

- software/firmware enhancements
- prioritized technical support
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements

media:scape Manager

media:scape manager

is a web-based software application that enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

media:scape manager

requires a license key which may be requested at no cost by media:scape customers with active maintenance agreements. Customers with expired maintenance agreements may purchase their license key.

► Specifying, page 452

Dimensions

media:scape Tables

Features	Overall Width	Overall Length	Table Width	Table Length	Table Height	Totem Width	Totem Height	Totem Canopy Height
----------	---------------	----------------	-------------	--------------	--------------	-------------	--------------	---------------------

media:scape Tables

Lounge-Height Tables

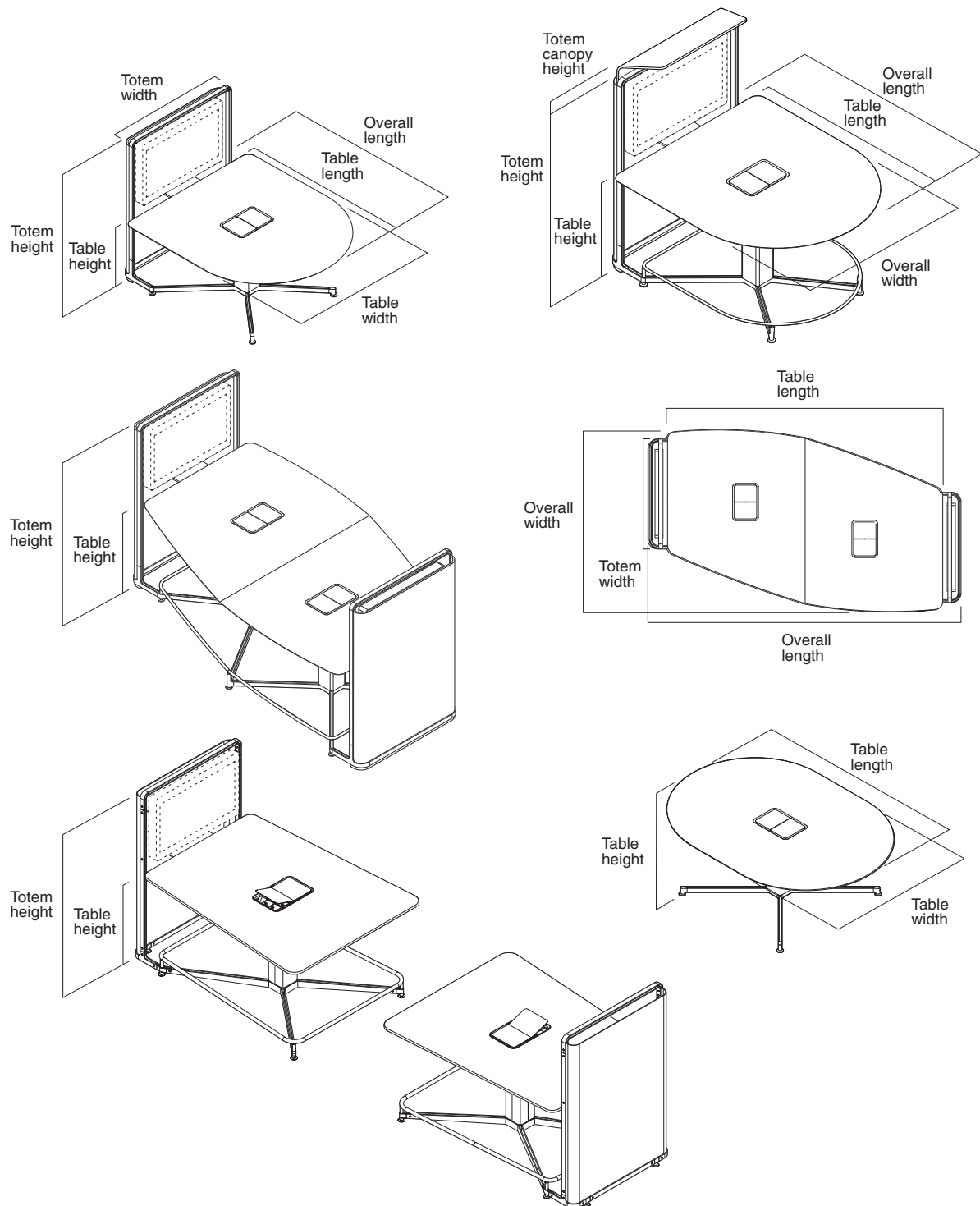
Round	54"	N.A.	54"	54"	23"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Small D-Shaped, attached totem	50"	58"	48"	51"	23"	50"	53"	61"
Pear, attached totem	54"	61"	54"	54"	23"	50"	53"	61"

Desk-Height Tables

Square	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square, attached totem	60"	67"	60"	60"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Rectangle	60"	N.A.	60"	72"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle, attached totem	60"	79"	60"	72"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Round	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Pear, attached totem	54"	61"	54"	54"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Small D-Shaped, attached totem	50"	58"	48"	51"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Medium D-shaped, attached totem	60"	73"	60"	66"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Large D-shaped, attached totem	60"	85"	60"	78"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Capsule	84"	N.A.	84"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Capsule, attached totem	84"	67"	84"	60"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Offset, attached totem	80"	134"	80"	120"	29"	50"	59"	67"

Stool-Height Tables

Square	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square, attached totem	60"	67"	60"	60"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Rectangle	60"	N.A.	60"	72"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle, attached totem	60"	79"	60"	72"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Round	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Medium D-shaped, attached totem	60"	73"	60"	66"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Large D-shaped, attached totem	60"	85"	60"	78"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Capsule	84"	N.A.	84"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Capsule, attached totem	84"	67"	84"	60"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Offset, attached totem	80"	134"	80"	120"	38"	50"	68"	76"
TeamStudio	60"	189"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
TeamStudio, attached single totem	60"	197"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	45"	68"	76"
TeamStudio, attached dual totems	60"	205"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	45"	68"	76"



media:scape Features Comparison

Features	media:scape tables	media:scape kiosk	media:scape mobile	media:scape mini	FrameOne with media:scape
Number of PUCKs	2-8	2	2-4	2-4	4-8
Number of monitors	1-4	1	1	1	1-2
Detached display option (wall-mounted)	yes	no	no	no	yes
HDVC integration	yes	yes	yes	no	no
User-moveable	no	no	yes	no	no
Customer-installed	no	no	no	yes (30 minutes or less)	no
Table shape designed for optimized sightlines	yes	yes	—	—	no

Wall-Mounted Shrouds

Wall-mounted shrouds

are available to support up to three 32", 42", 46", 55", or 65" monitors, (not included). Quad shrouds are available for 32" or 42" monitors. They are painted aluminum and available in platinum, arctic white gloss, near black, and midnight metallic.

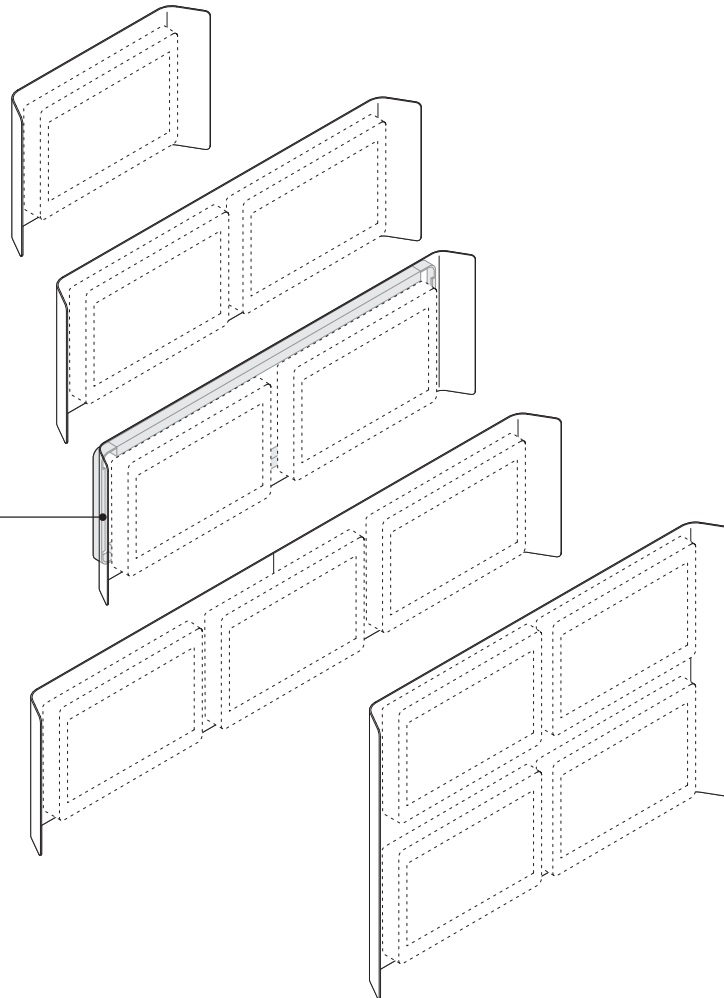
Tip: Specify the seismic option if needed. This option is not available on shrouds with CODEC cases because these versions are already seismic compliant and additional parts are not required.

Monitor brackets are included and support most monitors.

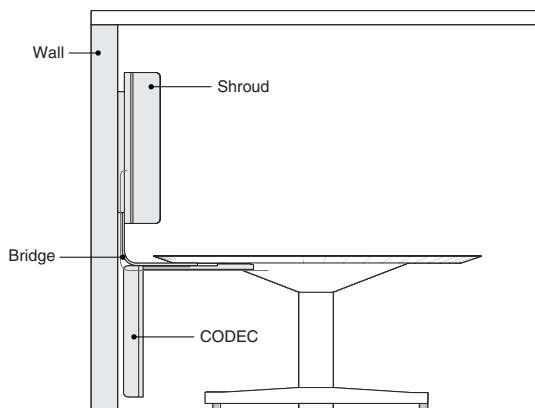
Shroud-mounted

CODEC cases are available for dual and triple 42" and 46" monitors.

Tip: The 42" shroud-mounted CODEC case was designed to accommodate a maximum 28"W, 16½"D, and 2½"H CODEC. The 46" shroud-mounted CODEC case was designed to accommodate a maximum 28"W, 19½"D, and 2½"H CODEC.

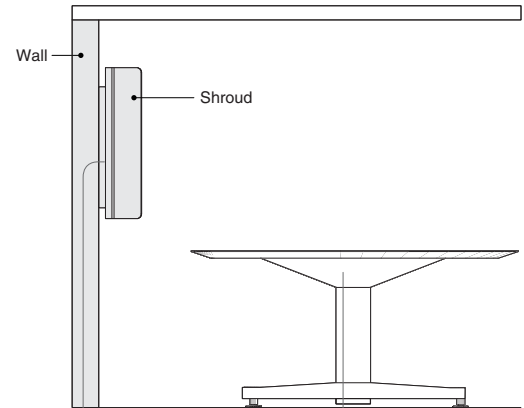


Tip: Wall-mount hardware is not included. To complete an installation, consult with your project architect to determine the mounting specifications for your installation site. Consult with your local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation.



The bridge is an option on all single monitor shrouds, and dual 32", 42", and 46" shrouds. It tethers a detached table to the shroud and provides cable management. The bridge defaults to the finish selected for the shroud. The bridge is not attachable to the dual monitor shroud with CODEC (MTSWD32C).

Tip: Bottom of shroud will be 5" above table top.



If a table is placed away from the wall, cables can be routed down the column, through the floor, and up the wall to the monitor. When coring the floor 2", conduit is recommended to easily fit the monitor extension cable HD15 connector.

Dimensions

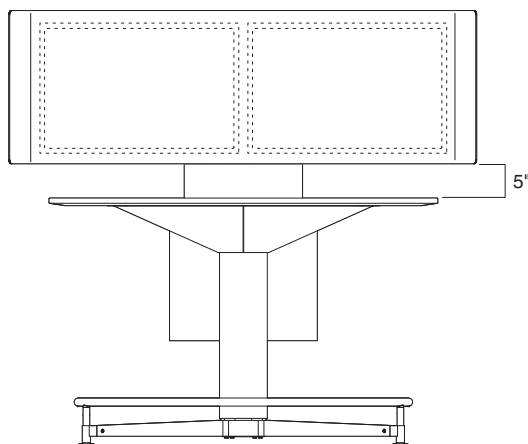
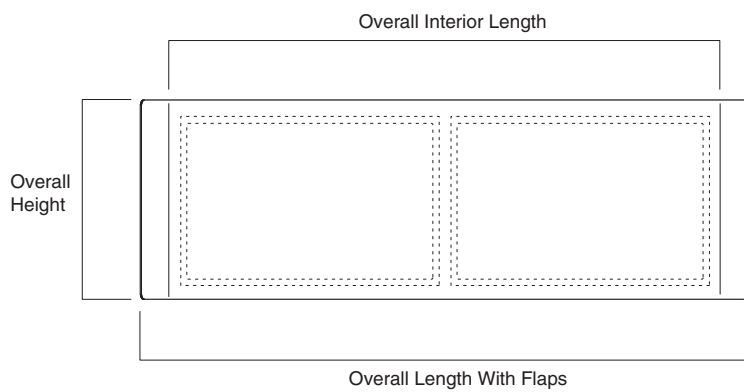
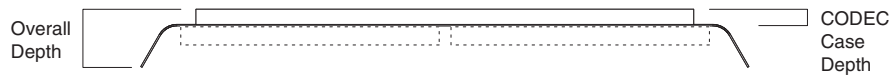
media:scape Wall-Mounted Shrouds

• Features	• Overall Interior Length	• Overall Height	• Overall Depth	• Overall Length With Flaps	• Overall Depth of CODEC Case
media:scape Shrouds					
32" Shrouds					
Single	29 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ "	35"	N.A.
Dual	62"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ "	67"	N.A.
Triple	94 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ "	99 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.
Quad	62"	45"	6 ¹ / ₂ "	67"	N.A.
42" Shrouds					
Single	39"	27 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ "	44"	N.A.
Dual	81"	27 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ "	86"	N.A.
Dual with CODEC Case	81"	27 ¹ / ₂ "	8"	86"	2 ¹ / ₂ "
Triple	122 ¹ / ₂ "	27 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ "	127 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.
Triple with CODEC Case	122 ¹ / ₂ "	27 ¹ / ₂ "	8"	127 ¹ / ₂ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "
Quad	81"	54"	6 ¹ / ₂ "	86"	N.A.
46" Shrouds					
Single	43 ¹ / ₂ "	30 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ "	48 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.
Dual	90"	30 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ "	95"	N.A.
Dual with CODEC Case	90"	30 ¹ / ₂ "	8"	95"	2 ¹ / ₂ "
Triple	136 ¹ / ₂ "	30 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ "	141 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.
Triple with CODEC Case	136 ¹ / ₂ "	30 ¹ / ₂ "	8"	141 ¹ / ₂ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "
55" Shrouds					
Single	51"	35"	6 ¹ / ₂ "	56"	N.A.
Dual	104 ¹ / ₂ "	35"	6 ¹ / ₂ "	109 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.
Triple	158"	35"	6 ¹ / ₂ "	163"	N.A.
65" Shrouds					
Single	60"	40 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ "	65"	N.A.
Dual	122"	40 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ "	127"	N.A.
Triple	184"	40 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ "	189 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.
:	:	:	:	:	:

Top View



Top View - CODEC Models



Tip: Bottom of shroud will be 5" above table top.
 ▶ See page 407.

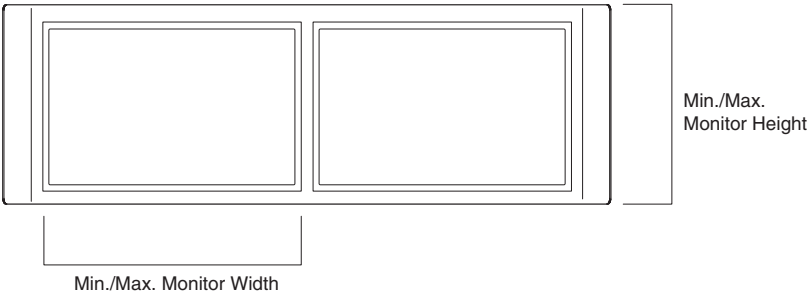
Tip: For maximum CODEC size, see Wall-Mounted Shrouds Understanding.
 ▶ See page 407.

Dimensions

media:scape Wall-Mounted Shroud Weights

•Style Number	•Description	•Weight	•Weight with Seismic Option
---------------	--------------	---------	-----------------------------

media:scape Wall-Mounted Shroud Weights			
MTSWS32	Single, 32" Shroud	28 lb	30 lb
MTSWS42	Single, 42" Shroud	40 lb	43 lb
MTSWS46	Single, 46" Shroud	46 lb	50 lb
MTSWS55	Single, 55" Shroud	56 lb	61 lb
MTSWS65	Single, 65" Shroud	70 lb	76 lb
MTSWD32	Dual, 32" Shroud	50 lb	56 lb
MTSWD42	Dual, 42" Shroud	75 lb	81 lb
MTSWD42C	Dual, 42" Shroud, CODEC case	87 lb	N.A.
MTSWD46	Dual, 46" Shroud	86 lb	92 lb
MTSWD46C	Dual, 46" Shroud, CODEC Case	100 lb	N.A.
MTSWD55	Dual, 55" Shroud	105 lb	114 lb
MTSWD65	Dual, 65" Shroud	132 lb	142 lb
MTSWT32	Triple, 32" Shroud	75 lb	82 lb
MTSWT42	Triple, 42" Shroud	108 lb	118 lb
MTSWT42C	Triple, 42" Shroud, CODEC Case	129 lb	N.A.
MTSWT46	Triple, 46" Shroud	129 lb	143 lb
MTSWT46C	Triple, 46" Shroud, CODEC Case	116 lb	N.A.
MTSWT55	Triple, 55" Shroud	157 lb	172 lb
MTSWT65	Triple, 65" Shroud	198 lb	217 lb
MTSWQ32	Quad, 32" Shroud	94 lb	98 lb
MTSWQ42	Quad, 42" Shroud	138 lb	144 lb
:	:	:	:



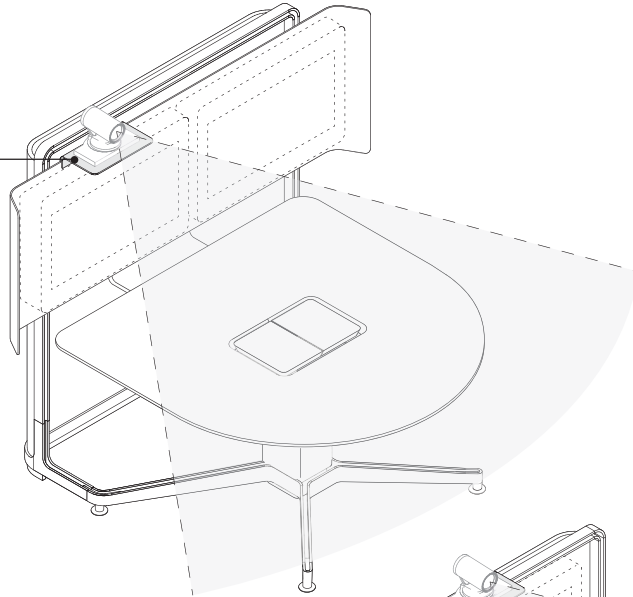
Camera Ledges

Camera ledges are available to support video conferencing applications in either shroud-mounted or totem-mounted options.

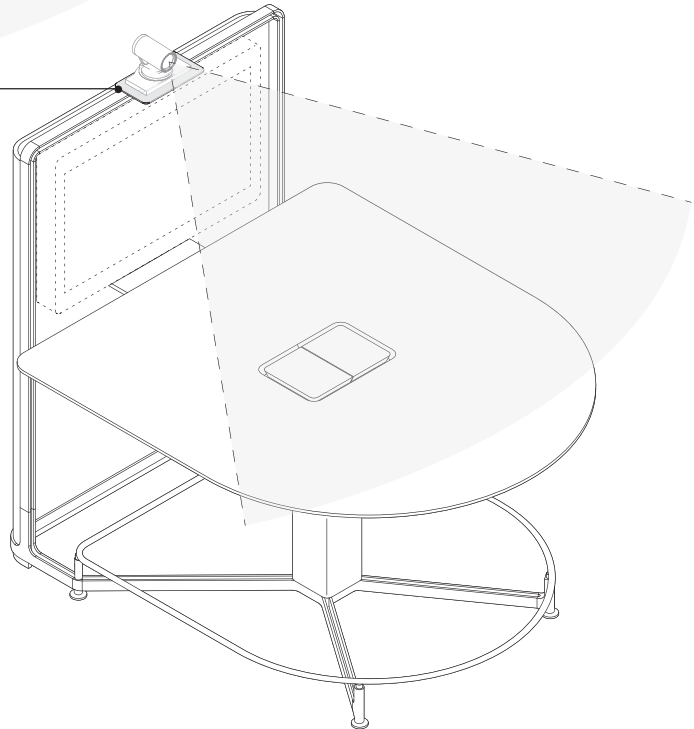
Tip: Cameras are not included.

Tip: Sight lines will vary by camera and should be taken into consideration when specifying an application.

Shroud-mounted camera ledges can be mounted to all wall-mounted shrouds and the dual monitor totem shroud. They are available in platinum, arctic white gloss, near black, and midnight metallic. Shroud-mounted ledges include slot to accommodate camera mount.



Totem-mounted camera ledges can be mounted to any media:scape table with a totem and are available in platinum, arctic white gloss, and near black.



CODEC Cases

The CODEC case is available 2½" thick or 5½" thick to accommodate most CODECs. They are mounted to the bottom of the bridge on tables with totems, or to the shroud bridge option available on all single monitor shrouds, and 32", 42", 43", and 46" dual monitor shrouds. The perforated cover lets heat dissipate from the CODEC and allows access to hardware for services. The CODEC case is available in platinum, arctic white gloss and near black.

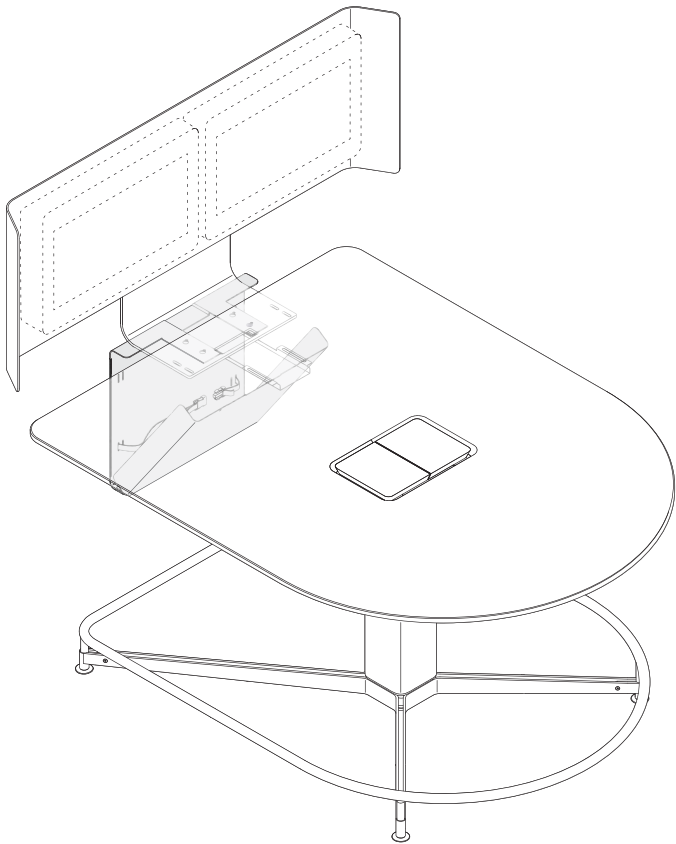
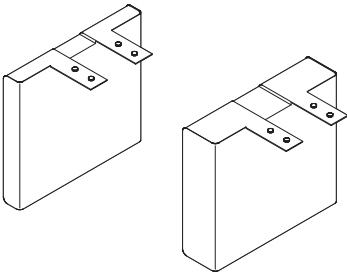
Tip: The dual 42" and 46" shrouds and the triple 42" and 46" shrouds are available with a CODEC case stored behind the shroud. A bridge-mounted CODEC case would not be needed in this scenario.

A tether buckle is included to secure the CODEC. A Kensington lock is not included but recommended for security.

Tip: The 5½" thick CODEC case was designed to accommodate a maximum 5" CODEC height, 16" depth, and 20" width.

Tip: All CODECs may not fit. Check the dimensions of the CODEC before ordering a CODEC case.

Tip: An additional scaler and HDMI cable are needed to connect to the CODEC.



Actual Dimensions			
	Depth	Width	Height
2½" thick	3"	23"	21"
5½" thick	6"	23"	21"

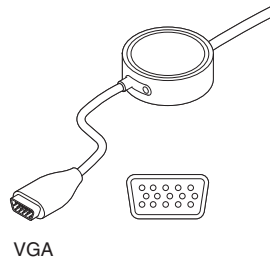
media:scape PUCKs

media:scape allows workers to collaborate with their devices by using new PUCKs that support a mix of digital and analog connections.

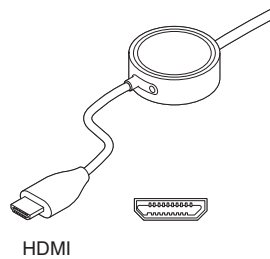
PUCKs are available in VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, and mini DisplayPort connectors.

Each individual PUCK has a single connector and any combination of PUCKs can be specified on media:scape products.

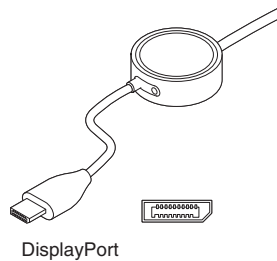
► Specifying, page 450



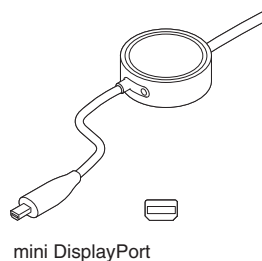
VGA



HDMI



DisplayPort



mini DisplayPort

Product Details

VGA has been the standard analog output on most devices for the past decade. Many of today's enterprise laptops have both a VGA and a digital output.

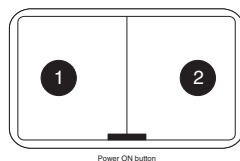
HDMI is the common digital output on consumer devices. Most consumer laptops have HDMI outputs today.

DisplayPort is a common digital output on enterprise devices. Some enterprise laptops have DisplayPort outputs today.

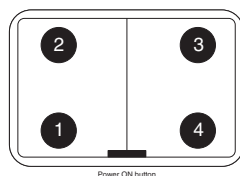
mini DisplayPort is a common digital output on Apple™ MacBooks™.

To determine the appropriate mix of PUCKs, work closely with the customer's IT department.

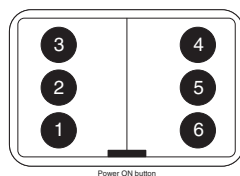
Physical PUCKs will be placed in the following configurations, based on the number of PUCKs specified.



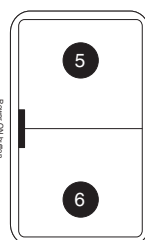
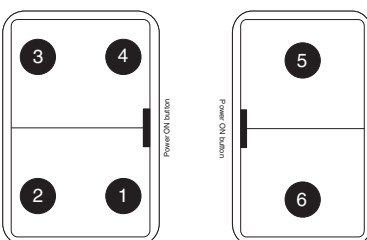
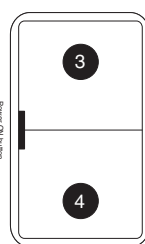
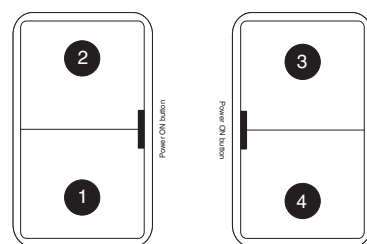
Use this configuration for media:scape tables with two PUCKs.



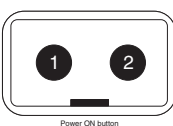
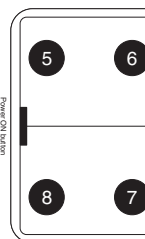
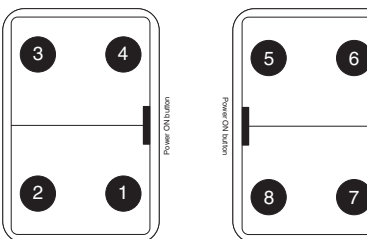
Use this configuration for media:scape tables with four PUCKs, mini, and mobile.



Use this configuration for media:scape tables with six PUCKs.



Use these configurations for media:scape offset and TeamStudio tables.



Use this configuration for media:scape kiosk.

media:scape Virtual PUCK

Used with Switcher and Physical PUCKs

Virtual PUCK allows easy and efficient wireless content sharing from laptops on two media:scape displays. Virtual PUCK maintains the simple “Open, Connect, and Share” user experience, like the original media:scape PUCK interface.

► Specifying, page 451

Users share content via a security-minded software application, complete with a simple and easy to use interface.

Content is shared on up to two displays.

Tip: Displays must have an HDMI input and it is recommended they are commercial grade or equivalent. In order to integrate with media:scape power management features, the displays must recognize whether or not a signal is being sent to them.

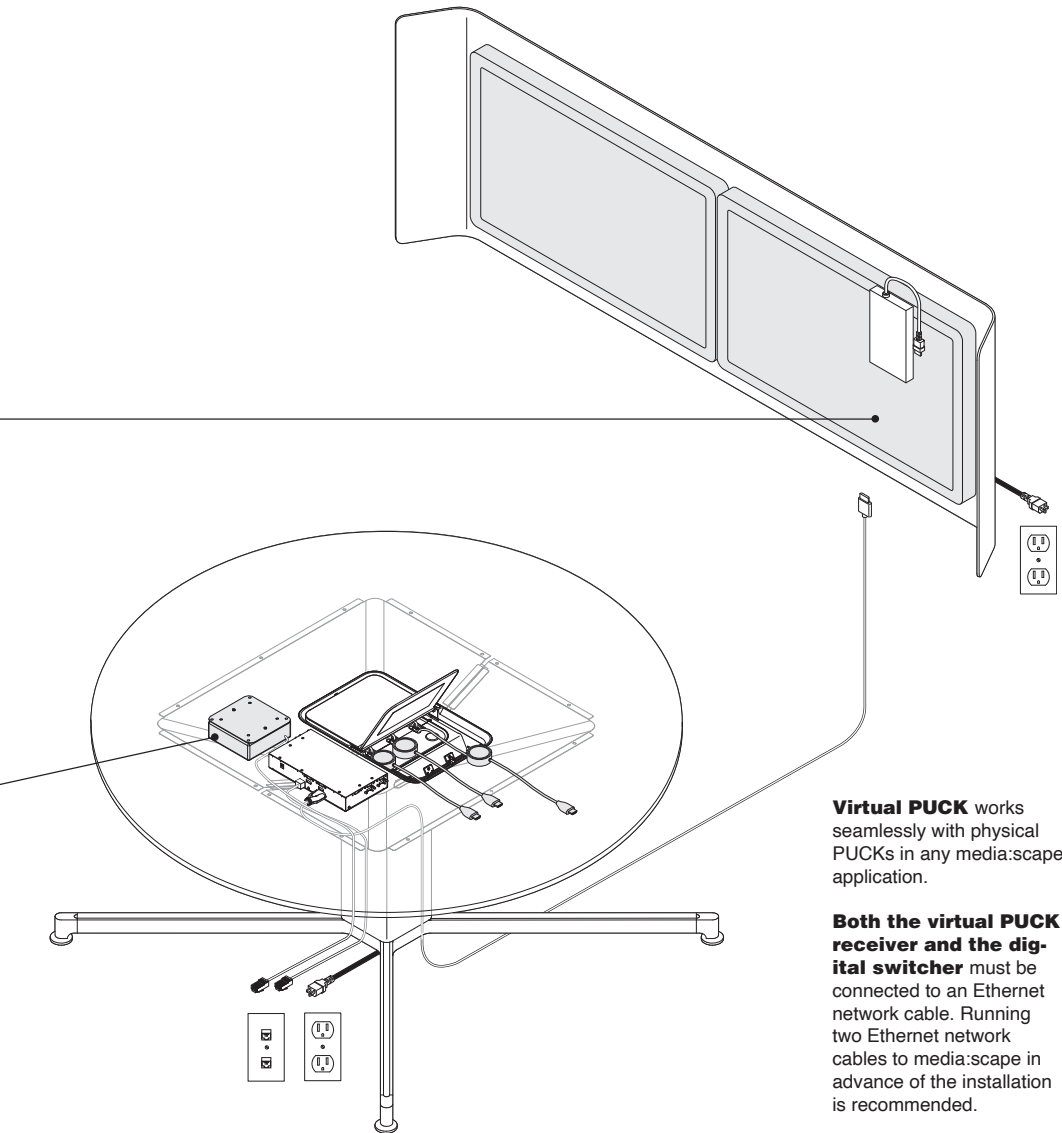
► For additional information, visit www.steelcase.com.

Virtual PUCK receiver

can integrate directly with the media:scape digital switcher. It receives video content from the network connection, and shares the content to the switcher.

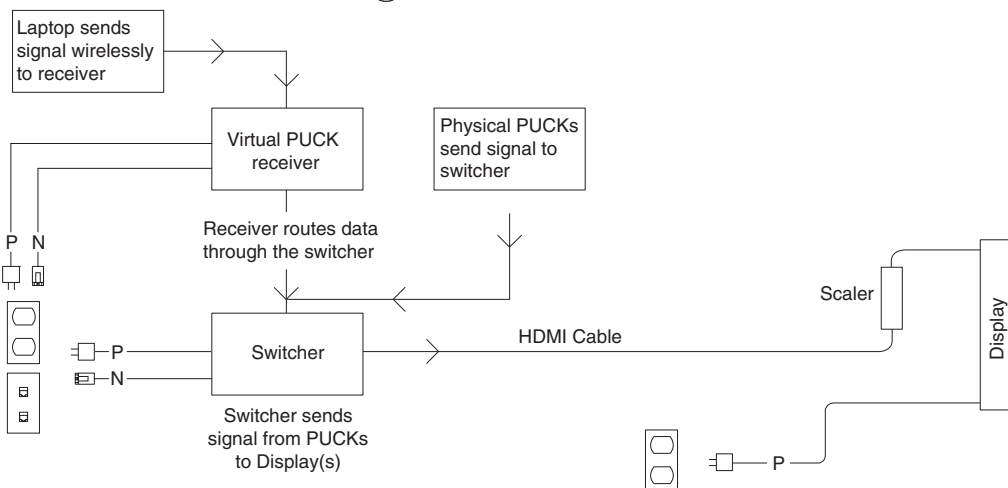
Tip: Virtual PUCK can be integrated in applications with HDVC, but will only be able to send content to one display rather than two.

Tip: Virtual PUCK can also be ordered without a switcher.



Virtual PUCK works seamlessly with physical PUCKs in any media:scape application.

Both the virtual PUCK receiver and the digital switcher must be connected to an Ethernet network cable. Running two Ethernet network cables to media:scape in advance of the installation is recommended.



media:scape Virtual PUCK

Used Alone, without Switcher and Physical PUCKs

Virtual PUCK allows easy and efficient wireless content sharing from laptops on two media:scape displays. Virtual PUCK maintains the simple "Open, Connect, and Share" user experience, like the original media:scape PUCK interface.

► Specifying, page 451

Users share content via a security-minded software application, complete with a simple and easy to use interface.

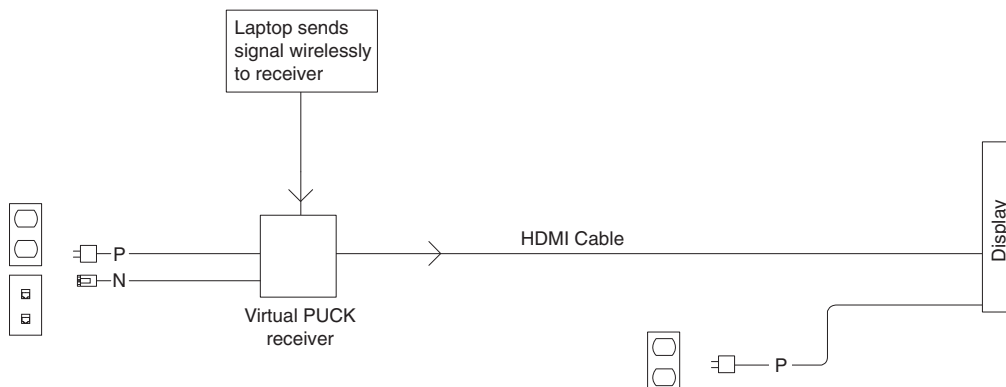
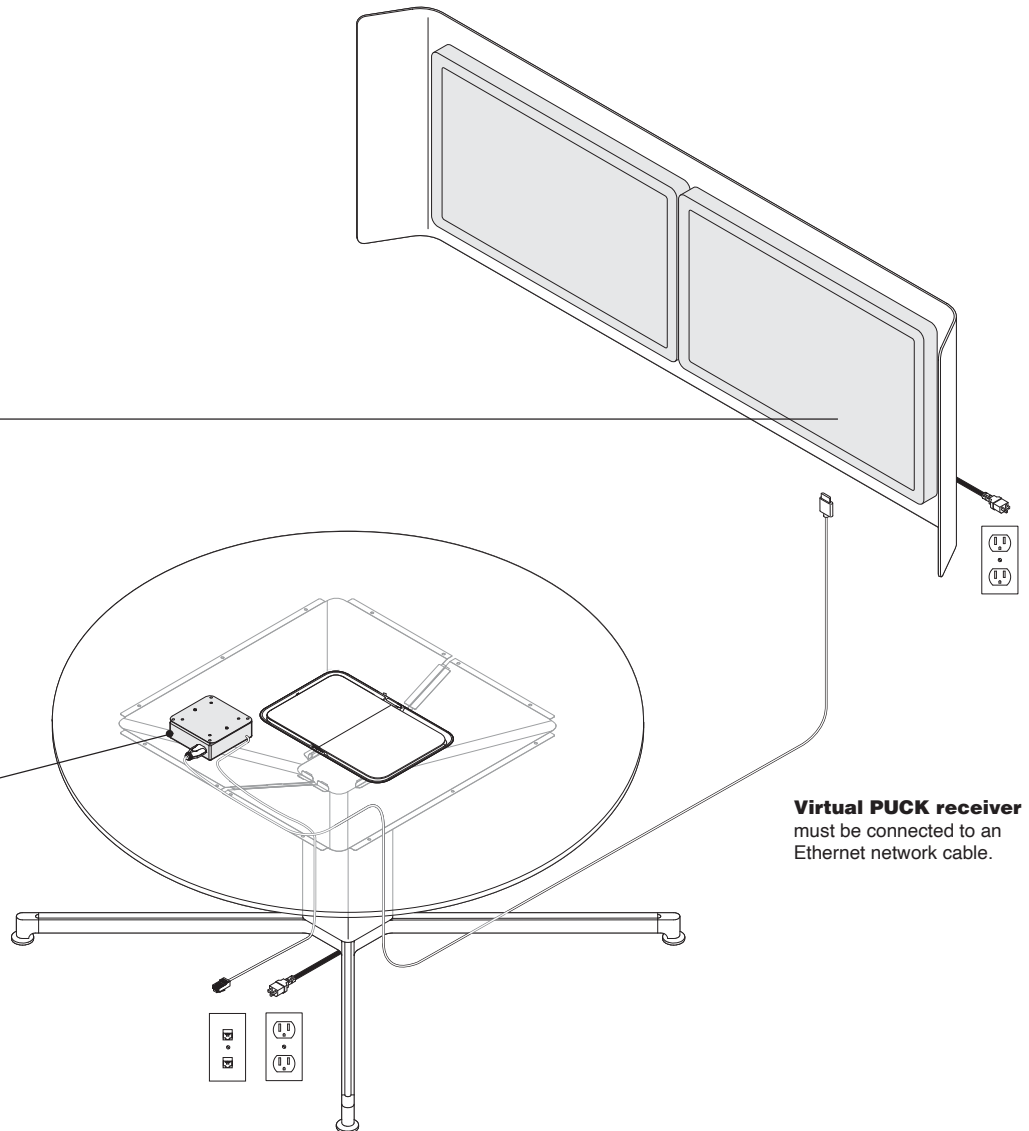
Content is shared on up to two displays.

Tip: Displays must have an HDMI input and it is recommended they are commercial grade or equivalent. In order to integrate with media:scape power management features, the displays must recognize whether or not a signal is being sent to them.

► For additional information, visit www.steelcase.com.

Virtual PUCK receiver receives video content from the network connection, and shares the content to the display(s).

Tip: Virtual PUCK cannot be integrated with HDVC without a switcher.



media:scape Virtual PUCK Used Alone, without Switcher and Physical PUCKs, continued

Product Details

Virtual PUCK application, available for Windows or Mac laptops, allows users to wirelessly share content to one or two media:scape displays. Just like the “Open, Connect, and Share” experience of media:scape, users simply open the app, connect to the media:scape via a four-digit security code, and share content from anywhere in the room. Up to eight users can connect to a virtual PUCK system at one time.

The virtual PUCK app can be downloaded free of charge at www.steelcase.com.

The virtual PUCK registry is a software application that runs on the Steelcase application server. It provides IT managers the ability to configure, monitor, and manage each virtual PUCK on a customer’s network. The virtual PUCK registry is included with the purchase of the Steelcase Application Server.

The Steelcase application server is an enterprise class platform utilizing virtual server technology to deliver centralized management, reporting, and analytics for Steelcase technology products, including virtual PUCK.

► Specifying, page 451

Steelcase application server installation is required prior to installing the virtual PUCK registry. Additional information on the Steelcase application server can be found on page 452.

Tip: Steelcase application server features the management of virtual PUCK and other future Steelcase technology products. Only one instance is required to be installed on the customer’s network. The single instance of Steelcase application server can manage all virtual PUCK receivers on the customer’s network.

Tip: Although the Steelcase application server is available at no cost, it is important to place an order for a valid license. This license will ensure future access to Technical Support and software updates.

Tip: The Steelcase application server is not hardware, but rather a virtual server (operating system and software package) that delivers a centralized management system of Steelcase technology products.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape virtual PUCK include options for a one, two, or three year Steelcase maintenance agreement featuring an enhanced support system that provides:

- software/firmware enhancements
- prioritized technical support
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements

Wiring and Cabling

Virtual PUCK receiver and media:scape digital switcher require a connection to the customer’s network. media:scape virtual PUCK can be ordered with or without a switcher. When ordered without a switcher, users are only able to share content wirelessly to the table, and the application cannot be integrated with third party systems, like HDVC.

When virtual PUCK receiver is used with a media:scape digital switcher, HDMI cables connect the receiver to the switcher. Connection constraints: virtual PUCK utilizes the switcher’s auxiliary ports. virtual PUCK can be used in combination with other integrated systems, such as: videoconferencing, digital signage, and AV control systems like those used in media:scape Learn Labs. Videoconferencing systems typically use two of the three available switcher auxiliary ports, so virtual PUCK will only be able to send content to one display in those applications.

Mounting Options

media:scape tables host the virtual PUCK receiver under the pyramid covers, in close proximity to the digital switcher.

media:scape mobile holds the virtual PUCK receiver in the CODEC case.

Tip: An HDVC kit is required.

media:scape kiosk houses the virtual PUCK receiver in the boot cover, underneath the worksurface.

Tip: The kiosk cable kit option is required when specifying media:scape virtual PUCK for use with media:scape kiosk.

► Specifying, page 451

media:scape Table — Electronic Package Options

media:scape Table —
Electronic Package Options

media:scape Variations	Virtual PUCK Receiver	Physical PUCKs		Third Party Integration	Display Quantity		Type of Switcher		Electronic Package
		2-4	6-8		1-2	3-4	Small (4x2)	Large (8x4)	
Virtual PUCK only	•				•				A
Physical PUCKs only									
Physical PUCKs (2-4)		•			•		•		B
Physical PUCKs (2-4)		•				•		•	D
Physical PUCKs (2-4)		•		•	•			•	D
Physical PUCKs (2-4)		•		•		•		•	D
Physical PUCKs (6-8)			•		•			•	D
Physical PUCKs (6-8)			•			•		•	D
Physical PUCKs (6-8)			•	•	•			•	D
Physical PUCKs (6-8)			•	•		•		•	D
Physical PUCKs and Virtual PUCK									
Physical PUCKs (2-4) + VP	•	•			•		•		C
Physical PUCKs (2-4) + VP	•	•		•	•			•	E
Physical PUCKs (2-4) + VP	•	•		•		•		•	E
Physical PUCKs (2-4) + VP	•	•				•		•	E
Physical PUCKs (6-8) + VP	•		•	•	•	•		•	E
Physical PUCKs (6-8) + VP	•		•	•				•	E
Physical PUCKs (6-8) + VP	•		•		•			•	E
Physical PUCKs (6-8) + VP	•		•			•		•	E

The components included in the electronics package, and the associated upcharge, will be automatically generated based on four selections:

1. Is third party integration required?
2. What PUCK type is preferred?
3. How many physical PUCKs are needed?
4. How many displays will be used?

1. Third Party Integration

Systems provided by other manufacturers that connect to media:scape.

- HD videoconferencing systems
- media:scape classrooms
- Resident PCs
- Digital signage

2. PUCK Type

Virtual PUCK only

- Lowest cost model
- No physical PUCKs in the system; content is shared wirelessly using the virtual PUCK application
- Requires network connection
- No third party integration
- No audio
- Up to two displays
- Windows and Mac laptops

Physical PUCKs (with or without virtual PUCK)

- Small switcher (4x2)
 - No third party integration
 - Up to two displays
 - Up to four PUCKs
- Large switcher (8x4)
 - Accommodates third party integration
 - Up to four displays
 - Up to eight PUCKs

3. Physical PUCK Quantity

- Available in multiples of two (two, four, six, or eight)
- Table size dictates the minimum and maximum number of PUCKs available
- Selecting more than four physical PUCKs will require a large switcher (package D or package E)

4. Display Quantity

- Up to four displays when physical PUCKs are used
- Up to two displays when virtual PUCK only is used

Package A: Includes virtual PUCK receiver and power-on adapter

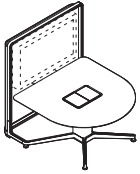
Package B: Includes small (4x2) switcher

Package C: Includes small (4x2) switcher and virtual PUCK receiver

Package D: Includes large (8x4) switcher

Package E: Includes large (8x4) switcher and virtual PUCK receiver

Lounge-Height Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 390

Standard Includes

- Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides
- Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint
- Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified
- Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for surface
 - 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface
 - 4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified):
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
 - 5 Paint color number for infill
 - 6 Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections)
 - 7 Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections)
 - 8 Third party integration (see below under Required Selections)
 - 9 PUCK system (see below under Required Selections)
 - 10 Display quantity (see below under Required Selections)
 - 11 Maintenance Agreement (see below under Required Selections)
 - 12 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 532.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Dual Monitor Shroud	Available on attached totem tables • No shroud • Dual 43" shroud	No cost +\$1490	Specify <i>with no shroud</i> . Specify <i>with dual 43" shroud</i> .
Infill with Totem Canopy	Available on attached totem tables • Infill only • Infill with totem canopy	No cost +\$ 983	Specify <i>with infill only</i> . Specify <i>with infill and totem canopy</i> .
Third Party Integration	• No third party • With third party	See Defaulted Components See Defaulted Components	Specify <i>with no third party integration</i> . Specify <i>with third party integration</i> .
PUCK System	Available on tables with third party integration • Physical PUCKs • Virtual and physical PUCKs	See Defaulted Components See Defaulted Components	Specify <i>with physical PUCKs only</i> . Specify <i>with virtual and physical PUCKs</i> .
	Available on tables without third party integration • Physical PUCKs only • Virtual PUCK only • Virtual and physical PUCKs	See Defaulted Components See Defaulted Components See Defaulted Components	Specify <i>with physical PUCKs only</i> . Specify <i>with virtual PUCK only</i> . Specify <i>with virtual and physical PUCKs</i> .

Tip: Third party integration must be selected to accommodate HDVC capabilities.

Tip: Virtual PUCK only is not offered on tables with third party integration.

► Required Selections, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Required Selections, continued from previous page

Tip: Monitors are not included.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Display Quantity	Available on tables with only physical PUCKS or with both virtual PUCK and physical PUCKs (scaler(s) included)		
	- One display - Two displays - Three displays - Four displays	+\$ 602 +\$1265 +\$1929 +\$2592	Specify with one display. Specify with two displays. Specify with three displays. Specify with four displays.
	Available on tables with virtual PUCK only (no scaler required)		
	- One display - Two displays	No cost +\$ 62	Specify with one display. Specify with two displays.
Maintenance Agreement	- One year - Two years - Three years	See Defaulted Components See Defaulted Components See Defaulted Components	Specify with one year maintenance agreement. Specify with two year maintenance agreement. Specify with three year maintenance agreement.

Tip: When virtual PUCK only is selected, only one or two displays can be specified.

Tip: Maintenance agreement pricing is dependant on the electronic package.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: The media:scape digital switcher must be connected to a network cable in order to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. Running two network cables, one for the switcher and one for the virtual PUCK receiver, prior to the installation is recommended.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate tables		
	- Laminate price group 2 - Open Line laminate	See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	Wood veneer tables		
	- Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) - Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) - Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) - Customiz stain	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with Customiz stain.
	Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual. Specify full-fill finish number.
HDVC Kit	Painted aluminum infill		
	- Price group 1 - Price group 2 - Price group 3	No cost +\$ 37 +\$ 120	Specify infill finish number. Specify infill finish number. Specify infill finish number.
	Available on attached totem tables with third party integration		
Camera Ledge	- Without HDVC kit - With HDVC kit	No cost +\$1991	Specify with no HDVC kit. Specify with HDVC kit.
	Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit		
CODEC Case	- Shroud-mounted ledge - Totem-mounted ledge	No cost No cost	Specify with shroud-mounted ledge. Specify with totem-mounted ledge.
	Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit		
Physical PUCK Quantity	2 1/2 inch case 5 1/2 inch case	No cost +\$ 62	Specify with 2 1/2 inch CODEC case. Specify with 5 1/2 inch CODEC case.
	Available on tables with only physical PUCKs or with both virtual PUCK and physical PUCKs		
	- Two PUCKs - Four PUCKs	+\$1376 +\$2752	Specify with PUCK quantity 2. Specify with PUCK quantity 4.

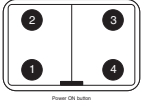
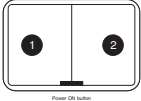
► Options, continued on next page

Tip: PUCK quantity cannot be specified when virtual PUCK only is selected.

Lounge-Height Tables, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Physical PUCKs will be placed in the following configurations, based on the number of PUCKs specified.



	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Physical PUCKs	• PUCK 1		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 2		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 3		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 4		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.

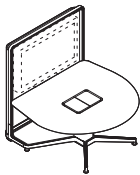
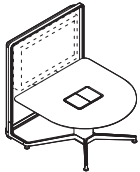
	Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Conditions
Electronic Packages	• Package A	No cost	Electronic package upcharges will be automatically applied based on other selections. ► See matrix, page 437
	• Package B	+\$ 490	
	• Package C	+\$2751	
	• Package D	+\$3220	
	• Package E	+\$5480	
Maintenance Agreement Upcharge (electronic package upcharge not included)	Electronic Package A		Maintenance agreement upcharges are automatically applied based on how many years have been selected for maintenance agreement and the defaulted electronic package. ► See matrix, page 437
	• One year	+\$ 408	
	• Two years	+\$ 734	
	• Three years	+\$1040	
	Electronic Package B		
	• One year	+\$ 714	
	• Two years	+\$1285	
	• Three years	+\$1821	
	Electronic Package C		
	• One year	+\$1122	
	• Two years	+\$2020	
	• Three years	+\$2861	
	Electronic Package D		
	• One year	+\$1377	
	• Two years	+\$2479	
	• Three years	+\$3512	
	Electronic Package E		
	• One year	+\$1785	
	• Two years	+\$3213	
	• Three years	+\$4552	

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.



Specification Information

• Dimensions				• Style	• U.S.	• Options			
D	W	H	Totem Height	Number	Base Price	(Add \$ to Base Price)	Wood		Full-Fill
							Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Finish on Wood Group 1
								Wood Group 3	Wood Group 1

Small D-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem (3-5 people)

51"	48"	23"	53"	MT03LS4848T	\$17,464	+\$423	+\$ 74	+\$260	+\$ 74
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Pear-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem (4-6 people)

54"	54"	23"	53"	MT03LP4854T	\$17,867	+\$423	+\$103	+\$360	+\$102
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Round Lounge-Height Table (4-6 people)

54"	54"	23"	N.A.	MT03LR54	\$13,431	+\$423	+\$ 74	+\$260	+\$ 74
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

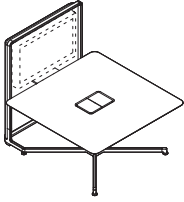


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Desk-Height Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 390

Standard Includes

- Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides
- Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint
- Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified
- Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for surface
 - 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface
 - 4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified):
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
 - 5 Paint color number for infill
 - 6 Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections)
 - 7 Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections)
 - 8 Third party integration (see below under Required Selections)
 - 9 PUCK system (see below under Required Selections)
 - 10 Display quantity (see below under Required Selections)
 - 11 Maintenance Agreement (see below under Required Selections)
 - 12 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 532.

Tip: When dual monitor shroud is selected on offset table, display quantity will be defaulted to four.

Tip: Third party integration must be selected to accommodate HDVC capabilities.

Tip: Virtual PUCK only is not offered on tables with third party integration.

Tip: Virtual PUCK only is not offered when dual monitor shroud is selected on offset table.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Dual Monitor Shroud	Available on attached totem tables		
	• No shroud • Dual 43" shroud	No cost +\$1490	Specify with no shroud. Specify with dual 43" shroud.
	Offset table		
	• No shroud • Dual 43" shroud	No cost +\$2980	Specify with no shroud. Specify with dual 43" shroud.
Infill with Totem Canopy	Available on attached totem tables (per totem)		
	• Infill only • Infill with totem canopy	No cost +\$ 983	Specify with infill only. Specify with infill and totem canopy.
Third Party Integration	• No third party	See Defaulted Components	Specify with no third party integration.
	• With third party	See Defaulted Components	Specify with third party integration.
PUCK System	Available on tables with third party integration		
	• Physical PUCKs	See Defaulted Components	Specify with physical PUCKs only.
	• Virtual and physical PUCKs	See Defaulted Components	Specify with virtual and physical PUCKs.
	Available on tables without third party integration		
	• Physical PUCKs only	See Defaulted Components	Specify with physical PUCKs only.
	• Virtual PUCK only	See Defaulted Components	Specify with virtual PUCK only.
	• Virtual and physical PUCKs	See Defaulted Components	Specify with virtual and physical PUCKs.

► Required Selections, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Required Selections, continued from previous page

Tip: Monitors are not included.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Display Quantity	Available on tables with only physical PUCKS or with both virtual PUCK and physical PUCKs (scaler(s) included)		
	- Attached totem tables (except offset table) - One display +\$ 602 - Two displays +\$1265 - Three displays +\$1929 - Four displays +\$2592 - Offset table - Two displays +\$1204 - Three displays +\$1867 - Four displays +\$2532		Specify with one display. Specify with two displays. Specify with three displays. Specify with four displays.
	Available on tables with virtual PUCK only (no scaler required)		
	- Attached totem tables (except offset table) - One display No cost - Two displays +\$ 62		Specify with one display. Specify with two displays.
Maintenance Agreement	One year	See Defaulted Components	Specify with one year maintenance agreement.
	Two years	See Defaulted Components	Specify with two year maintenance agreement.
	Three years	See Defaulted Components	Specify with three year maintenance agreement.

Tip: When virtual PUCK only is selected, only one or two displays can be specified.

Tip: When virtual PUCK only is selected on offset table, display quantity will be defaulted to two.

Tip: Maintenance agreement pricing is dependant on the electronic package.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: The media:scape digital switcher must be connected to a network cable in order to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. Running two network cables, one for the switcher and one for the virtual PUCK receiver, prior to the installation is recommended.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate tables		
	- Laminate price group 2 - Open Line laminate	See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	Wood veneer tables		
	- Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) - Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) - Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) - Customiz stain - Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right No cost Prices at right	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with Customiz stain. ► See Surface Materials Reference Manual. Specify full-fill finish number.
	Painted aluminum infill		
	- Price group 1 - Price group 2 - Price group 3	No cost +\$ 42 +\$ 131	Specify infill finish number. Specify infill finish number. Specify infill finish number.
HDVC Kit	Available on attached totem tables with third party integration		
	- Without HDVC kit - With HDVC kit	No cost +\$1991	Specify with no HDVC kit. Specify with HDVC kit.
Camera Ledge	Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit		
	- Shroud-mounted ledge - Totem-mounted ledge	No cost No cost	Specify with shroud-mounted ledge. Specify with totem-mounted ledge.

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

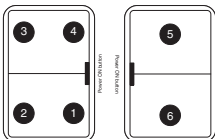
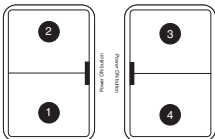
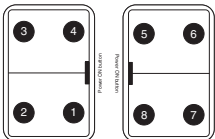
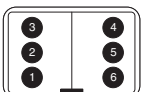
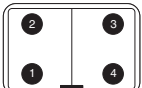
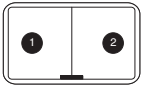
Desk-Height Tables, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
CODEC Case	Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit		
	• 2 1/2 inch case	No cost	Specify with 2 1/2 inch CODEC case.
	• 5 1/2 inch case	+\$ 62	Specify with 5 1/2 inch CODEC case.
Physical PUCK Quantity	Available on tables with only physical PUCKs or with both virtual PUCK and physical PUCKs		
	• Two PUCKs (not available on offset table)	+\$1376	Specify with PUCK quantity two.
	• Four PUCKs	+\$2752	Specify with PUCK quantity four.
	• Six PUCKs	+\$4128	Specify with PUCK quantity six.
	• Eight PUCKs (available on offset table only)	+\$5504	Specify with PUCK quantity eight.
Physical PUCKs	• PUCK 1		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 2		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 3		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 4		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 5		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 6		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 7		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 8		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.

Tip: PUCK quantity cannot be specified when virtual PUCK only is selected.

Tip: Physical PUCKs will be placed in the following configurations, based on the number of PUCKs specified.



Tip: Pear-shaped and small D-shaped desk-height tables can only accommodate up to four PUCKs.

Tip: A PUCK quantity of two cannot be ordered on offset desk-height tables.

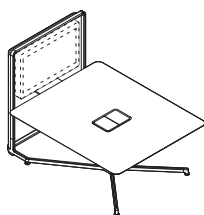
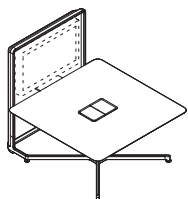
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

	Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Conditions
Electronic Packages	• Package A	No cost	Electronic package upcharges will be automatically applied based on other selections. ▶ See matrix, page 437
	• Package B	+\$ 490	
	• Package C	+\$2751	
	• Package D	+\$3220	
	• Package E	+\$5480	
Maintenance Agreement Upcharge (electronic package upcharge not included)	Electronic Package A		Maintenance agreement upcharges are automatically applied based on how many years have been selected for maintenance agreement and the defaulted electronic package. ▶ See matrix, page 437
	• One year	+\$ 408	
	• Two years	+\$ 734	
	• Three years	+\$1040	
	Electronic Package B		
	• One year	+\$ 714	
	• Two years	+\$1285	
	• Three years	+\$1821	
	Electronic Package C		
	• One year	+\$1122	
	• Two years	+\$2020	
	• Three years	+\$2861	
	Electronic Package D		
	• One year	+\$1377	
	• Two years	+\$2479	
	• Three years	+\$3512	
	Electronic Package E		
	• One year	+\$1785	
	• Two years	+\$3213	
	• Three years	+\$4552	

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.



Specification Information

Dimensions			Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)				Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
D	W	H				Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3		

Square Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)

60"	60"	29"	59"	MT03DS6060T	\$16,609	+\$605	+\$103	+\$360	+\$103

Rectangular Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)

72"	60"	29"	59"	MT03DR7260T	\$16,861	+\$725	+\$169	+\$586	+\$169

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



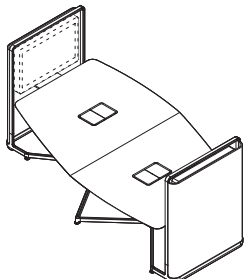
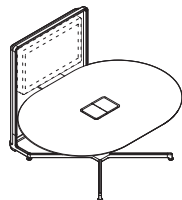
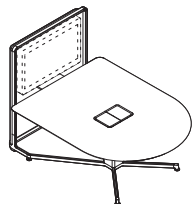
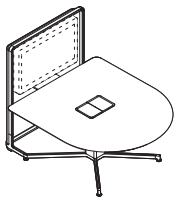
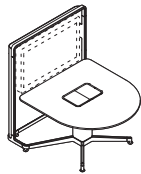
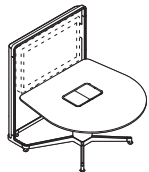
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Desk-Height Tables, continued

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions			Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
D	W	H				Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1

Pear-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)

54"	54"	29"	59"	MT03DP4854T	\$17,867	+\$ 423	+\$103	+\$ 360	+\$103

Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)

51"	48"	29"	59"	MT03DSD4848T	\$16,609	+\$ 423	+\$ 74	+\$ 260	+\$ 74

Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)

66"	60"	29"	59"	MT03DM6660T	\$16,861	+\$ 605	+\$169	+\$ 586	+\$169

Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (5 – 7 people)

78"	60"	29"	59"	MT03DL7860T	\$17,464	+\$ 725	+\$169	+\$ 586	+\$169

Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)

60"	84"	29"	59"	MT03DC6084T	\$17,250	+\$ 725	+\$218	+\$ 761	+\$218

Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems (8 people)

120"	80"	29"	54"	MT03DF12076T	\$32,727	+\$1512	+\$346	+\$1208	+\$346

► Specification Information, continued on next page

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

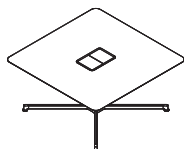
Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
D	W	H				Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1

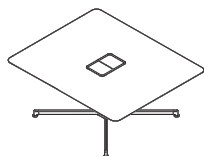
Square Desk-Height Table (6 – 8 people)

60"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DS6060	\$12,803	+\$605	+\$103	+\$360	+\$103
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



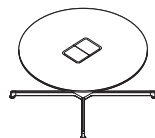
Rectangular Desk-Height Table (6 – 8 people)

72"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DR7260	\$13,073	+\$725	+\$169	+\$586	+\$169
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



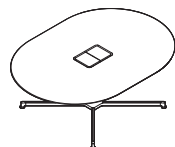
Round Desk-Height Table (4 – 6 people)

60"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DR60	\$13,073	+\$605	+\$103	+\$361	+\$103
-----	-----	-----	------	-----------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



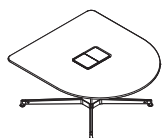
Capsule Desk-Height Table (6 – 8 people)

60"	84"	29"	N.A.	MT03DC6084	\$13,447	+\$725	+\$218	+\$761	+\$218
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



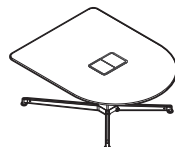
Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (4 – 6 people)

66"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DM6660	\$12,803	+\$605	+\$169	+\$586	+\$169
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (5 – 7 people)

78"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DL7860	\$13,073	+\$725	+\$169	+\$586	+\$169
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------

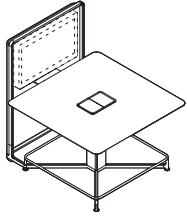


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Stool-Height Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 390

Standard Includes

- Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides
 - Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint
- Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified
- Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for surface
 - 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface
 - 4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified):
 - 4140 Arctic White Gloss
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - 4803 Near Black Metallic
 - 5 Paint color number for infill
 - 6 Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections)
 - 7 Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections)
 - 8 Third party integration (see below under Required Selections)
 - 9 PUCK system (see below under Required Selections)
 - 10 Display quantity (see below under Required Selections)
 - 11 Maintenance Agreement (see below under Required Selections)
 - 12 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 532.

Tip: When dual monitor shroud is selected on offset table or TeamStudio table with attached dual totems, display quantity will be defaulted to four.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Dual Monitor Shroud	Attached totem tables (except offset tables) and TeamStudio table with attached single totem		
	• No shroud	No cost	Specify with no shroud.
	• Dual 43" shroud	+\$1490	Specify with dual 43" shroud.
	Offset table and TeamStudio tables with attached dual totems		
Infill with Totem Canopy	• No shroud	No cost	Specify with no shroud.
	• Dual 43" shroud	+\$2890	Specify with dual 43" shroud.
	Available on attached totem tables (per totem)		
	• Infill only	No cost	Specify with infill only.
Third Party Integration	• Infill with totem canopy	+\$ 983	Specify with infill and totem canopy.
	• No third party	See Defaulted Components	Specify with no third party integration.
	• With third party	See Defaulted Components	Specify with third party integration.
PUCK System	Available on tables with third party integration		
	• Physical PUCKs	See Defaulted Components	Specify with physical PUCKs only.
	• Virtual and physical PUCKs	See Defaulted Components	Specify with virtual and physical PUCKs.
	Available on tables without third party integration		
	• Physical PUCKs only	See Defaulted Components	Specify with physical PUCKs only.
	• Virtual PUCK only	See Defaulted Components	Specify with virtual PUCK only.
	• Virtual and physical PUCKs	See Defaulted Components	Specify with virtual and physical PUCKs.

Tip: Third party integration must be selected to accommodate HDVC capabilities.

Tip: Virtual PUCK only is not offered on tables with third party integration.

Tip: Virtual PUCK only is not offered when dual monitor shroud is selected on offset table or TeamStudio table with attached dual totems.

► **Required Selections, continued on next page**

► Required Selections, continued from previous page

Tip: Monitors are not included.

Display Quantity	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Available on tables with physical PUCKs (scaler(s) included)		
	• Attached totem tables (except offset tables) and TeamStudio table with attached single totem		
	- One display	+\$ 602	Specify with one display.
	- Two displays	+\$1265	Specify with two displays.
	- Three displays	+\$1929	Specify with three displays.
	- Four displays	+\$2592	Specify with four displays.
	• Offset tables and TeamStudio tables with attached dual totems		
	- Two displays	+\$1204	Specify with two displays.
	- Three displays	+\$1867	Specify with three displays.
	- Four displays	+\$2532	Specify with four displays.

Tip: When virtual PUCK only is selected, only one or two displays can be specified.

Tip: When virtual PUCK only is selected on offset table, display quantity will be defaulted to two.

Tip: Maintenance agreement pricing is dependant on the electronic package.

	Available on tables with virtual PUCK only (no scaler required)		
	• Attached totem tables (except offset tables) and TeamStudio table with attached single totem		
	- One display	No cost	Specify with one display.
	- Two displays	+\$ 62	Specify with two displays.
Maintenance Agreement	• One year	See Defaulted Components	Specify with one year maintenance agreement.
	• Two years	See Defaulted Components	Specify with two year maintenance agreement.
	• Three years	See Defaulted Components	Specify with three year maintenance agreement.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: The media:scape digital switcher must be connected to a network cable in order to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. Running two network cables, one for the switcher and one for the virtual PUCK receiver, prior to the installation is recommended.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate tables		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual. Specify full-fill finish number.
	Painted aluminum infill		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 2	+\$ 48	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 3	+\$ 144	Specify infill finish number.
HDVC Kit	Available on attached totem tables with third party integration		
	• Without HDVC kit	No cost	Specify with no HDVC kit.
	• With HDVC kit	+\$1991	Specify with HDVC kit.

► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

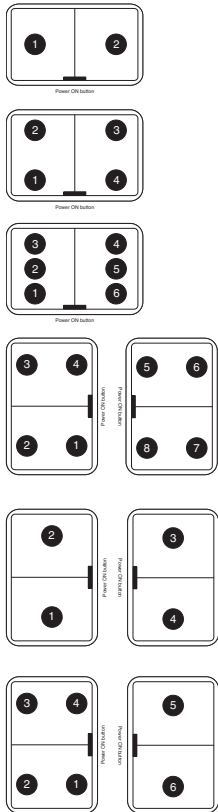
Stool-Height Tables, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Camera Ledge	Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit		
	• Shroud-mounted ledge	No cost	Specify with shroud-mounted ledge.
	• Totem-mounted ledge	No cost	Specify with totem-mounted ledge.
CODEC Case	Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit		
	• 2 1/2 inch case	No cost	Specify with 2 1/2 inch CODEC case.
	• 5 1/2 inch case	+\$ 62	Specify with 5 1/2 inch CODEC case.
Physical PUCK Quantity	Available on tables with only physical PUCKs or with both virtual PUCK and physical PUCKs		
	• Two PUCKs (not available on offset or TeamStudio tables)	+\$1376	Specify with PUCK quantity two.
	• Four PUCKs	+\$2752	Specify with PUCK quantity four.
	• Six PUCKs	+\$4128	Specify with PUCK quantity six.
	• Eight PUCKs (available on offset and TeamStudio tables only)	+\$5504	Specify with PUCK quantity eight.

Tip: PUCK quantity cannot be specified when virtual PUCK only is selected.

Tip: Physical PUCKs will be placed in the following configurations, based on the number of PUCKs specified.



Physical PUCKs	• PUCK 1		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 2		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 3		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 4		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 5		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 6		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 7		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 8		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

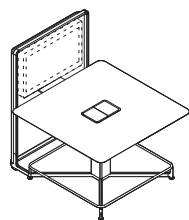
	Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Conditions
Electronic Packages	- Package A - Package B - Package C - Package D - Package E	No cost +\$ 490 +\$2751 +\$3220 +\$5480	Electronic package upcharges will be automatically applied based on other selections. ▶ See matrix, page 437
Maintenance Agreement Upcharge (electronic package upcharge not included)	Electronic Package A - One year - Two years - Three years Electronic Package B - One year - Two years - Three years Electronic Package C - One year - Two years - Three years Electronic Package D - One year - Two years - Three years Electronic Package E - One year - Two years - Three years	+\$ 408 +\$ 734 +\$1040 +\$ 714 +\$1285 +\$1821 +\$1122 +\$2020 +\$2861 +\$1377 +\$2479 +\$3512 +\$1785 +\$3213 +\$4552	Maintenance agreement upcharges are automatically applied based on how many years have been selected for maintenance agreement and the defaulted electronic package. ▶ See matrix, page 437

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Specification Information									
Dimensions				Style	U.S.	Options			
D	W	H	Totem Height	Number	Base Price	(Add \$ to Base Price)	Wood		
							Group 1	Group 2	Group 3
									Full-Fill Finish on Wood

Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 - 6 People)

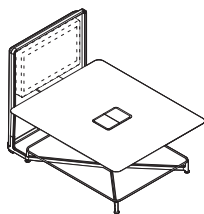
60"	60"	38"	68"	MT03SS6060T	\$20,390	+\$605	+\$103	+\$360	+\$103
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 - 6 People)

72"	60"	38"	68"	MT03SR7260T	\$20,661	+\$725	+\$169	+\$586	+\$169
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

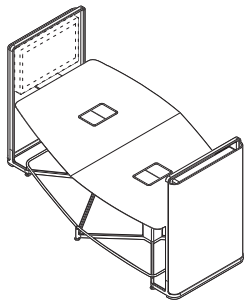
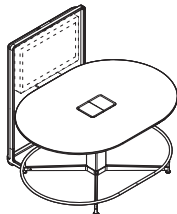
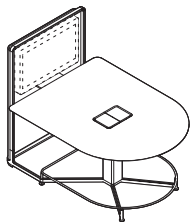
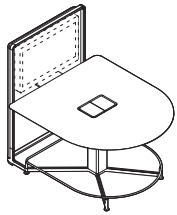


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Stool-Height Tables, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.



Specification Information

• Dimensions			Totem Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
D	W	H				Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1

Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 People)

66"	60"	38"	68"	MT03SM6660T	\$20,390	+\$ 605	+\$169	+\$ 586	+\$169

Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (5 – 7 People)

78"	60"	38"	68"	MT03SL7860T	\$20,661	+\$ 725	+\$169	+\$ 586	+\$169

Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 People)

60"	84"	38"	68"	MT03SC6084T	\$21,025	+\$ 725	+\$218	+\$ 761	+\$218

Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (8 people)

120"	80"	38"	68"	MT03SF12076T	\$40,317	+\$1512	+\$346	+\$1208	+\$346

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

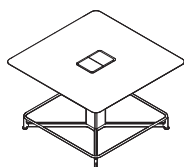
► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

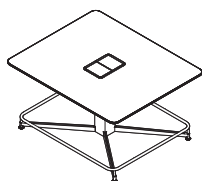
• Dimensions				• Style	• U.S.	• Options			
D	W	H	Totem Height	Number	Base Price	(Add \$ to Base Price)			
						Wood	Wood		Full-Fill
						Group 1	Wood	Wood	Finish on
							Group 2	Group 3	Wood
									Group 1

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.



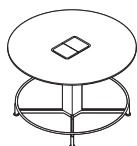
Square Stool-Height Table (6 – 8 people)

60"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03SS6060	\$16,609	+\$605	+\$103	+\$360	+\$103
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Rectangular Stool-Height Table (6 – 8 people)

72"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03SR7260	\$16,861	+\$725	+\$169	+\$586	+\$169
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Round Stool-Height Table (4 – 6 people)

60"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03SR60	\$16,861	+\$605	+\$103	+\$361	+\$103
-----	-----	-----	------	-----------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



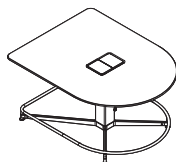
Capsule Stool-Height Table (6 – 8 people)

60"	84"	38"	N.A.	MT03SC6084	\$17,250	+\$725	+\$218	+\$761	+\$218
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (4 – 6 people)

66"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03SM6660	\$16,609	+\$605	+\$169	+\$586	+\$169
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (5 – 7 people)

78"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03SL7860	\$16,861	+\$725	+\$169	+\$586	+\$169
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------

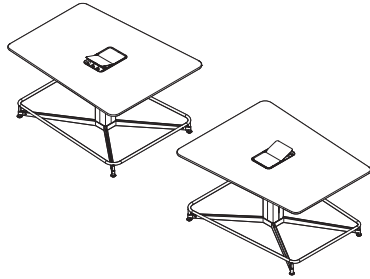
► Specification Information, continued on next page

Stool-Height Tables, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

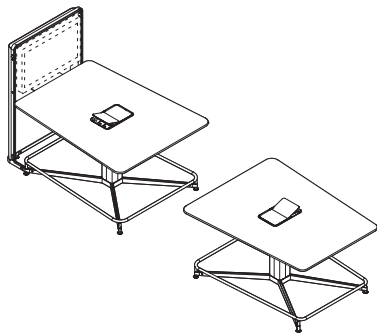
Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Specification Information									
• Dimensions				• Style	• U.S.	• Options			
D	W	H	Totem Height	Number	Base Price	(Add \$ to Base Price)	Wood		
							Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3
									Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1



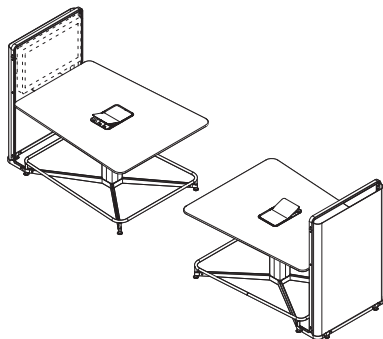
TeamStudio Table (8 – 12 People)

75"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03ST7560	\$34,218	+\$1512	+\$346	+\$1208	+\$346
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



TeamStudio Attached Single Totem (8 – 12 People)

75"	60"	38"	68"	MT03ST7560T	\$38,006	+\$1512	+\$346	+\$1208	+\$346
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



TeamStudio Attached Dual Totems (8 – 12 People)

75"	60"	38"	68"	MT03ST7560TT	\$41,159	+\$1512	+\$346	+\$1208	+\$346
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

media:scape Table — Pricing Matrix

media:scape Table —
Pricing Matrix

Electronic Package	Third Party Integration	Puck System	PUCK Quantity	Display Quantity	Electronic Package Upcharge	Maintenance Agreement		
						One Year	Two Year	Three Year
A	No	Virtual Only	N.A.	1 or 2	No cost	+\$ 408	+\$ 734	+\$1040
B	No	Physical Only	2 or 4	1 or 2	+\$ 490	+\$ 714	+\$1285	+\$1821
C	No	Both	2 or 4	1 or 2	+\$2751	+\$1122	+\$2020	+\$2861
D	With	Physical Only	2 or 4	1 or 2	+\$3220	+\$1377	+\$2479	+\$3512
D	With	Physical Only	6 or 8	1 or 2	+\$3220	+\$1377	+\$2479	+\$3512
D	With	Physical Only	2 or 4	3 or 4	+\$3220	+\$1377	+\$2479	+\$3512
D	With	Physical Only	6 or 8	3 or 4	+\$3220	+\$1377	+\$2479	+\$3512
D	No	Physical Only	6 or 8	1 or 2	+\$3220	+\$1377	+\$2479	+\$3512
D	No	Physical Only	2 or 4	3 or 4	+\$3220	+\$1377	+\$2479	+\$3512
D	No	Physical Only	6 or 8	3 or 4	+\$3220	+\$1377	+\$2479	+\$3512
E	With	Both	2 or 4	1 or 2	+\$5480	+\$1785	+\$3213	+\$4552
E	With	Both	6 or 8	1 or 2	+\$5480	+\$1785	+\$3213	+\$4552
E	With	Both	2 or 4	3 or 4	+\$5480	+\$1785	+\$3213	+\$4552
E	With	Both	6 or 8	3 or 4	+\$5480	+\$1785	+\$3213	+\$4552
E	No	Both	6 or 8	1 or 2	+\$5480	+\$1785	+\$3213	+\$4552
E	No	Both	2 or 4	3 or 4	+\$5480	+\$1785	+\$3213	+\$4552
E	No	Both	6 or 8	3 or 4	+\$5480	+\$1785	+\$3213	+\$4552

Package A: Includes virtual PUCK receiver and power-on adapter
 Package B: Includes small (4x2) switcher
 Package C: Includes small (4x2) switcher and virtual PUCK receiver
 Package D: Includes large (8x4) switcher
 Package E: Includes large (8x4) switcher and virtual PUCK receiver
 ▶ See page 419 for more information.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Seismic Anchor Brackets



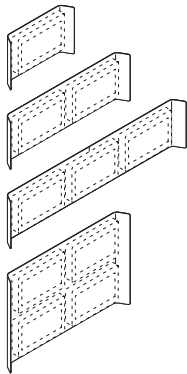
Tip: One bracket is used per leg, so two packages should be ordered per table.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 390	• Brackets: package of two	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price	
CQSA	\$56	



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wall-Mounted Shrouds



Tip: Bridge is only available on some style numbers. If seismic is selected, a bridge cannot be selected.

Tip: media:scape wall-mounted shrouds do not include electronics to support additional displays.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 407 - Wall-mounted shroud - Monitor brackets: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shroud: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 7246 Midnight Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bridge	• Bridge	See below and at right	Specify <i>with bridge</i> .
Seismic	• Seismic	See below and at right	Specify <i>with seismic</i> .

Specification Information						
Dimensions	D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)
						Bridge Seismic

Single 32" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	35"	23½"	MTSWS32	\$1517	+\$522	+\$62

Single 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	44"	27½"	MTSWS42	\$1794	+\$522	+\$62

Single 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	48½"	30½"	MTSWS46	\$1941	+\$522	+\$62

Single 55" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	56"	35"	MTSWS55	\$2274	+\$522	+\$62

Single 65" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	65"	40½"	MTSWS65	\$2642	+\$522	+\$62

Dual 32" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	67"	23½"	MTSWD32	\$2212	+\$522	+\$91

Dual 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	86"	27½"	MTSWD42	\$3098	+\$522	+\$91

Dual 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud with CODEC Case

7½"	86"	27½"	MTSWD42C	\$3713	N.A.	N.A.

Dual 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	95"	30½"	MTSWD46	\$3390	+\$522	+\$91

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions D W H			Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
					Bridge	Seismic

Dual 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud with CODEC Case

7½"	95"	30½"	MTSWD46C	\$4005	N.A.	N.A.
-----	-----	------	-----------------	--------	------	------

Dual 55" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	109½"	35"	MTSWD55	\$4056	N.A.	+\$ 91
-----	-------	-----	----------------	--------	------	--------

Dual 65" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	127"	40½"	MTSWD65	\$5130	N.A.	+\$ 91
-----	------	------	----------------	--------	------	--------

Triple 32" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	99½"	23½"	MTSWT32	\$3540	N.A.	+\$122
-----	------	------	----------------	--------	------	--------

Triple 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	127½"	27½"	MTSWT42	\$4645	N.A.	+\$122
-----	-------	------	----------------	--------	------	--------

Triple 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud with CODEC Case

7½"	127½"	27½"	MTSWT42C	\$5260	N.A.	N.A.
-----	-------	------	-----------------	--------	------	------

Triple 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	141½"	30½"	MTSWT46	\$5088	N.A.	+\$122
-----	-------	------	----------------	--------	------	--------

Triple 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud with CODEC Case

7½"	141½"	30½"	MTSWT46C	\$5703	N.A.	N.A.
-----	-------	------	-----------------	--------	------	------

Triple 55" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	163"	35"	MTSWT55	\$6083	N.A.	+\$122
-----	------	-----	----------------	--------	------	--------

Triple 65" Wall-Mounted Shroud

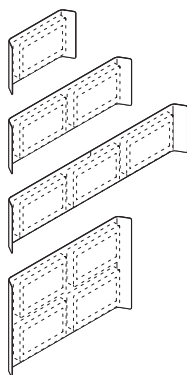
6½"	189½"	40½"	MTSWT65	\$7232	N.A.	+\$122
-----	-------	------	----------------	--------	------	--------

Quad 32" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	67"	45"	MTSWQ32	\$4720	N.A.	+\$ 91
-----	-----	-----	----------------	--------	------	--------

Quad 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	86"	54"	MTSWQ42	\$6194	N.A.	+\$ 91
-----	-----	-----	----------------	--------	------	--------



Tip: When integrating with an HD videoconferencing CODEC, order one additional scaler with an HDMI cable.

Tip: Larger CODECs may not fit within a wall-mounted shroud CODEC case.

► Review the dimensions on page 410 to ensure there is sufficient space.

**For Canadian Pricing**

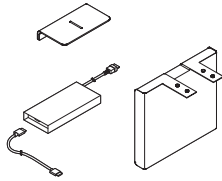
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Video Conferencing Components

HDVC Kit

For Use with media:scape Tables with Attached Totem



Tip: The HDVC kit is for media:scape tables with attached totem only. When specifying other media:scape with HDVC applications, each video conferencing component can be ordered separately.

Tip: To specify the shroud mounted camera ledge in 7246 Midnight Metallic, order each HDVC kit component individually.

Tip: Dual display includes one additional HDMI cable.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 402 - Totem-mount camera ledge: paint 2½" CODEC case with strap for securing CODEC and Kensington lock feature - Scaler - Two HDMI cables (monitor extension cables for media:scape digital technology)	- Style number - Paint color number for ledge: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic - Paint color number for CODEC case: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic - Camera ledge: totem-mounted or shroud-mounted - Display quantity - CODEC case size ► Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Accessories Camera ledge Shroud-mounted	No cost	Specify with shroud-mounted camera ledge.
Display quantity - Single - Dual	No cost +\$62	Specify with single display. Specify with dual display.
CODEC case 5½" CODEC case	+\$85	Specify with 5½" CODEC case.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
MT02HDVCKIT	\$1991



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Camera Ledges

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 412 • Camera ledge	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for ledge: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 7246 Midnight Metallic (available on shroud-mounted only)

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Price

Shroud-Mounted Camera Ledge

6½"	11½"	2"	MTHS	\$307
-----	------	----	------	-------

Totem-Mounted Camera Ledge

6½"	11½"	½"	MTHT	\$307
-----	------	----	------	-------



CODEC Cases

Tip: An additional scaler and an HDMI cable is needed to connect to the CODEC.

▶ See HDMI Cables, page 444.

▶ See Scaler, page 444.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 413 • CODEC case: paint • Strap for securing CODEC • Features for Kensington lock attachment	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for case: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic

Specification Information

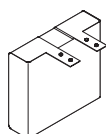
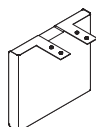
Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Price

2½" CODEC Case

3"	23"	21"	MTCC2	\$1020
----	-----	-----	-------	--------

5½" CODEC Case

6"	23"	21"	MTCC5	\$1105
----	-----	-----	-------	--------



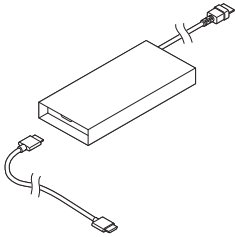
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Electronics

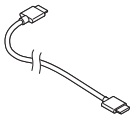
Scaler



Tip: In situations where media:scape will send video to another system, like HDVC, an additional scaler is recommended.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 395	- Scaler - HDMI cable (a monitor extension cable for media:scape digital technology)	Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
MT02SC169	\$664	

HDMI Cables



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 395	HDMI cable (a monitor extension cable for media:scape digital technology)	Style number
Specification Information		
Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
10'	MT02HD0110	\$ 62
25'	MT02HD0125	\$102
50'	MT02HD0150	\$169
75'	MT02HD0175	\$479

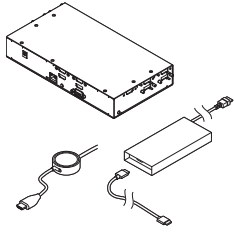


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Standard



Tip: HDMI monitor extension cables are intended for use with attached totem applications. For wall mounted monitor applications, HDMI monitor extension cables will need to be specified separately.

Tip: Monitors are not included.

Tip: Scalers are included.

Tip: media:scape digital switchers include a network port that must be connected to an Ethernet network cable to enable Virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. Running two network cables to the media:scape location prior to the installation is recommended.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 402	• 8x4 Digital switcher • Digital scaler • 10' HDMI monitor extension cable	1 Style number 2 PUCK quantity (see below under Required Selections) 3 Physical PUCKs (see below under Required Selections) 4 Display quantity (see below under Required Selections) 5 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)	
Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Physical PUCK Quantity	• 2 PUCKs	No cost	Specify with 2 PUCKs.
	• 4 PUCKs	+\$1376	Specify with 4 PUCKs.
	• 6 PUCKs	+\$2754	Specify with 6 PUCKs.
	• 8 PUCKs	+\$4136	Specify with 8 PUCKs.
Physical PUCKs	• PUCK 1		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 2		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 3		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 4		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 5		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 6		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 7		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 8		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
Display Quantity	• One display	No cost	Specify with one display.
	• Two displays	+\$ 664	Specify with two displays.
	• Three displays	+\$1328	Specify with three displays.
	• Four displays	+\$1991	Specify with four displays.

► Required Selections, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Required Selections, continued from previous page

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Maintenance Agreement	• One year	+\$1377	Specify with one year maintenance agreement.
	• Two years	+\$2479	Specify with two year maintenance agreement.
	• Three years	+\$3512	Specify with three year maintenance agreement.

Related Products

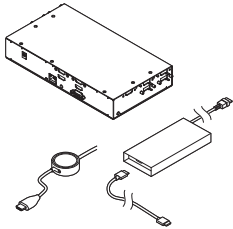
- Virtual PUCK

► See page 451

Specification Information

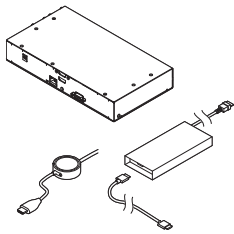
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

MT03TK	\$7891
--------	--------

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Tip: media:scape digital switchers include a network port that must be connected to a network cable to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. Running two network cables to the media:scape location prior to the installation is recommended.

Required to Specify

- Need help?
Product details,
page 402
- 4x2 Digital switcher
 - Digital scaler
 - 10' HDMI monitor extension cable

- 1 Style number
- 2 PUCK quantity (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Physical PUCKs (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Display quantity (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Physical PUCK Quantity	• 2 PUCKs	No cost	Specify <i>with 2 PUCKs</i> .
	• 4 PUCKs	+\$1376	Specify <i>with 4 PUCKs</i> .
Physical PUCKs	• PUCK 1		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify <i>with VGA PUCK</i> .
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify <i>with HDMI PUCK</i> .
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify <i>with DisplayPort PUCK</i> .
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify <i>with Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> .
	• PUCK 2		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify <i>with VGA PUCK</i> .
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify <i>with HDMI PUCK</i> .
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify <i>with DisplayPort PUCK</i> .
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify <i>with Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> .
	• PUCK 3		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify <i>with VGA PUCK</i> .
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify <i>with HDMI PUCK</i> .
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify <i>with DisplayPort PUCK</i> .
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify <i>with Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> .
	• PUCK 4		
- VGA	No cost	Specify <i>with VGA PUCK</i> .	
- HDMI	No cost	Specify <i>with HDMI PUCK</i> .	
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify <i>with DisplayPort PUCK</i> .	
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify <i>with Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> .	
Display Quantity	• One display	No cost	Specify <i>with one display</i> .
	• Two displays	+\$ 664	Specify <i>with two displays</i> .
Maintenance Agreement	• One year	+\$ 714	Specify <i>with one year maintenance agreement</i> .
	• Two years	+\$ 285	Specify <i>with two year maintenance agreement</i> .
	• Three years	+\$1821	Specify <i>with three year maintenance agreement</i> .

- Virtual PUCK

▶ See page 451

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
-----------------------	--------------------------

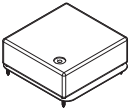
MT03TK2	\$5300
----------------	--------



► See page 1 for details.

media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Virtual PUCK

media:scape Digital Upgrade
Package Virtual PUCK



Tip: Monitors are not included.

Tip: HDMI monitor extension cables are intended for use with attached totem applications. For wall mounted monitor applications, HDMI monitor extension cables will need to be specified separately.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 402 • Virtual PUCK receiver • 10' HDMI monitor extension cable	1 Style number 2 Display quantity (see below under Required Selections) 3 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Display Quantity	• One display • Two displays	No cost +\$ 62	Specify with one display. Specify with two displays.
Maintenance Agreement	• One year • Two years • Three years	+\$ 408 +\$ 734 +\$1040	Specify with one year maintenance agreement. Specify with two year maintenance agreement. Specify with three year maintenance agreement.

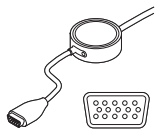
Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
• MT03TKVP2	\$2956



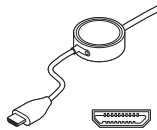
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

media:scape PUCKs

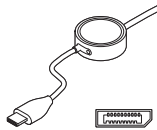
Tip: Order these PUCKs to retrofit into existing tables. PUCKs with digital connections can only connect into the media:scape switcher. If your table was purchased before February 2012, a maximum of six PUCKs with digital connections can connect into the switcher. If more than six PUCKs are connected, the switcher will not send a video signal. Please contact LineOne if you have any additional questions at 1.888.STEELCASE.



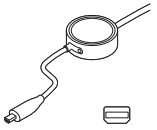
VGA



HDMI



DisplayPort



mini DisplayPort

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 414 - Physical PUCK - Switcher-to-PUCK cable - PUCK-to-device cable	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
--------------	------------

VGA PUCK

MS02PKVG01U \$688

· · · · ·

HDMI PUCK

MS02PKHD01U \$688

· · · · ·

DisplayPort PUCK

MS02PKDP01U \$688

· · · · ·

mini DisplayPort PUCK

MS02PKDP02U \$688

· · · · ·

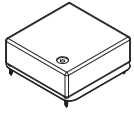


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

media:scape Virtual PUCK



Tip: The virtual PUCK is designed to integrate with the media:scape digital system.

Tip: When specifying virtual PUCK with media:scape mobile, an HDVC kit is also required to house the virtual PUCK receiver inside the CODEC case.

Tip: The Answer cable kit option is required when specifying media:scape virtual PUCK for use with Answer products with media:scape integration.

Tip: A single installation of the Steelcase application server is required prior to installing the virtual PUCK registry application. Specification information can be found on page 452.

Tip: The virtual PUCK receiver must be connected to a network cable. Running two network cables, one to the virtual PUCK receiver and a second to the media:scape digital switcher prior to the installation, is recommended.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 416 • Virtual PUCK receiver • Connection cables • Power supply • Virtual PUCK registry	1 Style number 2 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections) 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Maintenance Agreement	• One year	+\$ 408	Specify with one year maintenance agreement.
	• Two years	+\$ 734	Specify with two year maintenance agreement.
	• Three years	+\$1040	Specify with three year maintenance agreement.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Cable Kit	• Standard cable kit	No cost	Specify with standard cable kit.
	• kiosk cable kit	+\$ 68	Specify with kiosk cable kit.
	• Answer cable kit	+\$ 68	Specify with Answer cable kit.

Specification Information			
Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4 1/2"	4 1/2"	MS03VPK02	\$2964



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Application Server and media:scape Manager License

Steelcase Application Server

Tip: One of the features of the Steelcase application server is the management of virtual PUCK and other future Steelcase products. Only one instance is required to be installed on the customer's network. The single instance of Steelcase application server can manage all the virtual PUCK receivers on that network.

Tip: Although the Steelcase application server is available at no cost, an order must be placed for a valid license. This license will ensure future access to technical support and software updates.

Tip: media:scape manager is an application that comes standard with and runs on the Steelcase Application Server. The media:scape manager license must be ordered separately (style MM10A).

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 417	- Steelcase application server license - Virtual PUCK registry and registry server - media:scape manager application (license sold separately - see below)	Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
VS10	No cost	

media:scape Manager License

Tip: media:scape manager enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

Tip: media:scape manager is an application that comes standard with and runs on the Steelcase application server. The Steelcase application server (style number VS10) and media:scape manager application must be installed prior to the purchase of the media:scape manager license.

Tip: To connect to media:scape manager, the media:scape digital switcher must be connected to an Ethernet network cable.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
	media:scape manager license	Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
MM10A	\$4998	

Understanding and Specifying media:scape TC



Statement of Line

454

Product Details

media:scape Tables TC	456
media:scape TeamStudio TC	458
Under the Hood – media:scape Table TC	459
media:scape TC – Data Cable Routing	453



Specifying

Lounge-Height Tables TC	462
Desk-Height Tables TC	464
Stool-Height Tables TC	468



Surface Materials

532

Statement of Line

media:scape Tables TC

Lounge-Height Tables TC



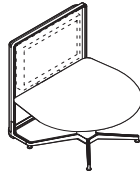
Small D-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding

► Page 456

Specifying

► Page 462



Pear-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding

► Page 456

Specifying

► Page 462



Round Lounge-Height Table

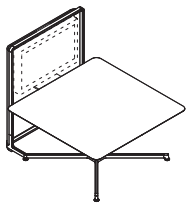
Understanding

► Page 456

Specifying

► Page 462

Desk-Height Tables TC



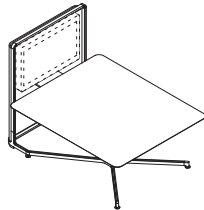
Square Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding

► Page 456

Specifying

► Page 464



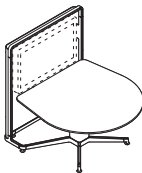
Rectangular Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding

► Page 456

Specifying

► Page 464



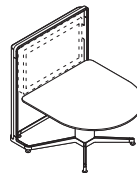
Pear-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding

► Page 456

Specifying

► Page 464



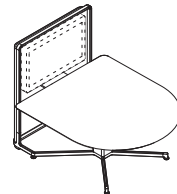
Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding

► Page 456

Specifying

► Page 464



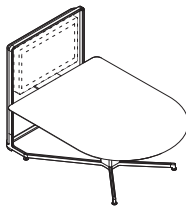
Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding

► Page 456

Specifying

► Page 464



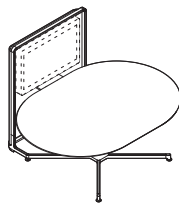
Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding

► Page 456

Specifying

► Page 464



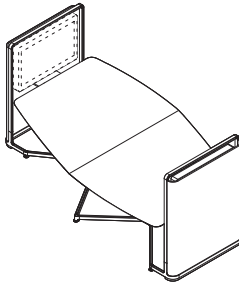
Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding

► Page 456

Specifying

► Page 464



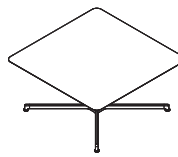
Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems

Understanding

► Page 456

Specifying

► Page 464



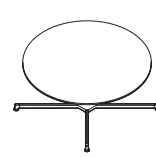
Square Desk-Height Table

Understanding

► Page 456

Specifying

► Page 464



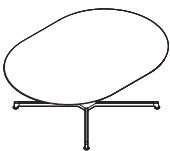
Round Desk-Height Table

Understanding

► Page 456

Specifying

► Page 464



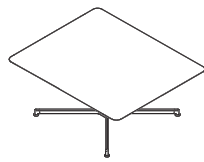
Capsule Desk-Height Table

Understanding

► Page 456

Specifying

► Page 464



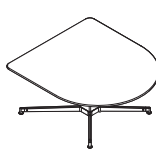
Rectangular Desk-Height Table

Understanding

► Page 456

Specifying

► Page 464



Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table

Understanding

► Page 456

Specifying

► Page 464



Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table

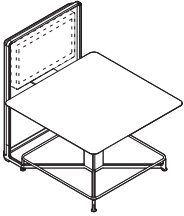
Understanding

► Page 456

Specifying

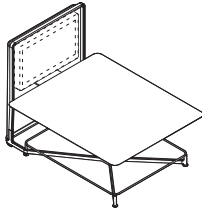
► Page 464

Stool-Height Tables TC



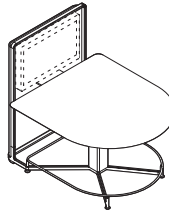
Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 456
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 468



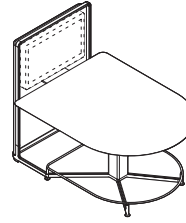
Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 456
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 468



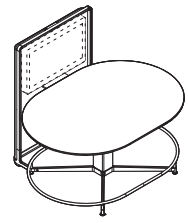
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 456
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 468



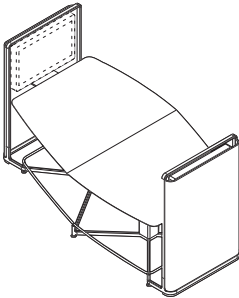
Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 456
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 468



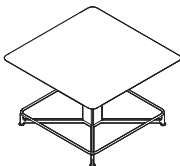
Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 456
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 468



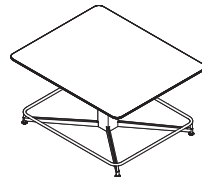
Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 456
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 468



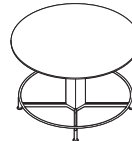
Square Stool-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 456
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 468



Rectangular Stool-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 456
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 468



Round Stool-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 456
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 468



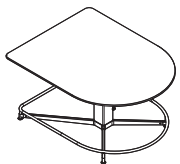
Capsule Stool-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 456
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 468



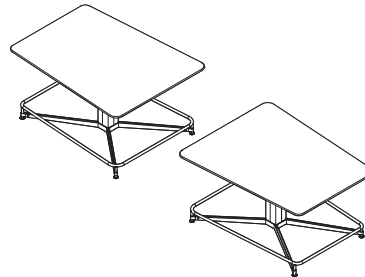
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 456
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 468



Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 456
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 468



TeamStudio Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 458
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 468

media:scape Tables TC

media:scape tables TC (Technology of Choice)

support small team, collaborative meeting spaces. The tables are offered in three heights to facilitate collaborative work in multiple postures.

► Specifying, page 462

media:scape tables TC

are available in three table heights: 23"H lounge-height, 28½"H desk-height, and 38"H stool-height. Surfaces are 1⅜" thick with a wood core and are supported by a column structure. All surfaces are available in laminate or veneer and come standard with a knife edge.

Lounge-height tables

TC are available in three shapes: round, D-shaped, and pear. The D-shaped and pear tables include a totem.

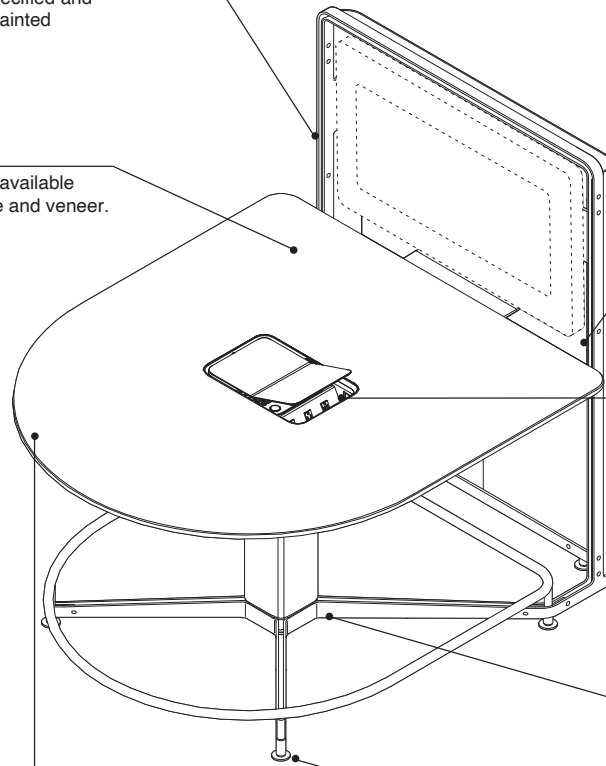
Desk-height and stool-height tables TC

are available in ten shapes: square, rectangular, pear, round, small D-shaped, medium D-shaped, large D-shaped, capsule, offset, and TeamStudio (stool-height only). All are offered with an attached totem, except round.

Offset tables TC have a two-piece top which comes standard with two totems, one on each end of the table.

Totem is available in three finishes. Totems may be attached to all media:scape tables except round. The totem supports one flat screen monitor with an option to support two. An infill must be specified and is available in painted aluminum.

Surfaces are available in both laminate and veneer.



CODEC cases to store technology devices can be ordered for tables with totems. For CODEC case dimensions, see page 413.

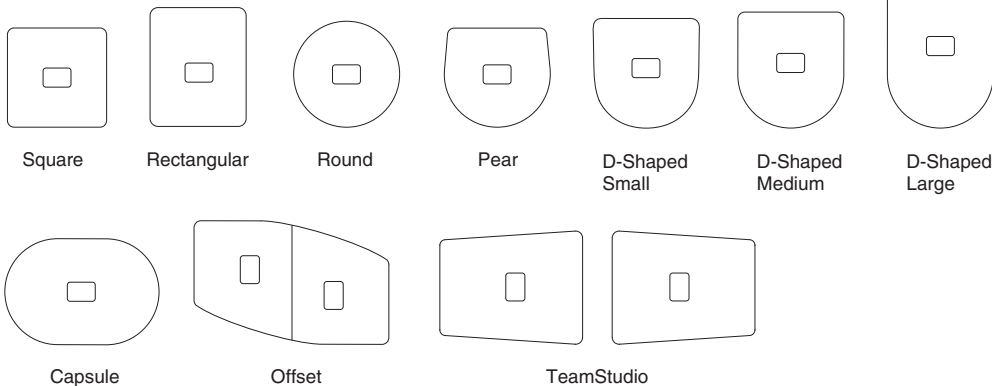
media:scape tables TC

can be specified with or without the media well (cutout/power well). When a media well is specified, it houses power receptacles, data ports, and has a hinged cover. No PUCKs, cables, or power button are included in media:scape tables without technology.

Base is available in three finishes and includes a column and legs. A stainless steel foot ring is standard on the stool-height tables.

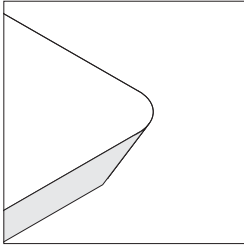
Profile surfaces have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.

Glides provide 1" of adjustment for leveling.

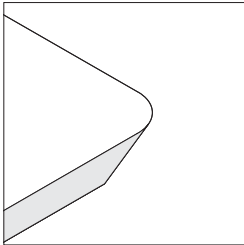


Tip: Tables can be specified without media well (cutout/power well).

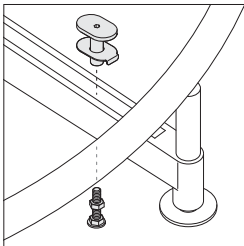
Product Details



Laminate surface edges are plastic and finish selection is available.
 ▶ See *Recommended Surface Edge Finishes*, page 539, for recommendations.



Veneer surface edges are veneer and match the top surface.



Seismic anchor brackets secure the media:scape leg to the floor in seismic zones or in settings that need to be permanently attached to the floor. Brackets are ordered separately in a package of two (two packages should be ordered per table).
 ▶ See page 438.

To secure a monitor to media:scape, a locking mechanism can be ordered from an external supplier such as PDR (pdrmounts.com/pdr2/) model number PDM-0108.

Safety Disclaimer

All Steelcase warranties and certifications are explicitly limited to the Steelcase product. For information regarding any non-Steelcase electrical or electric components, refer to the identification label(s) and use instructions provided with those components.

Power and Data

Power is included whenever the media well (cutout/power well) is specified.

Wires can be housed in the column media well.

Data:

End user accessible network cables can be connected within the media:scape media well for end users who require a physical network connection.

Surface Materials

Surface

- Laminate
- Wood veneer

Edge

- Plastic – laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

Base

- Paint

Column

- Painted to match base

Media well covers

- Painted to match base

Totem frame

- Painted to match base

Totem infill

- Painted aluminum

Foot ring

- Stainless steel

media:scape TeamStudio TC

media:scape TeamStudio TC (Technology of Choice)

is designed for active project teams collaborating on video. The tables are offered in stool-height to optimize for video sight lines and for multiple work modes. media:scape TeamStudio facilitates the sharing of both digital and analog information, while amplifying project team collaboration for both sides of the video conference.

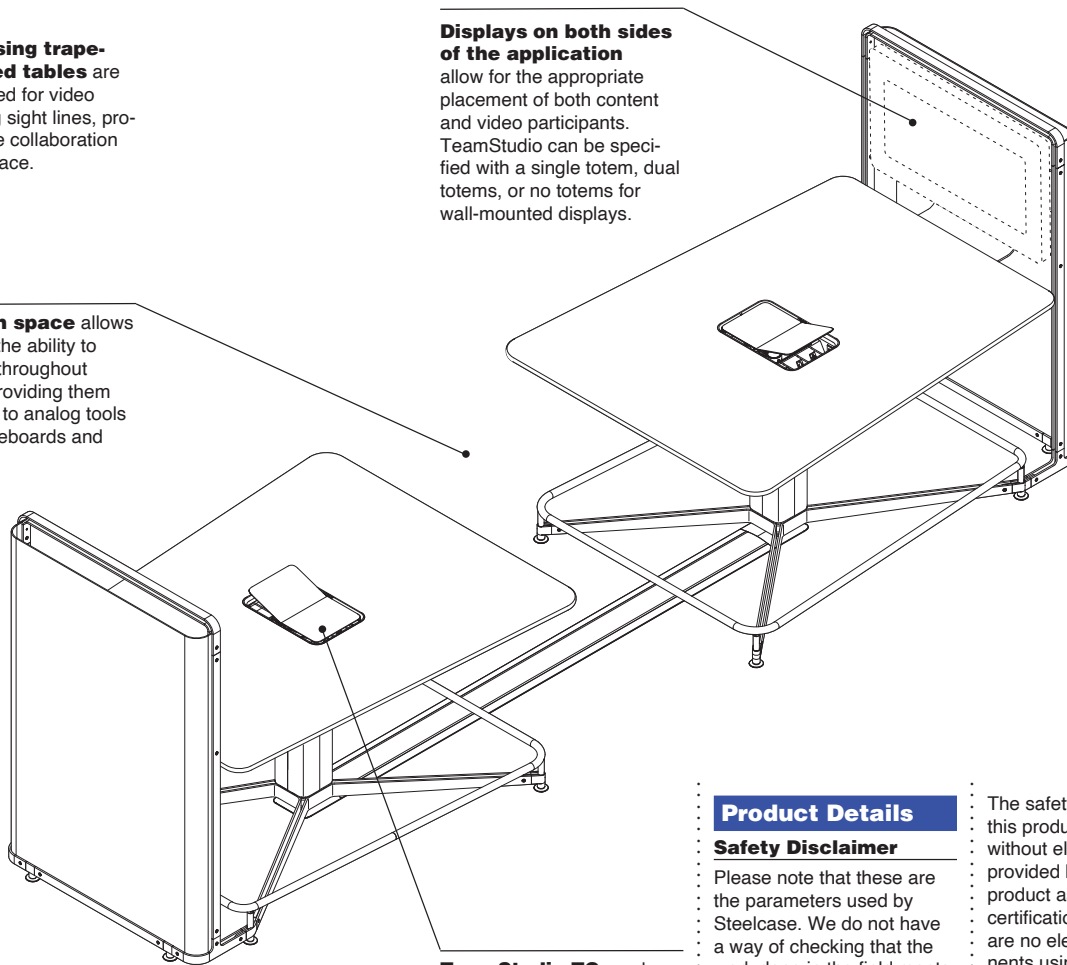
► Specifying, page 430

Two opposing trapezoid-shaped tables are both optimized for video conferencing sight lines, promoting active collaboration within the space.

Circulation space allows participants the ability to move freely throughout the space, providing them easy access to analog tools such as whiteboards and flipcharts.

Displays on both sides of the application

allow for the appropriate placement of both content and video participants. TeamStudio can be specified with a single totem, dual totems, or no totems for wall-mounted displays.



TeamStudio TC can be specified with or without the media well (cutout/power well). When a media well is specified, it houses power receptacles, data ports, and has a hinged cover. No PUCKs, cables, or power button are included in media:scape without technology tables.

Product Details

Safety Disclaimer

Please note that these are the parameters used by Steelcase. We do not have a way of checking that the work done in the field meets all our quality standards. Therefore, please be aware that by doing a field cutout/retrofit/mounting additional equipment, you assume full responsibility for local inspections, workmanship, reliability, and ultimate performance of the product.

The safety certifications for this product, as it is sold without electronics, are provided by Steelcase. This product as sold has no EMC certifications because there are no electronic components using any frequency above 9,000hz (cycles per second). Any required safety and EMC certifications for any third party electronic systems provided by the owner will need to be acquired by the owner at its expense. Steelcase cannot provide any assistance in this electronic equipment certification.

Under the Hood — media:scape Table TC

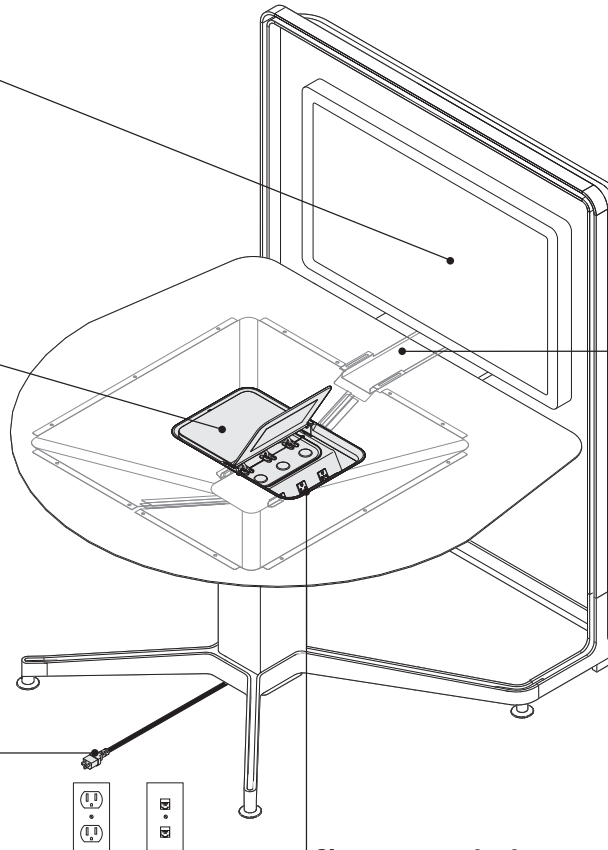
Under the Hood —
media:scape Table TC

A single monitor table with totem should be specified with a 40"–42" diagonal screen dimension for optimal viewing. The inside dimension of the totem, from above the table top to the underside of the totem, is 28½"H, and the internal width between the two sides of the totem is 47½"W.

Media well provides power receptacles. Data ports can be added if desired.

► See page 397

A 7' power cord exits the base of the column and can be plugged into the floor or wall.



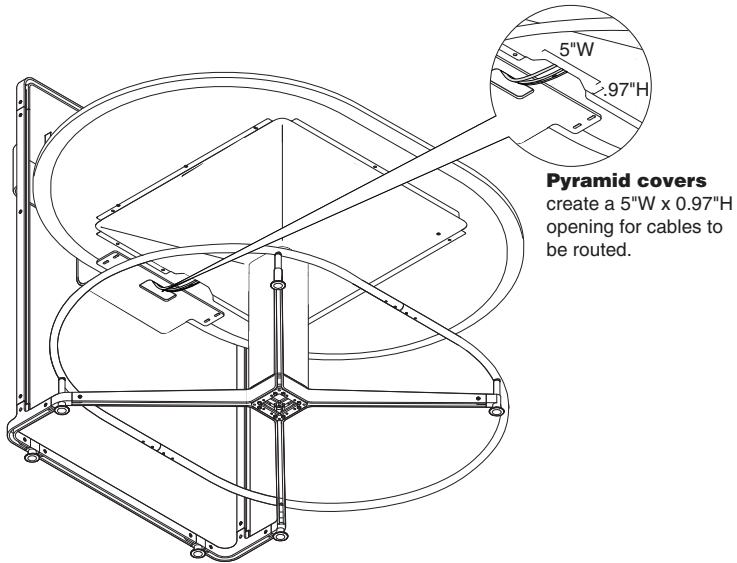
A bridge cover for ease of cable management is included on all tables with a totem. The dimensions for this bridge cover is 5"W x 7⅞"H.

Six power supply plugs are provided within the media well of every media:scape table, when specified with media well (cutout/power well).

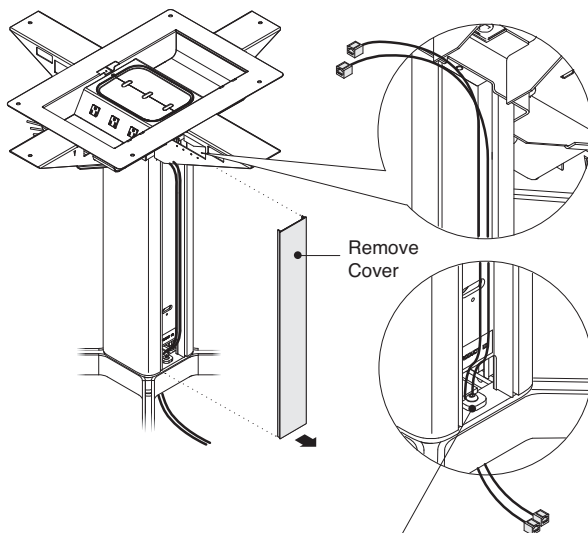
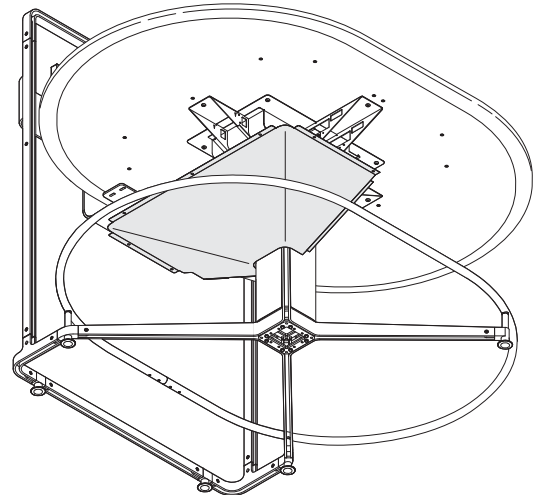
media:scape TC—Data Cable Routing

Data cables can be routed up through the column and connected to the data jacks housed in the media well.

When the unit is specified with no media well (no cutout/power well), the space available is 21"D x 11.32"W x 3.45"H.

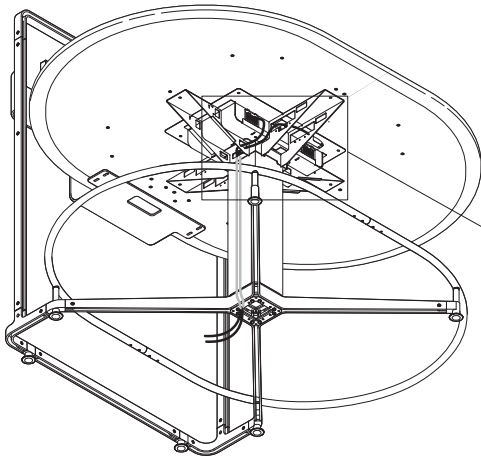
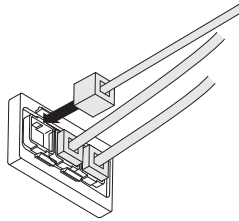


1. Remove covers

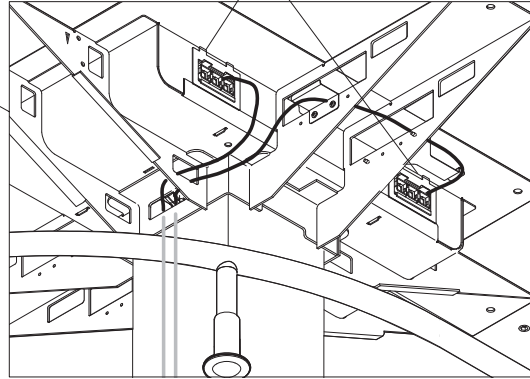
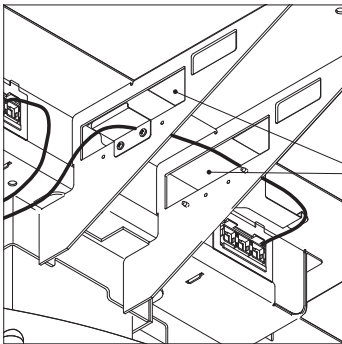


2. Route cables.

Dimensions of the space available within the column for cables is 0.93"D x 3.15"W.

**3. Plug in data cables.****CommScope black faceplates
M13C-003 (included)**

Tip: The faceplates can be removed and replaced with other standard faceplates. The faceplate opening size is 1.38"H x 2.71"W.

**media:scape - well****4. Replace covers.**

Slotted support structure can fit 5.5"D x 10"W x 1.6"H technology devices or components. Note that this opening exists on both sides of the column.

Lounge-Height Tables TC



Tip: Please note that these are the parameters used by Steelcase. We do not have a way of checking that the work done in the field meets all our quality standards. Therefore, please be aware that by doing a field cutout/ retrofit/mounting additional equipment, you assume full responsibility for local inspections, workmanship, reliability, and ultimate performance of the product. The safety certifications for this product, as it is sold without electronics, are provided by Steelcase. This product as sold has no EMC certifications because there are no electronic components using any frequency above 9,000hz (cycles per second). Any required safety and EMC certifications for any third party electronic systems provided by the owner will need to be acquired by the owner at its expense. Steelcase cannot provide any assistance in this electronic equipment certification.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 456

Standard Includes

- Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides
- Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint
- Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified
- Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified

Required to Specify

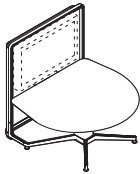
- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for surface
 - 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface
 - 4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified):
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
 - 5 Paint color number for infill
 - 6 Power well cutout (see below under Required Selections)
 - 7 Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections)
 - 8 Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections)
 - 9 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 532.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Well Cutout	• No cutout • With cutout	No cost +\$ 844	Specify <i>with no cutout/power well</i> . Specify <i>with cutout/power well</i> .
Dual Monitor Shroud	Available on attached totem tables • No shroud • Dual 43" shroud	No cost +\$1490	Specify <i>with no shroud</i> . Specify <i>with dual 43" shroud</i> .
Infill with Totem Canopy	Available on attached totem tables • Infill only • Infill with totem canopy	No cost +\$ 983	Specify <i>with infill only</i> . Specify <i>with infill and totem canopy</i> .
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate tables • Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate	See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer tables • Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) • Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) • Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) • Customiz stain	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Painted aluminum infill • Price group 1 • Price group 2 • Price group 3	No cost +\$ 37 +\$ 120	Specify infill finish number. Specify infill finish number. Specify infill finish number.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.



Specification Information

• Dimensions				• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
D	W	H	Totem Height			Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1

Small D-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem (3-5 people)

51"	48"	23"	53"	MT03LS4848TN	\$13,438	+\$423	+\$ 74	+\$260	+\$ 74

Pear-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem (4-6 people)

54"	54"	23"	53"	MT03LP4854TN	\$13,842	+\$423	+\$103	+\$360	+\$102

Round Lounge-Height Table (4-6 people)

54"	54"	23"	N.A.	MT03LR54N	\$ 9407	+\$423	+\$ 74	+\$260	+\$ 74

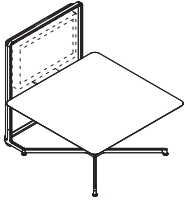


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Desk-Height Tables TC



Tip: Please note that these are the parameters used by Steelcase. We do not have a way of checking that the work done in the field meets all our quality standards. Therefore, please be aware that by doing a field cutout/retrofit/mounting additional equipment, you assume full responsibility for local inspections, workmanship, reliability, and ultimate performance of the product. The safety certifications for this product, as it is sold without electronics, are provided by Steelcase. This product as sold has no EMC certifications because there are no electronic components using any frequency above 9,000hz (cycles per second). Any required safety and EMC certifications for any third party electronic systems provided by the owner will need to be acquired by the owner at its expense. Steelcase cannot provide any assistance in this electronic equipment certification.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 456	- Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides – Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint - Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified - Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified	- Style number - Laminate color number for surface - Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface - Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified): 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic - Paint color number for infill - Power well cutout (see below under Required Selections) - Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections) - Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections) - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 532.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Well Cutout	Tables (except offset table)		
	- No cutout - With cutout	No cost +\$ 844	Specify with no cutout/power well. Specify with cutout/power well.
	Offset table		
	- No cutout - With cutout	No cost +\$1688	Specify with no cutout/power well. Specify with cutout/power well.
Dual Monitor Shroud	Available on attached totem tables		
	- No shroud - Dual 43" shroud	No cost +\$1490	Specify with no shroud. Specify with dual 43" shroud.
	Offset table		
	- No shroud - Dual 43" shroud	No cost +\$2980	Specify with no shroud. Specify with dual 43" shroud.
Infill with Totem Canopy	Available on attached totem tables		
	- Infill only - Infill with totem canopy	No cost +\$ 983	Specify with infill only. Specify with infill and totem canopy.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate tables		
	- Laminate price group 2 - Open Line laminate	See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer tables		
	Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
	Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
Painted aluminum infill		
• Price group 1	No cost	Specify infill finish number.
• Price group 2	+\$ 42	Specify infill finish number.
• Price group 3	+\$131	Specify infill finish number.

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Specification Information									
Dimensions				Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)		
D	W	H					Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 3

Square Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)

60"	60"	29"	59"	MT03DS6060TN	\$12,585	+\$605	+\$103	+\$360	+\$103
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Rectangular Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)

72"	60"	29"	59"	MT03DR7260TN	\$12,835	+\$725	+\$169	+\$586	+\$169
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Pear-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)

54"	54"	29"	59"	MT03DP4854TN	\$13,842	+\$423	+\$103	+\$360	+\$103
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

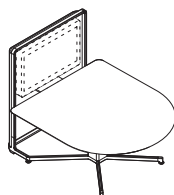
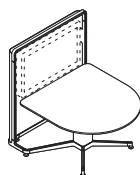
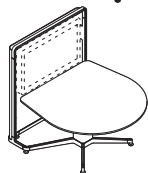
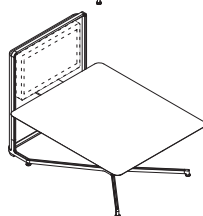
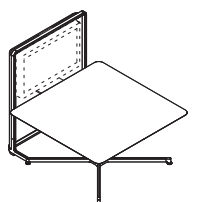
Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)

51"	48"	29"	59"	MT03DSD4848TN	\$12,585	+\$423	+\$ 74	+\$260	+\$ 74
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)

66"	60"	29"	59"	MT03DM6660TN	\$12,835	+\$605	+\$169	+\$586	+\$169
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

► Specification Information, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

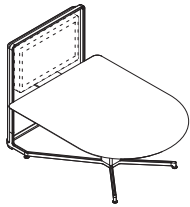
Desk-Height Tables TC, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

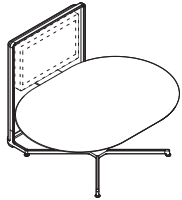
• Dimensions			Totem Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
D	W	H				Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.



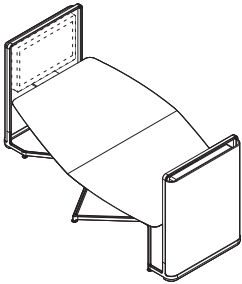
Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (5 – 7 people)

78"	60"	29"	59"	MT03DL7860TN	\$13,438	+\$ 725	+\$169	+\$ 586	+\$169
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



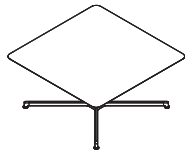
Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)

60"	84"	29"	59"	MT03DC6084TN	\$13,226	+\$ 725	+\$218	+\$ 761	+\$218
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



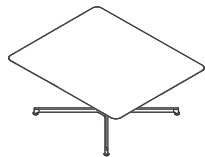
Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems (8 people)

120"	80"	29"	54"	MT03DF12076TN	\$28,676	+\$1512	+\$346	+\$1208	+\$346
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



Square Desk-Height Table (6 – 8 people)

60"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DS6060N	\$ 8779	+\$ 605	+\$103	+\$ 360	+\$103
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



Rectangular Desk-Height Table (6 – 8 people)

72"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DR7260N	\$ 9047	+\$ 725	+\$169	+\$ 586	+\$169
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

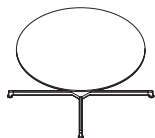
Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Specification Information

• Dimensions				• Style	• U.S.	• Options			
D	W	H	Totem Height	Number	Base Price	(Add \$ to Base Price)			
							Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3
									Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1

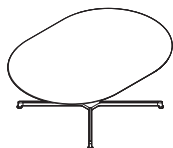
Round Desk-Height Table (4 – 6 people)

60"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DR60N	\$9047	+\$605	+\$103	+\$361	+\$103
-----	-----	-----	------	-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Capsule Desk-Height Table (6 – 8 people)

60"	84"	29"	N.A.	MT03DC6084N	\$9422	+\$725	+\$218	+\$761	+\$218
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (4 – 6 people)

66"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DM6660N	\$8779	+\$605	+\$169	+\$586	+\$169
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (5 – 7 people)

78"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DL7860N	\$9047	+\$725	+\$169	+\$586	+\$169
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

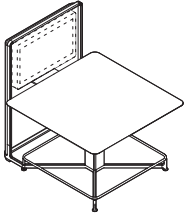


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Stool-Height Tables TC



Tip: Please note that these are the parameters used by Steelcase. We do not have a way of checking that the work done in the field meets all our quality standards. Therefore, please be aware that by doing a field cutout/ retrofit/mounting additional equipment, you assume full responsibility for local inspections, workmanship, reliability, and ultimate performance of the product. The safety certifications for this product, as it is sold without electronics, are provided by Steelcase. This product as sold has no EMC certifications because there are no electronic components using any frequency above 9,000hz (cycles per second). Any required safety and EMC certifications for any third party electronic systems provided by the owner will need to be acquired by the owner at its expense. Steelcase cannot provide any assistance in this electronic equipment certification.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 456	- Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides – Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint - Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified - Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified	- Style number - Laminate color number for surface - Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface - Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified): 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic - Paint color number for infill - Power well cutout (see below under Required Selections) - Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections) - Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections) - Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 532.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Well Cutout	Tables (except offset and TeamStudio tables)		
	- No cutout - With cutout	No cost +\$ 844	Specify with no cutout/power well. Specify with cutout/power well.
Dual Monitor Shroud	Offset and TeamStudio tables		
	- No cutout - With cutout	No cost +\$1688	Specify with no cutout/power well. Specify with cutout/power well.
	Attached totem tables (except offset tables) and TeamStudio table with attached single totem		
	- No shroud - Dual 43" shroud	No cost +\$1490	Specify with no shroud. Specify with dual 43" shroud.
Infill with Totem Canopy	Offset table and TeamStudio tables with attached dual totems		
	- No shroud - Dual 43" shroud	No cost +\$2980	Specify with no shroud. Specify with dual 43" shroud.
	Available on attached totem tables		
	- Infill only - Infill with totem canopy	No cost +\$ 983	Specify with infill only. Specify with infill and totem canopy.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate tables		
	- Laminate price group 2 - Open Line laminate	See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer tables		
	Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
	Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
	Painted aluminum infill		
	- Price group 1 - Price group 2 - Price group 3	No cost +\$ 48 +\$144	Specify infill finish number. Specify infill finish number. Specify infill finish number.

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)				Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
D	W	H				Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3		

Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 People)

60"	60"	38"	68"	MT03SS6060TN	\$16,364	+\$ 605	+\$103	+\$ 360	+\$103	

Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 People)

72"	60"	38"	68"	MT03SR7260TN	\$16,636	+\$ 725	+\$169	+\$ 586	+\$169	

Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 People)

66"	60"	38"	68"	MT03SM6660TN	\$16,364	+\$ 605	+\$169	+\$ 586	+\$169	

Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (5 – 7 People)

78"	60"	38"	68"	MT03SL7860TN	\$16,636	+\$ 725	+\$169	+\$ 586	+\$169	

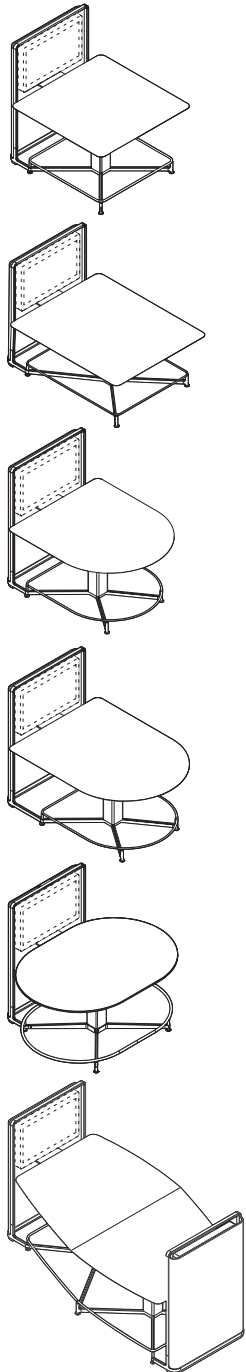
Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 People)

60"	84"	38"	68"	MT03SC6084TN	\$17,001	+\$ 725	+\$218	+\$ 761	+\$218	

Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (8 people)

120"	80"	38"	68"	MT03SF12076TN	\$35,425	+\$1512	+\$346	+\$1208	+\$346	

► Specification Information, continued on next page



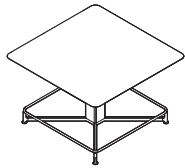
Stool-Height Tables TC, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

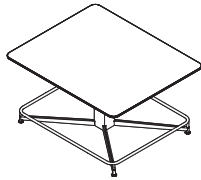
Dimensions			Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
D	W	H				Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.



Square Stool-Height Table (6 – 8 people)

60"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03SS6060N	\$12,585	+\$605	+\$103	+\$360	+\$103



Rectangular Stool-Height Table (6 – 8 people)

72"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03SR7260N	\$12,835	+\$725	+\$169	+\$586	+\$169



Round Stool-Height Table (4 – 6 people)

60"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03SR60N	\$12,835	+\$605	+\$103	+\$361	+\$103



Capsule Stool-Height Table (6 – 8 people)

60"	84"	38"	N.A.	MT03SC6084N	\$13,226	+\$725	+\$218	+\$761	+\$218



Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (4 – 6 people)

66"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03SM6660N	\$12,585	+\$605	+\$169	+\$586	+\$169



Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (5 – 7 people)

78"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03SL7860N	\$12,835	+\$725	+\$169	+\$586	+\$169

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

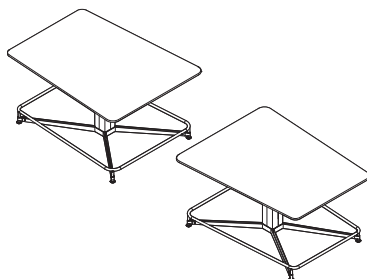
► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

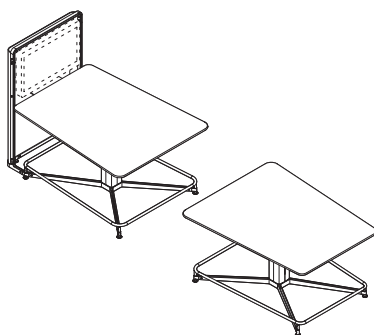
• Dimensions			• Totem Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
D	W	H				Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.



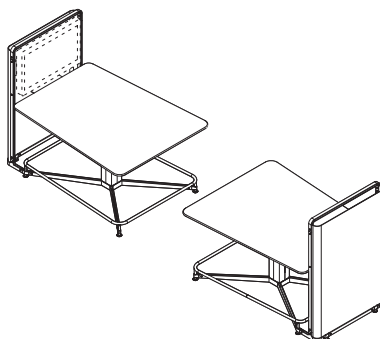
TeamStudio Table (8 – 12 People)

75"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03ST7560N	\$28,949	+\$1512	+\$346	+\$1208	+\$346
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



TeamStudio Attached Single Totem (8 – 12 People)

75"	60"	38"	68"	MT03ST7560TN	\$32,702	+\$1512	+\$346	+\$1208	+\$346
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



TeamStudio Attached Dual Totems (8 – 12 People)

75"	60"	38"	68"	MT03ST7560TTN	\$35,825	+\$1512	+\$346	+\$1208	+\$346
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying media:scape kiosk

	Statement of Line	474
--	--------------------------	------------

	Product Details	
media:scape kiosk		476
media:scape kiosk with HDVC – Integration with Cisco EX90		478
media:scape kiosk with HDVC – Integration with 32" Display and Small CODEC		479
Dimensions		480

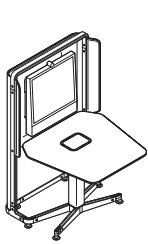
	Specifying	
media:scape kiosk		482

	Surface Materials	532
--	--------------------------	------------

Statement of Line

media:scape kiosk

media:scape kiosk



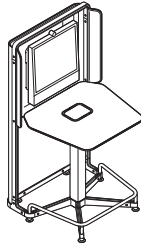
kiosk Desk-Height

Understanding

► Page 476

Specifying

► Page 482



kiosk Stool-Height

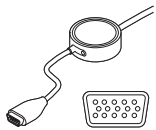
Understanding

► Page 476

Specifying

► Page 482

media:scape PUCKs



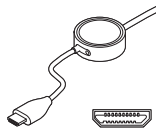
VGA

Understanding

► Page 414

Specifying

► Page 450



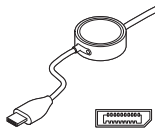
HDMI

Understanding

► Page 414

Specifying

► Page 450



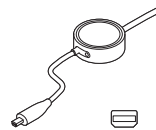
DisplayPort

Understanding

► Page 414

Specifying

► Page 450



mini DisplayPort

Understanding

► Page 414

Specifying

► Page 450

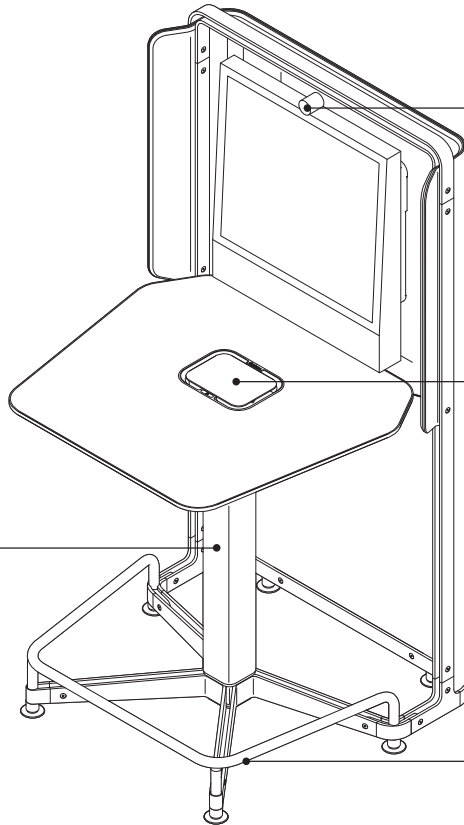
media:scape kiosk

media:scape kiosk is tailored to meet the needs of video collaboration for the individual. It is optimized for one user, but can host two users. media:scape kiosk can support casual, quick, informative conversations in the open plan, or evaluative working sessions in a small enclave. kiosk enhances collaboration, bringing together local and global teams to maximize organizational and individual potential.

► Specifying, page 482

media:scape kiosk is completely self-contained, eliminating the need to route cables through walls and floors.

Base is available in three finishes and includes the column. A storage compartment is included to house power cord when being transported.



Camera placement creates optimal sight lines and framing for users.

Media well offers two power outlets and two physical PUCKs.

Foot ring on standing-height version provides comfort while standing.

Product Details

kiosk is available in two versions – stool-height or desk-height.

media:scape kiosk includes two physical PUCKs for content sharing while collaborating on video.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape kiosk includes a one year Steelcase maintenance agreement to provide an enhanced support system for media:scape settings with digital components. The maintenance agreement covers:

- software/firmware enhancements
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- prioritized technical support

media:scape Manager

media:scape manager is a web-based software application that enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

media:scape manager requires a license key which may be requested at no cost by media:scape customers with active maintenance agreements. Customers with expired maintenance agreements may purchase their license key.

► Specifying, page 489

Wiring and Cabling

media:scape kiosk requires power and two network connections (for both the digital switcher and CODEC).

Mounting Options

kiosk can be specified with mounting hardware for the Cisco EX90 or a 32" display.

Surface Materials**Surface**

- Laminate
- Wood veneer

Edge

- Plastic – laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

Totem infill

- Paint

Shroud infill

- Fabric

Base

- Paint

Column

- Painted to match base

Media well covers

- Painted to match base

Totem frame

- Painted to match base

Foot ring

- Stainless steel

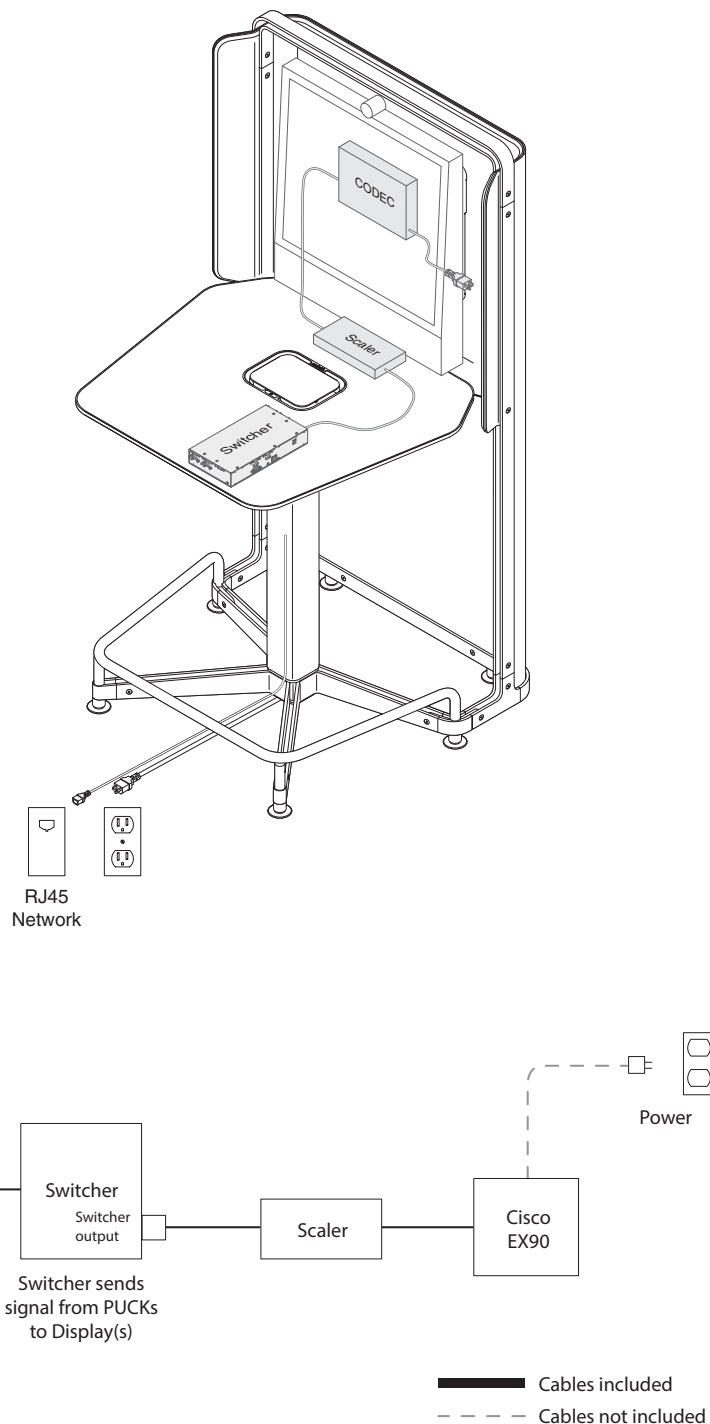
media:scape kiosk with HDVC

Integration with Cisco EX90

media:scape kiosk is optimized for integration with the Cisco EX90 or a Polycom Group series CODEC with a 32" display. Monitor, camera, and CODEC are not included.

media:scape kiosk requires both power and two network connections (for both the digital switcher and for the CODEC).

Tip: Virtual PUCK can be added and would connect to the switcher.

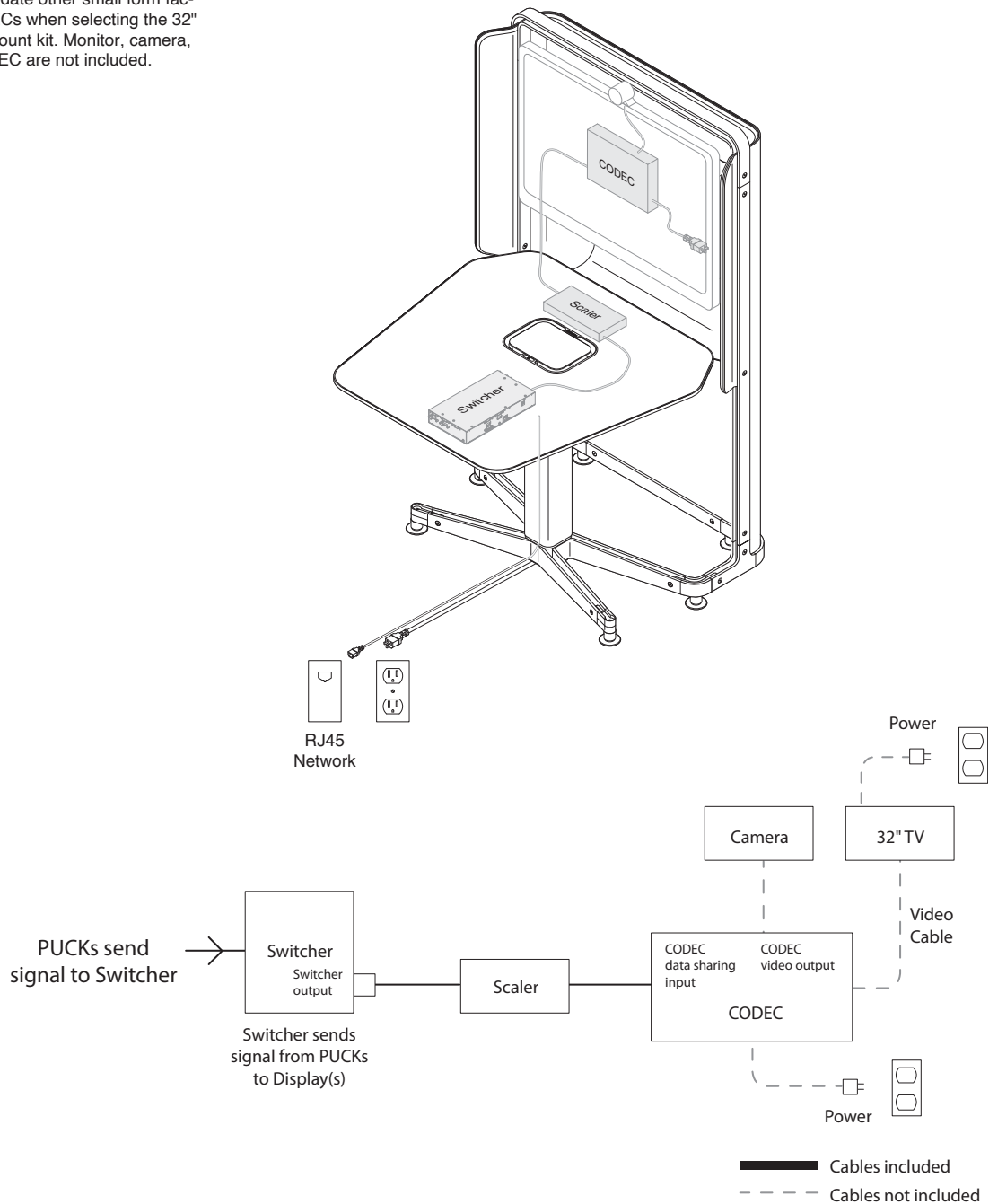


media:scape kiosk with HDVC

Integration with 32" Display and Small CODEC

media:scape kiosk
with HDVC

media:scape kiosk can also accommodate other small form factor CODECs when selecting the 32" display mount kit. Monitor, camera, and CODEC are not included.



Internal Engine Cover Dimensions

	32" Display	Cisco EX90
Depth	3"	3"
Width	10"	10"
Height	11 ³ / ₅ "	11 ³ / ₅ "

Tip: All CODECs may not fit. Check to be sure the dimensions of the CODEC do not exceed the space inside the engine cover.

Dimensions

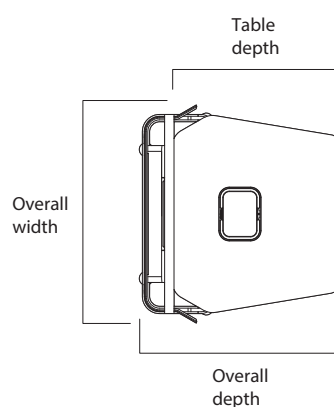
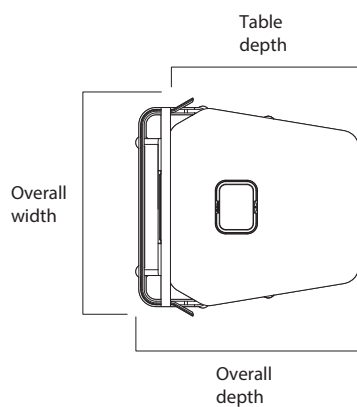
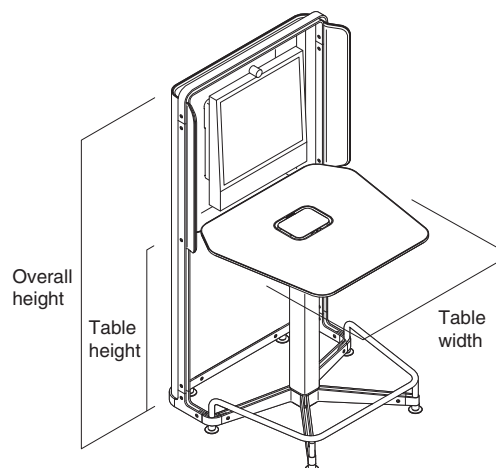
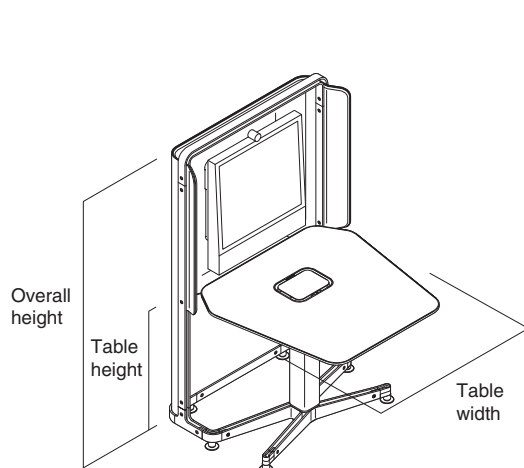
media:scape kiosk

Actual Dimensions

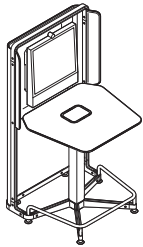
	Desk-Height kiosk	Stool-Height kiosk
Overall depth	38"	35"
Overall width	38"	38"
Overall height	59"	68"

Table:

Depth	33"	30"
Width	34"	34"
Height	29"	39"



media:scape kiosk



► Need help?
Product details,
page 476

Standard Includes

- kiosk: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides
- Two physical PUCKs
- Base, feet, column, totem, frame, and media well: paint
- Totem infill: paint group 1
- Shroud infill: fabric price group 7
- Foot ring: stainless steel
- Display mounting hardware kit
- Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for surface
 - 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface
 - 4 Paint color number for kiosk base, feet, column, totem frame, and media well:
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
 - 5 Paint color number for totem infill
 - 6 Fabric color number for shroud infill:
RE03 Pebble
RE05 Beige
RE08 Concrete Grey
 - 7 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)
 - 8 Display mounting hardware (see below under Required Selections)
 - 9 Physical PUCKs (see below under Required Selections)
 - 10 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 532.

Tip: Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) is reflected in the base price of the product.

Tip: When specifying physical mixed PUCKs, please use the image below as a guide:



	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Maintenance Agreement	• Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)	\$714 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with <i>Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)</i> .
Display Mounting Hardware	• Mounting hardware for 32" Display • Mounting hardware for Cisco EX90	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>mounting hardware for 32" display</i> . Specify with <i>mounting hardware for Cisco EX90..</i>
Physical PUCKs	All PUCKs same type • VGA • HDMI • DisplayPort • Mini DisplayPort Mixed Puck Type • PUCK 1 - VGA - HDMI - DisplayPort - Mini DisplayPort • PUCK 2 - VGA - HDMI - DisplayPort - Mini DisplayPort	No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>VGA PUCKs</i> . Specify with <i>HDMI PUCKs</i> . Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCKs</i> . Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCKs</i> . Specify with <i>VGA PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>HDMI PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>VGA PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>HDMI PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> .

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate Surface	
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer surface	
• Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges	+\$444	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges	+\$517	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges	+\$704	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$ 74	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
	Painted aluminum infill	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$120	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

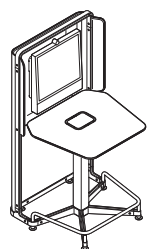
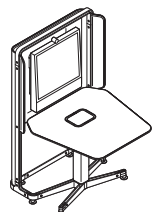
Dimensions	Style	U.S. Base Price
D W H	Number	(with Maintenance Agreement)

Desk-Height

38"	38"	59"	MT02DK	\$16,590
-----	-----	-----	---------------	----------

Stool-Height

35"	38"	68"	MT02SK	\$18,539
-----	-----	-----	---------------	----------



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying media:scape mini and mobile

	
Statement of Line	486

Product Details	
media:scape mini and mobile	488
media:scape mobile with HDVC	490
Dimensions—media:scape mini and mobile	492

Specifying	
media:scape mini	494
media:scape mobile	496
HDVC Kit	498

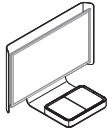
	
Surface Materials	532

media:scape mini
and mobile

Statement of Line

media:scape mini and mobile

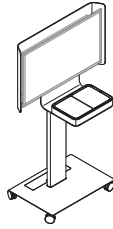
mini and mobile



mini

Understanding

- ▶ Page 488
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 494

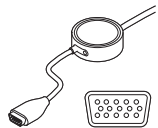


mobile

Understanding

- ▶ Page 488
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 496

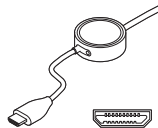
media:scape PUCKs



VGA

Understanding

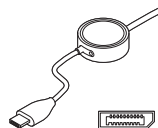
- ▶ Page 414
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 450



HDMI

Understanding

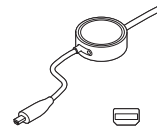
- ▶ Page 414
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 450



DisplayPort

Understanding

- ▶ Page 414
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 450



mini DisplayPort

Understanding

- ▶ Page 414
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 450



media:scape mini
and mobile

media:scape mini and mobile

media:scape mini can be placed on top of any surface to transform spaces into collaborative work environments, extending the media:scape experience to smaller, existing settings. For added security, mini can be bolted or locked to worksurface.

► Specifying, page 494

media:scape mini and mobile can come with virtual PUCK only, or with two or four physical PUCKS, which are available in VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, and mini DisplayPort connectors.

Tip: If virtual PUCK is used, a network cable will need to be run to the unit.

► For media:scape PUCKs Understanding, see page 414

media:scape mini sets on the worksurfaces and does not require any attachments. For added security, mini can be bolted or locked to the worksurface.

media:scape mobile can be wheeled up to any worksurface and should be placed with media well floating above the worksurface.

media:scape mobile allows users to apply media:scape in a diverse range of settings — from hospitality to education, business, and healthcare — wherever collaboration might occur.

► Specifying, page 496

media:scape mobile is height-adjustable to accommodate both desk- and stool-height surfaces. An electric drill/driver can be used to easily adjust the mobile up or down.

► See *Dimensions*, page 492, for more information.

Media well houses four power receptacles, a power button, physical PUCKs (if selected), and has a hinged cover.

Weight of media:scape mini is 90 lbs with the 40" shroud, and 94 lbs with the 42" shroud (monitor not included).

Shroud comes standard, and is easy to remove to provide access to technologies components.

The power cord on mini extends 7' out the back of the base.

PUCKs (Personal User Control Key) enable the seamless flow of information between team members. PUCKs may be specified as VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, or Mini DisplayPort.

Monitor is not included. media:scape mini and mobile have been optimized for either 40" or 42" LED monitors. For monitor selection criteria and limited monitor recommendations, go to: www.steelcase.com/mediascape.

When using a 40" or 42" monitor that is not recommended by Steelcase, utilize the included hardware kit for mounting which provides all necessary cables and hardware to be used with mini and mobile. Monitors must have an HDMI input and it is recommended they are commercial grade or equivalent. In order to integrate with media:scape power management features, the displays must recognize whether or not a signal is being sent to them. See Steelcase.com for the recommended monitor document.

Base is available in two finishes and includes the column. A storage compartment is included to house power cord when being transported. The power cord extends 9' out the bottom of the base.

Casters allow the unit to move easily. The unit comes with soft locking casters as a standard.

Product Details

Built-in security holes allow monitors in media:scape mini and mobile to be secured using a Kensington lock.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape mini and mobile includes options for a one, two, or three year Steelcase maintenance agreement featuring an enhanced support system that provides:

- software/firmware enhancements
- prioritized technical support
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements

media:scape Manager

media:scape manager is a web-based software application that enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

media:scape manager requires a license key which may be requested at no cost by media:scape customers with active maintenance agreements. Customers with expired maintenance agreements may purchase their license key.

► Specifying, page 452

Power and Data

Power is included.

Surface Materials

Base

- Paint

Shroud, bridge, and media well

- Paint to match base

media:scape mobile with HDVC

media:scape mobile can host video conferencing solutions. The HDVC kit includes a CODEC case, top-mount and under-mount camera ledges, a HDMI cable, and a hardware package. Monitor and camera are not included.

► Specifying, page 496

The CODEC case is designed for simplified installation of HDVC video conferencing with media:scape mobile. The location of the CODEC case allows easy access to all necessary connections when the shroud is removed.

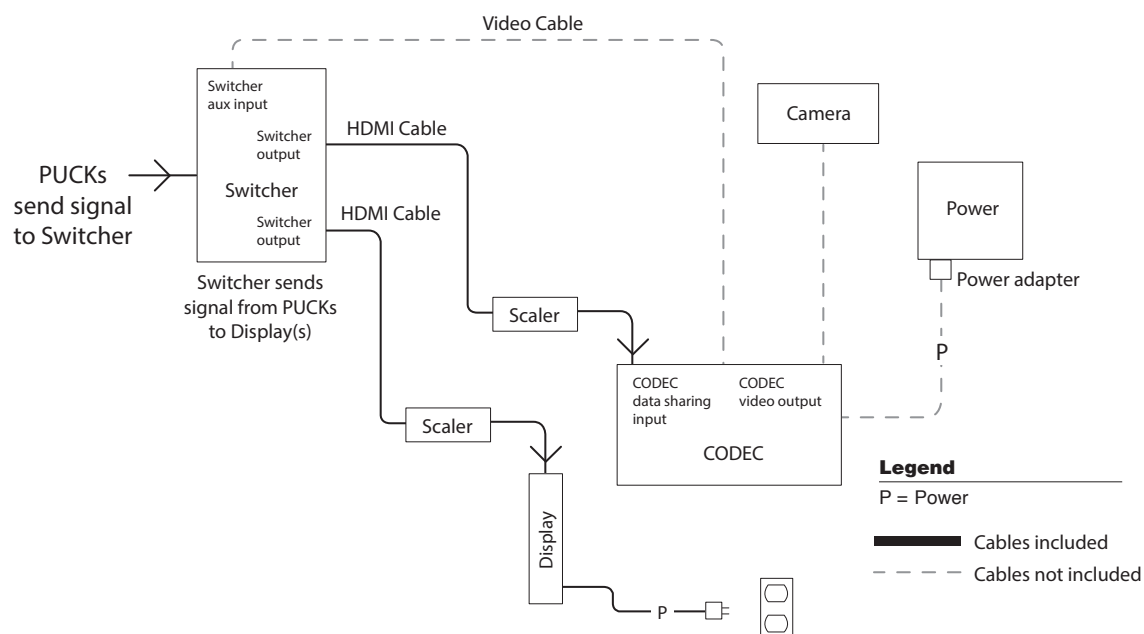
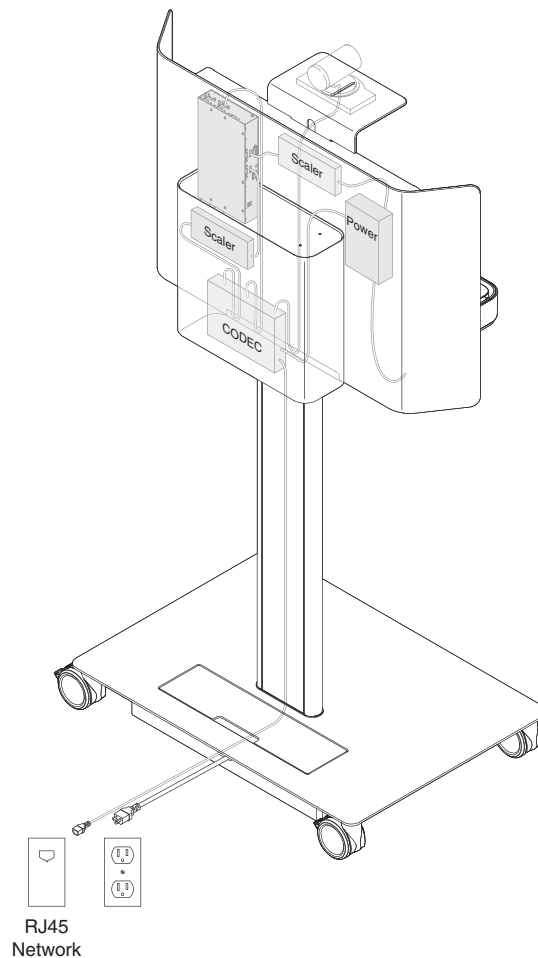
The CODEC case is 5¾" thick to accommodate most CODECs. The perforated cover lets heat dissipate from the CODEC and allows access to hardware for services.

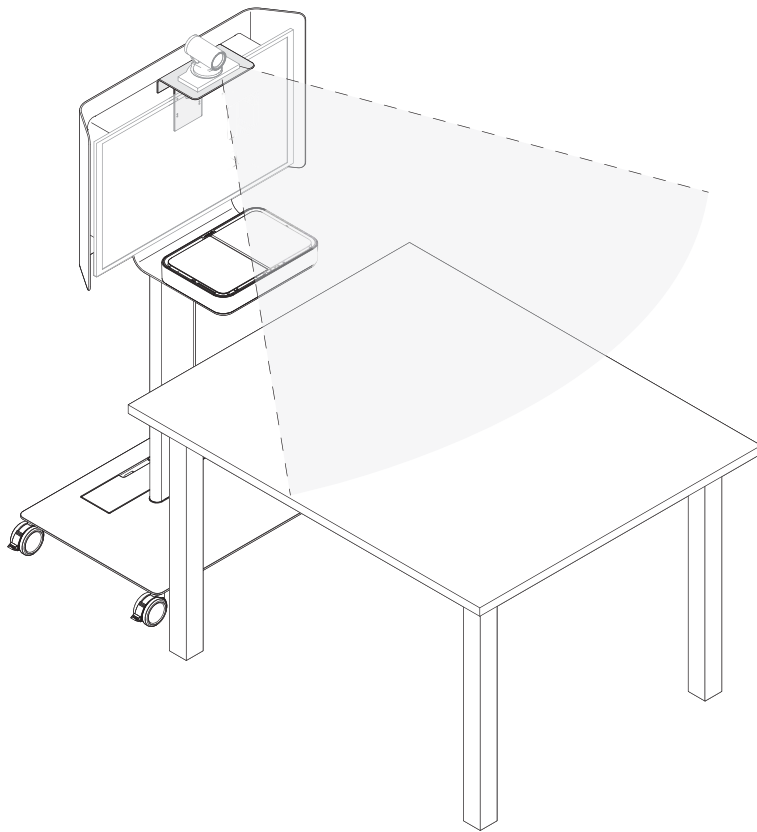
Tip: All CODECs may not fit. Check the dimensions of the CODEC before ordering CODEC case.

Tip: The HDVC kit, an additional scaler, and an HDMI cable are needed when integrating with an HD videoconferencing CODEC.

Actual Dimensions

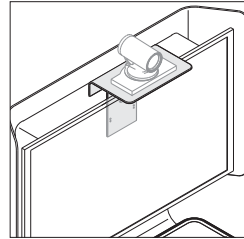
CODEC Case	Outer Dimensions	Inner Dimensions
Depth	5¾"	5⅛"
Width	17"	14⅜"
Height	16"	12⅜"



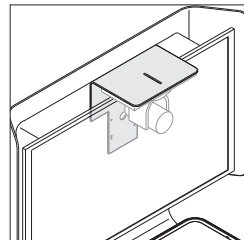


Tip: Sight lines will vary based on camera, mounting position, and distance from participants.

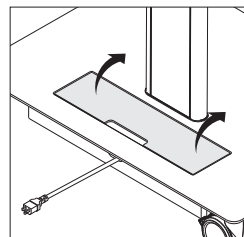
Product Details



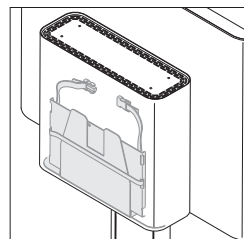
Top-mount camera ledge supports most industry standard HDVC cameras. Depth is 7" and width is 11 1/8".



Under-mount camera ledge accommodates most industry standard HDVC cameras. Depth is 8" and width is 11 1/8".



Flip-up door in base provides easy access to a power and data cables storage compartment.



A tether buckle is included to secure the CODEC. A Kensington lock is not included but recommended for security.

Surface Materials

HDVC kit

- Paint

Dimensions

media:scape mini and mobile

Actual Dimensions

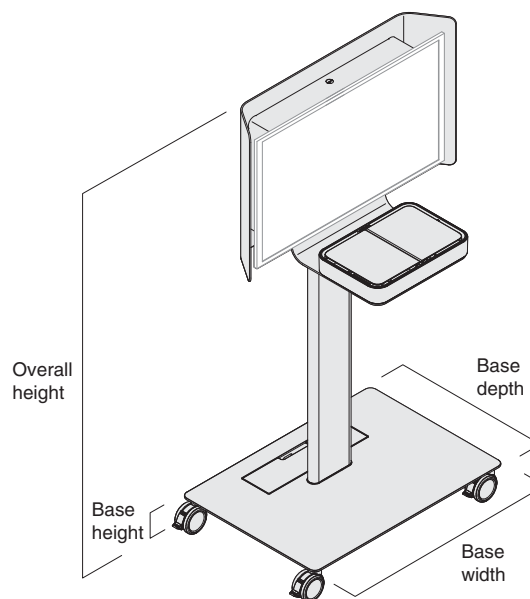
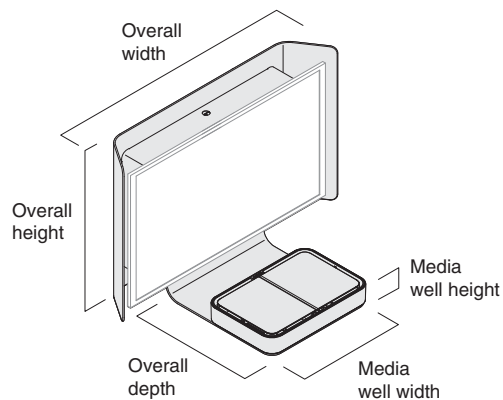
	40" mini	42" mini	40" mobile	42" mobile
Overall width	40"	43"	40"	43"
Overall height	28"	30½"	56½"–70½"	59"–73"
Overall depth	21"	21"	20"	20"
Overall interior width	37½"	40½"	37½"	40½"

Media well dimensions:

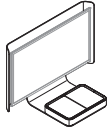
Width (all applications)	18¼"
Height (all applications)	3¾"

Mobile only dimensions:

Base depth	26½"
Base width	36"
Base height	5"



media:scape mini



► Need help?
Product details,
page 488

Standard Includes

- Shroud, bridge, and media well: paint
- Monitor hardware kit

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for shroud, bridge, and media well:
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4803 Near Black Metallic
- 3 Shroud size (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 PUCK system (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)
- 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- 7 Displays (see below under Defaulted Components)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Shroud Size	• Shroud for 40" monitor • Shroud for 42" monitor	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with shroud for 40" monitor</i> . Specify <i>with shroud for 42" monitor</i> .
PUCK System	• Virtual PUCK only • Physical PUCKs only • Virtual and physical PUCKs	No cost +\$ 484 +\$2711	Specify <i>with virtual PUCK only</i> . Specify <i>with physical PUCKs only</i> . Specify <i>with virtual and physical PUCKs</i> .
Maintenance Agreement	For mini using virtual PUCK only		
	• One year	+\$ 408	Specify <i>with one year maintenance agreement</i> .
	• Two years	+\$ 734	Specify <i>with two year maintenance agreement</i> .
	• Three years	+\$1040	Specify <i>with three year maintenance agreement</i> .
	For mini using only physical PUCKs		
	• One year	+\$ 714	Specify <i>with one year maintenance agreement</i> .
	• Two years	+\$1285	Specify <i>with two year maintenance agreement</i> .
	• Three years	+\$1821	Specify <i>with three year maintenance agreement</i> .
	For mini using both virtual and physical PUCKs		
	• One year	+\$1122	Specify <i>with one year maintenance agreement</i> .
	• Two years	+\$2020	Specify <i>with two year maintenance agreement</i> .
	• Three years	+\$2861	Specify <i>with three year maintenance agreement</i> .

Tip: Maintenance agreement upcharges are based on number of years, as well as which PUCK system has been selected.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

A diagram of a 2x2 grid with cells labeled 1, 2, 3, and 4. The grid is divided into four quadrants by a vertical and a horizontal line. The top-left quadrant is labeled 2, the top-right is labeled 3, the bottom-left is labeled 1, and the bottom-right is labeled 4.

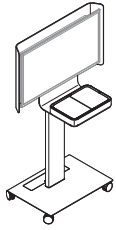
A diagram showing a rectangular block with a smaller rectangular block attached to its side. The smaller block is positioned such that it appears to be a separate component or a different material layer.

	Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Conditions
Displays	• One display (virtual PUCK only, no scaler)	No cost	If virtual PUCK only is selected for PUCK system.
	• One display (scaler included)	+\$ 593	If physical PUCKs only, or virtual and physical PUCKs is selected for PUCK system.

• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S. Base
D	W	Number	Price
21"	40"	M03MINIA	\$8890



media:scape mobile



Tip: Third party integration must be selected to accommodate HDVC capabilities.

Tip: Virtual PUCK only is not offered on media:scape mobile with third party integration.

Tip: Maintenance agreement upcharges are based on number of years, as well as which PUCK system has been selected.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 488	- Base, shroud, bridge, and media well: paint 3"-diameter soft casters: grey with black edge only - Monitor hardware kit	- Style number - Paint color number for base, shroud, bridge, and media well: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4803 Near Black Metallic - Shroud size (see below under Required Selections) - Third party integration (see below under Required Selections) - PUCK system (see below under Required Selections) - Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections) - Options, if selected (see below) - Displays (see below under Defaulted Components)	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Shroud Size	- Shroud for 40" monitor - Shroud for 42" monitor	No cost No cost	Specify with shroud for 40" monitor. Specify with shroud for 42" monitor.
Third Party Integration	- No third party - With third party	No cost No cost	Specify with no third party integration. Specify with third party integration.
PUCK System	Available on mobile with third party integration - Physical PUCKs +\$ 484 - Virtual and physical PUCKs +\$2711		
	Available on mobile without third party integration - Virtual PUCK only No cost - Physical PUCKs only +\$ 484 - Virtual and physical PUCKs +\$2711		
Maintenance Agreement	For mobile using virtual PUCK only - One year +\$ 408 - Two years +\$ 734 - Three years +\$1040		
	For mobile using only physical PUCKs - One year +\$ 714 - Two years +\$1285 - Three years +\$1821		
	For mobile using both virtual and physical PUCKs - One year +\$1122 - Two years +\$2020 - Three years +\$2861		



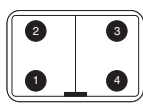
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

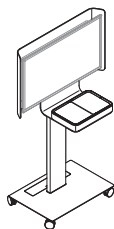
► See page 1 for details.



A diagram of a rectangular container with rounded corners, divided into two equal compartments by a vertical line. The left compartment contains a black circle with the white number '1' inside. The right compartment contains a black circle with the white number '2' inside. A small black rectangular block is positioned at the bottom center, where the vertical line meets the bottom edge of the container.



Tip: The media:scape digital switcher must be connected to a network cable in order to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. Running two network cables, one for the switcher and one for the virtual PUCK receiver, prior to the installation is recommended.



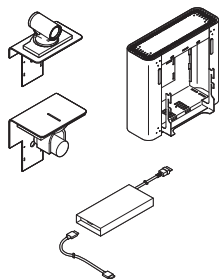
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Conditions
Displays	• One display (virtual PUCK only, no scaler)	No cost	If virtual PUCK only is selected for PUCK system.
	• One display (scaler included)	+\$ 593	If physical PUCKs only, or virtual and physical PUCKs is selected for PUCK system.

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S. Base
D	W	H	Number	Price
20"	40"	56½" – 70½"	M03MOBILEA	\$12,848

HDVC Kit

For Use with media:scape mobile



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 490	• Top-mount camera ledge	1 Style number
	• Under-mount camera ledge	2 Paint color number:
	• CODEC case	4140 Arctic White Gloss
	• Scaler	4803 Near Black Metallic
	• HDMI cable	
	• Hardware package	
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
M02MOBILEHKA	\$1584	



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying media:scape Lounge

	
Statement of Line	500

	
Product Details	
media:scape Lounge	502
Dimensions—media:scape Lounge	506
Canopy and Ledge Surface Material Relationships	508

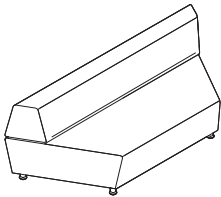
	
Specifying	
Straight Lounge	510
Straight Inverted Lounge	514
Corner Lounge	516
Reverse Lounge	520
Backless Lounge	524

	
Surface Materials	532

Statement of Line

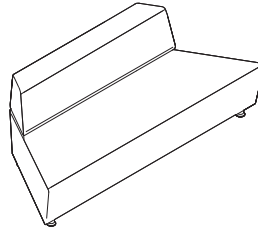
media:scape Lounge

Straight Lounge



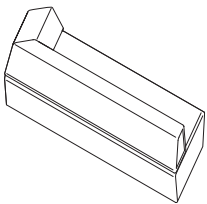
Understanding
▶ Page 502
Specifying
▶ Page 510

Straight Inverted Lounge

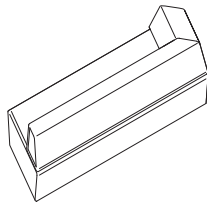


Understanding
▶ Page 502
Specifying
▶ Page 514

Corner Lounge

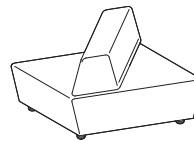


Left Corner
Understanding
▶ Page 502
Specifying
▶ Page 516

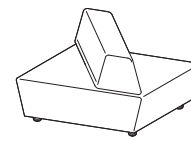


Right Corner
Understanding
▶ Page 502
Specifying
▶ Page 516

Reverse Lounge

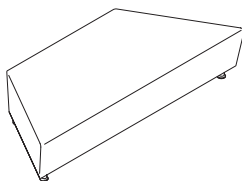


Reverse Left
Understanding
▶ Page 502
Specifying
▶ Page 520



Reverse Right
Understanding
▶ Page 502
Specifying
▶ Page 520

Backless Lounge



Understanding
▶ Page 502
Specifying
▶ Page 524

media:scape Lounge

media:scape lounge

creates collaborative work settings designed to support small teams of four to six people.

► Specifying, page 510

media:scape lounge

offers seven lounge pieces: straight, straight inverted, backless, right corner, left corner, reverse left, and reverse right. The lounge is designed to be easily reconfigured in many different ways to accommodate multiple settings. There are three different fabric orientations to choose from.

Due to the geometric shapes, it is recommended to use one of the standard fabrics, vinyls, leather, or a non-patterned COM, COL, or COV. The use of solid fabrics is recommended with media:scape lounge settings. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern.

Tip: Canopy and ledge back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut.

Totem canopy is optional on all tables with totems. It replaces the infill and is available in painted aluminum.

Lounge canopy

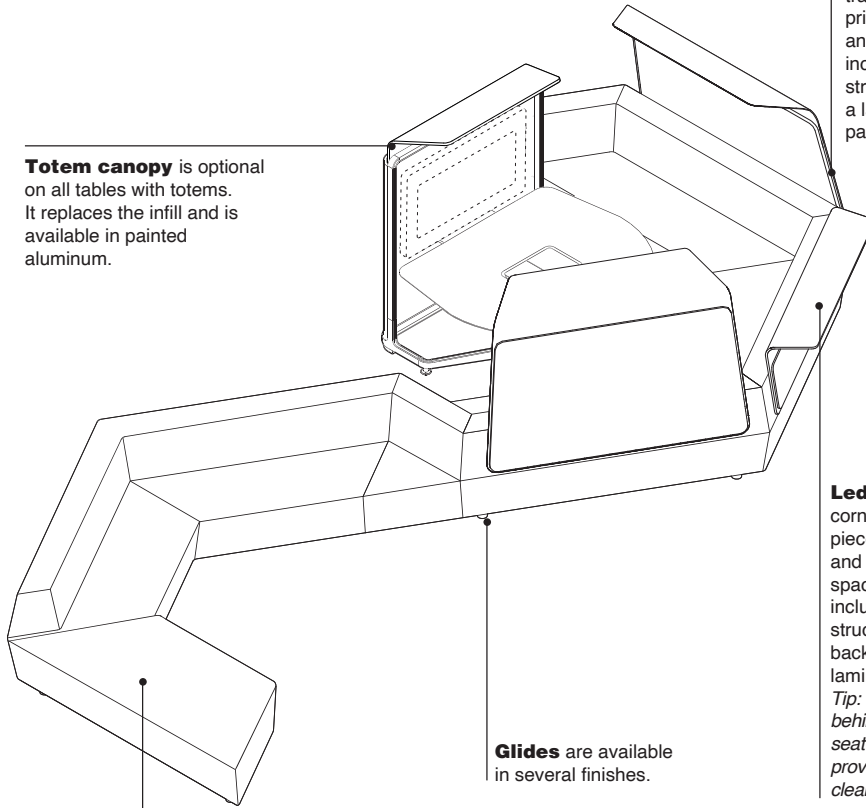
is optional on all corner and straight lounge pieces. It transforms the degree of privacy providing an intimate and protected setting. It includes a painted aluminum structure, fabric panel, and a laminate or veneer back panel.

Ledge is optional on all corner and straight lounge pieces. It acts as a surface and provides additional space for collaboration. It includes a painted aluminum structure, laminate or veneer back panel, and an optional laminate or veneer topper.

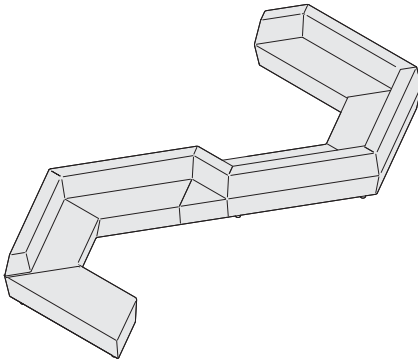
Tip: If specifying seating behind the ledge, maximum seat height should be 31" to provide appropriate leg clearance.

Glides are available in several finishes.

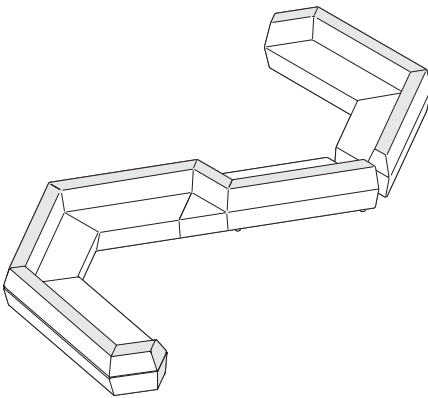
Lounge fabric is available in select Steelcase and DesignTex fabrics.



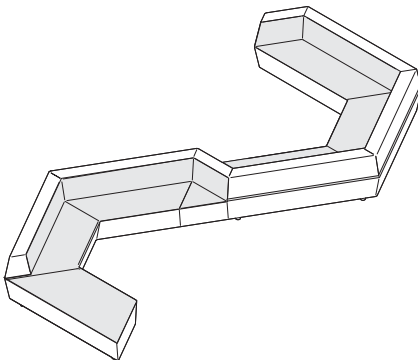
Upholstery Orientations



Same – The entire lounge is one fabric.

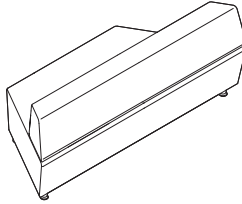


Edge – The top of the lounge is one fabric, along with the end of the corner unit. The remaining sides are a second fabric.

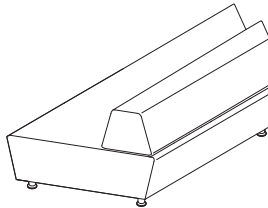


Front seat and back - The seat surface and the front of the back is one fabric and all other panels are a second fabric. The reveal on the back of the lounge is the same fabric as the seat surface and the front of the back.

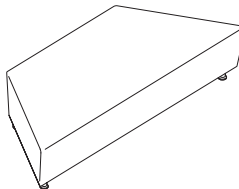
Product Details



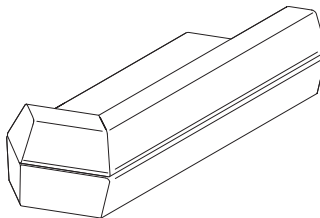
Straight lounge has a straight back which tapers to the front of the seat.



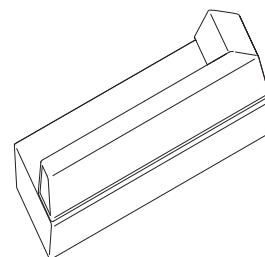
Straight inverted lounge has a straight back. It tapers from front to the back of the seat.



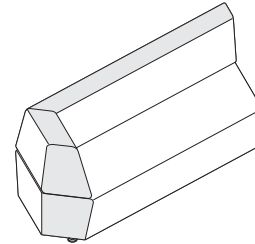
Backless lounge is the same shape as the straight lounge and tapers to the front of the seat.



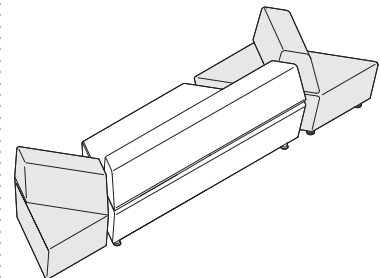
Left corner lounge is left-handed in a seated position.



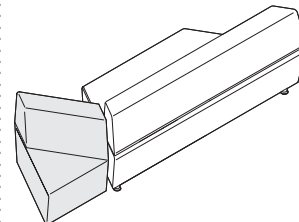
Right corner lounge is right-handed in a seated position.



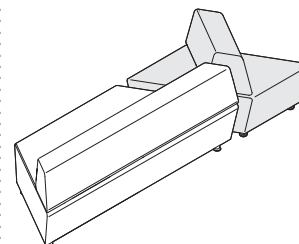
The end of the corner lounges will have the same fabric as the top when edge upholstery is specified.



Reverse lounges are either right-handed or left-handed and provide the ability to transition seating from one side of an application to the other. They can be applied in either angled or straight applications.

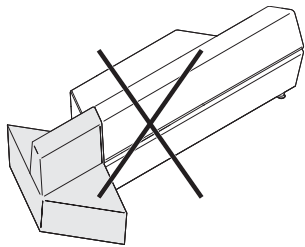


Reverse left, when fitted next to a straight lounge, provides an angle similar to the corner left.

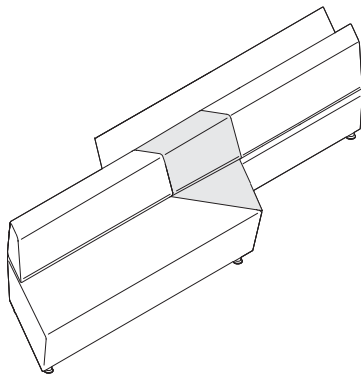


Reverse right, when fitted next to a straight lounge, provides an angle similar to the corner right.

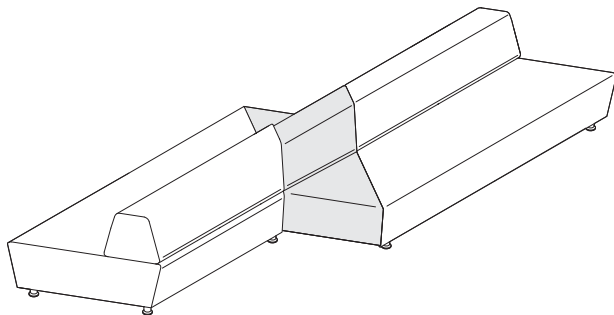
media:scape Lounge, continued



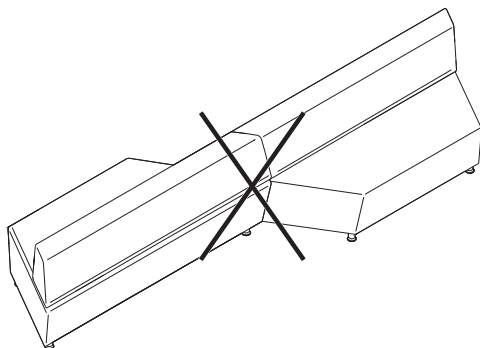
Reverse lounges, that are specified with incorrect handed orientation will not align with other lounge pieces.



Use a reverse left to transition seating from one side of the application to the other and have seating on the left hand side.



Use a reverse right to transition seating from one side of an application to the other and have seating on the right side.



A reverse lounge piece must be used to transition seating from one side of an application to another. Attempting to transition seating without a reverse will prohibit adjacent lounges from being ganged together.

Surface Materials

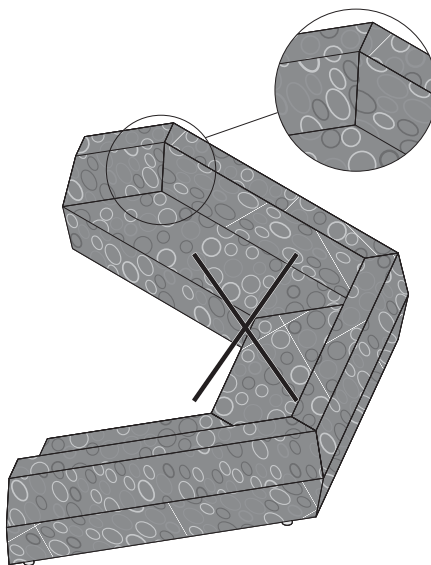
Upholstery

- Steelcase or Designtex fabric
 - Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
 - Leather
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 532.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric will be used throughout the upholstery. Therefore, with the multiple upholstery option, the thread may be a contrasting color.

Glides

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4799 Platinum
- 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 8046 Polished Aluminum



Solid non-repeat fabrics are recommended for media:scape lounge because of the unique geometric shapes. When patterned fabrics are selected, patterns are not matched.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site visit www.steelcase.com.

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

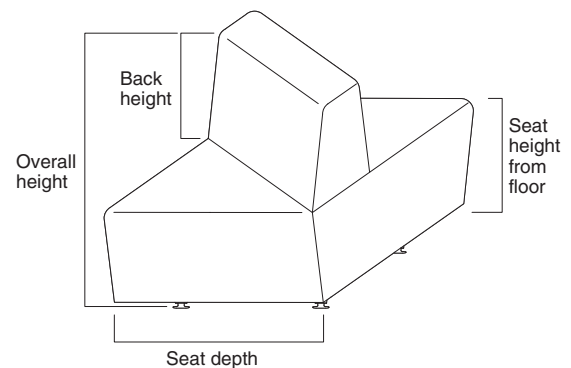
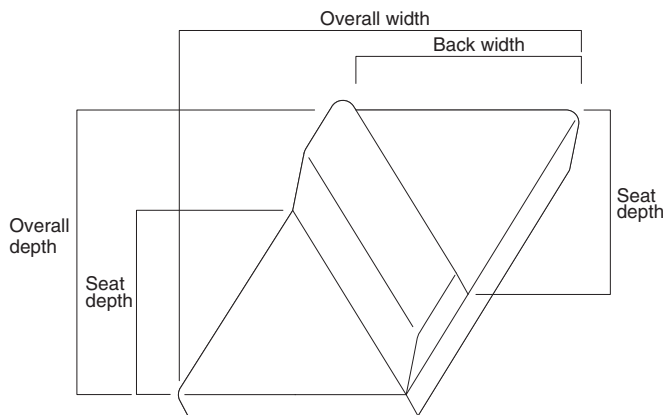
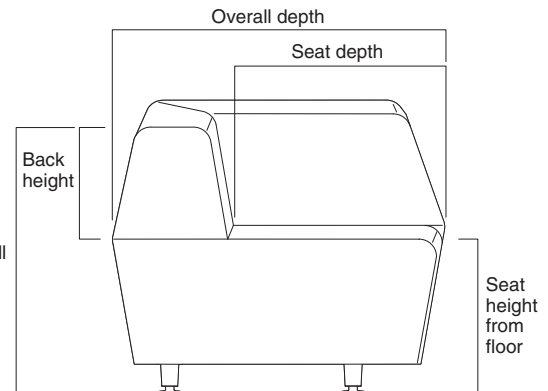
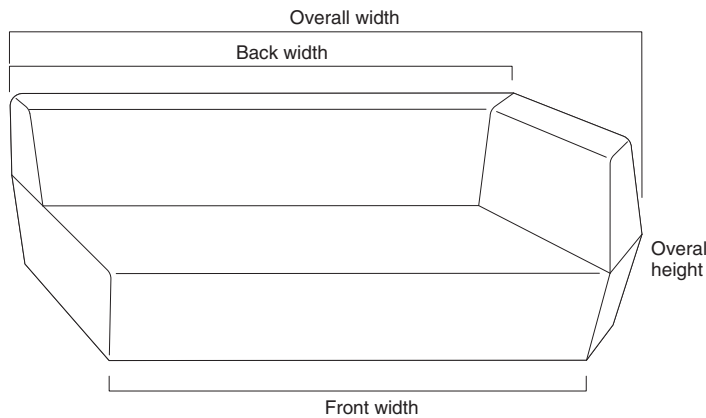
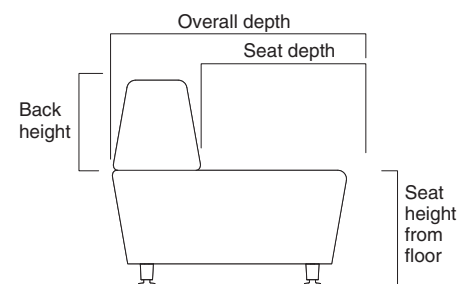
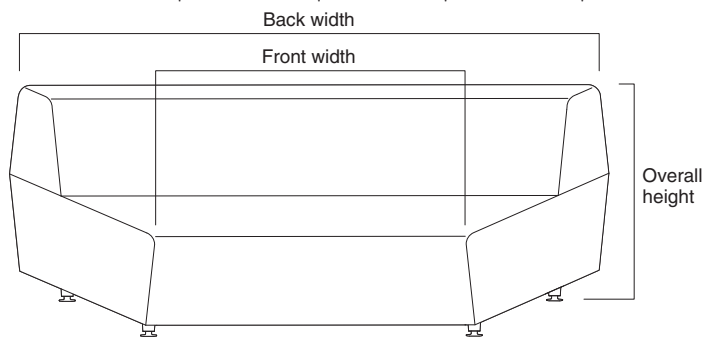
Dimensions

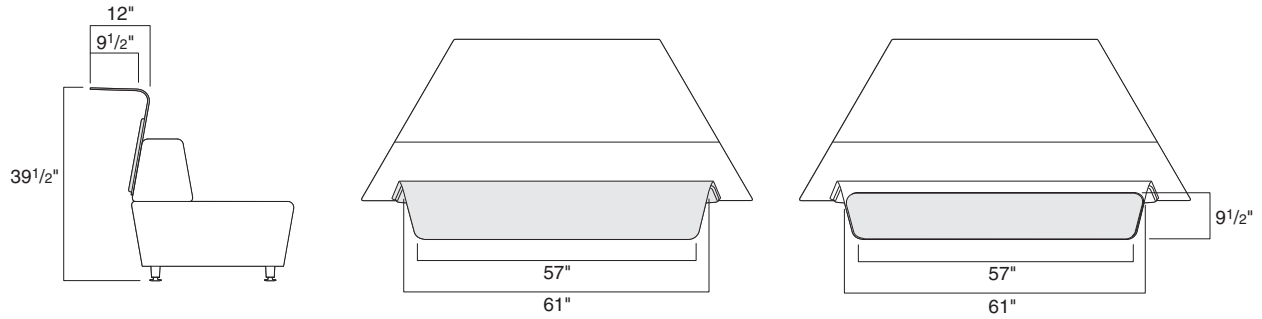
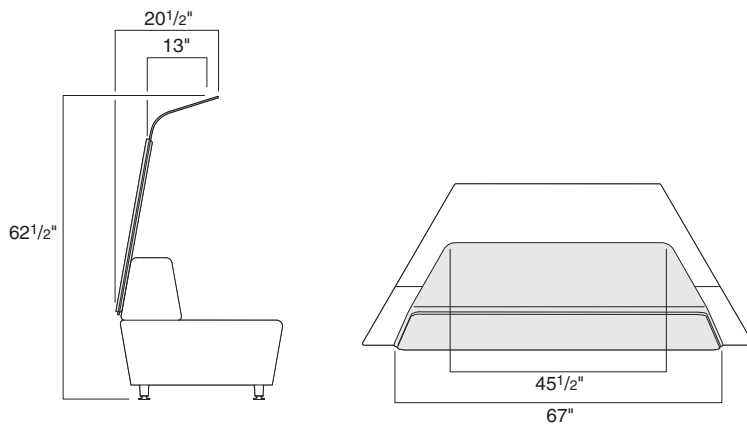
media:scape Lounge

• Features	• Overall Width	• Back Width	• Front Width	• Overall Depth	• Seat Depth	• Overall Height	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Height
------------	-----------------	--------------	---------------	-----------------	--------------	------------------	--------------------------	---------------

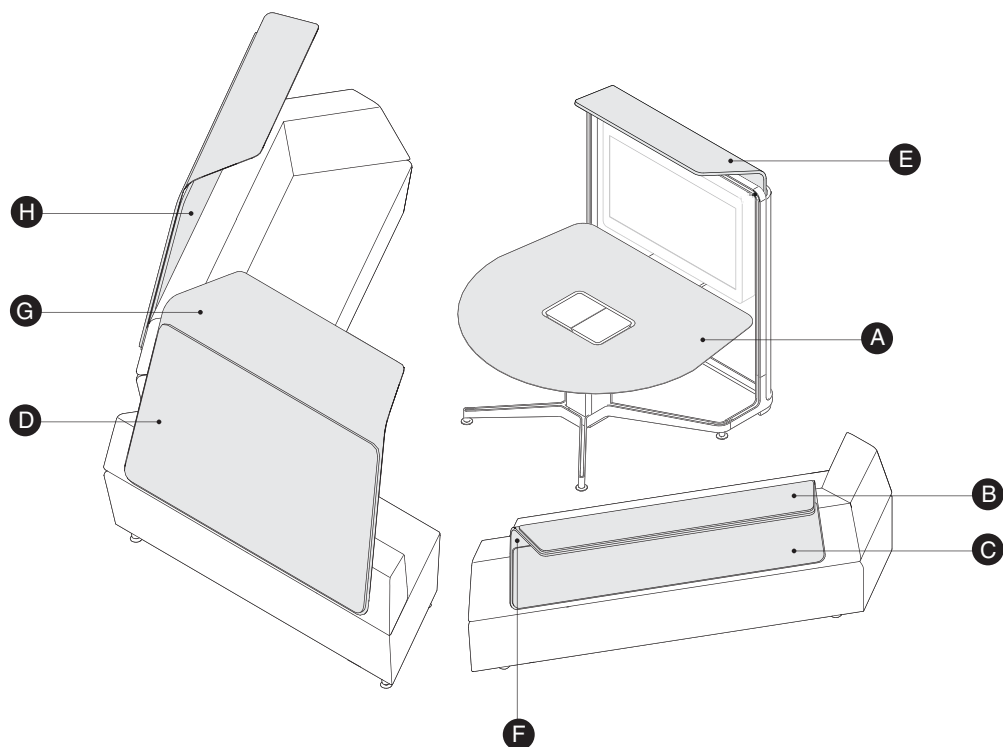
media:scape Lounge

Straight	80"	80"	42"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Straight Inverted	80"	42"	80"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Backless	80"	80"	42"	33"	33"	16"	16"	13"
Corner (left, right)	92"	80"	66"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Reverse (left, right)	43"	24"	24"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"



Ledge**Canopy**

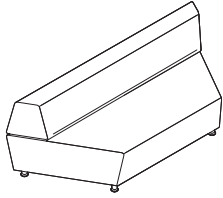
Canopy and Ledge Surface Material Relationships



Recommended Components

	Laminate/ Veneer		Painted Aluminum		Connect 3D Fabric
A	Table top	E	Totem canopy infill	H	Canopy fabric panel
B	Topper	F	Ledge		
C	Ledge back panel	G	Canopy		
D	Canopy back panel				

Straight Lounge



► Need help?
Product details,
page 502

Standard Includes

- Straight lounge: fabric price group 1
- Aluminum feet: paint
- Ganging brackets

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Paint color number for feet:
 - 4140 Arctic White Gloss
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
 - See *Surface Materials*, page 532.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Soil-Retardant Treatment		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 50	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 124	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 310	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 527	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 807	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$1150	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$1491	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1833	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$2111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$2359	Specify leather color number.
	Edge upholstery:		
	Upholstery on edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 184	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 212	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 236	Specify leather color number.
	One upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 278	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 476	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 726	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$1034	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$1340	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1648	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1900	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$2124	Specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Front seat and back upholstery:		
	Upholstery on front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 124	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 212	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 323	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 460	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 597	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 733	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 845	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 944	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 186	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 315	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 485	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 690	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 895	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1267	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1416	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 38	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 124	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 59	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.
Canopy	• Canopy	+\$2944	Specify with canopy.
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 48	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 144	Specify paint color number.
	Fabric		
	• Connect 3D	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+\$ 375	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$ 458	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$ 669	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
			► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

Tip: To add a ledge or canopy to an existing media:scape lounge, please see the Service Parts section of the Steelcase Product Reference website.

Tip: Ledge and canopy back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut veneer.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Straight Lounge, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ledge	• Ledge	+\$2516	Specify <i>with ledge</i> .
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 31	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 91	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+\$ 165	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$ 202	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$ 291	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Ledge with Topper	• Ledge with topper	+\$2943	Specify <i>with ledge with topper</i> .
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 31	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 91	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+\$ 165	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$ 202	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$ 291	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Laminate topper		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood topper		
	• Wood group 1	+\$ 96	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$ 121	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$ 179	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$ 25	Specify full-finish and select wood color number.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

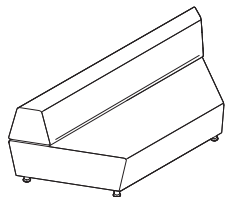
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Style	• U.S.
• Number	• Base
•	• Price
•	

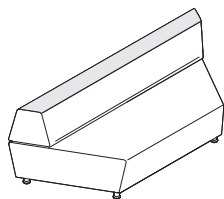
Same Upholstery

MLSTS	\$3143
•	•



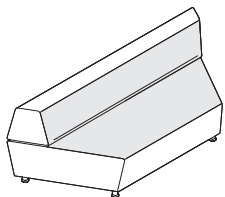
Multiple Upholstery - Edge

MLSTE	\$3143
•	•



Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back

MLSTF	\$3143
•	•

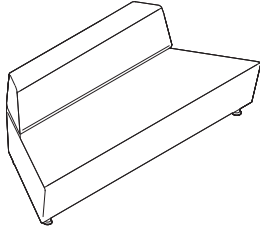


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Straight Inverted Lounge



► Need help?
Product details,
page 502

Standard Includes

- Straight inverted lounge: fabric price group 1
- Aluminum feet: paint
- Ganging brackets

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Paint color number for feet:
 - 4140 Arctic White Gloss
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
 - See *Surface Materials*, page 532.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Soil-retardant treatment		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 50	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 217	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 372	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 560	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 776	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$1025	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1274	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1461	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1709	Specify leather color number.
	Edge upholstery:		
	Upholstery on edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 172	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 196	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 337	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 503	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 700	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 922	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1316	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1540	Specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Front seat and back upholstery: Upholstery on front seat and back	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 149	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 223	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 310	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 410	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 510	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 584	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$ 683	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 130	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 223	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 337	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 466	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 615	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 764	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 875	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$1025	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 38	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 124	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	Glide	
• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 59	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.

Specification Information

• Style	• U.S.
• Number	• Base
•	• Price
•	
•	

Same Upholstery

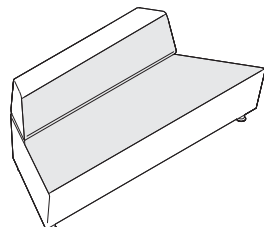
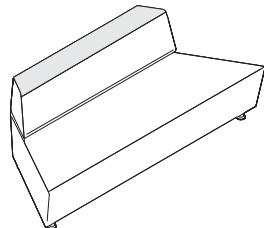
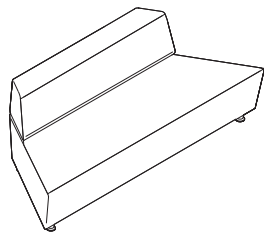
MLSIS	\$3014
•	•
•	•

Multiple Upholstery - Edge

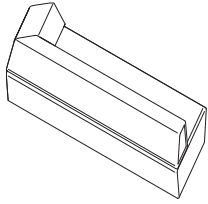
MLSIE	\$3014
•	•
•	•

Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back

MLSIF	\$3014
•	•
•	•



Corner Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 502 • Corner lounge: fabric price group 1 • Aluminum feet: paint • Ganging brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Paint color number for feet: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 532.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Soil-Retardant Treatment • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 61	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Same upholstery on all surfaces		
• Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Leather	No cost +\$ 62 +\$ 217 +\$ 343 +\$ 591 +\$ 932 +\$1305 +\$1677 +\$2049 +\$2391 +\$2640	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number.
Edge upholstery: Upholstery on edge		
• Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Leather	No cost +\$ 5 +\$ 24 +\$ 36 +\$ 60 +\$ 93 +\$ 130 +\$ 167 +\$ 206 +\$ 240 +\$ 266	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number.
Upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
• Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Leather	No cost +\$ 55 +\$ 196 +\$ 308 +\$ 530 +\$ 837 +\$1174 +\$1510 +\$1845 +\$2152 +\$2378	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page

Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Front seat and back upholstery:		
	Upholstery on front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 236	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 372	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 522	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 672	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 820	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 957	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1057	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 353	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 560	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 783	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$1006	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1230	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1435	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1584	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 38	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 124	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 59	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.
Canopy	• Canopy	+\$2944	Specify with canopy.
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 48	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 144	Specify paint color number.
	Fabric		
	• Connect 3D	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+\$ 375	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$ 458	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$ 669	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
			► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

Tip: To add a ledge or canopy to an existing media:scape lounge, please see the Service Parts section of the Steelcase Product Reference website.

Tip: Ledge and canopy back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut veneer.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Corner Lounge, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ledge	• Ledge	+\$2516	Specify <i>with ledge</i> .
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 31	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 91	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+\$ 165	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$ 202	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$ 291	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Ledge with Topper	• Ledge with topper	+\$2943	Specify <i>with ledge with topper</i> .
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 31	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 91	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+\$ 165	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$ 202	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$ 291	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Laminate topper		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood topper		
	• Wood group 1 veneer	+\$ 96	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$ 121	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$ 179	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$ 25	Specify full-finish and select wood color number.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

**For Canadian Pricing**

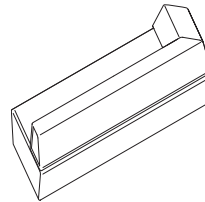
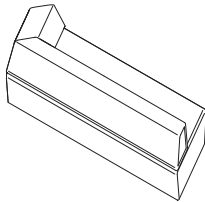
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------	--------------	-----------------

Same Upholstery



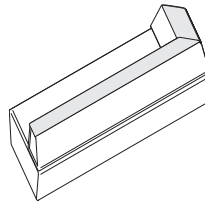
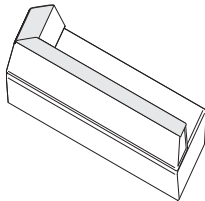
Left Corner

Right Corner

MLLCS	\$3846
--------------	--------

MLRCS	\$3846
--------------	--------

Multiple Upholstery - Edge



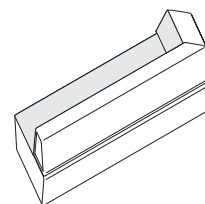
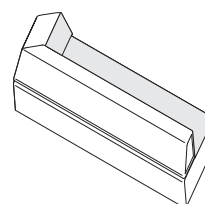
Left Corner

Right Corner

MLLCE	\$3846
--------------	--------

MLRCE	\$3846
--------------	--------

Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back



Left Corner

Right Corner

MLLCF	\$3846
--------------	--------

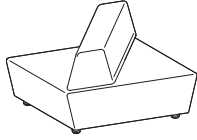
MLRCF	\$3846
--------------	--------

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Reverse Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 502 - Reverse media:scape lounge: fabric price group 1 - Aluminum feet: paint - Ganging brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Paint color number for feet: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 532.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Soil-Retardant Treatment • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 37	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Same upholstery on all surfaces		
• Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Leather	No cost +\$ 33 +\$ 93 +\$ 186 +\$ 310 +\$ 466 +\$ 621 +\$ 807 +\$ 993 +\$1150 +\$1397	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number.
Edge upholstery: Upholstery on edge		
• Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Leather	No cost +\$ 3 +\$ 8 +\$ 16 +\$ 33 +\$ 47 +\$ 62 +\$ 81 +\$ 99 +\$ 116 +\$ 141	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number.
Upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
• Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Leather	No cost +\$ 31 +\$ 84 +\$ 167 +\$ 278 +\$ 421 +\$ 560 +\$ 726 +\$ 895 +\$1034 +\$1260	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page

Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Front seat and back upholstery:		
Upholstery on front seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$124	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$186	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$249	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$323	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$398	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$460	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$560	Specify leather color number.
Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$186	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$278	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$372	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$485	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$597	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$690	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$837	Specify leather color number.
COM / COL		
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 38	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$124	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
Glide		
• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 59	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.

► Specification Information, on next page

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

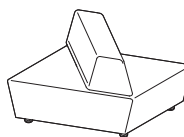
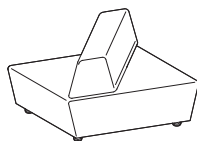
Reverse Lounge, continued

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------	--------------	-----------------

Same Upholstery



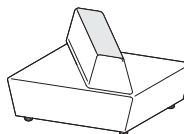
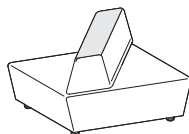
Reverse Left

Reverse Right

MLRLS \$1475

MLRRS \$1475

Multiple Upholstery - Edge



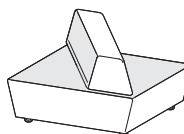
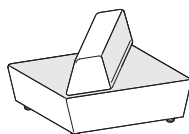
Reverse Left

Reverse Right

MLRLE \$1475

MLRRE \$1475

Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back



Reverse Left

Reverse Right

MLRLF \$1475

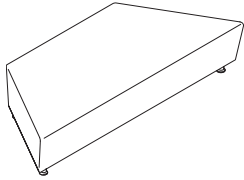
MLRRF \$1475

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Backless Lounge



► Need help?
Product details,
page 502

Standard Includes

- Backless lounge: fabric price group 1
- Aluminum feet: paint
- Ganging brackets

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
 - 3 Paint color number for feet:
 - 4140 Arctic White Gloss
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - 4803 Near Black Metallic
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 532.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Soil-Retardant Treatment		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 37	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 217	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 372	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 560	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 776	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$1025	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1274	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1461	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1709	Specify leather color number.
	Front upholstery:		
	Upholstery on seat surface		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 310	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 410	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 510	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 584	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 683	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except seat surface		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 337	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 466	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 615	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 764	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 875	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1025	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 38	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 124	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 59	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.

Tip: If selecting front upholstery option, first select the fabric for the surface, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

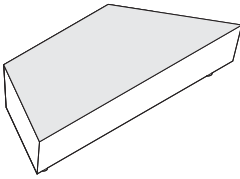
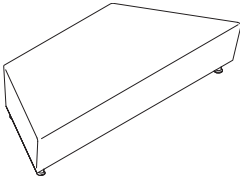
• Style	• U.S.
• Number	• Base
•	• Price
•	
•	

Same Upholstery

MLBBS	\$1988
•	•
•	

Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat

MLBBF	\$1988
•	•
•	



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying ScapeSeries Tables

	
Statement of Line	528

Product Details	
ScapeSeries Tables	529

	
Specifying	
ScapeSeries Tables	530
Power and Data Strip	531

	
Surface Materials	532

Statement of Line

ScapeSeries Tables

ScapeSeries Tables



Desk-Height

Understanding

▶ Page 529

Specifying

▶ Page 530



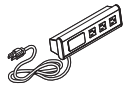
Stool-Height

Understanding

▶ Page 529

Specifying

▶ Page 530



Power and Data Strip

Understanding

▶ Page 529

Specifying

▶ Page 531

ScapeSeries Tables

ScapeSeries table

supplies power to users and invites others to walk up and collaborate in multiple postures. It combines cornerless curves with straight sides that may dock alongside walls more effectively than typical round café tables, resulting in a more thoughtful relationship between workspaces, users, and the interior architecture.

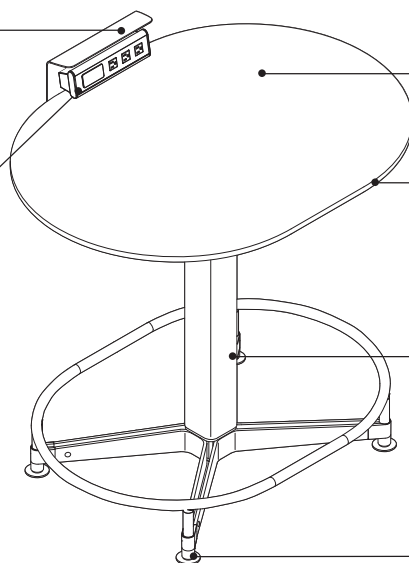
► Specifying, page 530

Shroud comes standard with the table. It clamps to the underside of the work surface and conceals the power and data strip.

Power and data strip

includes three simplex receptacles and space for customer supplied voice/data outlets. It is not included with the table and needs to be specified separately.

► See page 531



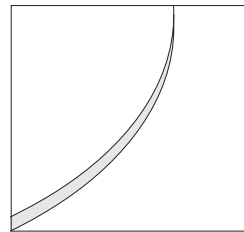
Surfaces are available in both laminate and veneer.

Profile surfaces have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.

Base is available in three finishes and includes a column and legs. A stainless steel foot ring is standard on the stool-height tables.

Glides provide 1" of adjustment for leveling.

Product Details



Laminate surface edges are plastic and finish selection is available.

► See *Recommended Surface Edge Finishes*, page 539, for recommendations.

Veneer surface edges are veneer and match the top surface.

Power and Data

Power and data strip is ordered separately. Cables are routed along the underside of the work surface and down the column. Electrical specifications are: ~120V, 15A, 180W, and 60HZ.

Surface Materials

Surface

- Laminate
- Wood veneer

Edge

- Plastic – laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

Base

- Paint

Column and shroud

- Paint to match base

Foot ring

- Stainless steel

Power and data strip

- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate

Actual Dimensions

Depth	32"
Width	42"
Thickness	¾"
Desk Height	29"
Stool Height	38"
Power and Data Strip	
Depth	2¼"
Width	10¼"
Height	3"

ScapeSeries Tables

Tip: If ordering shroud, remember to order a power strip, style number SSBPDSWSPL.
► Page 531

Tip: media:scape technologies (PUCKs) is not included.

► For media:scape tables, see page 420

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 529 - Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides - Column, table base, legs, and shroud: paint - Foot ring, if stool-height selected: 803S Stainless Steel only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for surface 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface 4 Paint color for column, table base, legs, and shroud: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 532.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate tables - Laminate price group 2 - Open Line laminate	See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Wood veneer tables - Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) - Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) - Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) - Customiz stain - Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$195 +\$332 +\$538 No cost +\$ 57	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with Customiz stain. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
Shroud Omit shroud	-\$ 33	Specify omit shroud.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price

Desk-Height

32"	42"	29"	SSTD3242	\$1835
-----	-----	-----	-----------------	--------

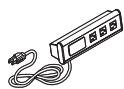
Stool-Height

32"	42"	38"	SSTS3242	\$2696
-----	-----	-----	-----------------	--------



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Power and Data Strip



Tip: Bracket for power and data strip is included with ScapeSeries table shroud.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 529	• Power and data strip with cord: 8043 Clear Anodized • Aluminum cover with black faceplate	Style number

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
2¼"	10¼"	3"	SSBPDSWSPL	\$189



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see www.steelcase.com/surface-materials.

Surface Materials Binders include:

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

- ▶ See page 537 for an overview of the paint colors available on each component.

Applies to:

- media:scape aluminum infills
- media:scape kiosk totem infill
- ScapeSeries tables
- media:scape lounge ledges and canopies

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

4242 Milk

Textured Paint

7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog **E**
7237 Slate **E**
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic **E**
4788 Gold Dust Metallic **E**
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- media:scape table legs, base, column and totem frame
- ScapeSeries tables
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors.

- ▶ Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Metal/Accessory Paints

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- media:scape table legs, base, column, and totem frame
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss

Applies to:

- media:scape table foot ring
- ScapeSeries table foot ring
- 803S Stainless Steel

Laminate

Applies to:

- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables
- media:scape lounge ledges and canopies

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro **E**

Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

2722 Cream **E**
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White **E**
2811 Mist **E**
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle
Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate

2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak **E**
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of village.steelcase.com for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 2

Textured Woodgrain Laminate

2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Textured Industrial Laminate

2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement
2UH6 Sheetrock

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on c:scape and media:scape, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Tip: Open Line laminate (OLL) is not available on media:scape lounge ledges and canopies.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

E = Established

Wood

Applies to:

- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables
- media:scape lounge ledges and canopies

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
- 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
- 3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

E = Established

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

- 3042 QC/OP Ash*
- 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
- 3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
- 3612 RC/OP Warm Oak **E**
- 3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood desks or top only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1

- 3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
- 3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry **E**
- 3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
- 3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
- 3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1

- 3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
- 3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1

- 3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
- 3614 RC/FF Warm Oak **E**
- 3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Lead-times will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on village.steelcase.com for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 2

- 3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
- 3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3

- 3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
- 3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from DesignTex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Natural Veneer

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended lead-times. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

- 3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
- 35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
- 37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Wood Group 3

- 3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Surface Materials, continued

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

Wood Group 3

3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple

33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut

3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Planked Veneers

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1

3P41 OP Planked Cherry

3P51 OP Planked Maple

3P61 OP Planked Oak

3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Plastic**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables
- media:scape lounge ledges and canopies

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**

6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak **E**
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice **E**
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn **E**
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

Select Surfaces

6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T03 Weathered Char
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T06 Persian Cherry
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Seating Upholstery

Applies to:

- media:scape lounge

Steelcase Surfaces**Price Group 1****Buzz2**

5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red **E**
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky **E**
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F10 Grape **E**
5F11 Eggplant
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G52 Barley
5G53 Sunrise
5G54 Carrot
5G55 Pumpkin
5G56 Timber
5G57 Rouge
5G58 Chocolate
5G59 Meadow
5G60 Ivy
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Era

5ER0 Cobalt
5ER1 Harbor
5ER2 Blue Nickel
5ER3 Pistachio
5ER4 Canary
5ER5 Comet
5ER6 Truffle
5ER7 Saffron
5ER8 Pink Lemonade
5ER9 Onyx
5ES0 Scarlet
5ES1 Lentil
5ES2 Oatmeal
5ES3 Persimmon
5ES4 Sprout
5ES5 Blue Mint
5ES6 Royal Blue
5ES7 Night Owl

Jacks

5B61 Taupe **E**
5B63 Camel **E**
5B64 Pewter **E**
5B70 Midnight **E**

Link

5A20 Burgundy
5A23 Green
5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A26 Purple
5A27 Black
5A28 Ocean
5A30 Chamois

New Black

5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Playground

5F28 Claret **E**
5F31 Nut **E**
5F33 Stone **E**
5F34 Sky **E**
5F35 Navy **E**
5F36 Huckleberry **E**
5F37 Charcoal **E**

Price Group 2**Chainmail**

5550 Cotton
5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5554 Orange Crush
5555 Tricycle
5556 Geranium
5557 Banana
5558 Margarita
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect

5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S98 Canary
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron

E = Established

New Black

5J08 New Black: Jack
 5J09 New Black: James
 5J12 New Black: Harley
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Seating Vinyl E

5801 Topaz
 5805 Foggy Night
 5809 Black
 5810 Forest
 5812 Navy
 5813 Currant
 5814 Leaf
 5815 Seaside
 5817 Pebble
 5818 Spice
 5819 Thistle
 5820 Coffee
 5822 Iris

Spyder

5B01 Foggy Night E
 5B04 Peri E

Stand In

5621 Sleet
 5622 Lunar
 5623 Cyclone
 5624 Eclipse
 5625 Powder
 5626 Chardonnay
 5627 Graham
 5628 Sediment
 5629 Allspice
 5630 Apple
 5631 Lava
 5632 Cayenne
 5633 Plantain
 5634 Parsley
 5635 Scallion
 5636 Atlantis
 5691 Orca
 5740 Burlap
 5741 Porter
 5742 Tusk
 5743 Putty
 5744 Blueberry
 5745 Chartreuse
 5746 Mango
 5747 Sedona
 5748 Juniper
 5749 Peanut

Price Group 3**Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex**

5H10 Bone
 5H11 Poppy
 5H12 Tangelo
 5H13 Citron
 5H14 Avocado
 5H15 Hunter
 5H16 Indigo
 5H17 Mallard
 5H18 Teak
 5H19 Cumulus
 5H20 Pewter
 5H21 Gunmetal
 5H22 Ink

Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

5W40 Black
 5W41 Pepper
 5W42 Pearl Grey
 5W43 Crimson
 5W44 Ink
 5W45 Night Blue
 5W46 Petrol
 5W48 Sepia
 5W49 Umber
 5W51 Camellia Red
 5W52 Emerald
 5W53 Snow Pea
 5W54 Olive
 5W56 Maroon
 5W57 Black Raspberry
 5W58 Spruce
 5W59 Apple Green
 5W60 Deep Blue
 5W61 Chili Pepper

Imperma

TM01 Toffee
 TM02 Pigeon
 TM03 Fossil
 TM04 Poppyseed
 TM05 Auburn E
 TM06 Cumin
 TM07 Marble
 TM08 Cliff
 TM09 Tarragon E
 TM10 Pesto
 TM11 Wave
 TM12 Niagara
 TM13 Tuscan
 TM14 Peppercorn E

Redeem

TM50 Brick
 TM52 Cinnamon
 TM53 Daisy
 TM54 Pine
 TM55 Water
 TM56 Dill
 TM57 Lavender
 TM58 Mallard
 TM59 Caramel
 TM60 Greyhound
 TM61 Mocha
 TM62 Iceberg
 TM63 Chestnut
 TM64 Granite
 TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve

TM30 Kelly
 TM31 Lake
 TM32 Gala
 TM33 Papaya
 TM34 Dandelion
 TM35 Curry
 TM36 Lilac
 TM37 Submarine
 TM38 Driftwood
 TM40 Quarry
 TM42 Shadow
 TM43 Seal
 TM44 Chalk

Texel

TM20 Angora
 TM21 Grist
 TM22 Galaxy
 TM23 Terracotta
 TM24 Nude E
 TM25 Field
 TM26 Haze

Price Group 5**Bo Peep**

5G67 Bone
 5G69 Brown Sugar
 5G70 Chocolate Chip
 5G71 Candlelight
 5G72 Honey Mustard
 5G73 Marmalade
 5G74 Picnic
 5G75 Pinot
 5G76 Bloom
 5G77 Grapevine
 5G78 Firefly
 5G79 Artichoke
 5G80 Serpent
 5G81 Carolina
 5G82 Blue Bonnet
 5G83 Nautical
 5G84 Gravel
 5G85 Sharkskin
 5G86 Kohl

Remix

RE01 Rust
 RE02 Pumpkin
 RE03 Pebble
 RE04 Dark Chocolate
 RE05 Beige
 RE06 Linen Beige
 RE08 Concrete Grey
 RE09 Sky Blue
 RE10 Blue Jean
 RE11 Ivy Green
 RE12 Primavera Yellow
 RE13 Night Blue

Silk

5L30 Butterscotch
 5L31 Dijon
 5L32 Seaweed
 5L33 Boysenberry
 5L34 Vermillion
 5L35 Marina
 5L36 Heather Blue
 5L37 Blue Raspberry
 5L38 Cauldron
 5L39 Flaxen

Price Group 6**Brisa**

BR01 Black Onyx
 BR04 Truffle
 BR06 Ash
 BR07 Sage
 BR08 Celery
 BR09 Sterling Blue
 BR10 Night Navy
 BR11 Cambridge Blue
 BR12 Abyss
 BR14 Pompeian Red
 BR16 Cinnebar
 BR18 New Sand
 BR20 White
 BR21 Moccasin
 BR22 Buckskin
 BR24 Mineral
 BR25 Skyway
 BR26 Iron
 BR27 Stormy
 BR28 Esmeralda
 BR29 Seaweed
 BR30 Bone
 BR31 Caramel
 BR32 Bridle
 BR33 Moon

Price Group 7**Steelcut Trio**

TR01 Mist Grey
 TR02 Stone Grey
 TR03 Cassonade Beige
 TR04 Nutmeg Beige
 TR06 Licorice Black
 TR07 Mustard Yellow
 TR08 Red Currant
 TR11 Ice Blue
 TR14 Blue Jay Mix
 TR15 Brown Frost

Leather Price Group

L107 Black
 L207 Mahogany
 L220 Soapstone
 L221 Rocky
 L500 Camel
 L503 Navy

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Applies to:

- media:scape lounge canopy fabric panels

Connect 3D

5014 Royal Blue
 5015 Coconut
 5016 Turmeric/Honey
 5017 Tangerine
 5018 Scarlet
 5019 Concord
 5021 Blue Jay
 5023 Wasabi
 5024 Nickel
 5025 Graphite
 5026 Licorice
 5027 Malt
 5028 Root Beer
 5030 Sailor
 5036 Canary
 5532 Aubergine
 5533 Peacock
 5534 Jungle
 5535 Merlot
 5536 Lagoon
 5537 Saffron

Custom Surfaces
Price Group COM
(Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements: • Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

E = Established

Seating Upholstery Matrix

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- ⓔ = Established

	media:scape Lounge	media:scape Lounge Canopy
Seating Upholstery		
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	■	•
Price Group 3		
Bo Peep Price Group 5	■	•
Brisa Price Group 6	■	•
Buzz2 Price Group 1	■	•
Chainmail Price Group 2	■	•
Cogent: Connect Price Group 2	■	•
Connect 3D	•	■
Era Price Group 1	■	•
Gaja* Price Group 3	■	•
Imperma Price Group 3	■	•
Jacks Price Group 1 ⓔ	■	•
Leather Leather Price Group	■	•
Link Price Group 1	■	•
New Black: Bruce Price Group 1	■	•
New Black: Harley Price Group 2	■	•
New Black: Henry Price Group 2	■	•
New Black: Jack Price Group 2	■	•
New Black: James Price Group 2	■	•
Playground Price Group 1 ⓔ	■	•
Redeem Price Group 3	■	•
Remix Price Group 5	■	•
Retrieve Price Group 3	■	•
Seating Vinyl Price Group 2 ⓔ	■	•
Spyder Price Group 2 ⓔ	■	•
Stand In Price Group 2	■	•
Steelcut Trio Price Group 7	■	•
Texel Price Group 3	■	•

*Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

Paint Color Availability Matrix

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- E = Established

	media:scape Tables Column, table base, table feet, totem frame, totem-mounted camera ledge, and CODEC cases	Totem infills	Shrouds and shroud mounted camera ledges	ScapeSeries Tables Column, table base, table feet, and shroud	media:scape mini and mobile Shroud, bridge, and media well	media:scape kiosk Base, feet, column, totem, frame, and media well
Paint Price Group 1 (Smooth)						
4242 Milk	•	■	•	•	•	•
Paint Price Group 1 (Textured)						
7207 Black	•	■	•	•	•	•
7225 Sand	•	■	•	•	•	•
7236 Fog E	•	■	•	•	•	•
7237 Slate E	•	■	•	•	•	•
7238 Fieldstone	•	■	•	•	•	•
7239 Midnight	•	■	•	•	•	•
7241 Arctic White	•	■	•	•	•	•
7243 Seagull	•	■	•	•	•	•
7278 Dark Bronze	•	■	•	•	•	•
7360 Merle	•	■	•	•	•	•
Paint Price Group 2 (Metallic)						
4728 Nickel Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•
4743 Mineral Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•
4744 Pearl Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•
4750 Champagne Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•
4752 Steel Metallic E	•	■	•	•	•	•
4788 Gold Dust Metallic E	•	■	•	•	•	•
4798 Sterling Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•
4799 Platinum Metallic	■	■	■	■	■	■
4803 Near Black Metallic	■	■	■	■	■	■
7245 Carbon Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•
7246 Midnight Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•
Paint Price Group 2 (Smooth)						
0835 Black E	•	■	•	•	•	•
Accessory Paints						
4140 Arctic White Gloss	■	•	■	■	■	■
4144 Black Gloss	•	•	•	•	•	•

Laminate Matrix

High-Pressure Laminate

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established

High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)

Fiber Laminates

2850	Vanadium Fiber	■	■	■
2851	Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ	■	■	■
2852	Tungsten Fiber	■	■	■
2854	Vellum Fiber	■	■	■
2859	Novell Fiber	■	■	■
2860	Granite Fiber	■	■	■
2861	Coconut Fiber	■	■	■
2862	Stucco Fiber	■	■	■

Micro Laminates

2920	Marl Micro	■	■	■
2921	Gypsum Micro	■	■	■
2922	Clay Micro	■	■	■
2923	Shadow Micro Ⓔ	■	■	■

Patina Laminates

2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	■	■	■
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	■	■	■
2873	Instant Iron Patina	■	■	■

Solid Laminates

2722	Cream Ⓔ	■	■	■
2730	Arctic White	■	■	■
2746	Black	■	■	■
2759	Warm White Ⓔ	■	■	■
2811	Mist Ⓔ	■	■	■
2883	Seagull	■	■	■
2884	Milk	■	■	■
2885	Dune	■	■	■
2HMG	Merle	■	■	■

Speckle Laminates

2820	Coffee Speckle Ⓔ	■	■	■
2822	Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ	■	■	■
2823	Driftwood Speckle	■	■	■
2824	Smoke Speckle	■	■	■
2825	Vanadium Speckle	■	■	■

High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)

Textured Woodgrain Laminates— Select Surfaces

2TH2	Fawn Cypress	■	■	■
2TH3	Weathered Char	■	■	■
2TH4	Saddle Oak	■	■	■
2TH5	Veranda Teak	■	■	■
2TH6	Persian Cherry	■	■	■
2TH7	Walnut Heights	■	■	■

Textured Industrial Laminates— Select Surfaces

2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate	■	■	■
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel	■	■	■
2UH4	Cement	■	■	■
2UH6	Sheetrock	■	■	■

Woodgrain Laminates

2406	Clear Cherry	■	■	■
2409	Clear Maple	■	■	■
2410	Graphite Walnut	■	■	■
2412	Natural Cherry	■	■	■
2422	Medium Cherry	■	■	■
2511	Winter on Maple	■	■	■
2538	Clear Walnut	■	■	■
2539	Warm Oak	■	■	■
2592	Blonde on Maple	■	■	■
2714	Natural Walnut	■	■	■
2772	Med Mahogany on Walnut	■	■	■
2HAK	Clear Oak	■	■	■
2haN	Ash Noce	■	■	■
2HAT	Acacia	■	■	■
2HAW	Ash Wenge	■	■	■
2HBN	Bisque Noce	■	■	■
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	■	■	■
2HCN	Clay Noce	■	■	■
2HCW	Clay Wenge	■	■	■
2HSN	Storm Noce	■	■	■
2HSW	Storm Wenge	■	■	■

High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)

turnstone Laminate Collection

2535	Virginia Walnut	■	■	■
2536	Blackwood	■	■	■
2612	Marbled Maple	■	■	■
2614	Chocolate Walnut	■	■	■
2615	Marbled Cherry	■	■	■

Open Line Laminate (Upcharge)

Open Line Laminate	■	■	■	•
--------------------	---	---	---	---

Recommended Surface Edge Finishes

Recommended Surface
Edge Finishes

Recommended Edge Colors for media:scape Tables and ScapeSeries Tables—High-Pressure Laminate

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color	Recommended Edge Color
Fiber Laminate	
2850 Vanadium Fiber	6654 Sand
2851 Rhyme Fiber E	6631 Cream
2852 Tungsten Fiber	6636 Mist
2854 Vellum Fiber	6655 Warm White
2859 Novell Fiber	6001 Coffee
2860 Granite Fiber	6000 Black
2861 Coconut Fiber	6654 Sand
2862 Stucco Fiber	6053 Seagull
Micro Laminate	
2920 Marl Micro	6053 Seagull
2921 Gypsum Micro	6654 Sand
2922 Clay Micro	6654 Sand
2923 Shadow Micro E	6249 Platinum Solid
Patina Laminate	
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	6654 Sand
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	6615 Grey V5
2873 Instant Iron Patina	6615 Grey V5
Solid Laminate	
2722 Cream E	6631 Cream
2730 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White
2746 Black	6000 Black
2759 Warm White E	6655 Warm White
2811 Mist E	6636 Mist
2883 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2884 Milk	6052 Milk
2885 Dune	6654 Sand
2HMG Merle	6527 Merle
Speckle Laminate	
2820 Coffee Speckle E	6631 Cream
2822 Woodrose Speckle E	6635 Dawn E
2823 Driftwood Speckle	6631 Cream
2824 Smoke Speckle	6636 Mist
2825 Vanadium Speckle	6619 Ice E

Laminate Color	Recommended Edge Color
Textured Woodgrain Laminate—Select Surfaces	
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	6T02 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char	6T03 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak	6T04 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak	6T05 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry	6T06 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights	6T07 Walnut Heights
Textured Industrial Laminate—Select Surfaces	
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate	6T08 Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel	6T09 Gravel
2UH4 Cement	6T10 Cement
2UH6 Sheetrock	6T12 Sheetrock
Woodgrain Laminate	
2406 Clear Cherry	6234 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple	6237 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut	6231 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry	6034 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry	6036 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple	6037 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut	6245 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak E	6246 Warm Oak E
2592 Blonde on Maple	6038 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut	6041 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2HAK Clear Oak	6219 Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce	6707 Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia	6213 Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge	6703 Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce	6708 Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge	6705 Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce	6709 Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge	6706 Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce	6710 Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge	6704 Storm Wenge
turnstone Laminate Collection*	
2535 Virginia Walnut	6242 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood	6243 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple	6676 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut	6677 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry	6678 Marbled Cherry

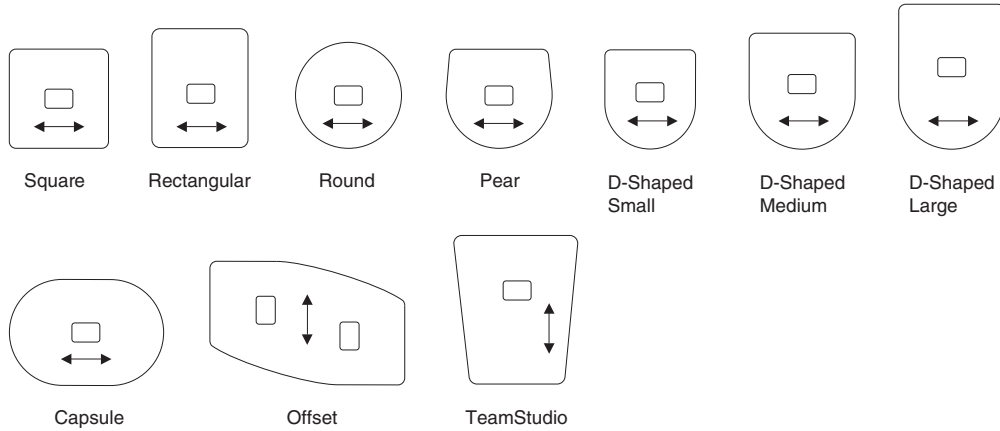
* A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard lead-times and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

E = Established

Grain Directions

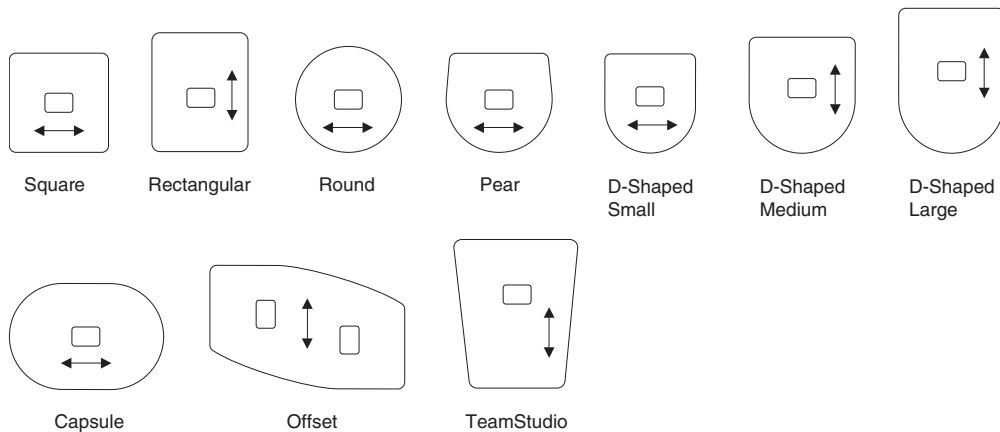
Directional Veneer Grain Directions

media:scape Table—Wood Veneer



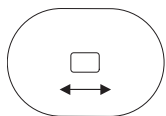
Directional Laminate Grain Directions

media:scape Table—High-Pressure Laminate



Directional laminates
are standard with the grain
directions shown.

ScapeSeries Tables—High-Pressure Laminate



Directional laminates
are standard with the grain
directions shown.

Understanding and Specifying Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards



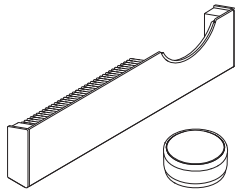
Statement of Line **542**

e³ environmental CeramicSteel	543
Material Description	544
CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance	545
PPPW (Privacy Wall) and On/Off Module Bracket Application Guide	546
Special Capabilities	547
Screenprint Options	548
PolyVision Collaborative ToolBar	549
PolyVision Collaborative ToolBar Accessories	551
PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Motif	553
PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Flow	556
PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Sans	558
PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Serif	560
PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Mobile	562
Senti Series	564
Edge Series	568
110 Series	576
555 Series	582
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards	588
Huddleboard Whiteboards	600
Premium Whiteboard Infill	605
Accessories	607

Surface Materials **610**

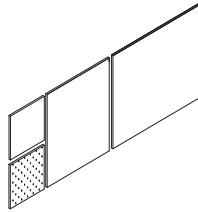
Statement of Line

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards



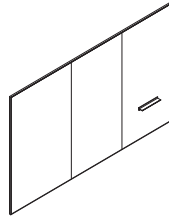
PolyVision Collaborative ToolBar

Understanding
 ▶ Page 549
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 550



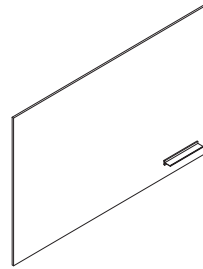
PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Motif

Understanding
 ▶ Page 553
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 554 and 555



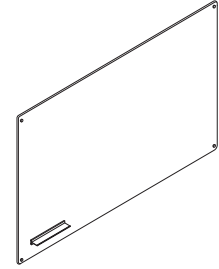
PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Flow

Understanding
 ▶ Page 556
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 557



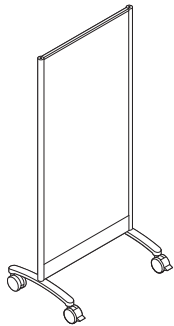
PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Sans

Understanding
 ▶ Page 558
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 559



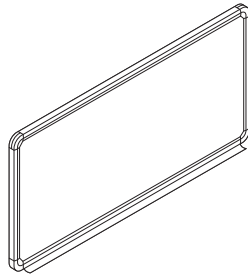
PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Serif

Understanding
 ▶ Page 560
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 561



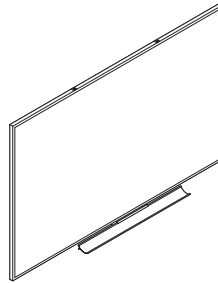
PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Mobile

Understanding
 ▶ Page 562
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 563



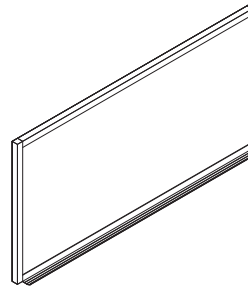
Senti Series

Understanding
 ▶ Page 564
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 567



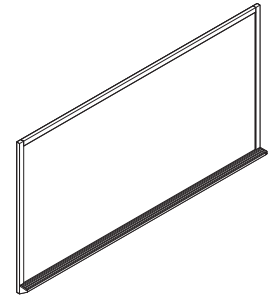
Edge Series

Understanding
 ▶ Page 568
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 572



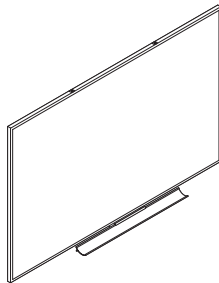
110 Series

Understanding
 ▶ Page 576
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 580



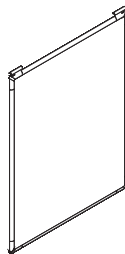
555 Series

Understanding
 ▶ Page 582
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 586



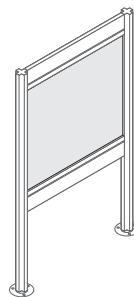
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards

Understanding
 ▶ Page 588
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 594



Huddleboard and Whiteboards

Understanding
 ▶ Page 600
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 602



Premium Whiteboard Infill

Understanding
 ▶ Page 605
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 606

e³ environmental CeramicSteel

e³ environmental
CeramicSteel

The e³ environmental CeramicSteel Difference

Steelcase Premium Whiteboards incorporate the e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface, which is the first and only ecologically intelligent whiteboard surface to receive a MBDC Cradle to Cradle Silver certification. Cradle to Cradle certification evaluates products for environmentally safe and healthy materials; energy and water use during production, the ability to recycle and reuse materials, and social responsibility. Steelcase has created its fourth generation of CeramicSteel writing surfaces, e³, which delivers the properties of its best selling writing surface, P³ CeramicSteel, and complies with the Cradle to Cradle certification criteria. Steelcase will continue to follow standards set forth by MBDC Cradle to Cradle certification to reaffirm our commitment to sustainability. For over five decades, millions of boards have been produced around the world using P³ CeramicSteel. Steelcase used this cross section of consumers to gather the information that helped determine what the next generation of writing surfaces should provide. Our internationally renowned R&D team worked with experts in the field of ceramics and technology to create e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface – the new industry standard for superior quality.

The e³ environmental CeramicSteel Advantage

The ceramic finish consists of a specially formulated glass substance applied by machine. The e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface is fused to steel at a temperature of approximately 1500 degrees Fahrenheit for whiteboards. It registers at a minimum of five (5) on the revised Mohs hardness scale.

Benefits of e³

- Ultra-smooth writing surface
- Improved erasability
- Greater color contrast
- Significantly less surface/light distortion
- Optimum eye comfort
- Enhanced visibility
- Reduced chalk pressure, greater adherence
- Increased chalk/surface contrast
- Accepts magnets

Environmental Features

- Enamel fused to cold-rolled enameling-grade steel
- In all coatings, the total amount of heavy metals cadmium, mercury, hexavalent chromium, and lead is less than 0.1%
- All coatings are free of arsenic and antimony
- No Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)
- Steel core is made from minimum 30% post-consumer and post-industrial waste
- e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface is 99% recyclable

Material Description

e³ environmental CeramicSteel is produced by a controlled, continuous coil-coating process. The surface consists of a steel core of .013" and .019" thickness covered on both sides with thin enamel coatings. The ceramic finish is fused to the steel at a temperature of approximately 1500°F for whiteboard and 1250°F for chalkboard.

Characteristic	e ³ environmental CeramicSteel Whiteboard
Writeability	Can be written on with any dry-erase, semi-permanent, water-soluble, permanent marker, pen, or crayon without damaging the surface.
Visibility	Contrast/waviness for whiteboards (light and dark effects) shall be no greater than 15 when tested with BYK - Gardner Wave Scan 5+ measurement device showing visual acuity (contrast sensitivity) to the human eye at distances greater than 3 meters (10'-0"). Resolution (visual acuity) shall be based on 3 lines per degree and be visibly maintained beyond the current standard of 3 meters.
Erasability	Dry-erase marker ink can be wiped off easily with a dry cloth or standard eraser. Crayon, semi-permanent, and permanent marker pen inks can be removed with a solvent based cleaner.
Cleanability (Washability)	All residues that remain after normal erasing can be removed by following the care and cleaning instructions ▶ See <i>CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance</i> , page 545.
Wearability	Vitrified glass-hard ceramic surface fused to light-gauge enameling grade steel at approximately +1500°F. High resistance to impact damage, abrasion, scratching, and color fading. The e ³ environmental CeramicSteel surface registers a 6.5 on the revised Mohs hardness scale.
Magnet Capability	The e ³ environmental CeramicSteel surfaces are ideal for all magnets and magnetic impregnated materials and will not be scratched or damaged from the contact.
Flame Resistance	The e ³ surface is 100% non-combustible.

CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance

CeramicSteel
Cleaning/Daily Care
and Maintenance

Maintenance

- **Cleaning/daily care and maintenance** applies to both a³ CeramicSteel and e³ CeramicSteel.
- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid whiteboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
- Rinse with clear water.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth. If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

CAUTION! The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

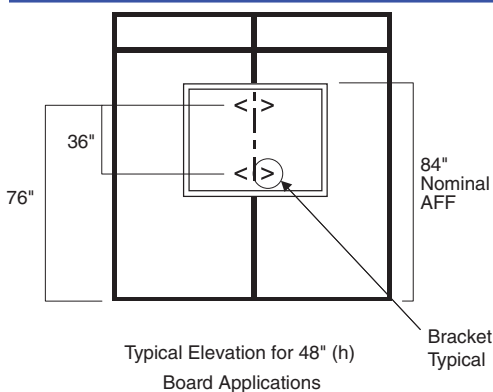
PPPW (Privacy Wall) and On/Off Module Bracket Application Guide

PPPW (Privacy Wall) Bracket Application Guide

- On- and off-module bracket for installation of whiteboards and tackboards on Privacy Wall, Answer, and Kick.
- Allows Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, Avenir, or Kick using a standard metal cleat mounting system.
- Ideal application on a Privacy Wall or when spanning multiple Answer/Kick panels with a single whiteboard.
- Not for use with 110 and 555 Series.
- Cannot install two boards at right angles.
- Ships with four or six non-handed brackets; field-modify for application by removing tabs per instructions.
- The required minimum number of PPPW (Privacy Wall) Brackets must be installed to ensure secure application of board.
- Brackets must be installed in the correct orientation; i.e. left or right hand, as indicated in the key and diagrams below.

NOTE: Space between panel face and rear of board is $\pm 1/4"$.

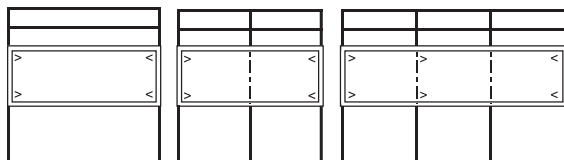
Standard Mounting Height and Centerline Application



- 48"H x 48"W only

On-Module — Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6



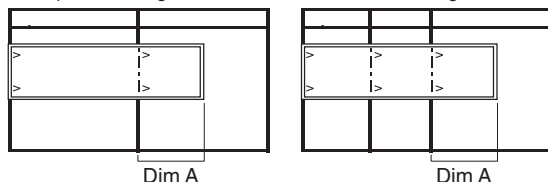
KEY:

- > Right Hand Application of PPPW Bracket
- < Left Hand Application of PPPW Bracket

Asymmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension A - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

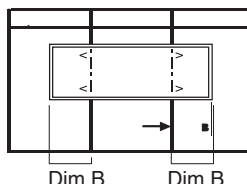
NOTE: Bracket direction must be the same as the overhang direction. This example shows right hand bracket installation with right hand overhang.



Symmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension B - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

NOTE: Dimension B must be equal on both the left and the right. For example, a 60" board may have a maximum 18" overhang both left and right side.

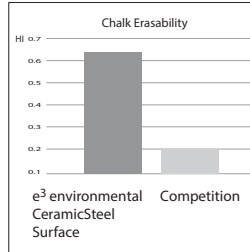


Special Capabilities

e³ environmental CeramicSteel is produced by a controlled, continuous coil-coating process. The surface consists of a steel core of .013" and .019" thickness covered on both sides with thin enamel coatings. The ceramic finish is fused to the steel at a temperature of approximately 1500°F for whiteboard and 1250°F for chalkboard.

Characteristic	e ³ environmental CeramicSteel Chalkboard
Writeability	Superior, low-gloss, matte finish readily accepts chalk providing a sharp, unbroken line with less pressure and maximum surface adherence.
Visibility	Contrast/waviness for chalkboards (light and dark effects) shall be no less than 20 when tested with the contrast measurement test with 773-gram load on chalk. Resolution (visual acuity) shall be based on 3 lines per degree and be visibly maintained beyond the current standard of 3 meters.
Erasability	Erases easily with a dry cloth or standard chalk eraser, retains minimal residual chalk dust, and will not leave "ghost writing". Color change (dark/light) after chalk erasing is reduced 60% from traditional surfaces.
Cleanability (Washability)	WET Ghost measurements on chalkboard surfaces before and after wet cleaning shall not exceed a factor of 0.49. For further care and cleaning instructions, refer to the www.steelcase.com/en/products/category/markerboards/static-boards .
Wearability	Vitrified glass-hard ceramic surface fused to light-gauge enameling grade steel at approximately +1250°F. High resistance to impact damage, abrasion, scratching, and color fading. The e ³ environmental CeramicSteel surface registers at a minimum of 5 on the revised Mohs hardness scale.
Magnet Capability	The e ³ environmental CeramicSteel surfaces are ideal for all magnets and magnetic impregnated materials and will not be scratched or damaged from the contact.
Flame Resistance	The e ³ surface is 100% non-combustible.

Low-Gloss Whiteboards



The ultra-smooth finish enables dry markers and chalk to glide easily across the e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface with minimal friction. The surface smoothness allows more dry-erase ink and chalk to be removed, improving erasability and eliminating "ghost writing".

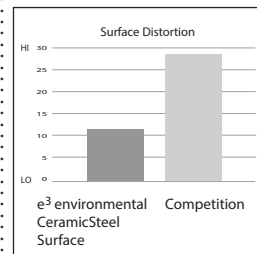
*All whiteboard erasability tests were conducted using High-Gloss e³ environmental CeramicSteel surfaces.

Writeability

Low-Gloss provides the same writing characteristics as High-Gloss.

Erasability

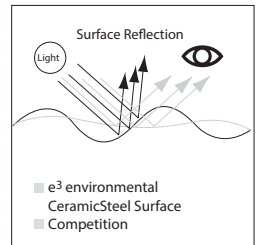
Low-Gloss surfaces will not erase as thoroughly as High-Gloss surfaces. When this occurs, a water-dampened cloth will be required to erase the surface.



Surface distortion (Orange Peel) has been reduced significantly in direct comparison with the competition's surface.

Cleanability

After normal erasing of Low-Gloss surfaces, solvents may be used to remove harder-to-erase dry marker inks and residue from other pens. Always clear water rinse after using any cleaning agent on the surface.



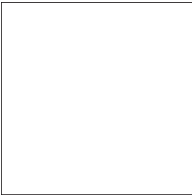
The e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface maximizes the performance of reflected light and reduces surface glare, resulting in improved visibility under a wide range of lighting conditions.

Screenprint Options

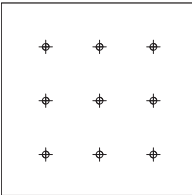
A selection of standard screenprint options are offered. Custom screenprint is also available. Screenprint graphics are permanently fused to the e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface. Screenprint is not available on boards with spline joints.

Standard Screenprint Options

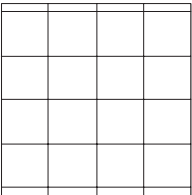
Premium Whiteboards
Up to 10' Wide:



7655
e³ White

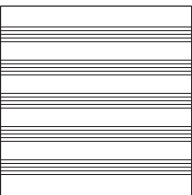


7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

Premium Whiteboards
Up to 8' Wide:



7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff

Standard Screenprint Options for Whiteboards

Whiteboards are available in 7655 High Gloss White e³ environmental CeramicSteel. Optional screenprint patterns are available to provide a guide for writing or drawing. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters), with the exception of Music Staff Lines which are printed in black.

Custom Screenprint Options for Whiteboards

Custom screen printing is available in single or multiple colors on e³ environmental CeramicSteel. This service is available for both customer-provided artwork and Steelcase Smart and Connected standard artwork. Extended lead times apply. Artwork options include, but are not limited to:

- Planning boards
- Hospital boards
- Educational boards
- Corporate graphics and logos
- Maps

Please refer to screenprint guidelines for additional details.

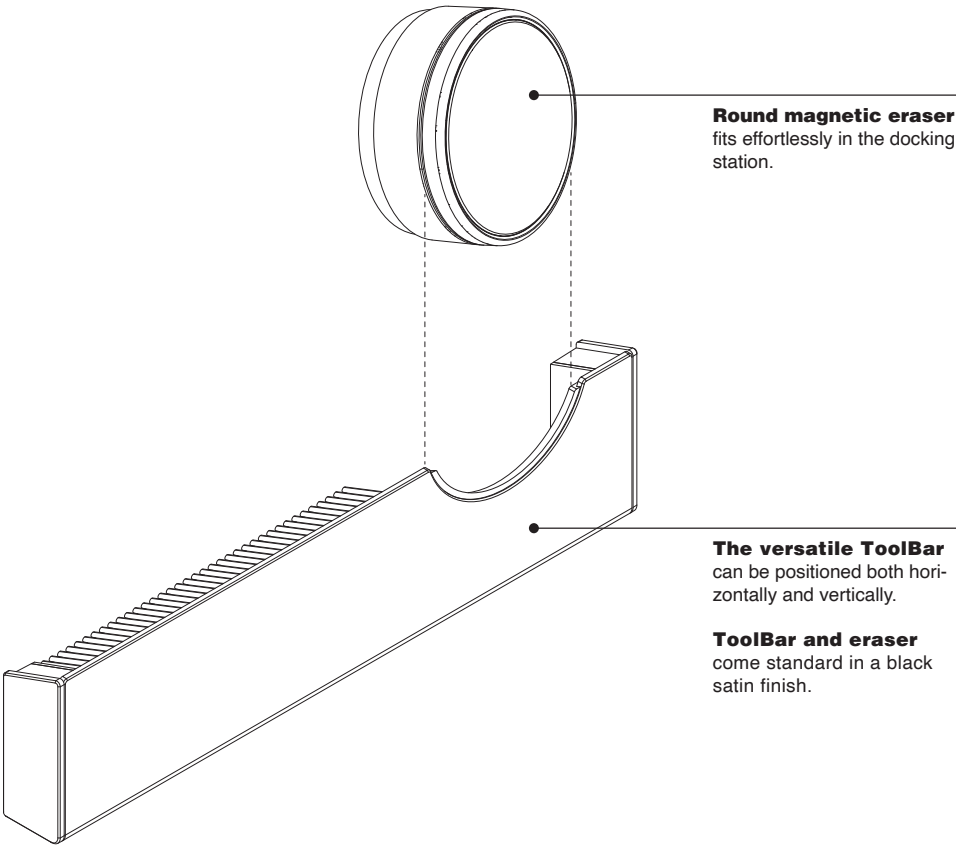
PolyVision Collaborative ToolBar

PolyVision Collaborative
ToolBar

Collaborative ToolBar is an elegant design element that enhances the functionality of any markerboard. With a unique docking station, it offers a thoughtful home for a magnetic eraser and markers or chalk, ensuring tools stay organized and secure. The ToolBar is intuitive to use, easy to clean, and provides users with the freedom to orient the kit anywhere on the board. With a design that feels good to the touch, it blends functionality with a premium aesthetic.

Kits are available for different writing board finishes. Markers are included with the standard and neon kits. Chalk sticks are included with the chalkboard kits. All kits include a round magnetic eraser and two replacement microfiber cloths.

Chalk sticks come with brand chalk stick holders.



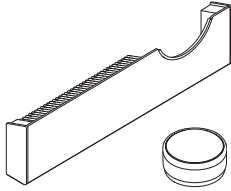
Round magnetic eraser fits effortlessly in the docking station.

The versatile ToolBar can be positioned both horizontally and vertically.

ToolBar and eraser come standard in a black satin finish.

Actual Dimensions		
	ToolBar	Eraser
Depth	1 ² / ₅ " or 35 mm	1 ³ / ₅ " or 42 mm
Overall Width	3 ³ / ₁₀ " or 85 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 90 mm
Overall Height	13 ³ / ₅ " or 346 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 90 mm
Weight (lbs)	1 lb	0.23 lb
Weight (kgs)	0.45 kg	0.10 kg

PolyVision Collaborative ToolBar



Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.

► Page 545

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 549	- Standard kit, if selected: ToolBar, round magnetic eraser, four markers (red, green, blue, and black), and two extra microfiber cloths for eraser - Neon kit, if selected: ToolBar, round magnetic eraser, five expo neon markers (pink, blue, green, orange, and yellow), and two extra microfiber cloths for eraser - Chalkboard kit, if selected: ToolBar, round magnetic eraser, four white chalk sticks, four chalk stick holders, and two extra microfiber cloths for eraser	1 Style number 2 ToolBar kit type (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
ToolBar Kit Type	- Standard kit - Neon kit - Chalkboard kit	No cost No cost No cost	Specify <i>with standard kit</i> . Specify <i>with neon kit</i> . Specify <i>with chalkboard kit</i> .

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
PVTOOLBAR	\$150

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).



For Canadian Pricing

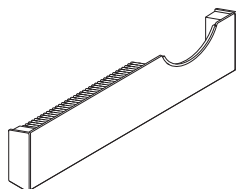
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

PolyVision Collaborative ToolBar Accessories

PolyVision Collaborative
ToolBar Accessories

PolyVision ToolBar



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 549	• ToolBar	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price	
• PVTLB	• \$55	
•	•	

PolyVision Round Magnetic Eraser



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 549	• Round magnetic eraser	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price	
• PVRME	• \$25	
•	•	

PolyVision Replacement Microfiber Cloths for Eraser

Products on this page
are ordered through
the PolyVision
catalog (PDX).



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 549	• 10 replacement microfiber cloths	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price	
• PVMFC	• \$15	
•	•	

PolyVision Collaborative ToolBar Accessories, continued

PolyVision Set of Four V-Board Markers

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 549	• Four V-Board markers	Style number
Related Products		
	• Neon dry erase markers (MP5N)	► Page 607
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
PVMKRS	\$12	

Tip: V-Board markers are for use with standard kit. Neon dry erase markers are for use with neon kit.

PolyVision Chalk Sticks

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 549	• 10 chalk sticks	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
White Chalk Sticks		
PVWCLK	\$5	
Colored Chalk Sticks		
PVCCLK	\$5	

PolyVision Chalk Stick Holders

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 549	• Four chalk stick holders • Four white chalk sticks	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
PVCSH	\$7	

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).



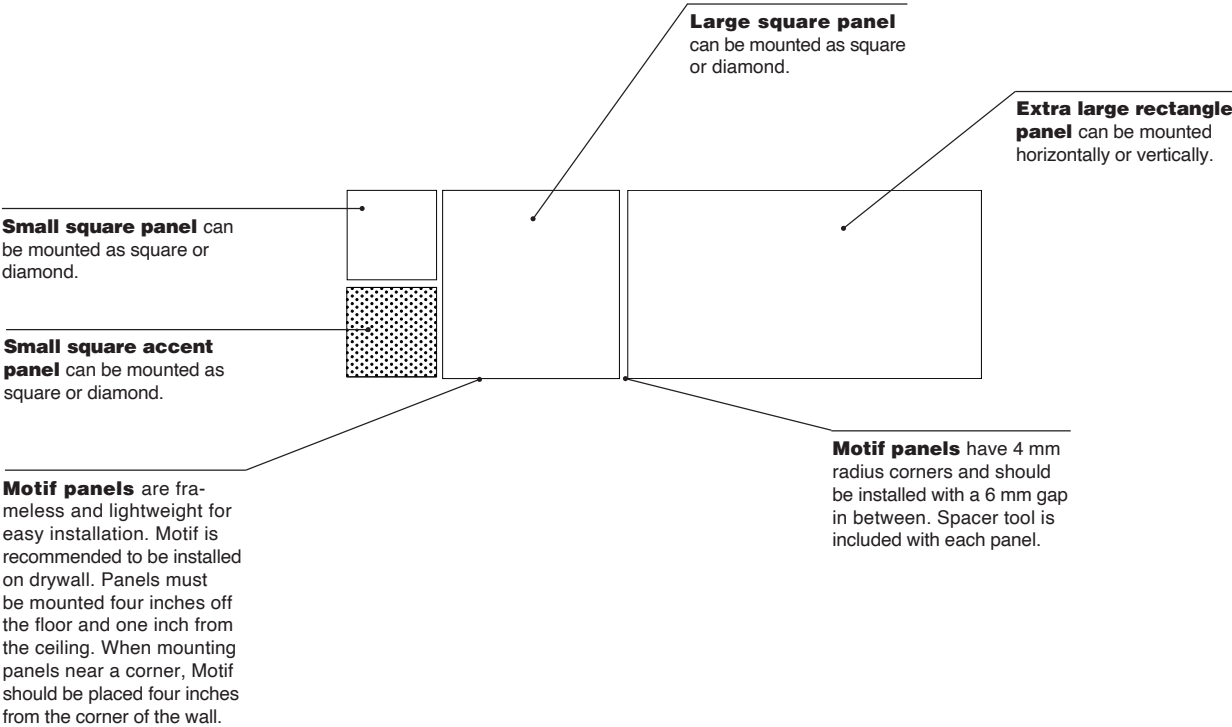
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Motif

PolyVision a³
CeramicSteel Motif

PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Motif

Motif is a high-performance collaborative panel that can be configured in countless ways to turn unused wall space into places where teams express and share ideas together. Flexible placement encourages spontaneous inspiration while a superior a³ CeramicSteel writable worksurface helps teams effectively capture ideas.



Actual Dimensions

	Small Square Panel	Large Square Panel	Extra Large Rectangle Panel	Small Square Accent Panel
Single Panel Height	22½" or 572 mm	45¼" or 1150 mm	45¼" or 1150 mm 90¾" or 2306 mm	22½" or 572 mm
Single Panel Width	22½" or 572 mm	45¼" or 1150 mm	90¾" or 2306 mm 45¼" or 1150 mm	22½" or 572 mm
Depth	.157" or 4 mm	.157" or 4 mm	.157" or 4 mm	.157" or 4 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	1⅞" or 32⅞ mm	1⅞" or 32⅞ mm	1⅞" or 32⅞ mm	1⅞" or 32⅞ mm
Weight (lbs)	5.7 lb	23.32 lb	46.78 lb	5.7 lb
Weight (kgs)	2.62 kg	10.58 kg	21.22 kg	2.62 kg

PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Motif Panels

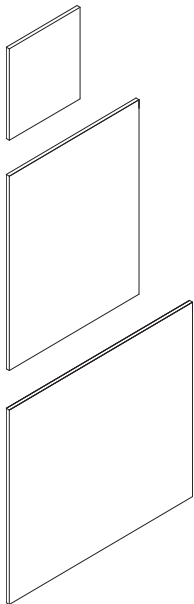
Tip: A neon marker will come standard if Merle CS or Sterling Dark Solid CS are specified on the panel. If Seagull CS, Platinum Solid CS, or Arctic White 2 CS are selected then a standard black marker will come standard.

Tip: 90³/₄"H panels are only available as 45¹/₄"W.

Tip: Small square and large square panels can be mounted as square or diamond.

Tip: Extra large rectangle panel can be mounted horizontally or vertically (45¹/₄"H x 90³/₄"W or 90³/₄"H x 45¹/₄"W).

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
▶ Page 545



Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 553	- Panel: a³ CeramicSteel - Dry erase marker - Attachment hardware - Installation template	1 Style number 2 Panel size (see below under Required Selections) 3 CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7671 Arctic White 2 CS 7672 Seagull CS 7673 Merle CS 7674 Platinum Solid CS 7675 Sterling Dark Solid CS

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Panel Size		
• Small square panel (22 ¹ / ₂ "H x 22 ¹ / ₂ "W)	Prices below	Specify with <i>small square panel</i> .
• Large square panel (45 ¹ / ₄ "H x 45 ¹ / ₄ "W)	Prices below	Specify with <i>large square panel</i> .
• Extra large rectangle panel (45 ¹ / ₄ "H x 90 ³ / ₄ "W)	Prices below	Specify with <i>extra large rectangle panel</i> .
• Extra large rectangle panel (90 ³ / ₄ "H x 45 ¹ / ₄ "W)	Prices below	Specify with <i>extra large rectangle panel</i> .
Related Products	- Dry erase markers - Magnetic eraser with marker holder - Motif accent panel - ToolBar accessories	▶ Page 607 ▶ Page 607 ▶ Page 555 ▶ Page 551

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions		U.S. Price
	H	W	

Small Square Panel

MTFPNL	22 ¹ / ₂ "	22 ¹ / ₂ "	\$ 399
--------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------

Large Square Panel

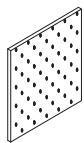
MTFPNL	45 ¹ / ₄ "	45 ¹ / ₄ "	\$1099
--------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------

Extra Large Rectangle Panel

MTFPNL	45 ¹ / ₄ "	90 ³ / ₄ "	\$1999
	90 ³ / ₄ "	45 ¹ / ₄ "	\$1999

PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Motif Accent Panel

PolyVision a³
CeramicSteel Motif
Accent Panel



Tip: Small square accent panel can be mounted as square or diamond.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
▶ Page 545

Standard Includes

- ▶ Need help? Product details, page 553
- Panel: a³ CeramicSteel
- Attachment hardware
- Installation template

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 CeramicSteel color number for panel:
 - 7665 Saffron Pattern CS
 - 7666 Platinum Pattern CS
 - 7667 Wasabi Pattern CS
 - 7668 Lagoon Pattern CS
 - 7669 Honey Pattern CS

Related Products

- Dry erase markers ▶ Page 607
- Magnetic eraser with marker holder ▶ Page 607
- Motif panels ▶ Page 554
- ToolBar accessories ▶ Page 551

Specification Information

• Style • Number	• Dimensions		• U.S. • Price
	• H	• W	

Small Square Accent Panel

MTFPNLA	22½"	22½"	\$399
---------	------	------	-------

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Flow

a³ CeramicSteel Flow

is a modular panel system with no vertical joint covers providing a large format writing surface. Available with frameless or with outer aluminum frame.

Right-end panel position

Intermediate panel position

Left-end panel position

Outer frame is extruded, clear anodized aluminum.

CeramicSteel surface is offered in 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS, 7680 Alpine White CS, 7664 White 6100U CS, or Customer's Own Ceramic (COC). 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS requires chalk sticks or liquid chalk for writing.

Tip: For information on custom image finishes, please contact kcathey@polyvision.com.

Marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser come standard with white gloss finish for single panel and right-end panel options. If gray chalk finish is selected then an eraser and marker tray come standard. The optional toolbar kit includes markers or chalk sticks depending on the surface type, a round magnetic eraser with replacement microfiber cloths, and the magnetic toolbar to store the writing accessories.

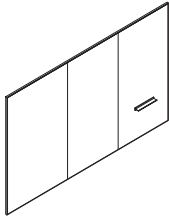
Inner vertical joint allows for a frameless panel seam.

Frameless Flow, has a precision cut-sealed with durable lacquer painted edge. Frameless edge comes standard in the same finish as specified CeramicSteel color number of the panel.

Actual Dimensions

	Flow (72"H)	Flow (95 ¹ / ₄ "H)
Single Panel Height	72" or 1830 mm	95 ¹ / ₄ " or 2420 mm
Single Panel Width	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Depth	1 ¹ / ₂ " or 13 mm	1 ¹ / ₂ " or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	3 ³ / ₄ " or 19 mm	3 ³ / ₄ " or 19 mm
Weight (lbs)	62 lb	82 lb
Weight (kgs)	28 kg	37 kg

PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Flow

PolyVision a³
CeramicSteel Flow

Tip: Height dimensions listed are nominal.

Tip: Single panel is not available with the frameless version.

Tip: Accessories vary by panel position. Single and right-end panels come standard with magnetic marker tray with an available toolbar kit option and a³ CeramicSteel logo applied. Left-end and intermediate panels do not include accessories or logo.

Tip: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface. Chalk sticks and liquid chalk can be used. Liquid chalk requires wet erase.

Tip: When building a continuous Flow solution, order positions right to left. If a stand alone Flow solution is desired, specify single panel only.

Tip: Intermediate panels are installed between right-end and left-end panels.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.

► Page 545

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 556 - Panel: a³ CeramicSteel - Attachment hardware - Spline joints, if intermediate or left-end panel is selected - Magnetic marker tray, eraser, and markers if single panel or right-end panel position selected in 7664 White 6100U CS or 7680 Alpine White CS - Magnetic marker tray and eraser if single panel or right-end panel position is selected in 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS	- Style number - Height (see below under Required Selections) - Frame or without frame (see below under Required Selections) - Panel position (see below under Required Selections) - a³ CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS 7664 White 6100U CS 7680 Alpine White CS - Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	72"H 95"H	Prices below Prices below	Specify with 72" high. Specify with 95" high.
Frame Option	- Frame - Frameless	No cost +\$125	Specify with frame. Specify without frame.
Panel Position	- Single panel only - Left-end panel - Intermediate panel - Right-end panel	No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with single panel only. Specify with left-end panel. Specify intermediate panel. Specify with right-end panel.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Accessory Kit	- Basic kit - Toolbar kit	No cost +\$150	Specify with basic kit. Specify with toolbar kit.
Related Products	- Dry erase markers - Magnetic eraser with marker holder - ToolBar accessories		► Page 607 ► Page 607 ► Page 551

Specification Information				
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
D	W		72"H	95"H
1/2"	47"	FLOW	\$1338	\$1647

PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Sans

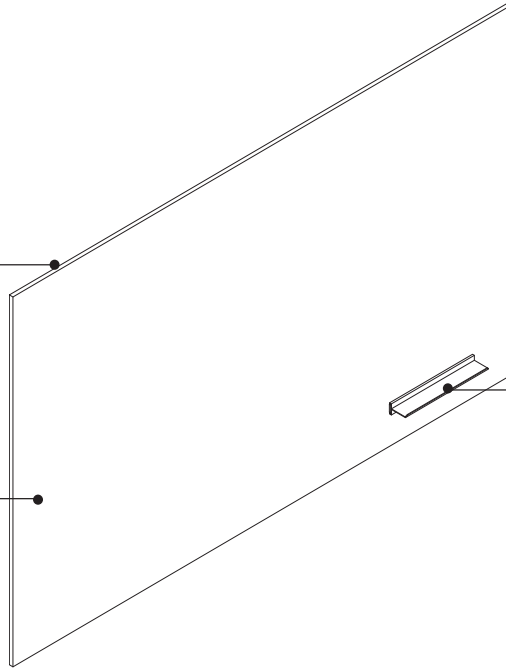
a³ CeramicSteel Sans

is a writing board with streamlined, precision cut, frameless edges. Orientation of writing board can be mounted horizontally or vertically.

Frameless edge comes standard in the same finish as the specified CeramicSteel color number of the panel. Contrasting options are also available.

CeramicSteel surface is offered in 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS, 7662 Blue 6107U CS, 7663 Black 6106U CS, 7664 White 6100U CS, or Customer's Own Ceramic (COC). 7661 Gray Chalk requires chalk sticks or liquid chalk for writing.

Tip: For information on custom image finishes, please contact kcathey@polyvision.com.



Marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser come standard with blue, black, and white gloss finish for single panel and right-end panel positions. If gray chalk finish is selected then an eraser and marker tray come standard. The optional toolbar kit includes markers or chalk sticks depending on the surface type, a round magnetic eraser with replacement microfiber cloths, and the magnetic toolbar to store the writing accessories.

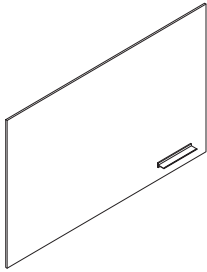
Actual Dimensions (Horizontal Orientation)

	Sans (48"W)	Sans (72"W)	Sans (95"W)
Overall Height	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Overall Width	48" or 1220 mm	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Weight (lbs)	55 lb	82 lb	97 lb
Weight (kgs)	25 kg	37 kg	44 kg

Actual Dimensions (Vertical Orientation)

	Sans (72"H)	Sans (95"H)
Overall Height	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Overall Width	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Weight (lbs)	82 lb	97 lb
Weight (kgs)	37 kg	44 kg

PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Sans

PolyVision a³
CeramicSteel Sans

Tip: Accessories vary by panel position. Single and right-end panels come standard with magnetic marker tray with an available toolbar kit option and a³ CeramicSteel logo applied. Left-end and intermediate panels do not include accessories or logo.

Tip: Mounting hardware will be installed on the back of the board to support vertical installation when 72"H or 95"H is specified.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
► Page 545

Tip: Contrasting accented edge can only be specified when the panel is selected in 7664 White 6100U CS.

Tip: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502U CS is a true chalkboard surface. Chalk sticks and liquid chalk can be used. Liquid chalk requires wet erase.

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes

► Need help?
Product details,
page 558

- Panel: a³ CeramicSteel
- Attachment hardware
- Magnetic marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser if single panel or right-end panel position is selected in 7662 Blue 6107U CS, 7663 Black 6106U CS, or 7664 White 6100U CS
- Magnetic marker tray and eraser if single panel or right-end panel position is selected in 7661 Gray Chalk 6502U CS
- Accented edge: paint price groups 1, 2, and 3, if contrasting is selected

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Size (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Panel position (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 a³ CeramicSteel color number for panel:
7661 Gray Chalk 6502U CS
7662 Blue 6107U CS
7663 Black 6106U CS
7664 White 6100U CS
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)
► See *Surface Materials*, page 610

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	Horizontal		
	• 47"H x 48"W • 47"H x 72"W • 47"H x 95"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 47"H x 48"W. Specify with 47"H x 72"W. Specify with 47"H x 95"W.
	Vertical		
	• 72"H x 47"W • 95"H x 47"W	Prices below Prices below	Specify with 72"H x 47"W. Specify with 95"H x 47"W.
Panel Position	• Single panel only	No cost	Specify with single panel only.
	• Left-end panel	No cost	Specify with left-end panel.
	• Intermediate panel	No cost	Specify intermediate panel.
	• Right-end panel	No cost	Specify with right-end panel.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Contrasting		
	• Non-contrasting accented edge • Contrasting accented edge	No cost +\$ 99	Specify with non-contrasting accented edge. Specify with contrasting accented edge.
Accessory Kit	• Basic kit	No cost	Specify with basic kit.
	• Toolbar kit	+\$150	Specify with toolbar kit.
Related Products	• ToolBar accessories		► Page 551

Specification Information						
Style Number	Dimension Height	U.S. Base Prices				
		47"W	48"W	72"W	95"W	
SANS	47"	N.A.	\$926	\$1235	\$1441	
	72"	\$1235	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
	95"	\$1441	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	

PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Serif

a³ CeramicSteel Serif is a thin CeramicSteel writing board mounted with standoff mounts in a satin chrome finish. Precision cut edges are sealed with a durable lacquer, while rounded corners provide a modern, premium look. Orientation of writing board can be mounted horizontally or vertically.

Frameless edge comes standard in the same finish as the specified CeramicSteel color number of the panel. Frameless edge corners have a 4 mm radius. Contrasting options are also available.

CeramicSteel surface is offered in 7680 Alpine White CS.
Tip: For information on custom image finishes, please contact kcathey@polyvision.com.

Mounting comes standard with standoff mounts. Mounts vary by size of panel.

Marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser come standard with Serif. The optional toolbar kit includes markers or chalk sticks depending on the surface type, a round magnetic eraser with replacement microfiber cloths, and the magnetic toolbar to store the writing accessories.

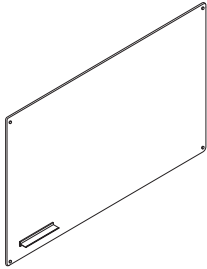
Actual Dimensions (Horizontal Orientation)

	Serif (47"W)	Serif (72"W)	Serif (95"W)
Overall Height	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Overall Width	47" or 1185 mm	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Depth	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
Weight (lbs)	32 lb	50 lb	66 lb
Weight (kgs)	15 kg	23 kg	30 kg

Actual Dimensions (Vertical Orientation)

	Serif (72"H)	Serif (95"H)
Overall Height	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Overall Width	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Depth	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
Weight (lbs)	50 lb	66 lb
Weight (kgs)	23 kg	30 kg

PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Serif

PolyVision a³
CeramicSteel Serif

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.

► Page 545

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 560	- Panel: a³ CeramicSteel: 7680 Alpine White - Attachment hardware – Four standoff mounts, if 47"H x 47"W is selected – Six standoff mounts, if 47"H x 72"W or 47"H x 95"W is selected - Magnetic marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser - Accented edge: paint price groups 1, 2, and 3, if contrasting is selected	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 610

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	Horizontal • 47"H x 47"W • 47"H x 72"W • 47"H x 95"W Vertical • 72"H x 47"W • 95"H x 47"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below Price below Price below	Specify with 47"H x 47"W. Specify with 47"H x 72"W. Specify with 47"H x 95"W. Specify with 72"H x 47"W. Specify with 95"H x 47"W.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Contrasting • Non-contrasting accented edge • Contrasting accented edge	No cost +\$ 99	Specify with non-contrasting accented edge. Specify with contrasting accented edge.
Accessory Kit	• Basic kit • Toolbar kit	No cost +\$150	Specify with basic kit. Specify with toolbar kit.
Related Products	• ToolBar accessories		► Page 551

Specification Information				
Style Number	Dimension Height	U.S. Base Prices		
		47"W	72"W	95"W
SERIF	47"	\$1100	\$1200	\$1400
	72"	\$1200	N.A.	N.A.
	95"	\$1400	N.A.	N.A.

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).



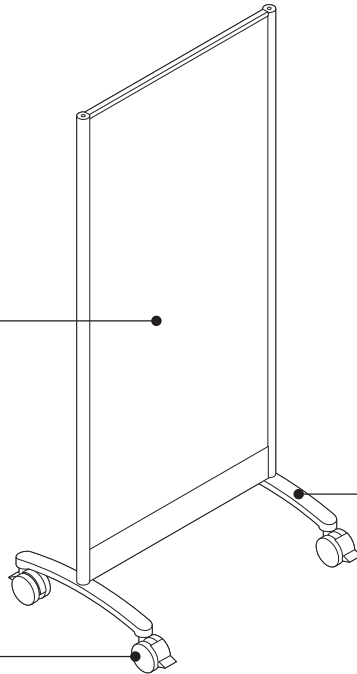
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Mobile

Mobile is available with a³ CeramicSteel on both sides. Mobile is available in two heights (54"H and 66"H) and five widths (24"W, 30"W, 36"W, 42"W, and 48"W).
► Specifying, page 563

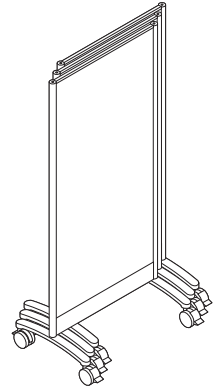
The a³ CeramicSteel writing surface is available in 7671 Arctic White. The writing surface is magnetic and can be used with all standard dry erase markers.

Four locking casters allow for easy movement.



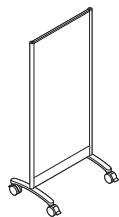
Four-leg base is standard on mobile whiteboard.

Product Details



Mobile whiteboards nest easily and require minimal space. The leg bases are 16"D, and each mobile whiteboard nested adds another 1½" to the depth.

PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Mobile

PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel
Mobile

Tip: See *CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance* for additional information.

► Page 545

Tip: a³ CeramicSteel writing surface is magnetic.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 562	- a³ CeramicSteel writing surface, both sides: 7671 Arctic White - Frame, top cap, uprights, bottom channel, and four-leg base: paint price group 1 - Four-leg base with four locking casters: black plastic - Attachment hardware - Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 610	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Width			
• 24"W	Price below	Specify with 24"W.	
• 30"W	Price below	Specify with 30"W.	
• 36"W	Price below	Specify with 36"W.	
• 42"W	Price below	Specify with 42"W.	
• 48"W	Price below	Specify with 48"W.	
Surface Materials	Frame and base		
	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2	No cost +\$25	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• ToolBar accessories	► Page 551	

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D H		U.S. Base Prices				
			24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W

54"H Mobile Whiteboard

PVMBSTND	16"	54"	\$750	\$800	\$850	\$ 900	\$ 950

66"H Mobile Whiteboard

PVMBSTND	16"	66"	\$850	\$900	\$950	\$1000	\$1050

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Senti Series

The **Senti Series** has clean lines, a lightweight body, and compact scale which make it the ideal small to mid-size board.

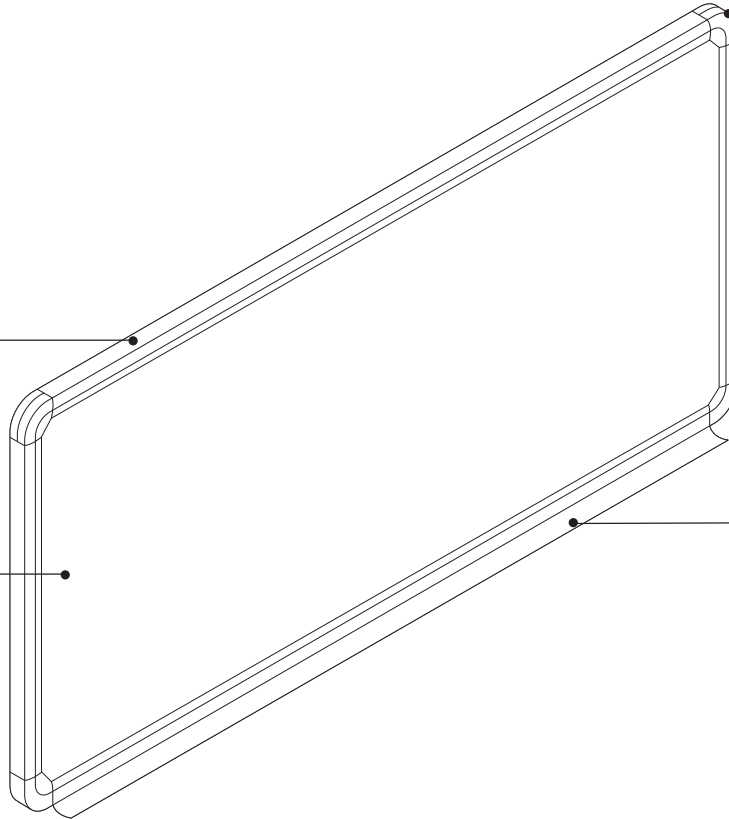
► Specifying, page 567

Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental CeramicSteel.

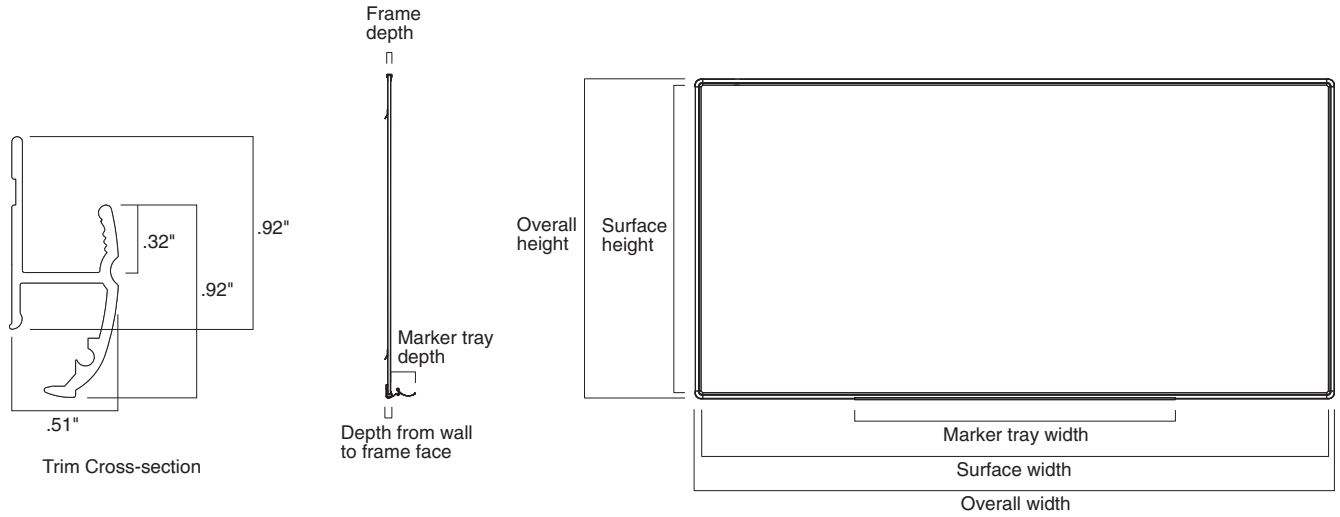
Four-corner mounting system includes integral covers.

Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.



Actual Dimensions

	CSTM0218	CSTM032	CSTM043	CSTM044
Overall Width	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Surface Width	22 ¹ / ₈ " or 563 mm	34 ¹ / ₈ " or 868 mm	46 ¹ / ₈ " or 1172 mm	46 ¹ / ₈ " or 1172 mm
Marker Tray Width	21 ⁵ / ₈ " or 551 mm	33 ⁵ / ₈ " or 856 mm	45 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1160 mm	45 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1160 mm
Overall Height	18" or 457 mm	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Surface Height	16 ¹ / ₈ " or 410 mm	22 ¹ / ₈ " or 563 mm	34 ¹ / ₈ " or 868 mm	46 ¹ / ₈ " or 1172 mm
Frame Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	9/16" or 14 mm	9/16" or 14 mm	9/16" or 14 mm	9/16" or 14 mm
Marker Tray Depth	1 ³ / ₈ " or 35 mm	1 ³ / ₈ " or 35 mm	1 ³ / ₈ " or 35 mm	1 ³ / ₈ " or 35 mm
Weight (lbs)	6 ³ / ₈ lb	12 ³ / ₄ lb	25 ¹ / ₂ lb	34 lb
Weight (kgs)	2.9 kg	5.8 kg	11.6 kg	15.4 kg



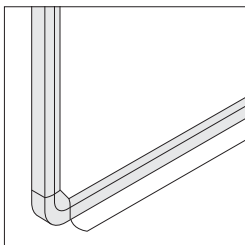
CSTM054

CSTM064

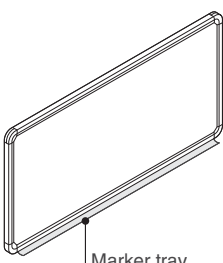
60" or 1524 mm	72" or 1829 mm
56 $\frac{1}{8}$ " or 1427 mm	70 $\frac{1}{8}$ " or 1781 mm
57 $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 1465 mm	57 $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 1465 mm
48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
46 $\frac{1}{8}$ " or 1172 mm	46 $\frac{1}{8}$ " or 1172 mm
$\frac{1}{2}$ " or 13 mm	$\frac{1}{2}$ " or 13 mm
$\frac{9}{16}$ " or 14 mm	$\frac{9}{16}$ " or 14 mm
1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " or 35 mm	1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " or 35 mm
42 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb	51 lb
19.3 kg	23.1 kg

Senti Series, continued

Product Details

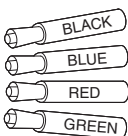


Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

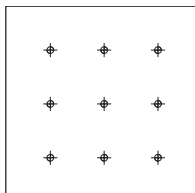


Marker tray

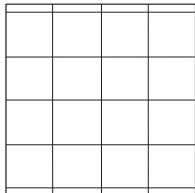
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.



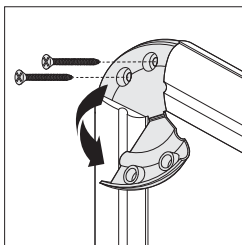
7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

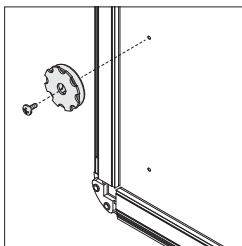
Optional screen print selections are available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).

Connections



Standard mount is a four-corner mounting system, including integral covers.

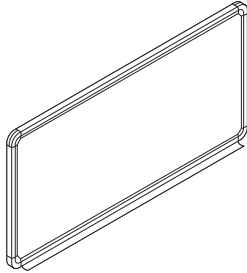
On/off module bracket application allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.



Magnetic mount option enables Senti boards up to 48" x 48" to be mounted on flat, painted steel surfaces only.

Senti Series

Senti Series



Tip: Screen print option is not available on 24"W x 18"H screens. Specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

Tip: Magnetic-mount brackets are not available on 60"W x 48"H or 72"W x 48"H screens.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
► Page 545

Standard Includes

► Need help?
Product details,
page 564

- e³ environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White
- Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
- Four-corner mounting system with integral covers
- Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials			
	Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern		
	• 36"W x 24"H	+\$ 89	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+\$201	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+\$260	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+\$326	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+\$394	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
Brackets			
	• On- and off-module brackets	+\$134	Specify with on- and off-module brackets.
	• Magnetic-mount brackets	+\$ 91	Specify with magnetic-mount brackets.
Related Products			
	• Accessories		► Page 607

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
1/2"	24"	18"	CSTM0218	\$306
1/2"	36"	24"	CSTM032	\$334
1/2"	48"	36"	CSTM043	\$430
1/2"	48"	48"	CSTM044	\$507
1/2"	60"	48"	CSTM054	\$542
1/2"	72"	48"	CSTM064	\$614
.	.	.	.	.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Edge Series

Edge Series features clean lines, offering more writing or tackable surface with less trim.

► Specifying, page 572

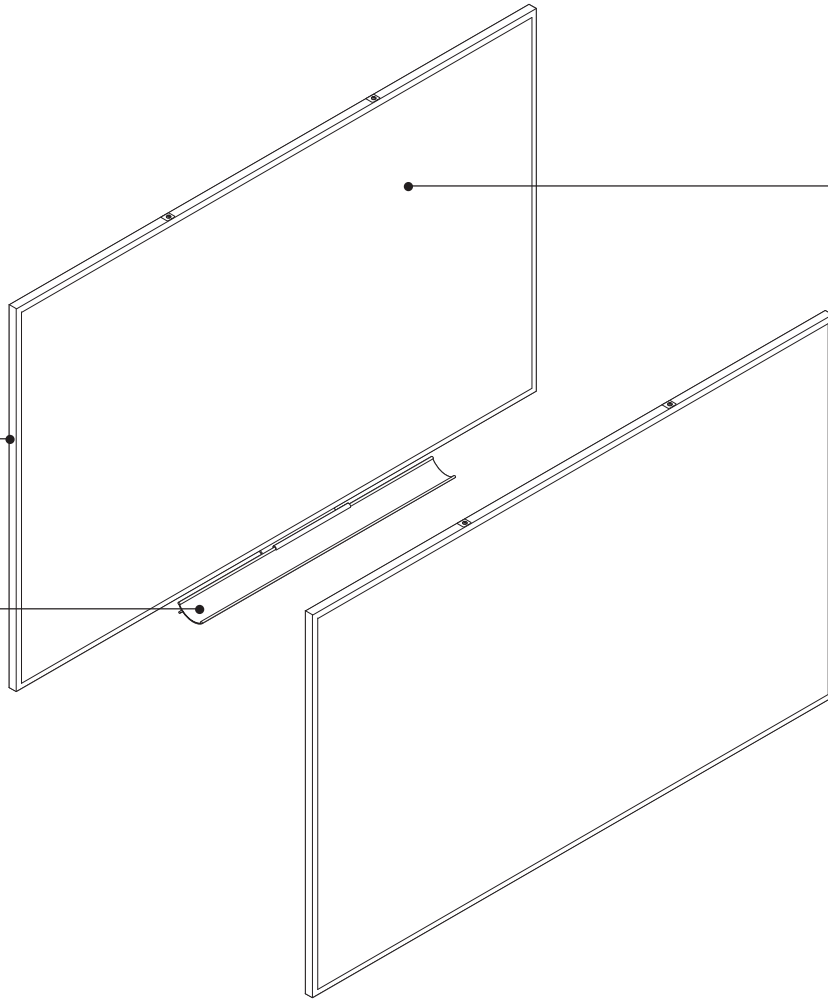
For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.

► See page 588

Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

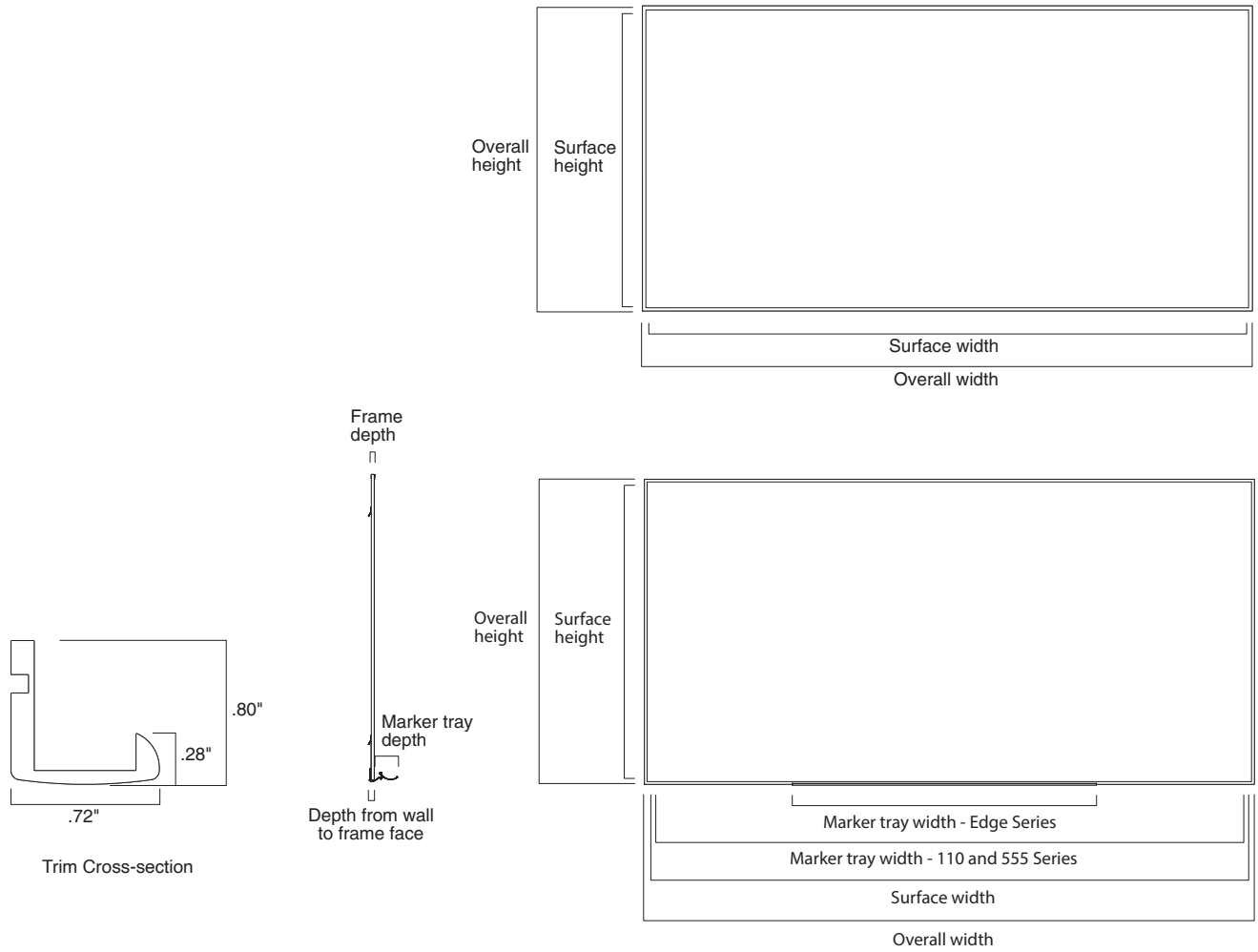
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum and matches the aluminum trim.

Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental CeramicSteel.



Actual Dimensions

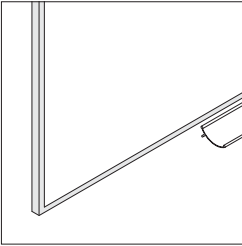
	CEDM0218	CEDM032	CEDM043 CEDT043	CEDM044 CEDT044	CEDM054 CEDT054
Overall Width	24 ¹ / ₄ " or 616 mm	36 ¹ / ₄ " or 921 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	60 ¹ / ₄ " or 1530 mm
Surface Width	23 ³ / ₄ " or 603 mm	35 ³ / ₄ " or 908 mm	47 ³ / ₄ " or 1213 mm	47 ³ / ₄ " or 1213 mm	59 ³ / ₄ " or 1518 mm
Marker Tray Width	18" or 457 mm	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Overall Height	18 ¹ / ₄ " or 464 mm	24 ¹ / ₄ " or 616 mm	36 ¹ / ₄ " or 921 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm
Surface Height	17 ⁷ / ₈ " or 454 mm	23 ⁷ / ₈ " or 606 mm	35 ⁷ / ₈ " or 911 mm	47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm	47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm
Frame Depth	³ / ₄ " or 19 mm	³ / ₄ " or 19 mm	³ / ₄ " or 19 mm	³ / ₄ " or 19 mm	³ / ₄ " or 19 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	9 lb	18 lb	35 ⁷ / ₈ - 26 ³ / ₈ lb	47 ¹ / ₂ - 35 lb	59 ¹ / ₂ - 43 ⁷ / ₈ lb
Weight (kgs)	4.1 kg	8.2 kg	16.2 - 12 kg	27 - 19.9 kg	32.4 - 23.8 kg



CEDM064 CEDT064	CEDM084 CEDT084	CEDM104 CEDT104	CEDM124	CEDM164
72 ¹ / ₄ " or 1835 mm	96 ¹ / ₄ " or 2445 mm	120 ¹ / ₄ " or 3054 mm	144 ¹ / ₄ " or 3664 mm	192 ¹ / ₄ " or 4883 mm
71 ³ / ₄ " or 1822 mm	95 ³ / ₄ " or 2432 mm	119 ³ / ₄ " or 3042 mm	143 ³ / ₄ " or 3651 mm	191 ³ / ₄ " or 4870 mm
48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm	60" or 1524 mm	72" or 1829 mm	96" or 2438 mm
48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm
47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm	47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm	47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm	47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm	47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm
³ / ₄ " or 19 mm	³ / ₄ " or 19 mm	³ / ₄ " or 19 mm	³ / ₄ " or 19 mm	³ / ₄ " or 19 mm
1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm
3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm
71 ¹ / ₃ - 52 ¹ / ₂ lb	95 - 70 lb	118 ³ / ₄ - 87 ³ / ₈ lb	142 ³ / ₈ lb	189 ⁷ / ₈ lb
32.4 - 23.8 kg	43.1 - 31.7 kg	53.8 - 39.6 kg	64.6 kg	86.1 kg

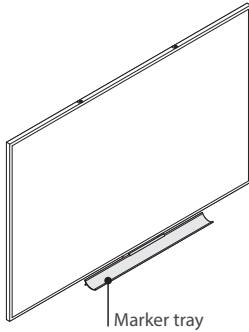
Edge Series, continued

Product Details

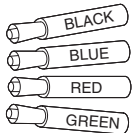


Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

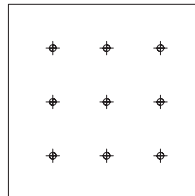
Optional trim is 4750 Champagne Metallic.



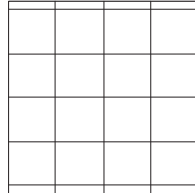
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

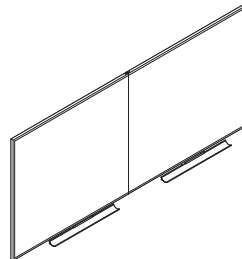


7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals

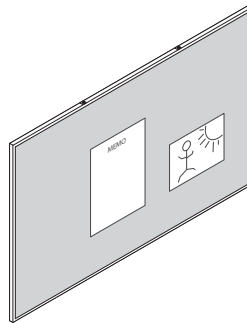


7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

Optional screen print selections are available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).

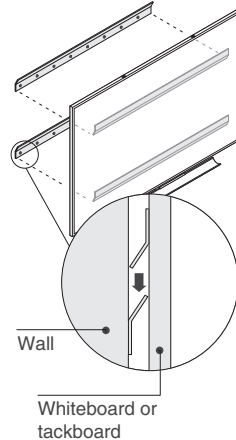


Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



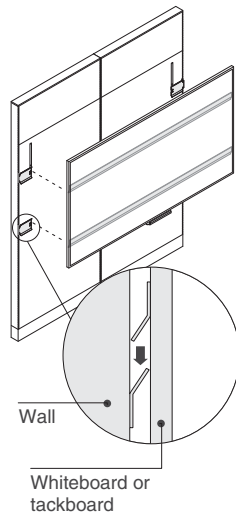
Tackable surface on tackboards is available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
► Page 610

Connections



Standard mount is an easy mount metal cleat-mounting system.

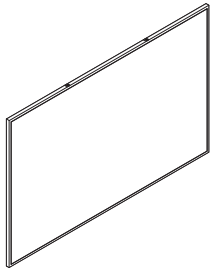
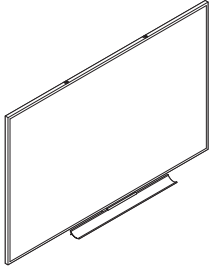
On/off module bracket application allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.



2" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Kick.

3" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Answer and Montage.

Edge Series



Tip: Screen print option is not available on 144"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.

► Page 545

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 568 - e³ environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White - Fabric over 3/8" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected - Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum - Metal cleat mounting system - Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser (whiteboard only)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 610

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern		
• 36"W x 24"H	+\$ 89	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 48"W x 36"H	+\$201	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 48"W x 48"H	+\$260	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 60"W x 48"H	+\$326	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 72"W x 48"H	+\$394	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 96"W x 48"H	+\$525	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 120"W x 48"H	+\$653	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
Fabric surface on tackboards		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2		
- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
- 120"W x 48"H	+\$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3		
- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
- 120"W x 48"H	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4		
- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$105	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$139	Specify fabric color number.
- 120"W x 48"H	+\$167	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group COM	+\$ 19	

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• 24"W x 18"H	+\$ 57	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 36"W x 24"H	+\$ 81	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+\$116	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+\$130	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+\$144	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+\$163	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+\$195	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 120"W x 48"H	+\$226	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 144"W x 48"H	+\$263	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 192"W x 48"H	+\$322	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 24"W x 18"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+\$134	Specify with on- and off-module brackets.
Over Panel Bracket/Hook	Available on 24"W x 18"H to 60"W x 48"H whiteboards		
	• 2" over panel bracket/hook	+\$ 91	Specify with 2" over panel brackets.
	• 3" over panel bracket/hook	+\$ 91	Specify with 3" over panel brackets.
Spline Joint	• Available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+\$267	Specify with XSPL spline joint.
Related Products	• Accessories		► Page 607

Tip: 2" over panel bracket/hook can be used with Kick.

Tip: 3" over panel bracket/hook can be used with Answer and Montage.

► Specification Information, on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Edge Series, continued

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

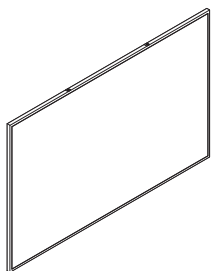
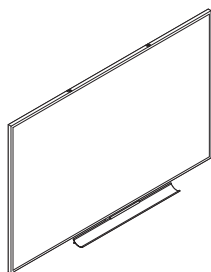
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

Whiteboards

3/4"	24"	18"	CEDM0218	\$ 413
3/4"	36"	24"	CEDM032	\$ 450
3/4"	48"	36"	CEDM043	\$ 582
3/4"	48"	48"	CEDM044	\$ 612
3/4"	60"	48"	CEDM054	\$ 709
3/4"	72"	48"	CEDM064	\$ 791
3/4"	96"	48"	CEDM084	\$ 956
3/4"	120"	48"	CEDM104	\$1140
3/4"	144"	48"	CEDM124	\$1331
3/4"	192"	48"	CEDM164	\$1592

Tackboards

3/4"	48"	36"	CEDT043	\$ 582
3/4"	48"	48"	CEDT044	\$ 612
3/4"	60"	48"	CEDT054	\$ 709
3/4"	72"	48"	CEDT064	\$ 791
3/4"	96"	48"	CEDT084	\$ 956
3/4"	120"	48"	CEDT104	\$1140

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

110 Series

The value of the 110

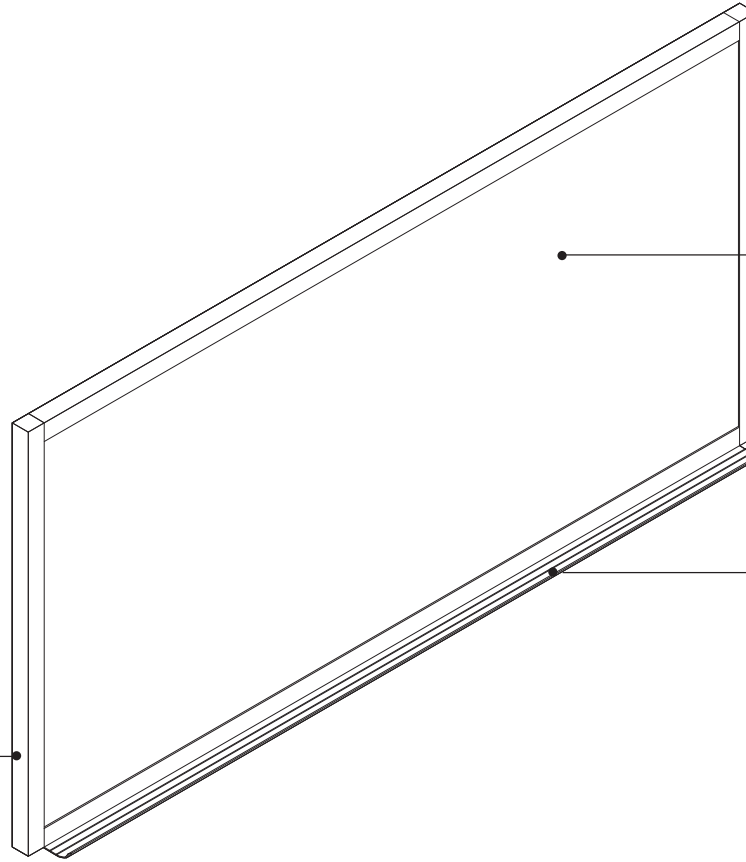
Series makes it the foundation of the Steelcase Premium line. It's durability makes it perfect for hard-working environments such as corporate training rooms and classrooms.

► Specifying, page 580

For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes,

please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.

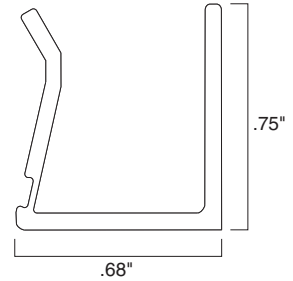
► See page 588



Trim is extruded 3/4" 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental CeramicSteel.

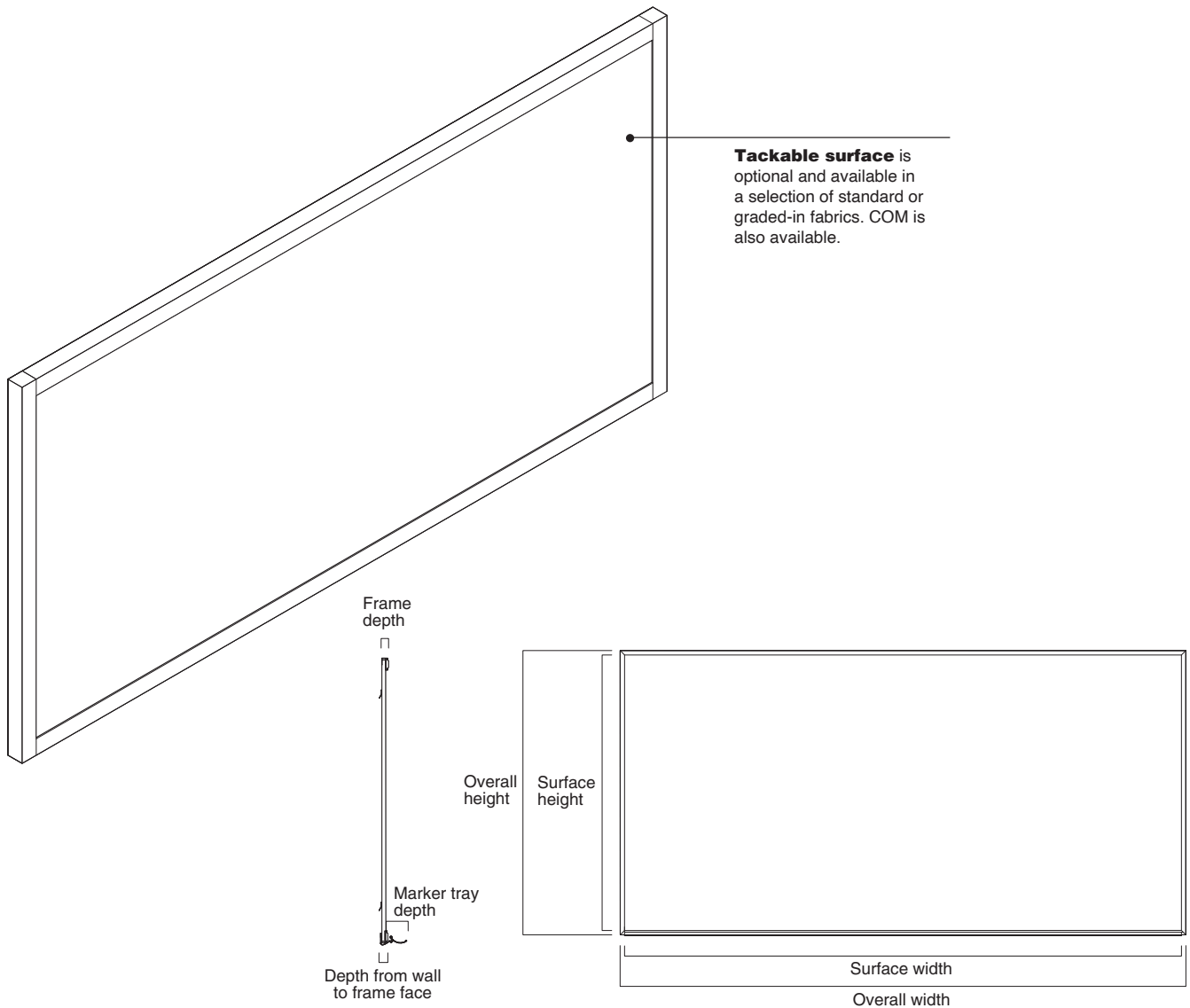
Marker tray is full-width box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.



Trim Cross-section

Actual Dimensions

	M1140043 T1150043	M1140044 T1150044	M1140054 T1150054	M1140064 T1150064
Overall Width	36 1/4" or 921 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	60 1/4" or 1530 mm	72 1/4" or 1835 mm
Surface Width	34 3/4" or 883 mm	46 3/4" or 1187 mm	58 3/4" or 1492 mm	70 3/4" or 1797 mm
Marker Tray Width	35 1/2" or 902 mm	46 1/2" or 1181 mm	58 1/2" or 1486 mm	70 1/2" or 1791 mm
Overall Height	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	46 5/8" or 1184 mm	46 5/8" or 1184 mm	46 5/8" or 1184 mm	46 5/8" or 1184 mm
Frame Depth	5/8" or 16 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	5/8" or 16 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	7/8" or 22 mm	7/8" or 22 mm	7/8" or 22 mm	7/8" or 22 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2 5/8" or 67 mm	2 5/8" or 67 mm	2 5/8" or 67 mm	2 5/8" or 67 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	35 1/5 - 26 1/8 lb	35 - 33 1/2 lb	58 4/5 - 41 5/8 lb	70 1/2 - 50 3/8 lb
Weight MB/TB) kgs	16.0 - 11.4 kg	21.3 - 15.2 kg	26.7 - 19.0 kg	32.0 - 22.8 kg

**M1140084
T1150084****M1140104****M1140124****M1140164**96 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 2445 mm120 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 3054 mm144 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 3664 mm192 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 4883 mm94 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 2407 mm118 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 3016 mm142 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 3626 mm190 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 4845 mm94 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 2400 mm118 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 3010 mm142 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 3620 mm190 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 4839 mm48 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1226 mm48 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1226 mm48 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1226 mm48 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1226 mm46 $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 1184 mm46 $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 1184 mm46 $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 1184 mm46 $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 1184 mm $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 16 mm $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 16 mm $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 16 mm $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 16 mm $\frac{7}{8}$ " or 22 mm $\frac{7}{8}$ " or 22 mm $\frac{7}{8}$ " or 22 mm $\frac{7}{8}$ " or 22 mm2 $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 67 mm2 $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 67 mm2 $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 67 mm2 $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 67 mm

94 - 67 lb

117 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb

141 lb

188 lb

42.6 - 30.4 kg

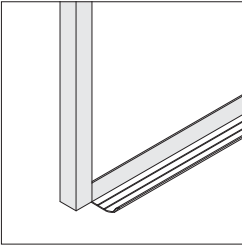
53.3 kg

64.0 kg

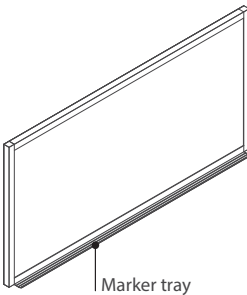
85.0 kg

110 Series, continued

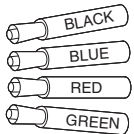
Product Details



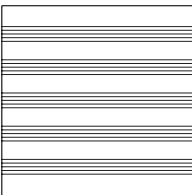
Trim is extruded 3/4" clear anodized aluminum.



Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.



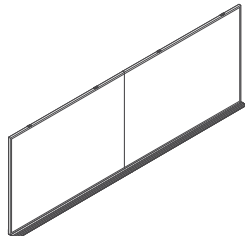
Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.



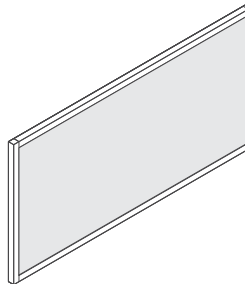
7658

Music staff lines
5 lines per staff

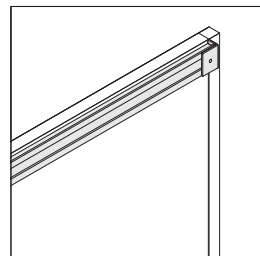
Optional screen print selection is available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. 7658 Music Staff Lines is available.



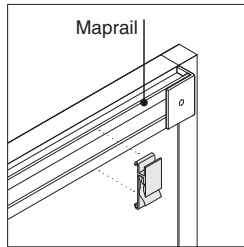
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker tray are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



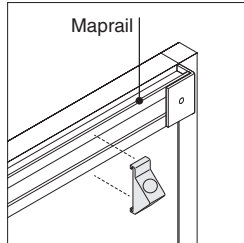
Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available. ▶ Page 610



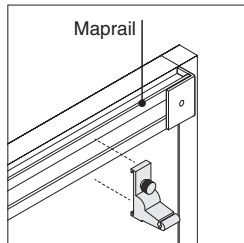
1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.



1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Map hook/clip is not available on tackboard.

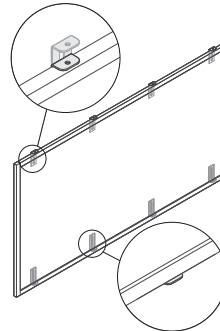


1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Flag holder is not available on tackboard.



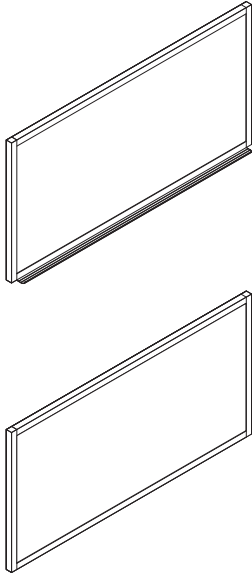
Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

Connections



Standard mount is wall-anchored mounting system.

110 Series



Tip: Music Staff Lines screen print option is not available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7658 Music Staff Lines for pattern.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
► Page 545

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 576 - e³ environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White - Fabric over 3/8" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected 3/4" frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum - Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser (whiteboard only)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 610

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Screen print in 7658 Music Staff Lines		
• 36"W x 48"H	+\$196	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 48"W x 36"H	+\$196	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 48"W x 48"H	+\$256	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 60"W x 48"H	+\$320	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 72"W x 48"H	+\$387	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 96"W x 48"H	+\$516	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
Fabric surface on tackboards		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2		
– 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
– 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
– 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
– 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3		
– 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
– 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
– 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
– 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4		
– 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
– 60"W x 48"H	+\$105	Specify fabric color number.
– 72"W x 48"H	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
– 96"W x 48"H	+\$139	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group COM	+\$ 19	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
1" Maprail		
• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 36"H	+\$ 9	Specify with MAPR maprail.
• 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 15	Specify with MAPR maprail.
• 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 19	Specify with MAPR maprail.
• 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 27	Specify with MAPR maprail.
• 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 35	Specify with MAPR maprail.
• 120"W x 48"H	+\$ 47	Specify with MAPR maprail.
• 144"W x 48"H	+\$ 57	Specify with MAPR maprail.
• 192"W x 48"H	+\$ 75	Specify with MAPR maprail.
1" Map Hook/Clip		
• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 2	Specify with H1 map hook/clip.
• 60"W x 48"H to 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 4	Specify with H1 map hook/clip.
• 120"W x 48"H to 144"W x 48"H	+\$ 6	Specify with H1 map hook/clip.
• 192"W x 48"H	+\$ 8	Specify with H1 map hook/clip.
1" Flag Holder		
	+\$ 13	Specify with FH1 flag holder.
Roller Bracket		
	+\$ 9	Specify with RB1 roller bracket.
Spline Joint		
• 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H	+\$254	Specify with XSPL spline joint.
Related Products		
• Accessories		► Page 607



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

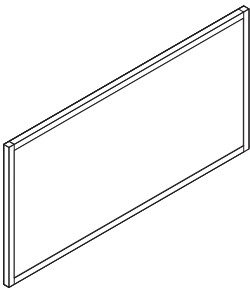
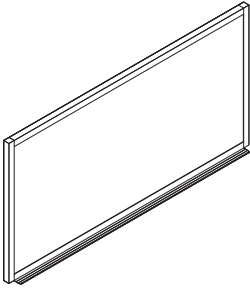
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

Whiteboards

3/4"	36"	48"	M1140034	\$ 333
3/4"	48"	36"	M1140043	\$ 333
3/4"	48"	48"	M1140044	\$ 387
3/4"	60"	48"	M1140054	\$ 462
3/4"	72"	48"	M1140064	\$ 539
3/4"	96"	48"	M1140084	\$ 678
3/4"	120"	48"	M1140104	\$ 853
3/4"	144"	48"	M1140124	\$1005
3/4"	192"	48"	M1140164	\$1269

Tackboards

3/4"	36"	48"	T1150034	\$ 274
3/4"	48"	36"	T1150043	\$ 274
3/4"	48"	48"	T1150044	\$ 330
3/4"	60"	48"	T1150054	\$ 393
3/4"	72"	48"	T1150064	\$ 430
3/4"	96"	48"	T1150084	\$ 507

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

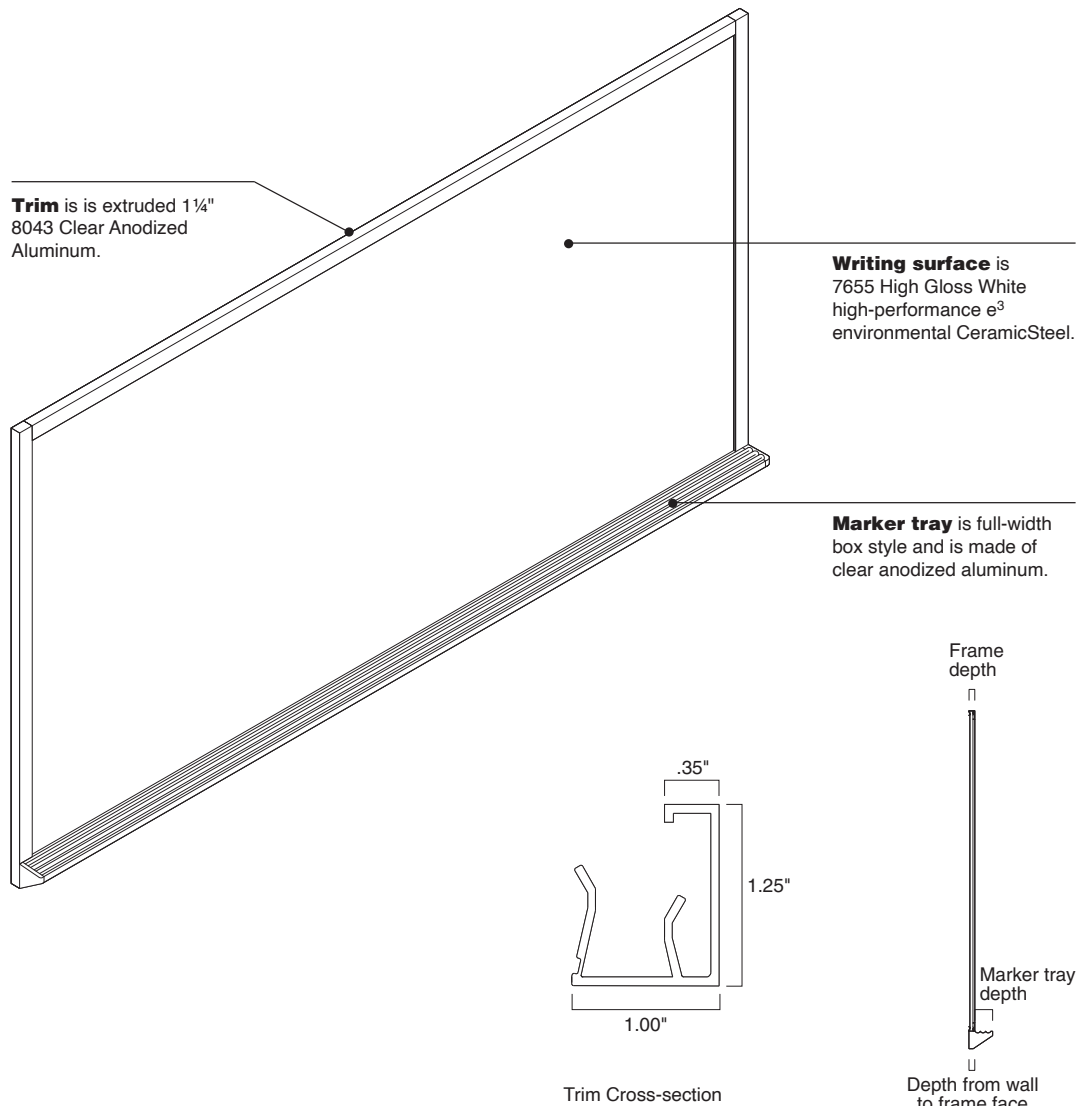
555 Series

The **555 Series** delivers the same quality and durability of the 110 Series with the added bonus of a boxed end marker tray.

► Specifying, page 586

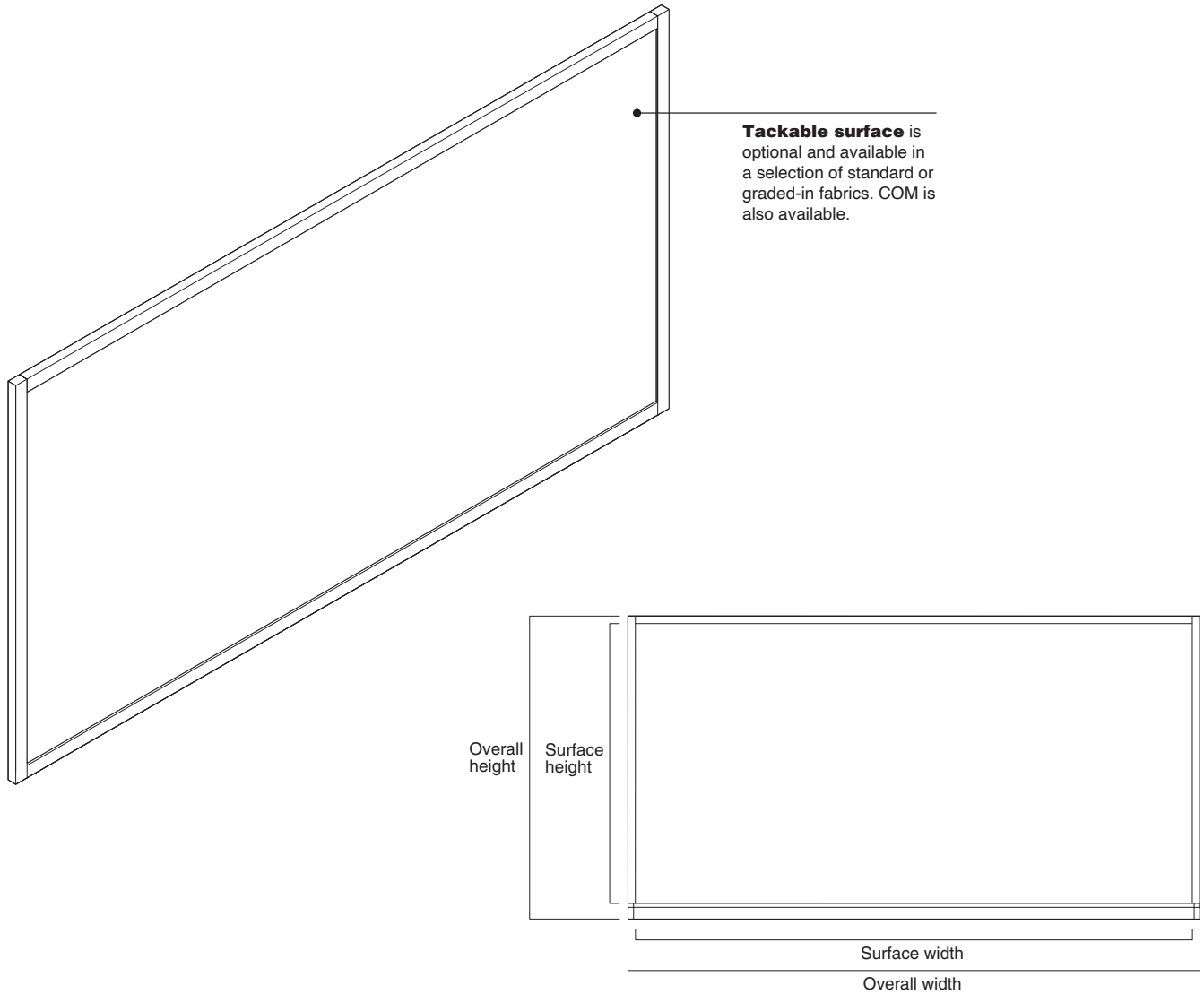
For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.

► See page 588



Actual Dimensions

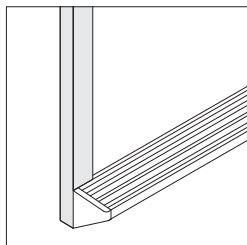
	M5540034 T5550034	M5540043 T5550043	M5540044 T5550044	M5540054 T5550054
Overall Width	36 1/4" or 921 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	60 1/4" or 1530 mm
Surface Width	33 3/4" or 857 mm	33 3/4" or 857 mm	45 3/4" or 1162 mm	57 3/4" or 1467 mm
Marker Tray Width	33 1/2" or 851 mm	33 1/2" or 851 mm	45 1/2" or 1156 mm	57 1/2" or 1461 mm
Overall Height	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	36 1/4" or 921 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	44 1/2" or 1130 mm	44 1/2" or 1130 mm	44 1/2" or 1130 mm	44 1/2" or 1130 mm
Frame Depth	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2 3/4" or 70 mm	2 3/4" or 70 mm	2 3/4" or 70 mm	2 3/4" or 70 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	36 7/8 - 25 7/8 lb	36 7/8 - 25 7/8 lb	49 - 34 1/2 lb	61 3/8 - 43 1/8 lb
Weight MB/TB) kgs	16.7 - 11.7 kg	16.7 - 11.7 kg	22.2 - 15.7 kg	27.8 - 19.6 kg



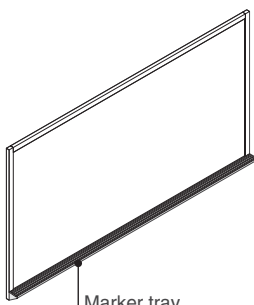
M5540064 T5550064	M5540084 T5550084	M5540104	M5540124	M5540164
72 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1835 mm	96 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 2445 mm	120 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 3054 mm	144 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 3664 mm	192 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 4883 mm
69 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 1772 mm	93 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 2381 mm	117 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 2991 mm	141 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 3600 mm	189 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 4820 mm
69 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 1765 mm	93 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 2375 mm	117 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 2985 mm	141 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 3594 mm	189 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 4813 mm
48 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1226 mm	48 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1226 mm	48 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1226 mm	48 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1226 mm	48 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1226 mm
44 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 1130 mm	44 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 1130 mm	44 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 1130 mm	44 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 1130 mm	44 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 1130 mm
1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 70 mm	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 70 mm	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 70 mm	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 70 mm	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 70 mm
73 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 51 $\frac{7}{8}$ lb	98 - 69 lb	122 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb	147 lb	196 lb
33.3 - 23.5 kg	44.5 - 31.3 kg	55.6 kg	66.7 kg	88.9 kg

555 Series, continued

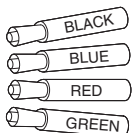
Product Details



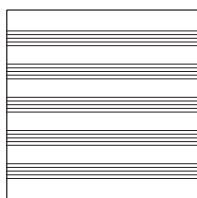
Trim is extruded 1 1/4" clear anodized aluminum.



Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

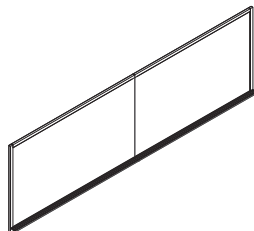


Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

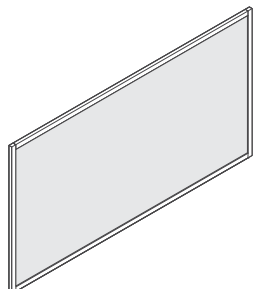


7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff

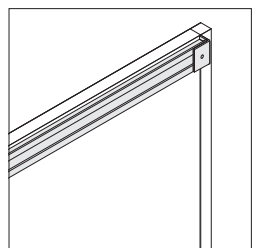
Optional screen print selection is available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. 7658 Music Staff Lines is available.



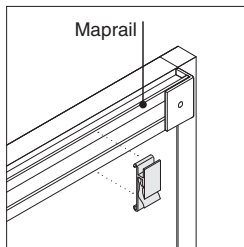
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker tray are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



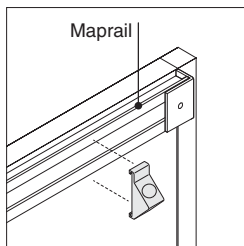
Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available. ▶ Page 610



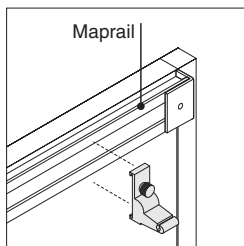
1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.



1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Map hook is not available on tackboard.

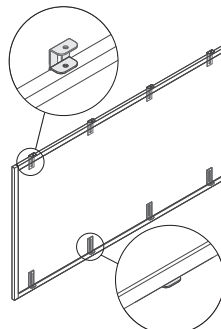


1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Flag holder is not available on tackboard.

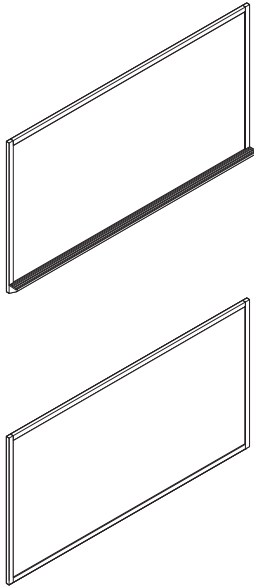


Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

Connections



Standard mount wall-anchored mounting system.



Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.

► Page 545

Required to Specify

- e3 environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White
- Fabric over 3/8" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected
- 1 1/4" frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
- Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser, if whiteboard selected

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 610

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Screen print in 7658 Music Staff Lines		
	• 36"W x 48"H	+\$196	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+\$196	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+\$256	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+\$320	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+\$387	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+\$516	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2		
– 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.	
– 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.	
– 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.	
– 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3			
– 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.	
– 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 70	Specify fabric color number.	
– 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.	
– 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 84	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4			
– 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.	
– 60"W x 48"H	+\$105	Specify fabric color number.	
– 72"W x 48"H	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.	
– 96"W x 48"H	+\$139	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group COM	+\$ 19	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
1" Maprail	• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 36"H	+\$ 9	Specify <i>with MAPR maprail</i> .
	• 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 15	Specify <i>with MAPR maprail</i> .
	• 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 19	Specify <i>with MAPR maprail</i> .
	• 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 27	Specify <i>with MAPR maprail</i> .
	• 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 35	Specify <i>with MAPR maprail</i> .
	• 120"W x 48"H	+\$ 47	Specify <i>with MAPR maprail</i> .
	• 144"W x 48"H	+\$ 57	Specify <i>with MAPR maprail</i> .
	• 192"W x 48"H	+\$ 75	Specify <i>with MAPR maprail</i> .
1" Map Hook/Clip	• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 2	Specify <i>with H1 map hook/clip</i> .
	• 60"W x 48"H to 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 4	Specify <i>with H1 map hook/clip</i> .
	• 120"W x 48"H to 144"W x 48"H	+\$ 6	Specify <i>with H1 map hook/clip</i> .
	• 192"W x 48"H	+\$ 8	Specify <i>with H1 map hook/clip</i> .
	1" Flag Holder	+\$ 13	Specify <i>with FH1 flag holder</i> .
Roller Bracket	+\$ 9	Specify <i>with RB1 roller bracket</i> .	
Spline Joint	• 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H	+\$254	Specify <i>with XSPL spline joint</i> .
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 607



586

Specification Information

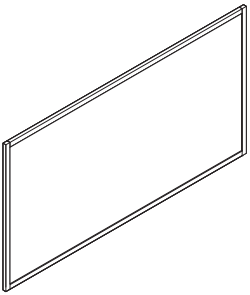
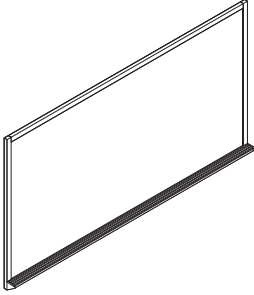
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Whiteboards

1/2"	36"	48"	M5540034	\$ 373
1/2"	48"	36"	M5540043	\$ 373
1/2"	48"	48"	M5540044	\$ 425
1/2"	60"	48"	M5540054	\$ 504
1/2"	72"	48"	M5540064	\$ 605
1/2"	96"	48"	M5540084	\$ 752
1/2"	120"	48"	M5540104	\$ 950
1/2"	144"	48"	M5540124	\$1116
1/2"	192"	48"	M5540164	\$1449

Tackboards

1/2"	36"	48"	T5550034	\$ 314
1/2"	48"	36"	T5550043	\$ 314
1/2"	48"	48"	T5550044	\$ 367
1/2"	60"	48"	T5550054	\$ 435
1/2"	72"	48"	T5550064	\$ 489
1/2"	96"	48"	T5550084	\$ 628

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards

Understanding Parametrics

What is Parametric?

Parametrics is the ability for a customer to change dimensions of a product within pre-engineered limits.

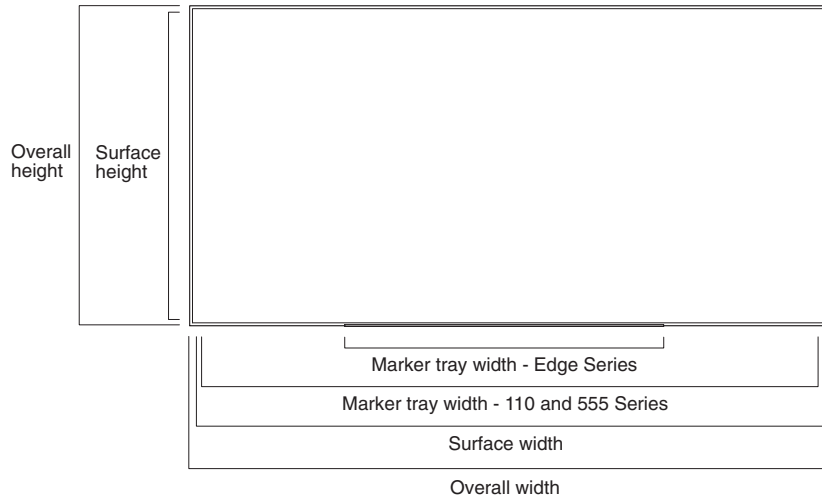
Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

allow for the specification of non-modular sizes in four trim levels to suit a variety of design applications. Customers do not have to go through the specials process for dimensional size changes, thus reducing lead times. The two style numbers are PWBWTBRD for whiteboards and PWBTKBRD for tackboards.

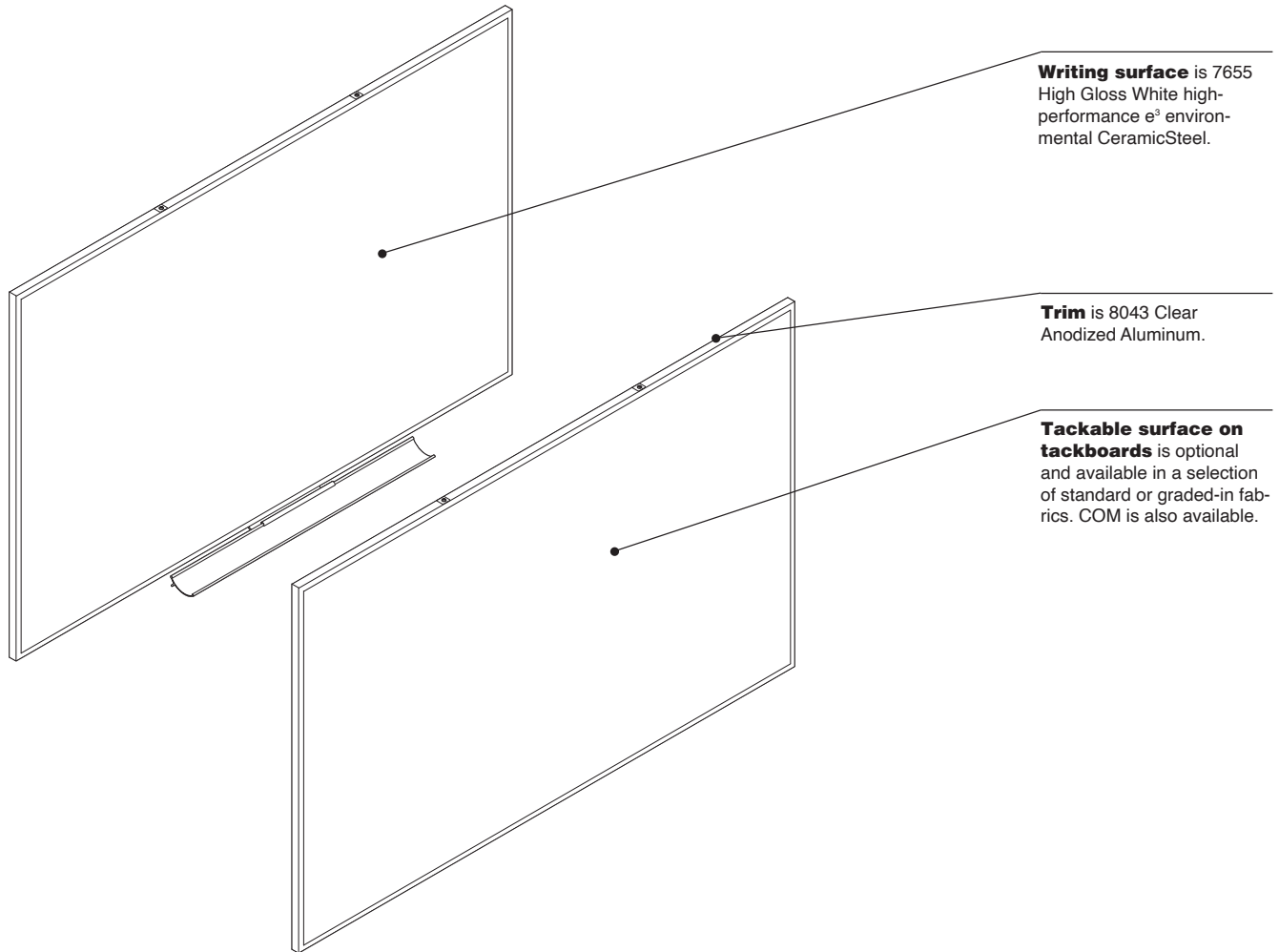
► Specifying, page 594

Four trim types are available:

- Edge Series
- 110 Series
- 555 Series



Dimensions are available from 24.25"W to 192.25"W and 18.25"H to 48.25"H for whiteboards, and from 24.25"W to 120.25"W and 18.25"H to 48.25"H for tackboards. Dimensions can be ordered to the $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch within these ranges.



Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental CeramicSteel.

Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.

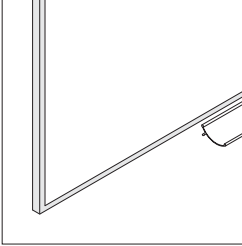
Actual Dimensions

	Edge Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD	110 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD	555 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD
Overall Width	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"
Surface Width	1/2" in from Overall Width	1 1/2" in from Overall Width	3 3/4" in from Overall Width
Marker Tray Width (dimension will correspond with Overall Width)	18", 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", or 96"	Full-width (blade style)	Full-width (box style)
Overall Height	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"
Surface Height	3/8" in from Overall Width	1 5/8" in from Overall Width	3 3/4" in from Overall Width
Trim Depth	3/4" or 19 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Trim Face	1 1/8" or 29 mm	7/8" or 22 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3 1/2" or 89 mm	2 5/8" or 67 mm	2 3/4" or 70 mm

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Understanding Parametrics, continued

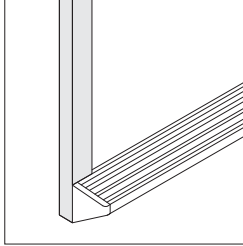
Trim:

Edge Series



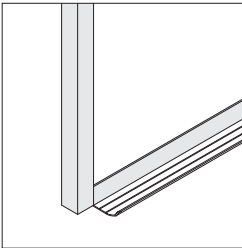
Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

555 Series

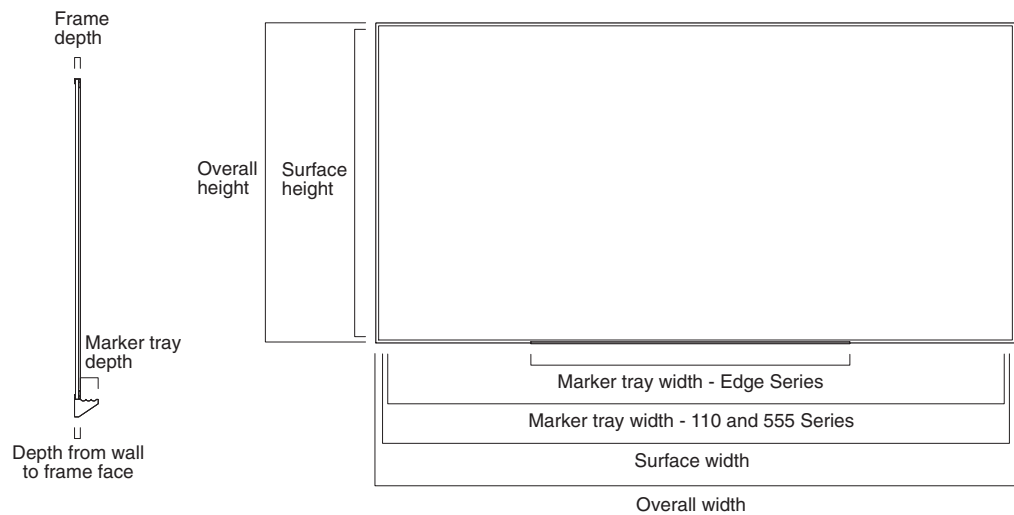


Trim is extruded 1 1/4" clear anodized aluminum.

110 Series



Trim is extruded 3/4" clear anodized aluminum.



Product Details

Sizes of whiteboards and tackboards are nominal and parametric; refer to actual dimensions for exact specifications.

Modular size option allows specification of height and width in pre-defined combinations.

Whiteboards		Tackboards	
Height	Width	Height	Width
18.25	24.25	18.25	24.25
24.25	36.25	24.25	36.25
36.25	48.25	36.25	48.25
48.25	36.25	48.25	36.25
48.25	48.25	48.25	48.25
48.25	60.25	48.25	60.25
48.25	72.25	48.25	72.25
48.25	96.25	48.25	96.25
48.25	120.25	48.25	120.25
48.25	144.25*		
48.25	192.25*		

*Available on Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series trim types only.

Tackboard construction is $\frac{3}{8}$ " fiber board over $\frac{1}{8}$ " hardboard.

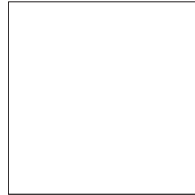
Fabric is available on tackboards only and comes in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available. ▶ See page 610

The tray width for Edge Series will correspond to the overall whiteboard width. See the matrix below for the breakdown. The tray width for 110 and 555 Series will be the width of the board.

Board Width (Inches)	Tray Width
24.25000 – 36.00000	18"
36.06250 – 48.00000	24"
48.06250 – 60.00000	36"
60.06250 – 72.00000	48"
72.06250 – 96.00000	48"
96.06250 – 120.00000	60"
120.06250 – 144.00000	72"
144.06250 – 192.25000	96"

A no tray option is also available for whiteboards.

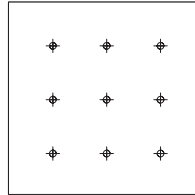
Screen print is available on whiteboards up to 120.25"W.



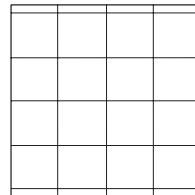
7655
e³ White

Standard screen print is e³ environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White.

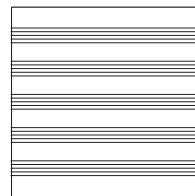
Screenprint options include:



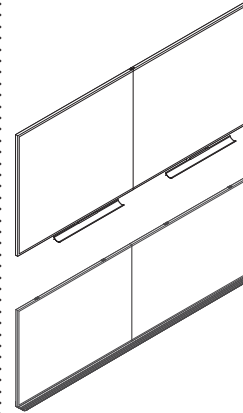
7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

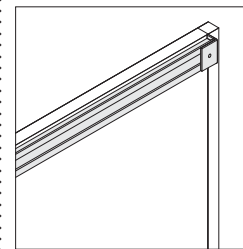


7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff



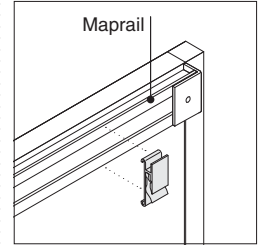
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker trays are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way. They are available as options with upcharge on Edge, 110, and 555 trim types 120.25" and larger in width.

Additional options for 110 and 555 Series include maprail, map hook/clip, flag holder, and roller bracket.

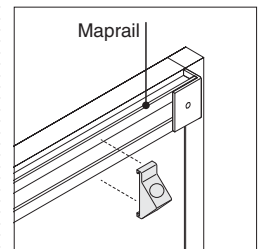


1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.

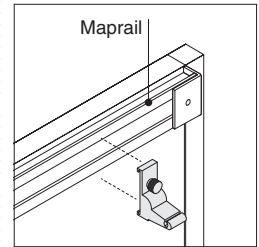
Map hook/clip, flag holder, and roller bracket must be specified with maprail; cannot be specified separately.



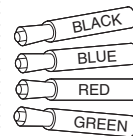
1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes.



1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags.



Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

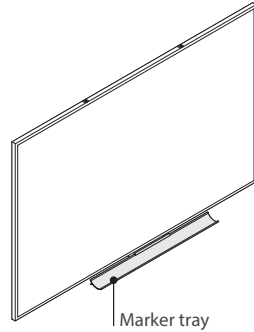


Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Understanding Parametrics, continued

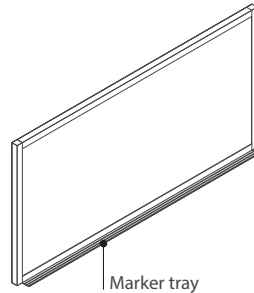
Marker Trays

Edge Series



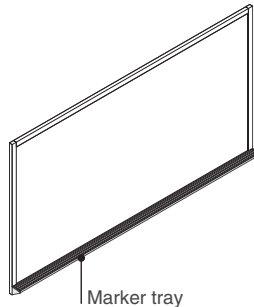
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.

110 Series



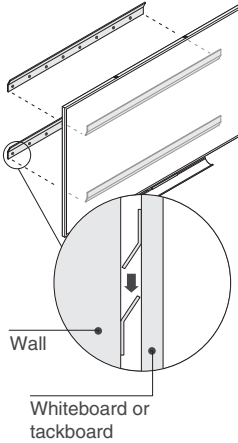
Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

555 Series

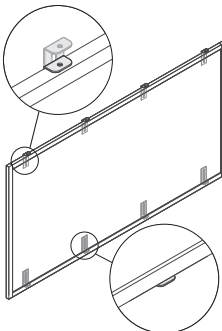


Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

Connections



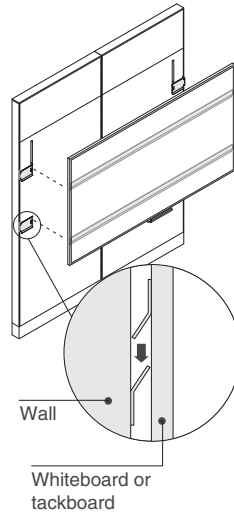
Metal cleat-mounting system is standard on Edge Series.



Wall-anchored mounting system is standard on 110 and 555 Series.

On- and off-module bracket allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.

Panel-mount brackets are optional and allow certain size boards to mount directly to Kick, Answer, and Montage.

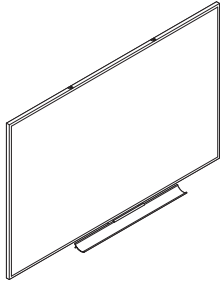


2" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Kick.

3" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Answer and Montage.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards

Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series



► Need help?
Product details,
page 588

Standard Includes

- Height: 18.25" - 48.25"
- Width: 24.25" - 192.25"
- e³ environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White
- Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser on whiteboards, if selected
- Fabric on tackboards, if selected
- If Edge Series selected:
 - Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
 - Metal cleat-mounting system
- If 110 Series selected:
 - 3/4" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
 - Wall-anchored mounting system hardware
- If 555 Series selected:
 - 1 1/4" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
 - Wall-anchored mounting system hardware

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Size (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Trim type (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Height
 - 5 Width
 - 6 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 610

Tip: Select parametric size option to specify parametric height and width dimensions within the available range. Select modular size option to specify pre-defined height and width dimension combinations.

Tip: Parametric sizes can be specified to the 1/16 of an inch.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
► Page 545

Tip: If width is exactly 120.25000"W, either screen print or spline joint can be specified, but not both.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	• Parametric • Modular	No cost No cost	Specify <i>Parametric</i> . Specify <i>Modular</i> .
Trim Type	• Edge Series • 110 Series • 555 Series	No cost No cost No cost	Specify <i>with Edge Series trim</i> . Specify <i>with 110 Series trim</i> . Specify <i>with 555 Series trim</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• Champagne trim on frame (Available on Edge Series)	Prices at right	Specify <i>with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim</i> .
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group COM	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric direction on tackboards		
	• Horizontal application • Vertical application	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with horizontal application</i> . Specify <i>with vertical application</i> .
	Screen print		
	• Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Prices at right	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
No Marker Tray	Whiteboard width (inches)		
	• 24.25000–36.25000 • 36.31250–48.25000 • 48.31250–60.25000 • 60.31250–72.25000 • 72.31250–96.25000 • 96.31250–120.25000 • 120.31250–144.25000 • 144.31250–192.25000	–\$26.96 –\$33.69 –\$40.44 –\$47.17 –\$47.17 –\$67.40 –\$74.13 –\$87.61	Specify <i>no tray</i> . Specify <i>no tray</i> . Specify <i>no tray</i> . Specify <i>no tray</i> . Specify <i>no tray</i> . Specify <i>no tray</i> . Specify <i>no tray</i> . Specify <i>no tray</i> .

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Edge Series		
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 24.25"W x 18.25"H to 192.25"W x 48.25"H whiteboards +\$132.53	Specify with on- and off- module brackets.
Over Panel Bracket/Hook	Available on 24.25"W to 60.25"W whiteboards • 2" over panel bracket/hook +\$ 90.98 • 3" over panel bracket/hook +\$ 90.98	Specify with 2" over panel brackets. Specify with 3" over panel brackets.
Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards +\$253.83	Specify with spline joint.

110 Series

1" Maprail	Whiteboard width (inches) • 24.25000–36.25000 +\$ 10.12 • 36.31250–48.25000 +\$ 15.73 • 48.31250–60.25000 +\$ 19.10 • 60.31250–72.25000 +\$ 25.85 • 72.31250–96.25000 +\$ 34.82 • 96.31250–120.25000 +\$ 47.17 • 120.31250–144.25000 +\$ 57.29 • 144.31250–192.25000 +\$ 75.25	Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail.
1" Map Hook/Clip	Whiteboard width (inches) • 24.25000–60.18750 +\$ 2.26 (2 hooks) • 60.25000–120.18750 +\$ 4.52 (4 hooks) • 120.25000–144.25000 +\$ 6.78 (6 hooks) • 144.31250–192.25000 +\$ 9.04 (8 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip. Specify with map hook/clip. Specify with map hook/clip. Specify with map hook/clip.
1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards +\$ 13.48	Specify with flag holder.
Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards +\$ 10.12	Specify with roller bracket.
Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards +\$253.83	Specify with spline joint.

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.

Tip: 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
555 Series			
1" Maprail	Whiteboard width (inches)		
	• 24.25000–36.25000	+\$ 10.12	Specify with maprail.
	• 36.31250–48.25000	+\$ 15.73	Specify with maprail.
	• 48.31250–60.25000	+\$ 19.10	Specify with maprail.
	• 60.31250–72.25000	+\$ 25.85	Specify with maprail.
	• 72.31250–96.25000	+\$ 34.82	Specify with maprail.
	• 96.31250–120.25000	+\$ 47.17	Specify with maprail.
	• 120.31250–144.25000	+\$ 57.29	Specify with maprail.
1" Map Hook/Clip	Whiteboard width (inches)		
	• 24.25000–60.18750	+\$ 2.26 (2 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
	• 60.25000–120.18750	+\$ 4.52 (4 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
	• 120.25000–144.25000	+\$ 6.78 (6 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+\$ 9.04 (8 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards	+\$ 13.48	Specify with flag holder.
Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards	+\$ 10.12	Specify with roller bracket.
Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+\$253.83	Specify with spline joint.
Related Products	• Accessories		► Page 607

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.

Tip: 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.

**For Canadian Pricing**

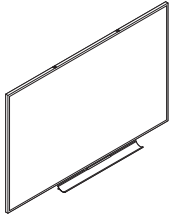
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

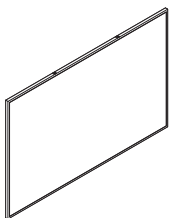
Style Number	Square Feet	U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)		Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM
			Frame	Screen print in					
			Champagne	7656 Circular Dot,					
			Trim	7657 Grid Pattern, or					
				7658 Music Staff Lines					

Edge Series – Whiteboard



PWBWTRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$134.48	+\$ 57.57	+\$ 85.79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$ 73.78	+\$ 81.27	+\$ 85.79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$ 47.90	+\$115.12	+\$199.79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$ 37.79	+\$129.80	+\$261.86	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$ 35.16	+\$144.47	+\$328.45	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$ 32.61	+\$161.40	+\$395.04	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$ 29.67	+\$196.39	+\$527.10	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	\$ 28.33	+\$226.87	+\$655.77	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	\$ 27.54	+\$262.98	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	\$ 24.71	+\$322.80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Edge Series – Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$134.48	+\$ 57.57	N.A.	No cost	+\$47.47	+\$58.51	+\$ 82.78	+\$19.87
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$ 73.78	+\$ 81.27	N.A.	No cost	+\$47.47	+\$58.51	+\$ 82.78	+\$19.87
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$ 47.90	+\$115.12	N.A.	No cost	+\$47.47	+\$58.51	+\$ 82.78	+\$19.87
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$ 37.79	+\$129.80	N.A.	No cost	+\$47.47	+\$58.51	+\$ 82.78	+\$19.87
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$ 35.16	+\$144.47	N.A.	No cost	+\$55.19	+\$69.54	+\$105.97	+\$19.87
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$ 32.61	+\$161.40	N.A.	No cost	+\$61.82	+\$81.68	+\$126.94	+\$19.87
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$ 29.67	+\$196.39	N.A.	No cost	+\$64.03	+\$83.90	+\$139.08	+\$19.87
	40.00000 – 40.29210	\$ 28.33	+\$226.87	N.A.	No cost	+\$69.54	+\$99.35	+\$166.68	+\$19.87

► Specification Information, continued on next page

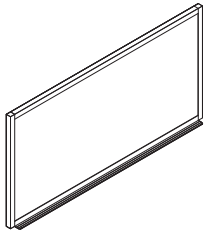
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

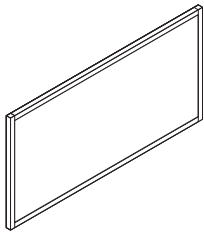
Style Number	Square Feet	U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)					
			Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM

110 Series—Whiteboard



PWBWTRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$64.02	+\$ 85.79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$37.07	+\$ 85.79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$27.46	+\$199.79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$23.90	+\$261.86	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$22.87	+\$328.45	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$22.28	+\$395.04	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$21.02	+\$527.10	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	\$21.18	+\$655.77	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	\$20.80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	\$19.70	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

110 Series—Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$31.45	N.A.	No cost	+\$47.47	+\$58.51	+\$ 82.78	+\$19.87
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$26.28	N.A.	No cost	+\$47.47	+\$58.51	+\$ 82.78	+\$19.87
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$22.56	N.A.	No cost	+\$47.47	+\$58.51	+\$ 82.78	+\$19.87
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$20.42	N.A.	No cost	+\$47.47	+\$58.51	+\$ 82.78	+\$19.87
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$19.47	N.A.	No cost	+\$55.19	+\$69.54	+\$105.97	+\$19.87
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$17.72	N.A.	No cost	+\$61.82	+\$81.68	+\$126.94	+\$19.87
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$15.71	N.A.	No cost	+\$64.03	+\$83.90	+\$139.08	+\$19.87
	40.00000 – 40.29210	\$15.62	N.A.	No cost	+\$69.54	+\$99.35	+\$166.68	+\$19.87

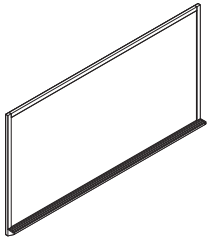
► Specification Information, continued on next page

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

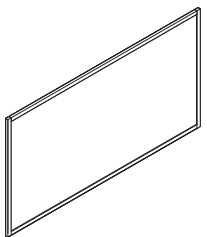
Style Number	Square Feet	U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)					
			Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM

555 Series—Whiteboard



PWBWTRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$78.62	+\$ 85.79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$44.92	+\$ 85.79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$30.80	+\$199.79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$26.25	+\$261.86	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$24.98	+\$328.45	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$25.00	+\$395.04	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$23.30	+\$527.10	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	\$23.59	+\$655.77	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	\$23.06	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	\$22.50	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

555 Series—Tackboard

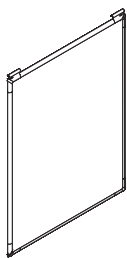


PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$34.82	N.A.	No cost	+\$47.47	+\$58.51	+\$ 82.78	+\$19.87
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$29.20	N.A.	No cost	+\$47.47	+\$58.51	+\$ 82.78	+\$19.87
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$25.80	N.A.	No cost	+\$47.47	+\$58.51	+\$ 82.78	+\$19.87
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$22.73	N.A.	No cost	+\$47.47	+\$58.51	+\$ 82.78	+\$19.87
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$21.53	N.A.	No cost	+\$55.19	+\$69.54	+\$105.97	+\$19.87
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$20.22	N.A.	No cost	+\$61.82	+\$81.68	+\$126.94	+\$19.87
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$19.46	N.A.	No cost	+\$64.03	+\$83.90	+\$139.08	+\$19.87
	40.00000 – 40.29210	\$19.26	N.A.	No cost	+\$69.54	+\$99.35	+\$166.68	+\$19.87

Huddleboard Whiteboards

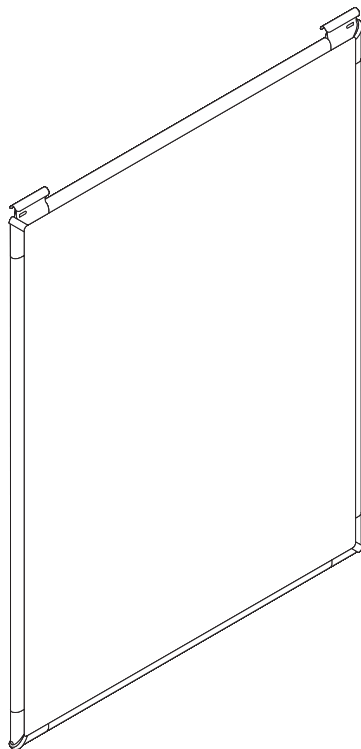
Huddleboard whiteboards are lightweight, portable, and versatile. Huddleboards put marker and display surfaces wherever they are needed.

► Specifying, page 602

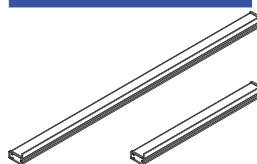


Whiteboard

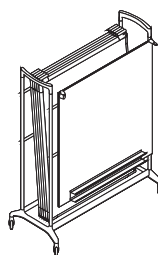
- Lightweight; weighs less than 5 pounds
- 6672 Platinum White frame
- Double-sided marker surface
- One year warranty



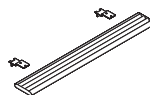
Product Details



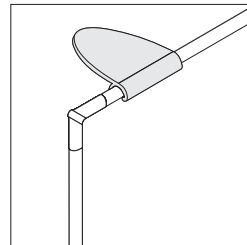
Worktool rail is double-tracked and comes standard in either clear or black anodized aluminum. Worktool rails mount directly into structural walls (drywall).



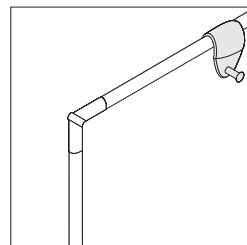
Mobile easel stores and transports up to ten Huddleboards. Display adjusts to three different heights: sitting (63"H), and standing (71"H and 73"H). Grips on the display board hold Huddleboards in either portrait or landscape orientation.



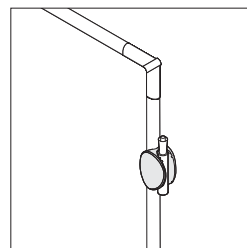
Panel-mounted trays come standard with drywall mounting brackets. Panel-mounted trays provide space for Huddleboards and storage for markers and erasers. Optional panel-mounting hardware for Avenir, Answer, Kick, and Privacy Wall is also available.



Ledge grabbers secure Huddleboards to furniture panels, storage cabinets, and other horizontal surfaces, in either landscape or horizontal orientation.



Flipchart pegs clip on to the Huddleboard frame to accept standard paper flipcharts.



Marker grips attach to any Huddleboard frame to hold a dry erase marker.

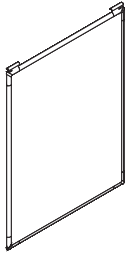
Actual Dimensions for Huddleboards

Depth	3/4"
Width	23 1/3" or 32"
Height	32" or 42"
Weight	Less than 5 lb

Actual Dimensions for Mobile Easels

	Landscape to top of board	Portrait to top of board
Sitting Height	52" or 1321 mm	63" or 1600 mm
Standing Height 1	59" or 1500 mm	71" or 1803 mm
Standing Height 2	66" or 1676 mm	78" or 1981 mm

Huddleboard Whiteboards



Tip: Whiteboards are double-sided and available in two sizes.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 600			• Double-sided whiteboard • Trim: 6672 Platinum White • Translucent plastic hanger hooks	Style number
Related Products				
• Ledge grabbers • Flip chart pegs • Whiteboard grips			▶ Page 602 ▶ Page 603 ▶ Page 603	
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
Small Whiteboard, Package of Five				
3/4"	23"	32"	K5M2332	\$757
Small Whiteboard Package with Accessories (Two Ledge Grabbers and One Whiteboard Grip)				
3/4"	23"	32"	KSM2332	\$216
Large Whiteboard, Package of Five				
3/4"	32"	42"	K5M3242	\$820
Large Board Package with Accessories (Two Ledge Grabbers and One Whiteboard Grip)				
3/4"	32"	42"	KSM3242	\$271

Ledge Grabber



Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 600			• Package of 10 ledge grabbers: translucent plastic	Style number
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
3"	3½"	1"	KLG	\$113



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Flip Chart Peg



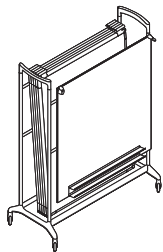
Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 600		• Package of 10 flip chart pegs: translucent plastic	Style number	
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	
D	W	H	Number	
• U.S. Price				
1½"	1¼"	2"	KPEG	\$103

Whiteboard Grip



Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 600		• Package of 5 whiteboard grips: translucent plastic	Style number
Specification Information			
• Dimensions			• Style
D	W	H	Number
• U.S.			Price
1¼"	1⅝"	2"	KMGRIP
			\$84

Mobile Easel



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 600	• Easel frame: 4798 Sterling Metallic • Storage tray: Sterling plastic only • Storage capacity for 10 large boards	Style number

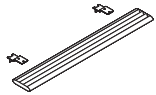
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
29¼"	37"	50-60"	KME	\$1233



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Huddleboard Whiteboards, continued

Panel-Mounted Trays



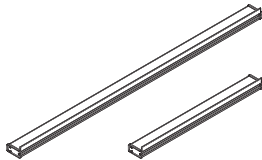
Tip: For Answer, Kick, and Avenir, specify PLMTFURN furniture mount. For Privacy Wall or dry wall, specify PLMTWALL panel mount.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 600	- Tray: 4798 Sterling Metallic - End caps: 6696 Sterling plastic - Mounting hardware	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Tray Mounts		Specify with PLMTFURN furniture mount.	Specify with PLMTWALL panel mount.
• Furniture mount	No cost		
• Wall-mount	No cost		

Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.	
W H	Number	Price	
36" 4 1/2"	KPMT36	\$240	
48" 4 1/2"	KPMT48	\$290	
72" 4 1/2"	KPMT72	\$340	
:	:	:	

Worktool Rails



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 600	- Wall-mounted rail: anodized aluminum - End caps: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Metal paint color number for rail: 8043 Clear Anodized 8044 Black Anodized	

Specification Information				
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.		
D W H	Number	Price		
3 1/4" 48" 2 1/3"	GCJWT48	\$486		
3 1/4" 96" 2 1/3"	GCJWT96	\$872		
:	:	:		

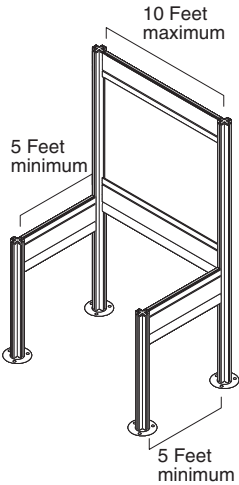
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

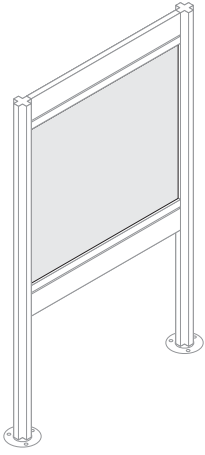
Premium Whiteboard Infill

Stability Guidelines



Minimum of two 5 foot returns are required, when using premium whiteboard infill, for Post and Beam applications.

Premium Whiteboard Infills



Tip: Premium Whiteboard infill is determined by the length of the fence beam.

Tip: Infill board sizes are nominal based on Post and Beam center line planning.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.

► Page 545

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? See <i>Post and Beam Specification Guide</i> .	• Two-sided infill: 7655 High Gloss White e ³ CeramicSteel • Pair of Premium Whiteboard infill J-hooks to replace one pair of top beam T-bolts.
	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Screen print Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern	Prices below	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add \$ to Base Price)	
4' 4'	CPBFLM044	\$1188	Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern (Price per side)	
4' 5'	CPBFLM045	\$1485	+\$248	
4' 6'	CPBFLM046	\$1782	+\$312	
5' 4'	CPBFLM054	\$1485	+\$377	
6' 4'	CPBFLM064	\$1782	+\$312	
7' 4'	CPBFLM074	\$2078	+\$377	
8' 4'	CPBFLM084	\$2376	+\$435	
9' 4'	CPBFLM094	\$2673	+\$501	
10' 4'	CPBFLM104	\$2968	+\$559	
			+\$621	



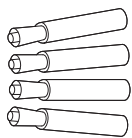
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

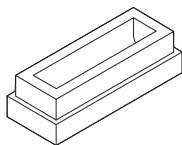
Accessories

Dry Erase Markers



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Dry erase markers		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
Twelve Black Markers		
1MP12	\$31	
Twelve Blue Markers		
2MP12	\$31	
Twelve Red Markers		
3MP12	\$31	
Twelve Green Markers		
4MP12	\$31	
Three Black Markers, Three Blue Markers, Three Red Markers, and Three Green Markers		
MP12	\$31	
One Black Marker, One Blue Marker, One Red Marker, and One Green Marker		
MP4	\$ 9	

Magnetic Eraser with Marker Holder



Tip: Eraser will hold one dry erase marker.

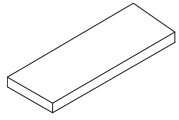
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Magnetic eraser with marker holder		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
MEP1	\$31	



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

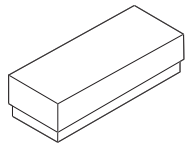
Accessories, continued

Magnetic Eraser Felt Replacements



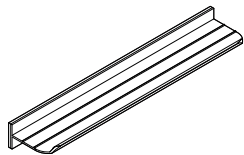
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Replacement felt		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
ERF5	\$5	

Eraser



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Eraser		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
RE1	\$6	

Magnetic Marker Trays



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
12" Magnetic Marker Tray		
MCR12	\$62	
24" Magnetic Marker Tray		
MCR24	\$83	



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all surface material and/or finish choices applicable to Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards. Not all surface material and/or finish choices are available on all products. Please refer to the Finish Matrices.

► See page 612 for specific product availability.

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

7190 Platinum Solid
7207 Black

Price Group 2

0835 Black **E**
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Sans accented edge
- Serif accented edge

Price Group 3

PV01 Pomegranate
PV02 Papaya
PV03 Mango
PV04 Ivy
PV05 Azure
PV06 Truffle
PV07 Plum

Metal Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 2

8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
8044 Black Anodized Aluminum

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Applies to:

- Sans accented edge
- Serif accented edge

4AQ8 Wasabi
4AV4 Baltic
4AX0 Flash
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ6 Fig
4CZ2 Peacock
4CZ3 Jungle
4CZ4 Merlot
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ7 Saffron
4CZ8 Light Peacock

Wood

Steelcase Surfaces

Wood Trim Finishes

The wood finish is an open pore, high gloss finish on maple, cherry, or walnut. Colors match current Steelcase wood finishes in color only and do not match the Steelcase finish in sheen.

3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all products lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesce standard finishes or for a lowgloss finish request on a standard color.) The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase special group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate. Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the Surface Material Reference Manual.

Tip: When Customiz stain is specified, the veneer will be applied vertically.

Whiteboard Surface

Steelcase Surfaces

Whiteboards are standard in white high-gloss 7655 e³ environmental CeramicSteel. Optional screenprint patterns are available to provide a guide for writing or drawing. See below for patterns.

Standard (e³ environmental CeramicSteel):
7655 High Gloss White

Optional Screenprint on e³ environmental CeramicSteel:

7656 2" Circular Dot Pattern
7657 2" Grid Pattern
7658 Music Staff Lines

Standard (a³ CeramicSteel):

7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS
7662 Blue 6107U CS
7663 Black 6106U CS
7664 White 6100U CS
7665 Saffron Pattern
7666 Platinum Pattern
7667 Honey Pattern
7668 Lagoon Pattern
7669 Wasabi Pattern
7671 Arctic White
7672 Seagull
7673 Merle
7674 Platinum Solid
7675 Sterling Dark
7680 Alpine White CS

Vertical Surface Fabric

Fabric Tackboard Surfaces

Tackboard surfaces are available in select Steelcase and Designtex fabrics. All fabrics are applied railroaded, i.e. salvages parallel to floor.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Abacus **E**

P122 Entasis
P123 Portico
P124 Opus
P125 Cusp
P126 Artifact
P129 Atlas

Alloy

P525 Polar
P526 Skim
P527 Bubbly
P528 Tern
P529 Shore
P530 Asti
P531 Silver
P532 Oxide
P533 Element
P534 Construct
P535 Currency
P536 Iron

Optic

P540 Hazel
P541 Twinkle
P542 Orion
P543 Seaglass
P544 Shine
P545 Halo
P546 Whiskey
P547 Bath
P548 Whisper
P549 Breezy
P550 Wry
P551 Glimmer

Rhythm

P555 Allegro
P556 Tempo
P557 Refrain
P558 Pitch
P559 Harmony
P560 Melody
P561 Stanza
P562 Opus

E = Established

Price Group 2**Bariolage**

- G200 New Etude
- G201 New Andante
- G202 New Cantata
- G203 New Adagio
- G204 New Melody
- G205 New Ballata
- G206 New Sonata

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces**Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)****Fabric Approval and Yardage**

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Availability Matrices

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards Availability Matrix

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established

		Paint		Metal		Wood		a ³ environmental CeramicSteel		e ³ CeramicSteel Whiteboard Surface	
		4750	4798	8043	8044	3412	3422	3572	3592	3712	3772
		Champagne Metallic	Sterling Metallic	Clear Anodized Aluminum	Black Anodized Aluminum	FC/OP Natural Cherry E	FC/OP Medium Cherry	FC/OP Amber on Maple E	FC/OP Blonde on Maple	FC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut	FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
		• = Not available ■ = Available □ = Available with exceptions E = Established									
Senti		•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Edge		■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Huddleboard	Mobile easel	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Panel/ structural tray	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Worktool rail	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
110 Series		•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
555 Series		•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards		□	•	■	•	□	□	□	□	□	□
Motif		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Motif (accented)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Flow		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Sans		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Serif		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Mobile		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
		a ³ environmental CeramicSteel									
		7655	7656	7657	7658	e ³ CeramicSteel Whiteboard Surface					
		High Gloss White	2" Circular Dot Pattern	2" Grid Pattern	Music Staff Lines						
		7661	7662	7663	7664	7665	7666	7667	7668	7669	7671
		Gray Chalk 6502C CS	Blue 6107U CS	Black 6106U CS	White 6100U CS	Saffron Pattern	Platinum Pattern	Wasabi Pattern	Lagoon Pattern	Honey Pattern	Arctic White
		7672	7673	7674	7675	7680					
		Seagull	Merle	Platinum Solid	Sterling Dark	Alpine White CS					

Premium Whiteboards with Accented Edges Availability Matrix

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established

	Paint	0835 Black E	7190 Platinum Solid	4A08 Wasabi	4AV4 Baltic	4AX0 Flash	4AX1 Citron	4AY2 Chili	4CZ2 Peacock	4CZ3 Jungle	4CZ4 Merlot	4CZ5 Honey	4CZ6 Lagoon	4CZ7 Saffron	4CZ8 Light Peacock	PV01 Pomegranate	PV02 Papaya	PV03 Mango	PV04 Ivy	PV05 Azure	PV06 Truffle	PV07 Plum
a³ CeramicSteel Surface		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Sans	7664	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Serif	7680	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Seating Surface Materials

Steelcase	614
turnstone	618

Steelcase Seating Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/ APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see www.steelcase.com/surface-materials.

Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every plastic color is available on every plastic component.

- ▶ Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* in the Seating Spec Guide before specifying.

- Applies to:
- Cachet 487 Series
 - 6205 Black
 - 6259 Midnight

- Applies to:
- cobi 434 Series
 - 6009 Arctic White
 - 6205 Black
 - 6249 Platinum Solid
 - 6295 Near Black

- Applies to:
- Node 480 Series

Price Group 1

- Plastic**
- 6009 Arctic White
 - 6053 Seagull
 - 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
 - 6205 Black
 - 6249 Platinum Solid
 - 6259 Midnight
 - 6295 Near Black
 - 6332 Citron
 - 6333 Picasso
 - 6334 Flash
 - 6335 Wasabi
 - 6336 Jazz
 - 6337 Element
 - 6338 Chili
 - 6654 Sand
 - 6BD8 Snow
 - 6BD9 Carbon Flat
 - 6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

Signature Plastic

- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD4 Merlot
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- cobi 434 Series chairs
 - 0835 Black
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - 4803 Near Black Metallic

- Applies to:
- Node 480 Series chairs
 - 0835 Black
 - 4750 Champagne Metallic
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic

- Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series chairs
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - 7243 Seagull
 - 7250 Sterling Dark
 - 7360 Merle

- Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series dash mini LED light
 - 4231 Arctic White
 - 4710 Low Gloss Black
 - 4799 Platinum

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

- Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series Chairs
 - Node Series 480

Lux Coatings

- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matt Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B27 Blue Steel
- 4B28 Silver Lilac
- 4B29 Cast Iron
- 4B30 Bright Gold

Accent Paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Custom Surfaces

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Accessory Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- cobi 434 Series chairs
 - 4140 Arctic White Gloss

Upholstery

Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- cobi 434 Series

Connect 3D

- 5014 Royal Blue
- 5015 Coconut
- 5016 Turmeric/Honey
- 5017 Tangerine
- 5018 Scarlet
- 5019 Concord
- 5021 Blue Jay
- 5023 Wasabi
- 5024 Nickel
- 5025 Graphite
- 5026 Licorice
- 5027 Malt
- 5028 Root Beer
- 5030 Sailor
- 5036 Canary
- 5532 Aubergine
- 5533 Peacock
- 5534 Jungle
- 5535 Merlot
- 5536 Lagoon
- 5537 Saffron

Seating Upholstery

Not every upholstery is available on every chair.

- ▶ Refer to the *Steelcase Upholstery Matrix* in the Seating Spec Guide before specifying.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Buzz2

- 5F03 Tomato
- 5F04 Red **E**
- 5F05 Burgundy
- 5F06 Sky **E**
- 5F07 Blue
- 5F08 Navy
- 5F10 Grape **E**
- 5F11 Eggplant **E**
- 5F15 Stone
- 5F16 Grey
- 5F17 Black
- 5G50 Dunegrass
- 5G51 Sable
- 5G52 Barley
- 5G53 Sunrise
- 5G54 Carrot
- 5G55 Pumpkin
- 5G56 Timber
- 5G57 Rouge
- 5G58 Chocolate
- 5G59 Meadow
- 5G60 Ivy
- 5G61 Cyan
- 5G62 Atlantic
- 5G63 Crocus
- 5G64 Alpine
- 5G65 Tornado

Era

- 5ER0 Cobalt
- 5ER1 Harbor
- 5ER2 Blue Nickel
- 5ER3 Pistachio
- 5ER4 Canary
- 5ER5 Comet
- 5ER6 Truffle
- 5ER7 Saffron
- 5ER8 Pink Lemonade
- 5ER9 Onyx
- 5ES0 Scarlet
- 5ES1 Lentil
- 5ES2 Oatmeal
- 5ES3 Persimmon
- 5ES4 Sprout
- 5ES5 Blue Mint
- 5ES6 Royal Blue
- 5ES7 Night Owl

Jacks

- 5B61 Taupe **E**
- 5B63 Camel **E**
- 5B64 Pewter **E**
- 5B70 Midnight **E**

Link

- 5A20 Burgundy
- 5A23 Green
- 5A24 Blue
- 5A25 Navy
- 5A26 Purple
- 5A27 Black
- 5A28 Ocean
- 5A30 Chamois

E = Established

New Black

5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Playground ③

5F28 Claret
5F31 Nut
5F33 Stone
5F34 Sky
5F35 Navy
5F36 Huckleberry
5F37 Charcoal

Price Group 2**Chainmail**

5550 Cotton
5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5554 Orange Crush
5555 Tricycle
5556 Geranium
5557 Banana
5558 Margarita
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect

5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S98 Canary
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron

Cogent: Trails

5S29 Bronzite
5S85 Agate
5S86 Lapis
5S88 Quartz
5S90 Tiger Eye
5S91 Travertine
5S92 Topaz

③ = Established

New Black

5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Nitelights

5F58 Hazelnut ③
5F61 Earth ③
5F62 Shore ③
5F63 Moss
5F66 Stone
5F67 Moon

Seating Vinyl ③

5801 Topaz
5805 Foggy Night
5809 Black
5810 Forest
5812 Navy
5813 Currant
5814 Leaf
5815 Seaside
5817 Pebble
5818 Spice
5819 Thistle
5820 Coffee
5822 Iris

Spyder

5B01 Foggy Night ③
5B04 Peri ③

Stand In

5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca
5740 Burlap
5741 Porter
5742 Tusk
5743 Putty
5744 Blueberry
5745 Chartreuse
5746 Mango
5747 Sedona
5748 Juniper
5749 Peanut

Price Group 3**Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex**

5H10 Bone
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H15 Hunter
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink

Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W46 Petrol
5W48 Sepia
5W49 Umber
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W59 Apple Green
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper

Imperma

TM01 Toffee
TM02 Pigeon
TM03 Fossil
TM04 Poppyseed
TM05 Auburn ③
TM06 Cumin
TM07 Marble
TM08 Cliff
TM09 Tarragon ③
TM10 Pesto
TM11 Wave
TM12 Niagara
TM13 Tuscan
TM14 Peppercorn ③

Redeem

TM50 Brick
TM52 Cinnamon
TM53 Daisy
TM54 Pine
TM55 Water
TM56 Dill
TM57 Lavender
TM58 Mallard
TM59 Caramel
TM60 Greyhound
TM61 Mocha
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve

TM30 Kelly
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM33 Papaya
TM34 Dandelion
TM35 Curry
TM36 Lilac
TM37 Submarine
TM38 Driftwood
TM40 Quarry
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal
TM44 Chalk

Texel

TM20 Angora
TM21 Grist
TM22 Galaxy
TM23 Terracotta
TM24 Nude ③
TM25 Field
TM26 Haze

Price Group 5**Bo Peep**

5G67 Bone
5G69 Brown Sugar
5G70 Chocolate Chip
5G71 Candlelight
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G78 Firefly
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Remix

RE01 Rust
RE02 Pumpkin
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE05 Beige
RE06 Linen Beige
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE13 Night Blue

Silk

5L30 Butterscotch
5L31 Dijon
5L32 Seaweed
5L33 Boysenberry
5L34 Vermillion
5L35 Marina
5L36 Heather Blue
5L37 Blue Raspberry
5L38 Cauldron
5L39 Flaxen

Steelcase Seating Surface Materials, continued

Price Group 6**Brisa**

BR01	Black Onyx
BR04	Truffle
BR06	Ash
BR07	Sage
BR08	Celery
BR09	Sterling Blue
BR10	Night Navy
BR11	Cambridge Blue
BR12	Abyss
BR14	Pompeian Red
BR16	Cinnabar
BR18	New Sand
BR20	White
BR21	Moccasin
BR22	Buckskin
BR24	Mineral
BR25	Skyway
BR26	Iron
BR27	Stormy
BR28	Esmeralda
BR29	Seaweed
BR30	Bone
BR31	Caramel
BR32	Bridle
BR33	Moon

Price Group 7**Steelcut Trio**

TR01	Mist Grey
TR02	Stone Grey
TR03	Cassonade Beige
TR04	Nutmeg Beige
TR06	Licorice Black
TR07	Mustard Yellow
TR08	Red Currant
TR11	Ice Blue
TR14	Blue Jay Mix
TR15	Brown Frost

Leather Price Group**Steelcase Leather**

L107	Black
L207	Mahogany
L220	Soapstone
L221	Rocky

Elmosoft Leather Price Group**Elmosoft Leather**

L110	Maritime Blue
L111	Midnight Blue
L112	Ebony
L113	Gunmetal
L114	Mica
L115	Dove Grey
L116	Plum Pleasure
L122	Truffle
L128	Red Birch
L132	Violet
L133	Espresso
L134	Ruby
L135	Scarlet
L138	Bourbon
L139	Cinder
L140	Garnet
L143	Pecan
L144	Chamois
L146	Russet
L147	Saddle
L151	White
L709	Sugar
L711	Parchment
L712	Buff
L716	Khaki
L717	Cameo
L721	Rock
L722	Desert
L723	Storm
L725	Teal
L727	Egyptian Blue
L728	Bright Blue
L730	Hunter
L736	Lemon
L737	Sunshine
L738	Drama
L740	Dazzle
L743	Forest Green
L744	Turtle
L745	Grass
L746	Envy
L747	Cigar
L748	Light Chocolate
L749	Beaver
L750	Bluffstone
L751	Sienna
L752	Oxblood
L753	Dough
L754	Acorn
L755	Peanut Butter
L756	Quinoa
L757	Dark Sand
L758	Mustard
L759	Amber Orange
L760	Bengal
L761	Periwinkle
L762	Canvas
L763	Macadamia
L764	True Blue
L765	Storm Blue
L766	Powder Blue
L767	Blush
L768	Tropical
L769	Mauve
L770	Cadet
L771	Powder Mint
L772	Timberwolf
L773	Chalice
L774	Oil
L775	Coyote

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces**Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)**

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fabric

Applies to:

- Brody surround and trim
- Brody desk

Vertical upholstery is not available on all upholstered surfaces.
▶ See the Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix in *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Steelcase Surfaces**Price Group 1**

Buzz2
Era
Jacks E
Link
New Black: Bruce
New Black: Henry
Playground E

Price Group 2

Chainmail
Cogent: Trails
New Black: Harley
New Black: Jack
New Black: James
Nitelights

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use
by Designtex

Price Group 5

Remix
Silk

Price Group 6

Brisa

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

Custom Surfaces**Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)**

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Laminate**High-Pressure Laminate****Price Group 1**

Applies to:	
• Brody 488 Series desks	
2406	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple
2535	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood
2538	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak E
2592	Blonde on Maple
2612	Marbled Maple
2614	Chocolate Walnut
2615	Marbled Cherry V2
2714	Natural Walnut
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2HAK	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge

Fiber Laminate

2850	Vanadium Fiber
2851	Rhyme Fiber E
2852	Tungsten Fiber
2854	Vellum Fiber
2859	Novell Fiber
2860	Granite Fiber
2861	Coconut Fiber
2862	Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate

2920	Marl Micro
2921	Gypsum Micro
2922	Clay Micro
2923	Shadow Micro E

Patina Laminate

2870	Blonde Bronze Patina
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina
2873	Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

2722	Cream E
2730	Arctic White
2746	Black
2759	Warm White E
2811	Mist E
2883	Seagull
2884	Milk
2885	Dune
2HMG	Merle

E = Established

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

Select Surfaces**High-Pressure Laminate****Price Group 2**

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series desks

Textured Woodgrain Laminate

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
- 2TH3 Weathered Char
- 2TH4 Saddle Oak
- 2TH5 Veranda Teak
- 2TH6 Persian Cherry
- 2TH7 Walnut Heights

Textured Industrial Laminate

- 2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
- 2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
- 2UH4 Cement
- 2UH6 Sheetrock

Custom Surfaces**Open Line Laminate (OLL)**

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series desks

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

E = Established

Wood**Steelcase Surfaces****Veneer**

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series desks

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood group 1**

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
- 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
- 3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3582 FC/OP Winter on Maple
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood group 1**

- 3042 QC/OP Ash
- 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
- 3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood group 1**

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
- 3612 RC/OP Warm Oak **E**
- 3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series desks

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on worksurfaces only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices**Wood group 1**

- 3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
- 3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry **E**
- 3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
- 3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
- 3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3564 FC/FF Linseed/Maple **E**
- 3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices**Wood group 1**

- 3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
- 3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices**Wood group 1**

- 3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
- 3614 RC/FF Warm Oak **E**
- 3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

*To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clearcoat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.

Applies to:

- Node 480 Series wood base
- Shortcut wood base

Flat-cut low sheen Grade 1

- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1CC Medium Amber Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information on these finishes.

turnstone Seating Surface Materials

Fabric

Applies to:

- Alight
- Shortcut

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Era
Jacks **E**
Link
New Black: Bruce
New Black: Henry
Playground **E**

Price Group 2

Chainmail
Cogent: Connect
Cogent: Geode Vertical **E**
Cogent: Trails
New Black: Harley
New Black: Jack
New Black: James
Nightlights
Seating Vinyl **E**
Spyder **E**
Stand In

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by
DesignTex
DesignTex: Crossweave
DesignTex: Gamut
Gaja – Cradle to Cradle
Certified™ Silver
Imperma
Redeem
Retrieve
Texel

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
Remix
Silk

Price Group 6

Brisa

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

Applies to:

- Shortcut

Elmosoft Leather Price Group

Elmosoft Leather

Leather Price Group

Steelcase Leather

Applies to:

- Buoy cap

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Era
Jacks **E**
Link
New Black: Henry
Playground **E**

Price Group 2

Chainmail
Cogent: Connect
Cogent: Trails
New Black: Harley
New Black: Jack
New Black: James
Nightlights
Seating Vinyl **E**
Spyder **E**
Stand In

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by
DesignTex
DesignTex: Crossweave
DesignTex: Gamut
Gaja – Cradle to Cradle
Certified™ Silver
Imperma
Redeem
Retrieve
Texel

Price Group 4

DesignTex: Billiard Cloth
DesignTex: Hem Stitch
DesignTex: Rocket

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
DesignTex: Adler
DesignTex: Checker Stripe
DesignTex: Chromatic
DesignTex: Hashtag
DesignTex: Steppe
DesignTex: Kabuki
Remix
Silk

Price Group 6

Brisa
DesignTex: Beguiled
by the Wild
DesignTex: Delaine
DesignTex: Aggregate
DesignTex: Microgrid
DesignTex: Draft
DesignTex: Mod
DesignTex: Whim

Price Group 7

DesignTex: Transport
Steelcut Trio

Plastic

Applies to:

- Shortcut chair and stool
five-arm base

6205 Black

Applies to:

- Shortcut tripod base

6249 Platinum Solid

6295 Near Black

6337 Element

Applies to:

- Shortcut personal
worksurface

6053 Seagull

6249 Platinum Solid

6295 Near Black

6337 Element

6654 Sand

Applies to:

- Shortcut shell

Price Group 1

6009 Arctic White
6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6332 Citron
6333 Picasso
6335 Wasabi
6336 Jazz
6337 Element
6338 Chili
6BD8 Snow
6BD9 Carbon Flat
6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

6BD1 Aubergine
6BD2 Peacock
6BD3 Jungle
6BD4 Merlot
6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron

Applies to:

- Buoy body

Price Group 1

Plastic

6009 Arctic White
6205 Black
6333 Picasso
6335 Wasabi
6337 Element
6338 Chili
6BD8 Snow
6BD9 Carbon Flat
6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

Signature Plastic

6BD1 Aubergine
6BD2 Peacock
6BD3 Jungle
6BD4 Merlot
6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron

Applies to:

- Buoy base

6527 Merle

Paint

Applies to:

- Shortcut chair and stool
five-arm base

4140 Arctic White

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Shortcut with tripod base

Price Group 2

0835 Black **E**
4140 Arctic White
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Shortcut X base chair and
stool wire frame base
- Shortcut wood chair

Price Group 1

4242 Milk
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

0835 Black **E**
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4604 Driftwood
4700 Warm White
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic
4788 Gold Dust Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Applies to:

- Shortcut X base chair
and X base stool
- Shortcut wood chair

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Applies to:

- Shortcut X base chair
and X base stool

Lux Coatings

4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B27 Blue Steel
4B28 Silver Lilac
4B29 Cast Iron
4B30 Bright Gold

Custom Surfaces

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Price Group 3

4990 PerfectMatch Paint

Wood

Applies to:

- Alight ottoman round legs

V1AC Natural Cherry

V1AM Clear Maple

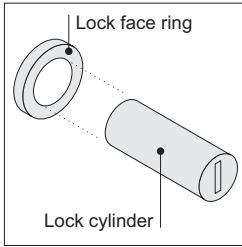
V1EW Dark Walnut

E = Established

Resources

Lock and Keying Options	620
Style Number Index	622

Lock and Keying Options



Front-removable lock cylinders can be installed or removed in the field with a special tool. This feature allows you to field install lock cylinders after the furniture is installed.

All locks are designated with key numbers. You can specify a key number; however, if you don't specify a key number, the locks in your order will be keyed random.

Two types of locks are available — the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

Standard Keying

All products are standard keyed random.

Step 1

Furniture will be shipped with a plastic shipping plug. Specify lock cylinder and keying options separately. Only products with factory-installed lock mechanisms can accept lock cylinders in the field.

Tip: Be sure to specify a lock color number (9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome) for the lock face ring.

Step 2

Order enough lock cylinders to fill each lock location. You must also order a lock tool.

Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You don't need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.

Lock cylinders and the installation tool will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

To specify lock cylinders, list the total number of lock cylinders that you want with the appropriate style number. If you are specifying key numbers, list the breakdown of the quantity of each key number.

An example of how your order should look is shown below:

Example:

10 LOCK9201FR FR320
5 LOCK9201FR FR350
15 LOCK9201XF XF1100

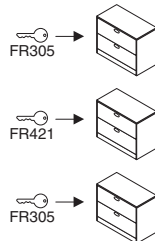
30 Total

1 877102003SR standard lock tool
1 877102002SR master lock tool

Keying Options

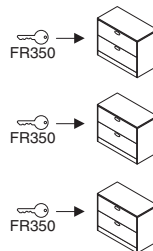
Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454.

Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.

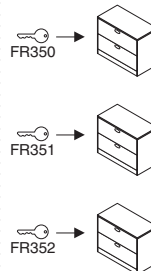


Key specific means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454. This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.

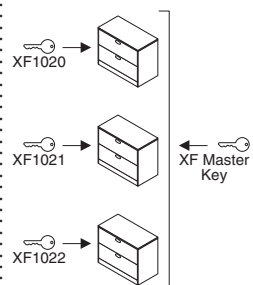
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



Key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454.

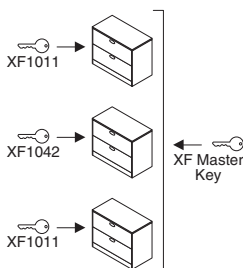


Master key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.



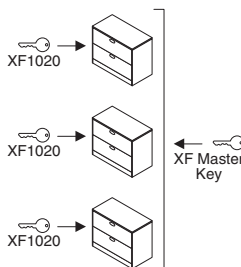
Master key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from XF1001 to XF1150. All XF locks can be opened with a master key.

Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.

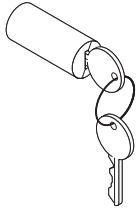


Master key specific means that you can specify any key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.

Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



Lock Cylinders



Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.

Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
- Lock cylinder, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome - Two keys		1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Key specific	No cost	Select key number from FR305–FR454.
Key consecutive	No cost	Specify <i>key consecutive</i> and must select beginning key number from FR305–FR454.
Master key random	+\$27 each	Specify <i>master key random</i> .
Master key specific	+\$27 each	Specify key number from XF1001–XF1150.
Master key consecutive	+\$27 each	Specify <i>master key consecutive</i> and must select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150.

Specification Information		
Color	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

FR Series (Standard Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	LOCK9201FR	No cost
Ember Chrome	LOCK9250FR	No cost

Tip: You can change lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.

Standard Lock Tool

	877102003SR	\$27

XF Series (Master Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	LOCK9201XF	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.
Ember Chrome	LOCK9250XF	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.

Master Lock Tool

	877102002SR	\$27



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
1MP12	607	Markers-Dry Erase
2MP12	607	Markers-Dry Erase
3MP12	607	Markers-Dry Erase
434110	47	cobi 434 Work Chair
434111	47	cobi 434 Work Chair/Arm
434710	49	cobi 434 Work Stool
434711	49	cobi 434 Work Stool/Arm
480110	21	Node 480 Series Work Chair
480120	21	Node 480 Series Work Chair
480130	23	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480140	28	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool
480150	23	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480170	21	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480180	23	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480210	25	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480220	25	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480230	27	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480240	29	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Stool
480250	27	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480270	25	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480280	27	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480310	30	Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Chair
480320	31	Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Stool
480330	30	Node 480 Series X Base Colla Mid-Back
480340	31	Node 480 Series X Base Collaborat Mid-Back
480410	32	Node 480 Series Wood Base Collaborat Chair
480420	32	Node 480 Series Wd Bse Collaborat Mid-Back
4871110	59	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4871210	59	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4871211	59	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4877110	63	Cachet 487 Stool
4877210	63	Cachet 487 Stool
4877211	63	Cachet 487 Stool
4878100	61	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878110	61	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878200	61	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878201	61	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878210	61	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878211	61	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
487BK	66	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
487D	68	Cachet 487 Transport/Strg Dolly
487G	68	Cachet 487 Ganging/Alignment Device
487ST	67	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
487STBK	65	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
488BD	95	Brody Privacy Desk
488BDE	97	Brody Privacy Desk with Extension
488FR	98	Brody Footrest
488WE	93	Brody Privacy Lounge with Extension
488WO	89	Brody WorkLounge
488WP	91	Brody Privacy Lounge
4MP12	607	Markers-Dry Erase
877102002SR	621	Master Lock Tool
877102003SR	621	Standard Lock Tool
98769	241	Anchor Brkt
CEDM0218	574	Markerboard-Edge

Style Number	Page	Description
CEDM032	574	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM043	574	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM044	574	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM054	574	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM064	574	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM084	574	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM104	574	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM124	574	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM164	574	Markerboard-Edge
CEDT043	574	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT044	574	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT054	574	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT064	574	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT084	574	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT104	574	Tackboard-Edge
CPBFLM044	606	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM045	606	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM046	606	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM054	606	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM064	606	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM074	606	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM084	606	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM094	606	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM104	606	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CQSA	438	Floor Anchor Brackets
CSTM0218	567	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM032	567	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM043	567	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM044	567	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM054	567	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM064	567	Markerboard-Senti
ERF5	608	Felt-Replacement For Magnetic Eraser
FLOW	557	PolyVision a ³ Ceramicsteel Flow
GCJWT48	604	Rail-Worktool
GCJWT96	604	Rail-Worktool
HS42L1122	253	Regard Planter Liners
HS42L1133	253	Regard Planter Liners
HS42L1144	253	Regard Planter Liners
HS42L2222	253	Regard Planter Liners
HS4AD11	247	Regard Arm
HS4AD11C	247	Regard Arm
HS4AD6	247	Regard Arm
HS4AD6C	247	Regard Arm
HS4AS11	247	Regard Arm
HS4AS11C	247	Regard Arm
HS4AS6	247	Regard Arm
HS4AS6C	247	Regard Arm
HS4AU11	248	Regard Contour Arm
HS4BD33	245	Regard Back
HS4BD39	245	Regard Back
HS4BD44	245	Regard Back
HS4BD50	245	Regard Back
HS4BD55	245	Regard Back
HS4BD61	245	Regard Back
HS4BD66	246	Regard Back

Style Number	Page	Description
--------------	------	-------------

HS4BD72	246	Regard Back
HS4BD77	246	Regard Back
HS4BD83	246	Regard Back
HS4BD88	246	Regard Back
HS4BS33	244	Regard Back
HS4BS44	244	Regard Back
HS4BS55	244	Regard Back
HS4BS61	244	Regard Back
HS4BS66	244	Regard Back
HS4BS72	245	Regard Back
HS4BS77	245	Regard Back
HS4BS83	245	Regard Back
HS4BS88	245	Regard Back
HS4CM	255	Regard Media Cabinet
HS4D1836L	255	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4D1836S	255	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4DR1836L	255	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4DR1836S	255	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4FB44	239	Regard Bench Frame
HS4FB66	239	Regard Bench Frame
HS4FC4481	239	Regard Booth Frame
HS4FC5581	239	Regard Booth Frame
HS4FD44	238	Regard Frame
HS4FD55	238	Regard Frame
HS4FD61	238	Regard Frame
HS4FD66	238	Regard Frame
HS4FD72	238	Regard Frame
HS4FD77	238	Regard Frame
HS4FD83	238	Regard Frame
HS4FD88	238	Regard Frame
HS4FE1144	240	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1155	240	Regard Frame Extension
HS4FE1161	240	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1166	240	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1172	240	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1177	240	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1183	240	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1188	240	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE2855	240	Regard Frame Extension
HS4FG	241	Regard Frame Bracket
HS4FS44	238	Regard Frame
HS4FS55	238	Regard Frame
HS4FS61	238	Regard Frame
HS4FS66	238	Regard Frame
HS4FS72	238	Regard Frame
HS4FS77	238	Regard Frame
HS4FS83	238	Regard Frame
HS4FS88	238	Regard Frame
HS4FSP44	239	Planter Frame
HS4FSP55	239	Planter Frame
HS4FSP61	239	Planter Frame
HS4FSP66	239	Planter Frame
HS4FSP72	239	Planter Frame
HS4FSP77	239	Planter Frame
HS4FSP83	239	Planter Frame

Style Number	Page	Description
--------------	------	-------------

HS4FSP88	239	Planter Frame
HS4FW1155	239	Regard Wall-Mounted Frame
HS4H22	242	Regard Cushion
HS4H33	242	Regard Cushion
HS4HB	242	Regard Cushion
HS4LSP44	252	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP55	252	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP61	252	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP66	252	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP72	252	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP77	252	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP83	252	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP88	252	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4P1122	251	Regard Planter
HS4P1133	251	Regard Planter
HS4P1144	251	Regard Planter
HS4P2222	251	Regard Planter
HS4S33G	249	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S39G	249	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S44G	249	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S50G	249	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S55G	249	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S61G	249	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S66G	249	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S72G	249	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S77G	249	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S83G	249	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S88G	249	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4SA2	249	Regard Screen Brackets and Stanchions
HS4SA4	249	Regard Screen Brackets and Stanchions
HS4T2218L	250	Regard Table
HS4T2218S	250	Regard Table
HS4T2228L	250	Regard Table
HS4T2228S	250	Regard Table
HS4T2618L	250	Regard Table
HS4T2618S	250	Regard Table
HS4TC4481L	256	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TC4481S	256	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TC5581L	256	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TC5581S	256	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TL11	248	Regard In-Line Table Arm
HS4VBPH	257	Regard Hardwire Power Infeed
HS4VCC	261	Regard Cable Clamp
HS4VCR	260	Regard Vertical Cable Riser
HS4VH12	259	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH15	259	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH18	259	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH21	259	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH24	259	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH27	259	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH30	259	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH33	259	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH36	259	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH39	259	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH42	259	Regard Modular Harness

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
HS4VK1	259	Regard Receptacle Kit
HS4VK2	259	Regard Receptacle Kit
HS4VKD44	257	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD55	257	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD61	257	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD66	257	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD72	257	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD77	257	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD83	257	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD88	257	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKS	257	Regard Power Kit
HS4VNB	260	Regard Connector
HS4VNL	260	Regard Connector
HS4VPSDC	258	Regard Power Strip
HS4VPSDH	258	Regard Power Strip
HS4VPSFC	258	Regard Power Strip
HS4VPSFH	258	Regard Power Strip
K5M2332	602	Markerboard-Small
K5M3242	602	Markerboard-Large
KLG	602	Grabbers-Ledge
KME	603	Easel-Mobile
KMGRIP	603	Grip-Marker
KPEG	603	Pegs-Flip Chart
KPMT36	604	Tray-Panel Mounted
KPMT48	604	Tray-Panel Mounted
KPMT72	604	Tray-Panel Mounted
KSM2332	602	Markerboard-Small
KSM3242	602	Markerboard-Large
LOCK9201FR	621	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9201XF	621	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9250FR	621	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9250XF	621	Lock Cylinder
LPTL30	173	LED Personal Task Light
LPTL30NR	173	LED Personal Task Light
M02MOBILEHKA	498	HDVC Kit, media:scape Mobile
M03MINIA	495	media:scape mini
M03MOBILEA	497	media:scape mobile
M1140034	581	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140043	581	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140044	581	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140054	581	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140064	581	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140084	581	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140104	581	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140124	581	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140164	581	Markerboard-110 Series
M5540034	587	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540043	587	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540044	587	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540054	587	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540064	587	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540084	587	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540104	587	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540124	587	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540164	587	Markerboard-555 Series

Style Number	Page	Description
MCR12	608	Tray-Magnetic, Marker
MCR24	608	Tray-Magnetic, Marker
MEP1	607	Eraser-Magnetic, with Marker Holder
MLBBF	525	Backless Lounge
MLBBS	525	Backless Lounge
MLLCE	519	Corner Lounge
MLLCF	519	Corner Lounge
MLLCS	519	Corner Lounge
MLRCE	519	Corner Lounge
MLRCF	519	Corner Lounge
MLRCS	519	Corner Lounge
MLRLE	522	Reverse Lounge
MLRLF	522	Reverse Lounge
MLRLS	522	Reverse Lounge
MLRRE	522	Reverse Lounge
MLRRF	522	Reverse Lounge
MLRRS	522	Reverse Lounge
MLSIE	515	Straight Inverted Lounge
MLSIF	515	Straight Inverted Lounge
MLSIS	515	Straight Inverted Lounge
MLSTE	513	Straight Lounge
MLSTF	513	Straight Lounge
MLSTS	513	Straight Lounge
MM10A	452	media:scape Manager License
MP12	607	Markers-Dry Erase
MP4	607	Markers-Dry Erase
MS02PKDP01U	450	media:scape PUCK
MS02PKDP02U	450	media:scape PUCK
MS02PKHD01U	450	media:scape PUCK
MS02PKVG01U	450	media:scape PUCK
MS03VPK02	451	media:scape PUCK
MT02DK	483	media:scape kiosk
MT02HD0110	444	HDMI Cable
MT02HD0125	444	HDMI Cable
MT02HD0150	444	HDMI Cable
MT02HD0175	444	HDMI Cable
MT02HDVCKIT	442	HDVC Kit
MT02SC169	444	Scaler
MT02SK	483	media:scape Kiosk
MT03DC6084	429	Desk-Height Table
MT03DC6084N	467	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DC6084T	428	Desk-Height Table
MT03DC6084TN	466	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DF12076T	428	Desk-Height Table
MT03DF12076TN	466	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DL7860	429	Desk-Height Table
MT03DL7860N	467	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DL7860T	428	Desk-Height Table
MT03DL7860TN	466	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DM6660	429	Desk-Height Table
MT03DM6660N	467	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DM6660T	428	Desk-Height Table
MT03DM6660TN	465	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DP4854T	428	Desk-Height Table
MT03DP4854TN	465	Desk-Height Table TC

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
MT03DR60	429	Desk-Height Table	MTHS	443	Camera Ledge
MT03DR60N	467	Desk-Height Table TC	MTHT	443	Camera Ledge
MT03DR7260	429	Desk-Height Table	MTSWD32	440	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03DR7260N	466	Desk-Height Table TC	MTSWD42	440	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03DR7260T	427	Desk-Height Table	MTSWD42C	440	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03DR7260TN	465	Desk-Height Table TC	MTSWD46	440	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03DS6060	429	Desk-Height Table	MTSWD46C	441	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03DS6060N	466	Desk-Height Table TC	MTSWD55	441	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03DS6060T	427	Desk-Height Table	MTSWD65	441	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03DS6060TN	465	Desk-Height Table TC	MTSWQ32	441	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03DSD4848T	428	Desk-Height Table	MTSWQ42	441	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03DSD4848TN	465	Desk-Height Table TC	MTSWS32	440	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03LP4854T	423	Lounge-Height Table	MTSWS42	440	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03LP4854TN	463	Lounge-Height Table TC	MTSWS46	440	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03LR54	423	Lounge-Height Table	MTSWS55	440	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03LR54N	463	Lounge-Height Table TC	MTSWS65	440	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03LS4848T	423	Lounge-Height Table	MTSWT32	441	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03LS4848TN	463	Lounge-Height Table TC	MTSWT42	441	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03SC6084	435	Stool-Height Table	MTSWT42C	441	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03SC6084N	470	Stool-Height Table TC	MTSWT46	441	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03SC6084T	434	Stool-Height Table	MTSWT46C	441	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03SC6084TN	469	Stool-Height Table TC	MTSWT55	441	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03SF12076T	434	Stool-Height Table	MTSWT65	441	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03SF12076TN	469	Stool-Height Table TC	PFLADPTR	375	Thread Plug Adapter
MT03SL7860	435	Stool-Height Table	PFLCNCTR	383	Thread Connector
MT03SL7860N	470	Stool-Height Table TC	PFLHUB	376	Thread Power Hub
MT03SL7860T	434	Stool-Height Table	PFLINFFL	379	Thread Power Track Floor Infeed with Ramps
MT03SL7860TN	469	Stool-Height Table TC	PFLINFFLV	380	Thread Power Track Floor Infeed with Infills
MT03SM6660	435	Stool-Height Table	PFLPWRST	384	Thread Power Strip
MT03SM6660N	470	Stool-Height Table TC	PFLTRK	381	Thread Power Track
MT03SM6660T	434	Stool-Height Table	PFLTRKINF	377	Thread Power Track Infeed
MT03SM6660TN	469	Stool-Height Table TC	PFLTRKINFV	378	Thread Power Track Wall Infeed with Infills
MT03SR60	435	Stool-Height Table	PFLTRKV	382	Thread Power Track with Infills
MT03SR60N	470	Stool-Height Table TC	PVCCLK	552	PolyVision Colored Chalk Sticks
MT03SR7260	435	Stool-Height Table	PVCSH	552	PolyVision Chalk Stick Holders
MT03SR7260N	470	Stool-Height Table TC	PVMBSTND	563	PolyVision a ³ CeramicSteel Mobile
MT03SR7260T	433	Stool-Height Table	PVMFC	551	PolyVision Replacement Microfiber Cloths
MT03SR7260TN	469	Stool-Height Table TC	PVMKRS	552	PolyVision Set of Four V-Board Markers
MT03SS6060	435	Stool-Height Table	PVRME	551	PolyVision Round Magnetic Eraser
MT03SS6060N	470	Stool-Height Table TC	PVTLB	551	PolyVision ToolBar
MT03SS6060T	433	Stool-Height Table	PVTOOLBAR	550	PolyVision Collaborative ToolBar
MT03SS6060TN	469	Stool-Height Table TC	PVWCLK	552	PolyVision White Chalk Sticks
MT03ST7560	436	Stool-Height Table	PWBTKBRD	597-599	Tackboard
MT03ST7560N	471	Stool-Height Table TC	PWBWTBRD	597-599	Whiteboard
MT03ST7560T	436	Stool-Height Table	RE1	608	Eraser-Regular
MT03ST7560TN	471	Stool-Height Table TC	SANS	559	PolyVision a ³ CeramicSteel Sans
MT03ST7560TT	436	Stool-Height Table	SERIF	561	PolyVision a ³ CeramicSteel Serif
MT03ST7560TTN	471	Stool-Height Table w/out Tech	SSBPDSWSPL	531	Power and Data Strip
MT03TK	447	media:scape Digital Upgrade Pkg Std	SSTD3242	530	Desk-Height Scape Series Table
MT03TK2	448	media:scape Digital Upgrade Pkg Lite	SSTS3242	530	Stool-Height Scape Series Table
MT03TKVP2	449	media:scape Digital Upg Pkg Virt PUCK	T1150034	581	Tackboard-110 Series
MTCC2	443	CODEC Case	T1150043	581	Tackboard-110 Series
MTCC5	443	CODEC Case	T1150044	581	Tackboard-110 Series
MTFPNL	554	PolyVision a ³ CeramicSteel Motif Panels	T1150054	581	Tackboard-110 Series
MTFPNLA	555	PolyVision a ³ CeramicSteel Motif Accent Panel	T1150064	581	Tackboard-110 Series

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
T1150084	581	Tackboard-110 Series
T5550034	587	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550043	587	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550044	587	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550054	587	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550064	587	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550084	587	Tackboard-555 Series
TS31201A	120	Shortcut Chair
TS31202B	121	Shortcut Stool
TS31203	128	Shortcut Cushion
TS31204A	122	Shortcut X Base Chair
TS31205B	123	Shortcut X Base Stool
TS31206A	124	Shortcut Wood Chair
TS31207A	127	Shortcut Tripod Base Chair
TS31208A	127	Shortcut Tripod Base Chair
TS34401	105, 166	Alight Lounge Ottoman
TS34402	105	Alight Corner Ottoman
TS34403	105	Alight Bench Ottoman
TS3BC	152	Campfire Big Lounge
TS3BCS	153	Campfire Big Lounge
TS3BCW	154	Campfire Big Lounge
TS3CRIN60S	163	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CRIN60W	165	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CRIN90S	159	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CRIN90W	161	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CROUT60S	163	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CROUT60W	165	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CROUT90S	159	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CROUT90W	161	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3FR	182	Footrest
TS3GANGING	165	Campfire Ganging Bracket
TS3HL	155	Campfire Half Lounge
TS3HLS	156	Campfire Half Lounge
TS3HLW	157	Campfire Half Lounge
TS3WG	168	Campfire Wedge
TS40005	359	Groupwork Easel
TS40005MM	359	Groupwork Easel
TS40005TT	359	Groupwork Easel
TS4FL2724TC2	348	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4FL2730TC2	348	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4L27PG	346	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4L27PG4	346	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4L27TG	347	Groupwork T-Leg
TS4L27TG4	347	Groupwork T-Leg
TS4LCTAPG	348	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4LCTAPG4	348	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4LSHPG	347	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4LSHPG4	347	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4MH36	350	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH42	350	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH48	350	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH60	350	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH66	350	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH72	350	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH84	350	Groupwork Modesty Panel

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4POUF	167	Campfire Pouf
TS4S2454	357	Groupwork Screen
TS4S2466	357	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3054	357	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3066	357	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3654	357	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3666	357	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4254	357	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4266	357	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4854	357	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4866	357	Groupwork Screen
TS4SR24	358	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR30	358	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR36	358	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR42	358	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR48	358	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4TBASE22	349	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBASE28	349	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBASE285	349	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBL	182	Campfire Big Lamp
TS4TCAFE22	349	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCAFE28	349	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCAFE285	349	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCOF22	349	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCOF28	349	Groupwork Table Base
TS4THB48120	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4812T	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB48144	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4814T	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4896	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4896T	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD48120	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4812T	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD48144	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4814T	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4896	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4896T	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDR24	342	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR24T	342	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR30	342	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR30T	342	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR36	342	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR36T	342	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR42	342	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR42T	342	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR48	342	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR48T	342	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV2448	343	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV244T	343	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV4896	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDV489T	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THG2448	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THG3060	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THL2424	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THL3030	341	Groupwork Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4THN1836	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN2448	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN3060	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC2142	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC2754	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC3366	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1848	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1860	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1866	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1872	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1884	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2424	343	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2424T	343	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2436	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2442	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2448	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2460	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2466	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2472	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2484	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3030	343	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3030T	343	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3036	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3042	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3048	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3060	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3066	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3072	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3636	343	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3636T	343	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4242	343	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4242T	343	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR48120	344	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4812T	344	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR48144	344	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4814T	344	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4848	343	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4848T	343	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4896	344	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4896T	344	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THRC3636	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THRC4242	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THW1836	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THW2442	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THWK2442	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TL28	169	Campfire Big Table
TS4TL40	169	Campfire Big Table
TS4TLB48120	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4812T	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB48144	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4814T	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4896	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4896T	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD48120	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4812T	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4TLD48144	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4814T	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4896	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4896T	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDR24	342	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR24T	342	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR30	342	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR30T	342	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR36	342	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR36T	342	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR42	342	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR42T	342	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR48	342	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR48T	342	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDRW	174	Campfire Table Drawer
TS4TLDV2448	343	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV244T	343	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV4896	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDV489T	345	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLG2448	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLG3060	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLH28	172	Campfire Big Table—Half-Depth
TS4TLH40	172	Campfire Big Table—Half-Depth
TS4TLL2424	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLL3030	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN1836	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN2448	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN3060	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLNC2142	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLNC2754	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLNC3366	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLP28	171	Campfire Big Table with Grommets
TS4TLP40	171	Campfire Big Table with Grommets
TS4TLR1848	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1860	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1866	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1872	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1884	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2424	343	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2424T	343	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2436	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2442	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2448	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2460	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2466	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2472	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2484	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3030	343	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3030T	343	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3036	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3042	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3048	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3060	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3066	340	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3072	340	Groupwork Table Top

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4TLR3636	343	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3636T	343	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4242	343	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4242T	343	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR48120	344	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4812T	344	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR48144	344	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4814T	344	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4848	343	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4848T	343	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4896	344	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4896T	344	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLRC3636	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLRC4242	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLT28	170	Campfire Big Table with Trough
TS4TLT40	170	Campfire Big Table with Trough
TS4TLW1836	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLW2442	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLWK2442	341	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TPST	180	Slim Table
TS4TPSTS48	179	Campfire Standing Height Slim Table
TS4TPSTS60	179	Campfire Standing Height Slim Table
TS4TPT	176	Campfire Paper Table
TS4TPTG	177	Campfire Glass
TS4TPTP	176	Campfire Paper Stack
TS4TPTP4	176	Campfire Paper 4 Stack
TS4TPTP6	176	Campfire Paper 6 Stack
TS4TPWR	184	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWR1	184	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRD	184	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRD1	184	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRUSB	184	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRUSB1	184	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TRAIL	174	Campfire Center Rail
TS4TSCRNL	183	Campfire Screen
TS4TSCRNR	183	Campfire Screen
TS4TSLH	175	Campfire Storage Cabinet
TS4TSRH	175	Campfire Storage Cabinet
TS4TST	181	Skate Table
TS4TSWLH	175	Campfire Storage Cabinet Wardrobe
TS4TSWRH	175	Campfire Storage Cabinet Wardrobe
TS4TVWM28	183	Campfire Cord Cover
TS4TVWM40	183	Campfire Cord Cover
TS4TWP	178	Campfire Personal Table
TS4WIRE	350	Groupwork Wire MT
TS5ASWTB218	354	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB226	354	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB232	354	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB238	354	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB244	354	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB256	354	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB262	354	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB268	354	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB918	354	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB926	354	Tackboard

Style Number	Page	Description
TS5ASWTB932	354	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB938	354	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB944	354	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB956	354	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB962	354	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB968	354	Tackboard
TS5YMB212	353	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB218	353	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB312	353	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB318	353	Screen Bracket
TS5YMBADP	353	Screen Adapter
TS5YSL1218	352	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1226	352	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1230	352	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1232	352	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1236	352	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1238	352	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1244	352	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1250	352	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1256	352	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1260	353	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1262	353	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1268	353	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1274	353	Slatwall Screen
TS5YTS1218	352	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1227	352	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1230	352	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1236	352	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1244	352	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1260	352	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1818	352	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1827	352	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1830	352	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1836	352	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1844	352	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1860	352	Desk-mounted Screen
TS6SCRN	194	Clipper Screen
TS7MTPK	359	Hanging Kit
TSATPL14	351	Support Plate
TSATPL20	351	Support Plate
TSATRC39	351	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC48	351	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC57	351	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC72	351	Reinforcing Channel
TSATTIE	351	Tie Plates
TSBUOY	38	Buoy
VE36	317	Easel
VE56	317	Easel
VS10	452	Steelcase Application Server
VTAMRD	311	Verb Active Media Table
VTAMRT	311	Verb Active Media Table
VTAMTP	311	Verb Active Media Table
VTC1960	303	Chevron Table
VTC1966	303	Chevron Table
VTC1972	303	Chevron Table

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
VTC1984	303	Chevron Table	VWT6	318	Wall Track
VTC2460	303	Chevron Table	VWT8	318	Wall Track
VTC2466	303	Chevron Table	VWTH	318	Wall Track
VTC2472	303	Chevron Table			
VTC2484	303	Chevron Table			
VTC3060	303	Chevron Table			
VTC3066	303	Chevron Table			
VTC3072	303	Chevron Table			
VTC3084	303	Chevron Table			
VTCF	313	Verb Flip-Top Table			
VTK1934	301	Keystone Table			
VTK2434	301	Keystone Table			
VTMR6078	309	Rounded Table			
VTMS6060	309	Square Table			
VTMZ6060	309	Trapezoid Table			
VTMZ6084	309	Media Table			
VTP2233	301	Personal Table			
VTR1934	301	Rectangle Table			
VTR1939	307	Rectangle Table			
VTR1948	307	Rectangle Table			
VTR1960	307	Rectangle Table			
VTR1966	307	Rectangle Table			
VTR1972	307	Rectangle Table			
VTR1984	307	Rectangle Table			
VTR2434	301	Rectangle Table			
VTR2439	307	Rectangle Table			
VTR2448	307	Rectangle Table			
VTR2460	307	Rectangle Table			
VTR2466	307	Rectangle Table			
VTR2472	307	Rectangle Table			
VTR2484	307	Rectangle Table			
VTR3048	307	Rectangle Table			
VTR3060	307	Rectangle Table			
VTR3066	307	Rectangle Table			
VTR3072	307	Rectangle Table			
VTR3084	307	Rectangle Table			
VTRF	313	Verb Flip-Top Table			
VTSC3050L	315	Teaching Station			
VTSC3050R	315	Teaching Station			
VTSC3060L	315	Teaching Station			
VTSC3060R	315	Teaching Station			
VTSC3072L	315	Teaching Station			
VTSC3072R	315	Teaching Station			
VTSN3050	315	Teaching Station			
VTSN3060	315	Teaching Station			
VTSN3072	315	Teaching Station			
VTT2460	305	Team Table			
VTT2472	305	Team Table			
VTT2484	305	Team Table			
VTT3060	305	Team Table			
VTT3072	305	Team Table			
VTT3084	305	Team Table			
VTTF	313	Verb Flip-Top Table			
VTZ3062	305	Trapezoid Table			
VWB2	316	Personal Whiteboard			

Trademark List

- ® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, Sylvi, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Wernld, and X-Stack.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.
- ™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobì, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galliei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, LessThanFive, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mystic, Mystic Metal, Mystic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Roam, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.
- ™ The following trademark is used under license from Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Möbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, Sistema, and Wrapp.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.
- ™ The following are trademarks of PolyVision: a³, e³, Flow, Motif, PolyVision, Sans, and Serif.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.